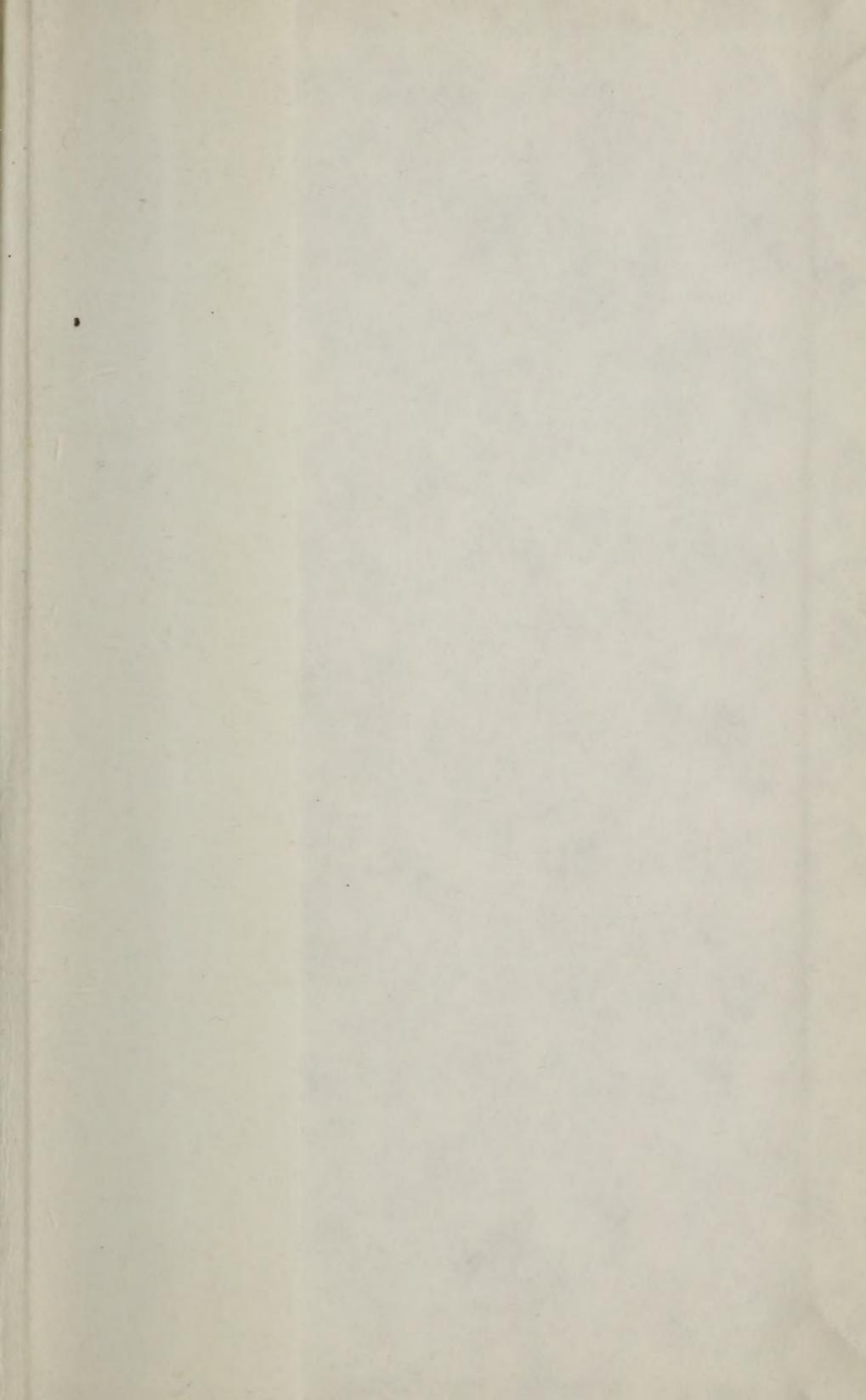


LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



00025221199





עבדות ישראל

ISRAELITISH PRAYER BOOK,

FOR ALL THE

PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE YEAR.

Originally arranged by *Rev. Dr. Benjamin Szold*, of Baltimore.

Second Edition (Hebrew and German) revised by

Rev. Drs. M. Jastrow, of Philadelphia, and

H. Hochheimer, of Baltimore.

HEBREW AND ENGLISH EDITION,

In Text and Typographical arrangement fully corresponding
with the revised Hebrew-German Edition,

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY THE EDITOR.

1873.

3477-4

BM675

D3Z667513

1873

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

P R E F A C E.

As indicated by the title-page, the English edition of this Prayer and Hymn Book corresponds with the German edition by Rev. Dr. B. Szold both in arrangement and in text, so that either of them may be used in Divine Service while the prayers are read, or the hymns sung, in Hebrew, English or German.

As in the German, so in this edition, the method of a literal translation of the Hebrew prayers has been disregarded, and in lieu thereof a paraphrase chosen which renders the spirit of each prayer without burdening it with Oriental phraseology. By so doing, the Editor thinks, he has furnished an available Prayer Book for those who are not familiar with the Hebrew language.

The poetical pieces in this Book being, however, monuments of Hebrew poetry, have been rendered in verse, in imitation of the style of each poem either in meter or without, so as to give the reader an approximate idea of the Hebrew poetry of the Middle Ages.

In the thorough revision of the prosaic parts contained in the Book, the Editor acknowledges the aid of other hands, so that there might be spared no painstaking to make the style easy and smooth.

The following valuable renditions of poetical writings have been contributed by a friend and colleague: "O God whose grace," pp. 342, 421, and 465; "Lord, thy people," p. 425; "From thee my praise," p. 467; "O God, to thee," p. 491; and the Hoshanoth, p. 581 to p. 583,

for which contributions, the Editor avails himself of this opportunity to express his sincerest thanks.

The metrical translations of the Psalms in the Prayer Book (pp. 2, 15, and 50 to 56) are, with some alterations, taken from *The Psalms of David by Abner Jones*.

As to the Songs for Divine Services hereto attached, No. 17 is from Addison with some modifications, and No. 138 written by a friend. With a few exceptions the songs agree in meter with those of the German edition, so that the same melodies are adaptable for both.

For the remainder of the Psalms and Hymns, both in the Hymn and the Prayer Book, and for the translations of the Hebrew poems, the Editor, though with timidity, takes the responsibility upon himself alone, looking forward for a kind reception by the public for whom the book is intended.

M. J.

PHILADELPHIA, Adar 12th 5633.

(March 10th 1873.)

FIRST PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

CONTENTS OF THE FIRST PART.

PRAYERS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	I
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

CONTENTS.

I. PRAYERS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	1
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

II. PRAYERS FOR THE NEW YEAR.

Introductory Prayer	127
Service for the Eve	128
Morning Service	156
Reading of the Torah	194
The Sounding of the Shofar	205
Additional Service	208
Afternoon Service	238

III. PRAYERS FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

Introductory Prayer	243
Service for the Eve	244
Morning Service	292
Reading of the Torah	368
Memorial Service for the Dead	379
Additional Service	396
Afternoon Service	450
Closing Service	488

IV. PRAYERS FOR WEEK DAYS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	529
Morning Service	530
Prayer for the New Moon	560
Afternoon Service	565
Evening Service	567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning	576

APPENDIX.

I. Hoshanoth	581
II. For Chanuckah	584
III. For Purim	585
IV. For the Ninth of Ab	587
V. Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years	591
VI. The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years	593

GENERAL INFORMATION.

All Divine Services commence with the *Introductory Prayer*, which is to be found on the first page of each of the four parts of the Prayer Book. English Hymns may be inserted: In the Service for Sabbath Eve, in place of "*Lechah Dodi*"; in the Service for the Eve of Festivals, after the *Introduction of Prayers*, and before the *Concluding Prayer*; in the Morning Services, before and after the Sermon, before the *Additional Prayer* (*Mussaf*) and before the *Concluding Prayer*.

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel ! Through thy abundant goodness and mercy have I entered thy house, therefore will I reverently worship thee in thy holy sanctuary. O Lord ! I love thy abiding place, even the spot where thy glory dwelleth. Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee, and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.
Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my supplication unto thee, O Lord. Render this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in thy abundant mercy, answer me and grant me thy assistance. Amen.

מִרְהַטְבָּנוּ אֲهָלֵךְ יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנַתְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל : וְאַנְּיִ
בְּרַב חָסֶד אָבָא בִּיהְרָ
אַשְׁתָּחוֹה אֶל-הַיְלָל קְרָשָׁ
בִּירָאָה : " אֲהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן
בִּיהְרָה וָמָקוֹם מַשְׁכֵן בְּכָבוֹד :
וְאַנְּיִ אַשְׁתָּחוֹה וְאַכְרָעָה
אַבְרָכָה לְפָנֵי יְהָוָה עָשָׂה :

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאַנְחָנוּ נְשַׁתְּחֹוּתָה .
וְנְכָרְעָה .
וְנְבָרְכָה .
לְפָנֵי יְהָוָה עָשָׂנוּ :

READER.

וְאַנְּיִ תְּפִלְתִּי לְךָ יְהָוָה עַת
רָצֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב-חִטְקָרָה
עֲנֵנִי בְּאֶמֶת יְשֻׁעָה :

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית לשבת ו לרנלים

(התהילים כ"ט)

בָּרוּךְ לֵי בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים בָּרוּךְ לֵי כְּבֹוד וְעֹז: בָּרוּךְ
 כְּבֹוד שְׁמוֹ הַשְׁתַחֲוו לֵי בְּהִדְרַת קָדוֹשׁ: קֹול "עַל"
 הַמִּים אֶל-הַכְבּוֹד הַרְעִים "עַל-מִים רַבִּים: קֹול-יְיַבְכָח
 קֹול "בְּהִדרָה: קֹול "שְׁבָר אֲרֹזִים וַיְשַׁבֵּר "אַת-אֲרַי
 הַלְבָנוֹן: וַיַּרְקִידֵם בְּמוֹעֵגָל לְבָנוֹן וַיַּרְחִיזֵן כְּמוֹ בָּזָן
 רְאָמִים: קֹול-יְיַחְיֵל לְהַבּוֹת אָשׁ: קֹול "יְחִיל מְרַבָּר
 יְחִיל "מְרַבָּר קָדוֹשׁ: קֹול "יְחִיל לְאִלוֹת וַיְחִשֵּׁפֵן
 יְעוּרֹת וַבְּהִיכְלֹו בָּלוֹ אָמֵר כְבֹוד: "לְמַבּוֹל יִשְׁבֵן וַיְשַׁבֵּן
 "מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם: "עַז לְעַמּוֹ יִתְן "וַיְבָרֵךְ אַת-עַמּוֹ
בְּשָׁלוֹם:

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi. — On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3. — On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

SERVICE FOR THE EVE OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

(*Psalm 29.*)

1. YE mighty, to the Lord assign || Dominion, glory,
power divine ; || Due praises to his name address, ||
Exalt him in his holiness. || His voice is high above the
flood, || And loud proclaims the powerful God ; || His
voice is heard from pole to pole, || When o'er the
deep his thunders roll. || His voice the towering cedar
breaks, || And Lebanon's high summit shakes ; || His
voice makes Sirion's forests bound || Like calves and
unicorns around. || His voice with lightning hews the
earth, || And Kadesh shakes, brings hinds to birth ; ||
His voice the mountain forest bares, || The earth, his
temple, praise declares. || His throne was spread upon
the flood, || And he shall reign the King and God ; ||
His people's strength will he increase, || And bless
them evermore with peace.

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi.—On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3.—On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

INTRODUCTION OF PRAYERS.

ON SABBATHS.

Merciful Father! full of reverence for thee and trust in thy infinite love, we have entered this sanctuary consecrated to the glory of thy name, here to elevate and ennable our feelings and thoughts.

Here we are removed from the bustle and strife of the world; freed from the cares of life, and enabled to think of thee and thy holy Sabbath. Thou hast been pleased to give us this day as a means of purifying our souls, so that we may gain in strength for the performance of our duties as men, and our mission as Israelites. To thee and thy service will we devote all those high powers with which thou hast endowed us, that we might testify on earth thy existence and glory.

By the solemn exercises with which we sanctify this day of rest before thee, our Lord and Father, we will purify our *minds*, so as to rise to a clearer understanding of thy perfections; we will concentrate our *hearts*, so as to increase in love for thee; we will draw closer the ties of *family affection*, so as to feel happy in the belief of that eternal kingdom of which the day of rest is to be the image;—yea, we will joyfully devote our *lives* to thee and thy service.

O bountiful Father! we thank thee for thy precious gift of the Sabbath, the observance of which surrounds our lives with such manifold blessings.

ON SPECIAL SABBATHS.

[And on this day, O Lord and Father, are our feelings of thankfulness, our emotions of love increased, as we are reminded

(On the Sabbath during the Festival of Passover.)

of those memorable days when thou didst deliver thy people Israel from servitude, that liberty should prepare them to become a nation of priests, and the bearers of thy light and truth.

(On the Sabbath during the Festival of Tabernacles.)

of the tabernacle of thy protection which thou didst extend over thy people Israel when they journeyed in the wilderness, the memory of which should fill our hearts with unshaken trust in both thy merciful and superintending providence, which leadeth forth nations and individuals to happiness and salvation.

(On Sabbath Chanuckah.)

of the glorious contest of the Jews under the heaven-inspired Hasmoneans against the Syrian enemies, who endeavored to exterminate Israel's holy faith from off the face of the earth.]

O Eternal Being, who art nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, listen to our supplications and hearken unto the praises we render unto thee. Amen.

ON PASSOVER.

I. With emotions of joy do we appear before thee, O Lord, to celebrate the great festival of freedom. Thou didst redeem our ancestors from slavery and oppression, and vouchsafe unto them liberty and happiness. Thou didst remove the iron yoke of servitude from off their necks, and burst the chains which fettered their minds, so that they might arise from despondency to the zealous performance of the divine will.

Thou hast chosen thy people Israel as the standard-bearers of the truth that man was created free, and endowed with inalienable rights.

In order to spread this truth, thou hast seen fit to scatter us over the face of the earth, enduring trials and persecutions, because we have battled for the service of thy holy name. But even then, O Lord, has thy mercy never forsaken us; for as thou wast the deliverer of our fathers from Egypt, so hast thou been our protector and redeemer in all ages. Thou hast been with us in our wanderings, never permitting the waters of oppression to engulf us. Yea, thou hast been as a shield and protector to us in the hour of bitter trial, not permitting the glowing sun of human hatred to consume us, but ever preserving us in thy abundant mercy.

Again hast thou wrought deliverance for us, O Lord, and redeemed us from the yoke of religious persecution and hatred under which our fathers sighed, and in freedom are we able to lift up our eyes unto thee and bring our tribute of thanksgiving and praise unto thee, who art the redeemer of mankind, and the saviour of Israel.

Praise ye the Lord, for he is good; because to eternity endureth his kindness! Amen.

2. Again do we appear in thy presence, O Lord, as the Festival of Redemption is approaching its close, with praises and thanksgivings for thy wonderful care and protection. When our ancestors were at the shores of the Red Sea, and all hope of escape from their enemies seemed banished, thou didst send enlargement and deliverance. At thy divine command the waters were divided, and a path prepared for Israel, so that they might pass on dry land from peril to security. And up to this day do we daily experience thy government, wondrous and just.

Violence and haughtiness cannot endure ; they vanish at thy rebuke, "Thus far shalt thou come, and no farther,"—while virtue goeth forth out of battle to triumph. And who more than thy people Israel has experienced the protection of thy powerful arm ?

If it had not been thou who wast with us, when mankind, misled by fierce passions, rose up against us, they would have swallowed us up alive ; the raging billows of human wrath would have overwhelmed us, but for thee, who interposed and saved us.

Praised be thou, O Lord, ruler of the destinies of men, who hast ever been our deliverer, the leader of truth to victory over falsehood and light over darkness.

And with this knowledge of thy will, grant, O Lord, that we may ever foster truth. Grant that the surging billows of passion may never overwhelm our good inclinations, but that our hearts may ever be directed to serve thee in truth and sincerity.

Vouchsafe unto us these blessings as we celebrate the festival which commemorates thy omnipotence and justice. Amen !

ON SHABUOTH.

Eternal God! our Father and our King! elevated by sublime reminiscences, filled with holy awe, do we now welcome in thy sanctuary the beginning of the Festival of Pentecost. In thy infinite love hast thou chosen Israel from all nations as the earthly repositories of thy thoughts. Thou didst reveal unto us thy commands and statutes, the faithful performance of which will lead mankind to the highest perfection, and up to this day do we continue to disseminate over the earth new world-redeeming ideas which have been raised in the garden of thy law, and up to this day are we a race of teachers inspired with the principles which pervade our holy writings and traditions.

We are far removed from undue pride and haughty exultation over our fellow-men, by reason of our selection. We will ever remember that thou hast, in thy wisdom, assigned to every nation a mission to perform; that, amid the vast domains of intellectual culture and development, thou hast allotted a share of duty to all people; and therefore should we gratefully gather the flowers of knowledge which have been planted and tended by other hands than Israel. But, O Lord, our hearts rejoice over the inestimable privilege of having been chosen to spread the pure knowledge of thee, O God, and the love of man, over the whole face of the earth; and we pray thee to accept these joyful emotions as our offering of thanks, now and evermore.

May the possession of the *Torah* fill us with gladness, that we may bear in mind it is our life, the

source of our continued existence as a religious community; and, therefore, be ever anxious to devote to it our brightest hours on earth, even the hours of retirement from worldly pursuits. But do thou, O God, never withdraw from us thy love, that we may ever be worthy of our sublime mission; and we will praise thee, the Beneficent, now and for ever. Amen.

ON SUCCOTH.

A brief interval has passed, O Lord, since our last solemn gathering in this sanctuary, and we again appear before thee, in order to commemorate thy wonderful care of Israel during the forty years of wandering in the wilderness, when our nation, in the youthful period of its existence, trustfully followed after thee, whom they had chosen, on soil that was not sown. It is that period which illustrates the truth that thou art the Leader and Educator of mankind. As were our fathers, so are we the witnesses of thy providence, the heralds of thy bountiful government on earth. Like them have we passed safely through many an inhospitable wilderness, through many a desert and waste, yet with the blazing pillar of thy law illumining our paths in the dark night of sorrow and distress, and with the cloud-pillar of thy mercy sheltering us by day from the scorching rays of trouble and danger.

Yea, thy people Israel are the witnesses of thy overshadowing providence! Thousands of years have rolled over our heads, and yet are we neither destroyed nor withered, but, like the fir-tree, ever re-

newing its green foliage, and preserving the fruit of religion unimpaired and unfading. Thus with all the vigor of youth can we participate in the endeavors of the human race for intellectual progress; even in its joys and sorrows, in its longings and desires for moral perfection, in its achievements for liberty, in its works for culture and refinement.

We are thy witnesses, ever preserved and sustained by thee. Thou didst not suffer us to perish, for the sake of thy great name and thy holy law.

Therefore is the Festival of Booths to us a feast of *joy* for thy protecting care; a feast of *thanksgiving* for thy merciful blessings and paternal protection unto all thy creatures; a feast of *admonition*, ever to work for the glorification of thy Holy Name; a feast of *trust*, that as in the past thou hast not abandoned nor forsaken us, so in the future shall we be sheltered by thy tent of protection.

Therefore will we sing thy mercies for ever, and make known thy faithfulness to all generations. Amen.

ON SH'MINI ATZERETH.

O Lord our God! we have assembled this evening to inaugurate the closing festival, appointed to us at this season, in order that we may review the holy convocations and festive gatherings of this month, the sublime lessons which they have taught us, the sacred emotions which they have aroused, the thoughts of repentance which they have invoked, the tidings of forgiveness which they have proclaimed, the joyous

and grateful recollections which they have awakened, the fervent prayers which they have inspired ;—that we may once more, before the expiration of this festive month, collect our thoughts in thy presence, and seriously examine the results of our frequent convocations for divine worship in thy house.

Thou didst call to us, on the first day of this month, that we should be reminded by the Shofar's sound that thou art the Sovereign of the universe, the Dispenser of life and death, riches and poverty,—judging in righteousness, rewarding with faithfulness, and punishing in love and mercy ;—that we should humble ourselves before thee, and realize our feebleness and our insignificance before thy august throne.

As we stood before thee on the great day of Atonement, thou didst look mercifully on our fasting and penitence, and send to us thy greeting of pardon and forgiveness, so that we might be able, with renewed courage, to repair our wrongs, retrieve our shortcomings, and, in imitation of thy love toward us, be full of love for all mankind.

With the sacred melodies of the day of Atonement reverberating in our hearts, we heralded the Feast of Booths, which served to remind us of thy protecting care of Israel at all times, and the bounteous gifts with which the earth teems. Thou didst appoint that the sacred days of contemplation and repentance should be followed by days of thanksgiving and rejoicing, in order that we might feel the happiness with which the consciousness of purity always inspires the soul ; and also, that we might consecrate to thy service the earthly goods with which thou hast blessed us.

Although the festival which we are now about to celebrate is not distinguished by any historical commemoration, nor marked by any particular symbols, yet is it full of deep significance. We recognize it, O

Lord, as a feast of ideas, in order that we may take to heart that, although characterized by no special festivity to lead our thoughts to thee, yet should we be ever mindful of thy government on earth, and of the solemn admonitions of thy holy law; that thy Spirit should ever animate us, and so direct our feelings; that, at all times and in all places, we may be cognizant that it is thou who guidest us through the paths of life, that thou dost guard and support us; that we should submit to all thy dispensations in calmness and in trust, and remember our duties toward thee, whether partaking of joy or sorrow.

Let not the lessons of our sacred days of observance pass by unheeded. Let the ennoblement of our hearts and the purification of our souls be our harvest,—the fruits we gather in thy house to be taken to our own homes. Bless thou the work of our hands; grant full and ample success to all our undertakings for the welfare of our dear ones, and of humanity at large.

Let a joyous and yet a contented spirit prevail in our family circles, and keep far removed from them trials and misfortunes, grief and affliction.

And throughout all the days of our life will we render praise unto thee, who hast appointed thy festivals to consecrate and sanctify our existence. Amen!

ON SIMCHATH-TORAH.

O Lord and Father! with emotions of gratitude pervading our hearts do we welcome this festival appointed for the rejoicing of the Law. We recognize in the code which thou hast given us the faithful guide of our lives. O that this festival may prove a blessing unto us! Grant, O Lord, that we may ever

rejoice in thy revealed word, that our hearts may be open to understand its sublime ideas, and our eyes unveiled to realize in it our never-failing fount of life!

May the commands of the Thorah be with us, whether enjoying happiness and prosperity, or partaking of sorrow and distress. Cause us, O Lord, to feel the celestial gladness which thy word inspires in the souls of all those who study and conceive it. And as thou didst bestow thy love upon us in choosing us as the repositories of thy will, as the bearers of true knowledge, so may thy love everlastingly rest upon us, that we may be instrumental in approximating the blissful future, when the whole world shall be brought to that knowledge which will gather all thy creatures in unity and concord, that thou art ONE, and thy name ONE. Amen!

GENERAL FESTIVE PRAYER.

Eternal God! with thankful hearts do we appear in thy presence, to celebrate the festive days which thou hast given us in kindness and in love.

Grant that we may realize the lofty import of all such occasions, and that by their sacred means we may purify our hearts and ennable our souls, so as to fulfill our duties to thee.

Inspire us with the desire to labor for all works of holiness, and for the happiness of mankind.

May our festivals reaffirm within us the belief in thy bountiful providence, and cause us to devote our lives more and more to thy service. Amen!

ב. לך דורי לקראת בלה. פני شبת נקבלה:
 לקראת شبת לכו ונלכה. כי היא מקור הברכה.
 בראש מקדם נוכבה. סוף מעשה במחשכה תחולה:
 לך דורי לקראת בלה. פני شبת נקבלה:
 התעוררי התעורר. כי בא אורך קומי אורי.
 עורי עורי שיר דברי. בבוד י עליך נלכה:
 לך דורי לקראת בלה. פני شبת נקבלה:
 בואי בשלום עטרת בעלה. גם בשמחה ובצלה.
 תוק אמוני עם סנלה. בואי בלה. בואי בלה:
 לך דורי לקראת בלה. פני شبת נקבלה:

ויהלום צ'ב צ'ן

ג. מזמור שיר ליום השבת:

טוב להרות לי ולזמר לשמה עליון: להגיד
 בברך חסוך ואמונתך בלילות: על עשור
 ועל-גביל עלי הנין בכנור: כי שמחתני י בפועל
 במעשי יריד ארנון:

2. The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied ;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

We meet thee, O Sabbath, with exulting hearts,
Thou fountain of bliss ! All trouble departs.
Thou art creation's holiest thought ;
What is first in plan, the last it is wrought.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied ;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Arouse thee, my soul, with all thy might—
The sun goes down, the Sabbath shines bright ;
Arouse thee and sing a joyous lay,
Thy Lord appears with the Sabbath day.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied ;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Now come then, O Sabbath, thou crown of the Lord,
Bring joy in our dwellings and happy accord ;
In the midst of the people who call thee their pride,
Be welcome, O Sabbath, be welcome, O Bride.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied ;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

(*Psalms 92, 93.*)

3. *R'dr.—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day !*

*Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord ;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night ;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.*

מה-גָּרְלֹן מַעֲשֵׂה יְיָ מִאֶד עַמְקָו מַחְשְׁבָתָה:
אִישׁ בָּעֵר לֹא יָרַע וְכַסְיָל לְאִיבֵּן אַתְּ-זָאת: בְּפֶרֶת
רְשָׁעִים בְּנוֹ-עַשְׁב וַיַּצְוֵל כָּל-פְּעָלִי אָזְן לְהַשְׁמָדָם
עֲרִידָה:

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעוֹלָם יְיָ

כִּי הַנָּה אַיִלָּה יְיָ כִּי-הַנָּה אַיִלָּה יְאַבְּדוּ יְתַפְּרוּ
כָּל-פְּעָלִי אָזְן: וְתָרַם בְּרָאִים קָרְנִי בְּלָתִי בְּשָׁמָן רְעָנָן:
וְתַבְּט עַנִּי בְּשָׂרִי בְּקָמִים עַלִי מְרֻעִים תְּשַׁמְעָנָה אָזְנִי:
אַדִּיק פְּתָמָר יְפָרֵח כָּאָרוֹ בְּלָכְנוֹן יְשָׁגָה: שְׁתִילִים בְּבָית
יְיָ בְּחִצְרוֹת אֱלֹהִינוּ יְפָרֵחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּבוּן בְּשִׁיכָה דְּשָׁנִים
וּרְעָנָנים יְהִיוּ: לְהַגֵּיד כִּי-יְשָׁר יְיָ צְוֵי וְלֹא-עֲוֹלָתָה בָּזָה:
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ גָּאוֹת לְבָשׁ לְבָשׁ יְיָ עַז הַתָּאֹר אַפְ-תָּבּוֹן תָּבָל
כָּל-תָּמֹוט: נְכוֹן בְּסָאָךְ מִאָז מַעֲולָם אַתָּה: נְשָׁאוּ נְהָרוֹת
יְיָ נְשָׁאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם יְשָׁאוּ נְהָרוֹת דְּכִים: מְקָלוֹתָו
קִים רְבִים אֲדִירִים מְשָׁבְּרִים יְם אֲדִיר בְּפָרוֹם יְיָ:
עֲרָתָה יְיָ נְאַמְנוּ מַאַד לְבִיתָה נְאֹהָה קְדָשָׁה יְיָ לְאַרְךְ יְמִים:

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
 Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
 Which brutish men cannot discern,
 And fools will neither know nor learn.
 Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
 And wicked men in bloom appear,
 They only spring for death a prey,
 And lo! they flee and fade away;
 For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
 FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
 And with fresh oil my head adorn;
 Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
 Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
 For righteous men shall grow like palms:
 Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
 Those planted in the courts of God
 Shall flourish in his blest abode;
 They shall in age with fruit abound,
 And ever blooming shall be found;
 To show that God, my rock of might,
 In all his dealings is upright.—
 Th' Eternal reigns enthron'd in light,
 Th' Eternal girds himself with might;
 The world is moveless fixed by thee:
 Thy throne is from eternity.
 The floods have raised their voice on high,
 The floods will raise their crashing cry;
 Than all the billows, when they roar,
 Thy majesty, O Lord, is more.

Ch. & Cong.—Thy word is firm and very sure,
 Thy statutes ever shall endure;
 And holiness shall long become
 Thy loved abode, our happy home.

(The Congregation rise.)

READER.

ברכו אֶת־יְהוָה הַמָּבֵךְ:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

ברוך יי' המברך לעולם ועד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

4. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בְּדִבְרָו
מִעֲרֵב עֲרָבִים. בְּחִכְמָה פֹּוֹתֵחַ שַׁעֲרִים. וּבְתִבְועָה
מִשְׁנָה עַתִּים. וּמְתַלֵּיף אֲתִיהוּמָנִים. וּמְסִדֵּר אֲתִי
הַכְּכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרַתֵּיהֶם בְּרִקְיעַ בְּרִצּוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרָא יוֹם
וּלְילָה. נֹזֵל אֹור מִפְנֵי־חִשָּׁךְ וּחְשָׁךְ מִפְנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר
יּוֹם וּמַבְיאָ לְילָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לְילָה. יי' צְבָאות
שָׁמוֹ. אֶל חֵי וּקְיִם תְּמִיד יְמִלוֹךְ עַלְיָנוּ לְעוֹלָם ועד.
ברוך אתה יי' המעריב ערבים:

5. אַהֲבָת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ אַהֲבָת. תּוֹרָה
וּמִצּוֹת חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָטִים אֲוֹתָנוּ לְפָרָת. עַל־בֶּן יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בְּשַׁכְּבָנוּ וּבְקוּמָנוּ נִשְׁחֵת בְּחִקְיָה. וּנִשְׁמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תּוֹرָתָךְ
וּבְמִצּוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם ועד. כי הם חַיִינוּ וְאָרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבְהַמִּ
נְהָגָה יוֹמָם וּלְילָה. וּאַבְקָתָה אֶל־תְּסִיר מִמְּנוּ לְעוֹלָמִים.
ברוך אתה יי' אוהב עמו יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

4. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

5. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

6. קרי את שם ע

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו
יהוה אחר:**

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעולם ועד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ר' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

ואהבת את י"ה אלהיך בכל לבך ובכל נפשך ובכל
מארך: וחי בדברים האללה אשר אני מצוק היום
על לבך: ושננתם לבניך ודרקיתם בם בשכחתם בבירה
ובכלכתה בקרך ובשכבה ובគומחה: וקשרתם לאות
על יירך וחיו לטפת בין עיניה: וכתבתם על מזוזות
בבירה ובשעריה:

והיה אם שמע תשמעו אל מצותי אשר אני מצוה
אתכם היום לאחבה את י"ה אלהיכם וילעבדו בכל
לبنיכם ובכל נפשיכם: ונתתי מטר ארציכם בעתו
יורה ומלךוש ואספה רגגה ותירשה ויצחרך: ונתתי
עשב בשדה לך מהתך ואכלת ושבעת: השמרו לכם
פוניבטה לבניכם וסורתם ועבדתם אלהים אחרים
והשתחויתם להם: וחורה ארכ"י בכם ועזר אarti

6. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the Lord is One !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages :)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21 ; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השׁמים ולא־יְהִי מָטָר וְהַאֲדֻמָּה לֹא תַּהַנֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלֶה
וְאֶבְרָתֶם מִהָּרָה מִעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נָתַן לְכֶם:
וְשִׁמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרִי אֱלֹהִים עַל־לְבָכֶם וְעַל־נְפָשָׁכֶם
וְקִשְׁרָתֶם אֶתְכֶם לְאוֹת עַל־יְדָכֶם וְהִי לְטוּטָת בֵּין
עַינֵיכֶם: וְלִפְרָתֶם אֶתְכֶם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדִבֶר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתָּה
בְּבִיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתָּה בְּדָרְךָ וּבְשִׁכְבָּה וּבְקַוְמָה: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
עַל־מִזְוֹזֶת בַּיּוֹתֶךָ וּבְשַׁעֲרֵיכֶה: לִמְעֵן יְרֵבָו יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִ
בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הַאֲדֻמָּה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לְאַבְתֵיכֶם לְתַת
לְהַם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לְאָמֵר: דִבֶר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֶלָּהֶם וְעַשׂ לְהַם צִיּוֹת עַל־כָּנֶפי בְּגַדְיָהֶם
לְדוֹרָתֶם וּנְתַנוּ עַל־צִיּוֹת הַכָּנֶף פְּתִיל תְּכִלָּת: וְהִיה
לְכֶם לְצִיּוֹת וּרְאֵיתֶם אֹתוֹ זָכָרְתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִזְוֹת יְיָ
וּעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶתְכֶם וְלֹא תַחֲרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבָכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עַינֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר אֶתְכֶם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵי הֶם: לִמְעֵן תַּזְכְּרוּ וּעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
כָּל־מִזְוֹת וְהִיִּתְمַכְרֵשִׁים לְאֶלְهֵיכֶם: אַנְיָ יְיָ אֶלְהֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר הָזַאתִי אֶתְכֶם מִאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לְהִיוֹת לְכֶם
לְאֶלְהִים אַנְיָ יְיָ אֶלְהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֶלְהֵיכֶם אֶמֶת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

הפלת ערבית לשבת ולרגלים

ז. אָמֵת וְאַנְיִנָּה בֶּלְזֹאת וְקַם עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא ז.
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוֹלָתוּ וְאֲנַחֲנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָמוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִינֶּדֶת
 מַלְכִים. מַלְכֵנוּ הַנוּ אֶלָּנוּ מִכֶּפֶת בֶּלְהָעֲרִיצִים: הַעֲשָׂה
 גְּדוּלֹות עֲדָאֵין חִקָּר. וְגַפְלָאות עֲדָאֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשָּׁם
 נִפְשַׁנוּ בְּחִים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לִמּוֹט רְגָלָנוּ: הַעֲשָׂה־לָנוּ נְסִים
 בְּפִרְעָה. אַזְתָּה וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶרְדָּת בְּנֵיכֶם. וַיָּצַא אֶת־
 עָמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹךְ לְחָרוֹת עַזְלָם: הַמּוֹעֵבֵר בְּנֵיו בֵּין
 גּוֹרִי יִסְּסָּוּף. וְהַרְאָה לְהָם גִּבְּרָתוֹ: שְׁבָחוּ וְהַזְּדוּ
 לְשָׁמוֹ. וּמַלְכוֹתָו בְּרָצָן קִבְּלוּ עַלְיהָם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהָעֵן שִׁירָה בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה וְאָמְרוּ בְּלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִ־כְמָכָה בְּאַלְמָם ז. מֵכְמָכָה נָאָדָר בְּקָדְשׁ. נֹרָא
 תְּהִלָּת. עֲשָׂה פָּלָא:
 מַלְכוֹתָךְ רָאוּ בְּנֵיךְ. בּוֹקָע יִם לְפָנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִי
 עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

ז. יִמְלֹךְ לְעַלְמָם וְעַד:
 וּנְאָמַר כִּי־פְּרָה ז. אַתְּ־עַקְבָּ. וּנְאָלוּ מִיד חִזְקָן מִפְּנָנוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה ז. גָּאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

8. הַשְׁכִּיבֵנוּ ז. אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִיקֵנוּ מַלְכֵנוּ
 לְחִים. וּפְרוּשׁ עָלֵינוּ סְכָת שְׁלוֹמָה. וְתַקְנֵנוּ בְּעִצָּה טֻבָּה
 מַלְכָנִיכְךָ. וְהַשְׁעֵן לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ. וְהַגְּנֵן בְּעָרָנוּ. וְהַסְּרֵן
 73

7. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

8. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מעלינו אויב דבר וחרב ורעב ונזון. והסר שטן מלפניינו
ומאחרנו. ובצל כנפי תהירנו. כי אל שומרנו ומצלינו
אתה. ושמור צאנהנו ובזאננו לחיים ולשלום מעתה ועד
עולם. ופרוש עלינו סכת שלום. ברוך אתה יי' ה' פורש סכת שלום עליינו ועל כל עמו ישראל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות לא ט"ז)
וְשִׁמְרוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשְׁבָּת לְעֹשָׂות אֶת-הַשְׁבָּת
לְדָرְתָם בְּרִית עֲלָמָם: בֵּין וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָזְהָר
לְעַלְמָם. כִּי-שָׁשָׁת יְמִים עֲשָׂה יי' אֶת-הַשְׁקִים וְאֶת-
הָאָרֶץ וּבְיוֹם הַשְׁבִּיעִי שְׁבָת וַיַּגְפֵּשׁ:

(On Festivals.)

(ויקרא כ"ג מ"ד)

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶת-מִזְרָחִי יי' אֶל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ו. יתגדל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלמא דיברא
כרצה. וימליך מלכותה בח'יכון וביוםיכון. ובתח'י
דכל בית ישראל. בענלא ובזמנ קרייב. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלייא:

Reader.

יתברך ותשבח ויתפאר ויתרומים וית נשא ויתהדר
ויתعلלה ויתהחלל שם דקודשא בריך הוא. לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא וגחמתא דאמירן
בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wing; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

(Exodus xxxi. 16.) (*On the Sabbath.*)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

(Leviticus xxiii.44.) (*On Festivals.*)

Moses proclaimed the festivals of the Lord unto the children of Israel.

9. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period; unto which say ye, Amen!

Choir and Congregation.—Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.—Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy (blessed be he) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

ברכת שבע

10.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וָאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חִסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקִנְהָה הַכָּל.
וּוּכָר חָסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבֵיא גָּאֵלה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיכֶם לְמַעַן

שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲרָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זְכָרָנוּ לְחַיִם. מֶלֶךְ קָפָז פְּתִים.

וְקִתְבָּנוּ בְּסֻפֶּר חַיִם. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִם:

מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶיר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַנְנָן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶן אֶבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גָּבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אָרְצִי מְחִיה מַתִּים אַתָּה
רַב לְהֽוֹשִׁיעַ. (מִשְׁיבְּ קָרוֹת וּמוֹרֵיד הַגְּשָׁם)
מְכַלְּכֵל חַיִם בְּחַסֶּד מְחִיה מַתִּים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סְומֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וּרוֹפֵא חֹלִים וּמְתִיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמִינָתוֹ
לְשִׁנִּי עַפְרָה. מֵקְמוֹךְ בַּעַל גִּבְורֹות וּמֵדָומָה לְךָ מֶלֶךְ
מִמְּתִת וּמְחִיה וּמְצִיקִית יְשִׁועָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מֵקְמוֹךְ אָב קְבָתִים. זָכֵר יִצְחָק לְמַיִם בְּרַתִּים:

וּנְאָמֵן אַתָּה לְהַתִּוֹת מַתִּים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְחִיה הַמַּתִּים:
III. אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וּשְׁמֶךְ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל-יּוֹם
יְהִלְלוֹךְ סָלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

10. THE SEVEN-FOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, will cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אתה קדש את יום השביעי לשמה. תכליות
מעשה שמים הארץ. וברכתו מצל-הימים וקדשו
מצל-הזמנים. וכן בתוכ בתורתך:
ויכלו השמים והארץ وكل-צבאים: יוכל אלהים ביום
השביעי מלאכתו אשר עשה וישבח ביום השביעי
מצל-מלאכתו אשר עשה: ויברך אלהים את-יום
השביעי ויקדש אותו כי בו שבת מצל-מלאכתו אשר-
ברא אלהים לעשות:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אתה בחרקנו מצל-הימים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
נו. וקדשتنا במצוותך. וברכתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושםך הנורול והקרוש עלינו קראת:
ותן לנו יי' אלהינו באבבה (*שבחות למינחה מועדים
לשמחה חנים זמנים לשנון. את-יום (שבת הוה ואת-יום)

(Atzereth) (Succoth) (Shabuoth) (Passover)

תנ הפטצות הוה. תנ השבעות הוה. תנ הקופות הוה. תנ העצרת
זמן חരוקני זמן פתן תורתקני זמן שמחתך נ פה. זמן שמחתך נ
(באבבה) מקרא קדר זכר ליצאת מצרים:

*). The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. Thou hast consecrated the seventh day for the worship of thy Name, it being the completion and crowning work of thy creation. Thou hast blessed it above all other days, and hast sanctified it with a mission above all other festivals, even as we read in thy law :

"The heaven and the earth and all their hosts were finished, for God had completed on the seventh day all the work which he had made, and rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, since he rested on it from all his work which God created and made."

(On Festivals.)

Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary
of our delivery
from bondage,

Shebuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to a
joyful conclusion
of the festive
season,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצַח בְּנֵינוּ קָרְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִזְוֹתִיךְ. וְתַזְנִין חֲלֻקָּנוּ בְתּוֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטּוֹבָה.
וְשִׁפְחָנוּ בְיִשְׁעָתֶךָ. וְתַהֲרֵל בְּנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאָמָתָךְ. וְהַנְחִילָנוּ
”אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְאֶבֶה וּבְרָצֹן שְׁבַת קָרְשָׁה. וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בָהּ
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶחָבֵי שָׁכָר. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶקְדֵּשׁ הַשְּׁבָתָךְ:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יָעַלְהָ וַיָּבֹא זְכָרְנוּ וּבָרְכוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּבָרְכוּ כָל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֵיכָה.
לְחֵן וְלְחֶסֶד וְלְרָחְםִים לְחַיִּים וְלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיָמָם
(Atzereth) (Succoth) (Shabuoth) (Passover)
תְּנִפְפָצֹות הַזָּהָר. תְּנִפְשָׁבָעוֹת הַזָּהָר. תְּנִפְקָפֹת הַזָּהָר. פְּשָׁמִינִי תְּנִפְעָצָרָת הַזָּהָר.
זְכָרָנוּ ”אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָהּ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקָרָנוּ בָהּ לְבָרָכה.
וְהַוְשִׁיעָנוּ בָהּ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדָבָר יִשְׁועָה וְרָחְמִים. חֵיטָם
וְחַנְנוּ. וּרְחֵם עַלְנוּ וְהַוְשִׁיעָנוּ. בַּיְ אֱלֹהֵיךְ עַיְנָנוּ. בַּיְ אֱלֹהֵיךְ
מֶלֶךְ מְנוּן וְרָחוּם אַתָּה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצַח בְּנֵינוּ קָרְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִזְוֹתִיךְ. וְתַזְנִין חֲלֻקָּנוּ בְתּוֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטּוֹבָה.
וְשִׁפְחָנוּ בְיִשְׁעָתֶךָ. וְתַהֲרֵל בְּנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאָמָתָךְ.
וְהַנְחִילָנוּ ”אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְאֶבֶה וּבְרָצֹן שְׁבַת קָרְשָׁה וּבְשָׁזֹן
(שבַת מַוְעָדי קָרְשָׁה). וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶחָבֵי שָׁכָר.
ברָכוּ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶקְדֵּשׁ הַשְּׁבָת וּיִשְׂרָאֵל וּהַזְמָנִים:

(On the Sabbath.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial, and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life, and peace, on this day of

the Feast of Matzoth. | the Feast of Pentecost. | the Feast of Booths. | the Feast of Conclusion

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts, to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified (the Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

v. רצאה יי' אלְהָינוּ בַעֲמֵךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וַתִּפְלַתְּהָם בְּאֶבֶה
תְּקִבָּל. וַתָּהִי לְרִצּוֹן תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲכֹתֵינוּ. יָעַלְהָ וַיָּבֹא זְכָרֵנוּ וַיִּכְרוֹן
אֲכֹתֵינוּ. וַיִּכְרוֹן כָּל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֵיךְ.
לְחֵן וְלִחְסָד וְלִרְחָמִים לְחַיִם וְלִשְׁלוּם בַּיּוֹם

(Succoth.)

(Passover.)

(New Moon.)

רָאשׁ הַחִנּוּשׁ הַזֶּה. תְּנַתֵּן הַפְּצִוּתָה תְּזִירָה. תְּנַתֵּן הַסְּפּוּתָה תְּזִירָה.
זְכָרֵנוּ יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וַיִּפְקַדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרֶכה.
וְהַוְשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִם. וּבְרוּבָר יִשְׁוּעָה וּרְחָמִים. חֹסֵם
וְחַנְנוּן. וּרְחַם עַלְינוּ וְהַוְשִׁיעֵנוּ. כי אֱלֹהֵיךְ עַינֵּנוּ. כי
אל מֶלֶךְ חָנוּן וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:)

ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נשבור:

v. מְרוּדִים אָנָהָנוּ לְךָ. שאתה הוא יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲכֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. צוֹר חַיָּינוּ. מְגַנֵּן יִשְׁעָנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נָוְדָה לְךָ וַיַּסְפֵּר תַּהְלִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיָּינוּ
הַמְּסֻורִים בְּיִדְךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקִידּוֹתֶךָ. וְעַל נִסִּיךָ
שְׁבָכְלִיּוֹם עַמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלָאוֹתֶךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶךָ שְׁבָכְלִעָתָה.
עַרְבָּזְבָּקָר וְצָהָרִים. הַטּוֹב בַּיִלְאָכְלָוּ רְחָמִים. וְהַמְּרַחְםִים
בַּי לְאִתְמֹו חִסְכִּיה. מְעוֹלָם קְוִינוּ לְךָ: *

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(*On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.*)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers ! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even the memorial of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this day of the

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we render reverence and adoration. Amen !

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving-kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומס שם מלכנו תמיד

לעולם ועד : (During the Penitential Days.)

ויכתוב למשים טנים כל-בני בריתך:

וכל הימים יורוך סלה. ויהללו אה-שם באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועוזתנו סלה. ברוך אתה י"ה הטוב
שםך אלה נאה להודרות:

vii. שים שלום טובת וברכות חן וחסד וرحمות עלינו
ועל כל-ישראל עמק. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
פניהם. כי באור פניך נתת לנו י"ה אלהינו תורה חיים
ואהבת חסר וצדקה וברכה וرحمות ומ"ם ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לברך אה-עמק ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשולם:

(On Chanuckah.)

*על הנשים. ועל הפרון. ועל הנערים. ועל התשיות. ועל
הפלחות. שעשית לאבותינו בימים ההם בזון פער:
במי מחתמי בונ-זחנן הפין. חסוני ובנו. בשערכה מלכית צו
הרשה על עפק ישראל. להשביכם תורתך. ולתשביכם מתקין רצנן.
וארה ברוחך הרים. עירך להם ביאת צרכם. רבבת אה-ריבם. בנת
את-דין. קברת גבורים ביד חלשים. ורבים ביד מעטים. וטמאים ביד
טהורים. ורשעים ביד צדיקים. וורדים ביד עזקן תורתך. ולך עשית שם
נרו וקרוש בעולך. ולעוף ישראל עשית תשיעת נרו ופרקן פה
פה. ואחר בן באו בגד לרביר בירה. ובנו אה-חיכלה. וטהורי את-
קוקש. והליך נרות בחזרות קרש. וקבעי שכנות ימי חנכה
אל. להורות ולהלך לשקו הנרו. (ועל כלם)

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*On the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

*(*On Chanukah.*)

Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth, by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After that, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, reestablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name.

(On the Penitential Days.)

בְּקָרְבָּן חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרָנָסָה טוֹנָה נָגֵר וְגַפְתָּב לְפָנָיו
אֲנָחָנוּ וְכָל עַמּוֹן בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְתִיָּם טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.

ברוך אתה יי' עוזה משלוֹם:

אֱלֹהִים נָצֹר לְשׂוֹנִי מַרְעֵה וִשְׁכָתִי מְדָבֵר מַרְמָה. וְלִמְקָלְלִי
נֶפֶשׁ תְּדוּמָה. וְנֶפֶשׁ בְּעַפְרָל לְכָל תְּהִיה: פָּתָח לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ
וּבְמִזְוֹחַתְךָ תַּرְדוֹף נֶפֶשׁ. וְכָל הַחֹזְכִים עַלִי רַעַת
כְּהֻרָה הַפְרָעָה עֲצָתָם וּכְלָקָל מִחְשְׁבָתָם: עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן
שְׁקָה. עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן יְמִינָה. עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן קְרָשָׁתָה. עֲשָׂה
לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לְמַעַן יְהִלְצָן יְדֵיךְ הַוֹשֵׁעָה יְמִינָה וְעֲנָנוֹן:
יְהִי לְرָצֹן אָמְרִיכִי וְהַגִּזּוֹן לְבִי לְכָנִיק יי' צָרוֹי וְגַאֲלִי:
עֲשָׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמַרְמָיו הוּא יְעַשֵּׂה שְׁלוֹם עַלְינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(On the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray
thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of
Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of
peace. Amen !

O my God ! guard my tongue from evil and my lips
from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those
who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition
unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy
sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the
fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and
destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against
me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I
have uttered and the meditations of my heart be accepta-
ble before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer ; and
mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant
peace unto us and all Israel. Amen !

11. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁלַּח לְהַם
חַלֵּק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנָּאָמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּלָם צָדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יַּרְשׁוּ אָרֶץ: אֲשֶׁרִי מִ
שְׁעָמְלָיו בַּתּוֹרָה. וְעַשְׂרָה
רָצְוֹן יוֹצְרוּ. גָּדוֹלָה בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִפְטָר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעַלְיוֹ נָאָמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָנוֹ:
טוֹב וּיּוֹם הַמֹּות מִיּוֹם הַוְּלֹדָה:
בָּאָרֶח צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְרַדְךָ
נְתִיכָה אֶל־מוֹת: פִּי אַסְ-
יְשָׁאָתְרִית וְתִקְוָתָה לְאָ
תִּכְרָתָה: וְדַע שְׁמַתְן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צָדִיקִים לְעַתִּיד לְבָא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

12. יתנידל ויתקדש שמה רבא. בעלה דיברא
כרעotta ומלך מלכותה בח'יכון ובזומיכון ובת' רכל
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַלְמָא וּבְזֶמֶן קָרֵב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומם ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעללה ויתבלל שםDKORSHIA בריך הויא לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשקבתא ונחתתא באטירן
בעלה דיברך ואמרו אמן:

תתקבל צלותהון ובעתהון דכל ישראל. קדם
אבוהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקיה. ועל כל מן דאתפתער
מן עלמא הרין כרעotta האלהא. יהא להוון שלמא
רבא. וחולקא טבא לח'י עלמא דאתמי. וחסידא ורחמי
מן קדם קרא שםיא ואראעה. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמא רבא מון-שמי וחיים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום במרומי. הויא ברחמי יעשה שלום
עליינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

12. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE
TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace. O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית לשבת ולחנלים

1. אֱלֹהִי נְשָׁמָה שְׁנַתָּת בֵּינוֹתֶךָ טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרָאָתָה. אַתָּה יָצַרְתָּה. אַתָּה נִפְחַתָּה בֵּין. וְאַתָּה מִשְׁפָּרָה
בְּקָרְבֵּי. וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטַלָּה מִמֶּנִּי. וְלִזְכּוֹתָה לְעַתִּיד
לְכָא: כָּל-זָמָן שְׁהַנְשָׁמָה בְּקָרְבֵּי מָזְדָה אַנְיָה לְפָנֶיךָ. “
אֱלֹהִי וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתִי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה רַבּוֹן כָּל-הַמְּעָשִׂים
אָדוֹן כָּל-הַנְּשָׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לְשָׁכְנֵי בִּינָה לְהַבְּחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לְילָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שְׁעַשְׂנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוֹרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסּוּרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זָקֵף כְּפֻופִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגַבְּרוֹה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתִפְאָרָה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצֵן מֶלֶךְ גַּם אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתְּרַגֵּל נֶבֶת זְרַחַתָּה וְדַבְקָנוּ בְמִזְוֹתָה. וְאַל תְּبִיאנוּ לֹא לִידֵי נֶסֶיּוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי כְּזִיּוֹן. וְהַרְחִיקָנוּ מִאָדָם רָע וְמַחְכָר רָע. וְדַבְקָנוּ בְצִיר חַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכֹזֶף אַתָּה יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתְּעַבֵּר-לָךְ. וְתַנְנָנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לְחֻנָּן וְלְחָסֵד וּלְחַמִּים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינִי כָּל-רוֹאנוּ. וְתַגְמִלָּנוּ חָסְדִים טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָה גָּמֵל חָסְדִים טוֹבִים:

ג. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהִיה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עֲוֹשֶׂה בְּרָאָשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אָמַר וְעֲוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹיָר וּמַקִּים. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּرִיות. בָּרוּךְ מְשֻלָּם שְׁכָר טוֹב לִירָאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעֵד וּקְיָם לְגַנְצָח. בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הַיָּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הַאֲלֵהָה הַרְחָמֵן הַמְהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַפּוֹ מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר בְּלִשּׁוֹן חַסִּידָיו וּעֲבָדָיו. וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוד עֲבָדָךְ נַהֲלֵל יְהָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְשִׁבחוֹת וּכְזִמְירֹות נַגְדֵלָה וּנְשִׁבחָה וּנְפָארָה וּנְזִבְירָ שְׁמָךְ וּנְמַלִּיכָה מַלְכָנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִידָה הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר עֲדִ-עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָה מֶלֶךְ מַהְלֵל בְּתִשְׁבָחוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON SABBATHS.

(תהלים צ"ב צ"ג)

4 מזמור שיר ליום השבת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוב להדורות לי ולוֹפֵר לְשָׁמֶךְ עַלְיוֹן: להגיד
בקקר מסך ואומנותך בילילות: עלי, עשור
ועל-גבל עלי הנין בגנו: כי שמחתני יי' בפועל
במעשי ידיך ארנן:
מה-גרלו מעשייך יי' מאד עמקו מהשכחתך:
איש בער לא ירע וכסיל לא-יבין את-זאת: בפרק
רשעים במו-עשב ויציו כל-פעלי און להশمرם
עד-יעדר:

Choir and Congregation.

ואתה מרים לעלם יי':

כי הנח איביך יי' כי-הנח איביך יאברדו יתפדרדו
כל-פעלי און: ותרם כראים קרני בלתי בשמן רענן:
וتابט עני בשורי בקמים עלי מרעים תשמענה אוזני:
צדיק בתמר יפרח בארכו בלבנון ישגה: שתולים בבית
ייחצחות אלהינו יפרקחו: עוד ינובין בשיכחה דשנים
ורעננים יהיו: להגיד כי-ישר יי' צורי ולא-עולתה בו:

Choir and Congregation.

להגיד כי-ישר יי' צורי ולא-עולתה בו:

ON SABBATHS.

(Psalm 92.)

4. R'dr.—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
 In grateful songs, Almighty Lord ;
 Thy watchful care by morning light,
 Thy never-failing truth by night ;
 From decachord to sound acclaim,
 With lyre and harp to sing thy Name !
 For thou hast made thy works my joy,
 Thy doings shall my praise employ.

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought !
 Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
 Which brutish men cannot discern,
 And fools will neither know nor learn.
 Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
 And wicked men in bloom appear,
 They only spring for death a prey,
 And lo ! they flee and fade away ;
 For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
 FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
 And with fresh oil my head adorn ;
 Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
 Their ruin shall salute mine ear ;
 For righteous men shall grow like palms,
 Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
 Those planted in the courts of God
 Shall flourish in his blest abode ;
 They shall in age with fruit abound,
 And ever blooming shall be found ;

Ch. & Cong.—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
 IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

ON PASSOVER.

(תהלים ל'ה)

ג. אָבְרָכָה אֶת־יְיָ בְּכָל־עַת פָּמִיד תְּהַלְתָו בְּפֵי:
 בְּיַי תְּתַהֲלֵל נְפֵשִׁי יְשַׁמְעוּ עֲנוֹנִים וַיְשַׁמְחוּ: גָּדְלוּ לְיַי
 אֲתִי וְנָרוּמָמָה שְׁמוֹ יְחִדוֹ: דָּרְשָׂתִי אֶת־יְיָ וְעֲנָנִי וּמְכָלָ
 מְנוּרוֹתִי הַצִּילָנִי: הַבִּיטָו אֶלְיוֹ וְנָהָרוֹ וּפְנֵיהֶם אֶל־יְחִפָרוֹ:
 וְהַעֲנִי קָרְאָו וְיַשְׁמַעַו וּמְכָלָ-צְרוֹתָיו הַוְשִׁיעַו: חֲנָה
 מֶלֶךְ יְיָ סְכִיב לִירָאוֹ וַיְחַלְצָם: טָעָמו וְרָאוֹ כִּי־טֻוב יְיָ
 אֲשֶׁר הַגָּבָר יְחִסְהָבָו: יְרָאו אֶת־יְיָ קְרָשָׂיו כִּי־אֵין מְחַסּוֹר
 לִירָאוֹ: כְּפִירִים רְשָׁו וְרָעָבוֹ וְדָרְשָׂי יְיָ לֹא־יְחִסְרוּ כָּל־
 טֻוב: לְכוּ גָנִים שְׁמַעוֹרְלִי יְרָאת יְיָ אֶל־מְדָכָם: מֵי הָאִישׁ
 הַחֲפִץ חַיִים אֲהַב יָמִים לְרָאֹות טֻוב: נִצְר לְשׂוֹנָה מְרֻעָ
 וַיְשַׁפְתֵיךְ מִדְבָר מְרַמָּה: סָור מְרֻעָ וַיְעַשֵּׂה־טֻוב בְּקַשׁ
 שְׁלָום וְרַדְפָהוּ: עַנִּי יְיָ אֶל־צְדִיקִים וְאַוְנִי אֶל־שִׁוּעָתָם:
 פִּנִּי יְיָ בָּעֵשִׁי רָע לְהַכְרִית מְאַרְזִים זְכָרָם: צַעֲקוּ וְיַי שְׁמַעַ
 וּמְכָלָ-צְרוֹתָם הַצִּילָם: קְרוֹב יְיָ לְנִשְׁבָּרִילָב וְאֶת־דְּבָאִיד
 רִיח יְוִשְׁיעַ: רְכּוֹת רְעוֹת צְדִיק וּמְכָלָם יְצִילָנוּ יְיָ: שְׁמַר
 כָּל־עַצְמָתָיו אֶחָת מְהֻנָּה לֹא נִשְׁבָּרָה: תְּמֹותָת רְשָׁע
 רְעוֹה וְשָׁנָאִי צְדִיק יְאַשְׁמוֹ: פְּרָה יְיָ נְפָשָׁעָרְדִי וְלֹא
 יְאַשְׁמוּ כָּל־הַחֲסִים בָו:

ON PASSOVER.

(Psalm 34.)

5. At all times I will bless the Lord, || His praise shall tune my voice. || He is my glory; hear the word, || Ye humble, and rejoice! || Come, help me laud || Our gracious God, || Exalt him as our choice. || The Lord relieved me from all fright || In answer to my prayers. || Men look to him, their eyes grow bright, || and no reproach is theirs. || This poor man's cry || Was heard on high, || And he was saved from cares. || His angels round his fearers move || To save them when distressed. || Come, taste and see how great his love! || Blest all who on him rest. || Young lions may || In vain seek prey; || Who seek the Lord are blest. || Come, children, hearken to my lays, || I'll teach his fear to you. || What man desires a length of days, || And would be prospered too?— || Thy lips restrain, || From guile refrain, || Do good, and peace pursue!— || His ears to all the just are bowed, || His eyes to them inclined. || His face is set against the proud, || To cast their name behind. || But he is near || The crushed to cheer, || The broken heart to bind. || Around the just lurk many woes, || From all saves God alone. || But sin the sinner overthrows; || In gloom the wicked moan. || The Lord sets clear || His servants here, || Redeems them for his own.

ON SHABUOTH.

(תהלים י' ט)

๖. הַשְׁמִים מִסְפָּרִים כְּבָזֶר־אָלׁוֹן וְמַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵיו מְגִיד
 חַרְקִיעַ: יוֹם לְיוֹם יַכְיֻעַ אָמֵר וְלִילָה לְלִילָה יְחִיה־דָּעַת:
 אַיִן אָמֵר וְאַיִן דָּבָרִים בְּלִי נִשְׁמַע קֹלָם: בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ
 יַצֵּא קָוִם וּבְקָצָה תָּבִל מַלְיָהָם לְשָׁמֵשׁ שֵׁם אָהָל בָּהָם:
 וְהַיָּא בְּחַתּוֹן יַצֵּא מְחַפְתּוֹ יִשְׁיַעַן בְּגֻבּוֹר לְרוֹזֵן אַרְחָה:
 מִקְצָה הַשְׁמִים מָזְאָו וַתַּקְוֹפְתּוּ עַל־קָצָותָם וְאַיִן גַּסְטָר
 מִחְמַטָּתוֹ:

תוֹרַת י"י תְּמִימָה מִשְׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ
 עֲרוֹתָה י"י נָאָמָנה מִחְקִימָת פָּתִי:
 פְּקוּדִי י"י יִשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁמָחִילָב
 מִצּוֹת י"י בְּרָה מִאִירָת עַינִים:
 יְרָאָת י"י טְהוֹרָה עַמְּדָת לְעֵד
 מִשְׁפְּטִי־י"י אַמְתָּת צְדָקָי יְחֻקוֹ:
 הַגְּחַמְדִים מִזְהָב וּמִפּוֹרָב
 וּמִתְוקִים מִדְבָּשׁ וּנְפַתְּ צָופִים:
 גַּס־עַבְדָּה נֹהָר בָּהָם בְּשָׁמְרָם עַקְבָּרְבָּב: שְׁנִיאָזָת מִי
 יְבִין מְגַסְטָרוֹת נְקִנִּי: גַּס מְזֹדִים חַשְׁךְ עַבְדָּה אֶל־יְמִשְׁלוֹד
 בִּי אוֹ אַיִתָּם וְנִקְיָתִי מִפְשָׁע רְבָב: יְהִי לְרָצֵן אָמָרִי
 פִּי וְהַנְּיוֹן לְבִי לְפָנֵיךְ י"י צָוֵרִי וְגַנְאָלִי:

ON SHABUOTH.

(Psalm 19.)

6. The heavens declare the praise of God, || The skies show forth his work abroad, || Day unto day shall utter speech, || And night to night shall knowledge teach. || No form of language strikes the ear, || No vocal sound is there to hear. || Their words through all the world are gone, || Their line is round creation drawn. || In them he gave the sun his place. || Lo, he appears in bridal grace, || When from his chamber forth he hies || In giant strength to course the skies. || He starts from where the heavens end, || His circuits to their term extend. || His rays light up the world complete, || And nought is hidden from his heat.

The law of God is pure in plan,
And renovates the soul of man.
His words of truth, without disguise,
Have power to make the simple wise.
His statutes are conceived in right,
And yield the heart a sweet delight.
The Lord's commands with clearness shine,
Invest the eyes with light divine.
The fear of God is clean and pure,
It shall from age to age endure.
His judgments strike the wondering view,
Are altogether just and true.
Their worth is priceless, is untold,
Their value is above fine gold.
Their sweetness, too, doth far excel
The purest honey from the cell.

Their warning is to me a guard; || In keeping them is great reward. || But who can guard 'gainst sins unknown? || Lord, thou wilt clear me, thou alone. || Oh, hush the passions' storm within, || That I be faultless, clear from sin. || What my mouth speaks, what thinks my heart, || Accept, O Lord! My rock thou art.

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(תהלים ל"ג)

א. רְנָנוּ צְדִיקִים בַּי לִישְׁרִים נָאוֹת תְּהִלָּה: הַזֶּרוֹ
 לִי בְּכָנוֹר בְּגַבֵּל עֲשֹׂר זְמֻרוֹלֹו: שִׁירֹו לוֹ שִׁיר חֶדְשָׁ
 הַיטִּיבוּ נָגֵן בְּתְרוֹעָה: כִּי־שִׁיר דְּבָרִי וְכָל־מְעַשְׁרָיו
 בְּאַמְנוֹנָה: אֲהָב צְדָקָה וּמְשֻׁפֶּט חֶקְדָּה יְיָ מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ:
 בְּדָבָר יְיָ שְׁמִים גָּעוּשׁוּ וּבְרוּתָם פִּיו כָּל־צְבָאָם: בְּנֵס בְּנֵיד
 מֵהִים נָתַן בְּאוֹצְרוֹת תְּהוּמוֹת: יִרְאָו מֵי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ
 מִפְנֵנוּ יָנוּרוּ כָּל־יְשִׁבֵּי תְּבֵל: כִּי הוּא אָמַר נִיחַי הוּא צְוָה
 וַיַּעֲמֵד: יְיָ הַפִּיר עַצְתָּנוּם הַנִּיא מְחַשְּׁבּוֹת עַמִּים: עַצְתָּ
 יְיָ לְעוֹלָם תַּעֲמֵד מְחַשְּׁבּוֹת לְפָבוּ לְדָר וְדָר: אֲשֶׁרִי הַנוּ
 אֲשֶׁרִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָעָם בָּחָר לְנָחָלה לוֹ: מְשֻׁקִּים הַבְּיִטְחָן
 יְיָ רָאָה אֶת־כָּל־בְּנֵי הָאָדָם: מִמְּכוֹן־שְׁבָתוֹ הַשָּׁגַּנִּים אֶל־
 כָּל־יְשִׁבֵּי הָאָרֶץ: הַיִּצְרָא יְהָדָר לְבָס הַמְּבִינָן אֶל־כָּל־
 כְּעֵשֵׂיהם: אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ נוֹשֵׁעַ בְּרַבִּיחַיל גָּבוֹר לְאַיְגָל
 בְּרַבִּיכָּה: שָׁקֵר הַסּוּס לְתִשְׁוּעָה וּבְרַבִּ חִילוּ לְאַיְמָלָת:
 הָנָה עַזְנֵי יְיָ אֶל־יְרָאֵי לְמִיחְלִים לְחַסְדוֹ: לְהַצִּיל מִמְּוֹתָ
 נְפָשָׁם וְלִחְיוֹתָם בְּרַעַב: נְפַשֵּׁנוּ חַפְתָּה לִי עִזּוֹנוּ וּמְגַנְּנוּ
 הוּא: כִּי־בָּכוּ יִשְׁמַח לְבָנוּ כִּי בָּשָׂם קָרְשׁוּ בְּטָחָנוּ: יְהִי
 חַסְדָּה יְיָ עַלְנוּ בְּאָשֶׁר יְחִילָנוּ לְךָ:

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(*Psalm 33.*)

7. Exult, ye righteous, in the Lord, || His praise becometh you; || Wake up ten strings, the harp and chord, || With songs sublime and new. || His word is straight, and true his deeds, || In justice he delights. || His mercy o'er all earth proceeds, || A sun by days and nights. || His word the heaven's high arches reared, || His breath their hosts arrayed, || A storehouse for the sea prepared, || And deep on deep has laid. || Let all earth fear the Mighty God, || Her sons be filled with awe! || When he said "Be," lo, there it stood, || And all obeyed his law. || The Lord did quell the nations' rage, || The peoples' plans make vain. || His counsels stand from age to age, || And his designs remain. || O happy nation, truly blest, || Whose God the Eternal is, || A heritage by him possessed || And chosen to be his! || On all mankind his glances dart, || He sees them from his throne; || To him, the moulder of the heart, || The deeds of all are known. || The king no numerous armies save, || The valiant not his might; || Vain is the steed, though nerved and brave, || For victory or for flight. || He looks on those with kind esteem || Who on his grace rely, || And will their souls from death redeem, || In famine food supply. || He is our stay, our help and shield, || In him our souls confide. || To heartfelt joys our cares will yield, || For his name is our guide. || Thy grace to us may be revealed, || As we in thee abide!

(תהלים קמ"ה)

8. אַרְזָמָמֶךָ אֱלֹהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שֵׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם
וְעַד: בְּכָל־יֹם אַבְרָכָה וְאַפְלָלָה שֵׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
גָּדוֹלָה יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מַאֲד וְלֹנְדָלָתוֹ אֵין חִקָּרָה: דָּוָר לְהֹרָךְ
יְשִׁבָּח מְעַשְׂיךְ וְגִבּוֹרָתְךָ יְקִידָוָה: בְּעַדְךָ בְּבֹודְרְהָדָךְ
וְדָבָרִי נְפָלָאתְךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעוֹזָנוֹרָאָתְךָ יְאִמְרוּ וְגִדְלָהָךְ
אַסְפְּרָנָה: זָכָר רַבִּיטָבָךְ יְקִיעָו וְצִדְקָתָךְ יְרָגָנוּ: חַנּוֹן
וְרַחֲמָם יְיָ אַרְךָ אֲפִים וְגִדְלִיחָסָד: טָבָבָי לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו
עַל־כָּל־מְעַשָּׂיו: יוֹרָךְ יְיָ כָּל־מְעַשָּׂיךְ וְחַסְדָּיךְ יְבָרְכוּכָה:
בְּבֹודְרְמְלָכָותָךְ יְאִמְרוּ וְגִבּוֹרָתָךְ יְרָבָרוּ: לְהֹזְעָה לְבָנָי
הָאָדָם גִּבּוֹרָתָיו וּבְבֹודְרְמְלָכָתוֹ: מְלָכָותָךְ מְלָכָות
כָּל־עַלְמִים וּמְמִשְׁלָתָךְ בְּכָל־דָּוָר וְדָר: כּוֹמָךְ יְיָ לְכָל־
הַנְּפָלִים וּזְוקָה לְכָל־הַכְּפּוֹפִים: עַנִּי כָּל־אֶלְيָה יְשָׁבָרִי
וְאַתָּה נָתַן־לְהָם אֶת־אֲכָלָם בְּעַתוֹ: פּוֹתָח אֶת־יִצְחָק
וּמְשִׁקְעָה לְכָל־חַי רִצּוֹן: צְדִיקָה יְיָ בְּכָל־דָּרְבָיו וְחַסְדָיו^{וְ}
בְּכָל־מְעַשָּׂיו: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל־קָרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יְקָרָאָהוּ
בְּאֶמֶת: רִצּוֹן־יְרָאָיו יְעַשָּׂה וְאֶת־שְׁוּעָתָם יְשַׁמֵּעַ וְיְוֹשִׁיעָם:
שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת־כָּל־אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל־הַרְשָׁעִים יְשִׁמְידָה:
תְּהִלָּת יְיָ יְדָבֵר פִּי וַיְבָרֵךְ כָּל־בְּשָׂרָם קְדוּשָׁו לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְאַנְחָנוּ נְבָרָךְ יְהָ מְעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָה:

(Psalm 145.)

8. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And
ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing ||
and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no
search can reach || His might, no word his praise." ||
Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand
displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy
wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, ||
So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory pro-
claims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The
Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suf-
fering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine
on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee,
God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them pro-
claim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds com-
mend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule
shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, ||
And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of
food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends con-
tent to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His
works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his
ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who
seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry ||
Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his
servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise,
therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may
bless!

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

ו. נְשָׁמַת בְּלִתִי תָּבֹרֶךָ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּם
 בְּלִבְשָׂר תְּפָאָר וְתְרוּמָס זְכָרָךְ מֶלֶכְנוּ תְּפִידָר. מִן־
 הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְּלָעֵדָה אֵין לְנוּ
 מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. פּוֹרָה וּמִצְּיל. וּמִפְּרָגָס וּמִרְחָם.
 בְּכָל־עַת צָרָה וּצְוֻקָּה. אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלְאָ אַתָּה:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָרָאשׁוֹנִים וּהָאַחֲרֹונִים. הַמְנַהָּג עַזְלָמוּ בְּחַסְדָּךְ
 וּבְרִיזָתְךָ בְּרָחוּמִים. לְךָ לְבָדָק אַנְחָנוּ מַודִים: אַלְוּ פִנְיוֹן
 מֶלֶא שִׁירָה בָּם. וְלִשְׁוֹנָנוּ רְנָה כְּהַמּוֹן גָּלוּ. וְשִׁפְתּוֹתָנוּ
 שְׁבָח בְּמִרְחָבִי רְקִיעַ. אֵין אַנְחָנוּ מְסֻפִּיקִים לְהַדּוֹת
 לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כָּל הַטּוֹבָות שְׁעִשָּׂית
 עַסְדָּאֲבוֹתֵינוּ וּעֲמָנוּ: מִמְצָרִים נָאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיאָנוּ. בְּרָעָב זָנָתָנוּ. וּבְשָׁבָע כְּלַבְלָהָנוּ.
 מִחְרָב הַצְּלָקָנוּ. וּמִרְבָּר מַלְטָחָנוּ. וּמִחְלָיִם רְעִים
 וּנְאַמְנִים דְלִיקָנוּ: עַד־הַנָּה עֹזְרָנוּ רְחַמִּיהָ. וּלְאַעֲזָבָנוּ
 חֲסִיךְיָה. וְאַל־תִּטְשָׁנָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגַזָּח: עַל־בָּן אֲבָרִים
 שְׁפָלָנֶת בָּנוּ. וְרוּם וְנְשָׁמָה שְׁגַפְתָּחָת בְּאַפְנֵינוּ. וְלִשְׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
 שְׁמַת בְּפִנֵּינוּ. הַנְּהָם יְהָמִים יְבָרְכוּ. וַיְקִדְשֵׂי וַיְמִלְיכֵי
 אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ מֶלֶכְנוּ. כִּי כָל־פֶּה לְךָ יְהָה. וְכָל־לְשׁוֹן לְךָ
 תִּשְׁבַּע. וְכָל־כְּרֶה לְךָ תִּכְרֹעַ. וְכָל־קוֹמָה לִפְנֵיהָ
 תִּשְׁתַּחַווּ. וְכָל־לְבָבוֹת יְרָאָה. וְכָל־קָרְבָּן וְכָלִוָּת

9. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

יזמו לשםך. האל הנזרל הנבור והנורא. אל
עליזן. קנה שמיים וארץ:
המלך היושב על כסא רם ונשא:
שוכן עד מרום וקדוש שמו. וכחוב רנו צדיקים
במי לישרים נאות תהלה: בפי ישראלים תטהלל.
וברבבי צדיקים תתקברך. ובלשון חסידים תתרומם.
ובקרב קדושים תתקדש:

(The Congregation rise.)

ברוך אתה יי'. אל מלך גודל בתשבחות. אל
ההוראות. ארון הנפלאות. הבוחר בשירים זמרה.
מלך אל חי העולםים:

10. יתגדל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלה דיברא
כרועתה. וימליך מלכותה בחיצון ובוישיכzon. וכח
רכל בית ישראל. בעגלא ובזמו קרייב. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעולם עלימא:

Reader.

תברך ותשבח ותפאר ותרום ותנשא ותתדר
ויהעלת ויתהלה שם דקודשא בריך הוא. לעלא
מו כל-ברכתא ושירהא תשבחתא ונחמתהא דאמירן
בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

10. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

ברכו אֱתֹן הַמִּבְרָךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך יי' המברך לעולם ועד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

**11. ברוך אתה יי' אלוהינו מלך העולם יוצר אור
ובורא חישך עשה שלום ובורא את-הכל:**

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(הכל יוצר והכל ישבחו. והכל יאמרו אין קדוש
כ"י: הכל ירום מוקה סלה יוצר הכל. האל הפאר
לעולם כלו ולזושביו:)

* * *

המאיר לאָרֶץ ולדרים עליה ברכמים. ובטoco מחריש
בכל-יום תמיד מעשה-בראשית: מה רבו מעשיך
יי. כלם בחכמה עשית. מלאה הארץ קנייה: הפלך
המרוחם לכהו מאז. המשבח והഫאר והמתנישא
מיימות עולם: אלהי עולם ברכמיך הרבה רחם עליינו.
אדון עזנו צור משגננו. מגן ישענו משגב בעדנו:

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(אל אשר שבת מכל-המעשים. ביום השביעי התעללה
וישב על כסא כבודו: תפארת עטה ליום המנוחה.
ענג קרא ליום השבת: זה שבת שליום השביעי. שבתו
שבת אל מכל-כלא כתו: ביום השביעי משבח ואומר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

11. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the Universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

כיזמור שיר ליום השבת טוב להודאות לו: לפיכך
יבארו ויברכו לאל בָּלִי-צְרוֹרִיו. שבח יקר ונדרלה יתנו
לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנח'יל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
בקדשו. ביום שבת קדש: שמה "אלקיינו יתקדש
ובברך מלכנו יהפאה. בששים מפעלו על הארץ מתקנת:

* * *

תתברך "אלקיינו על-שבח מעשה ידיו. ועל-
מאורי-אור שעשית יפארוך קלה. ברוך אתה "ו'
ווצר המאורות:

12 אהבה רכה אhabתנו "אלקיינו. חמלת נדולה
ויתרה חמלת עליינו. אקיינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו:
שבטו בך. ותלטדם חקי תיים. בן תחנו ותלטנו:
אקיינו האב הרחמן. רחם עליינו. ותן לבנו לרביין
ולהשכיל. לשמע למד וללמוד. לשמר ולעשות.
ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורה באהבה: והאר
עיננו בתורהך. ורביק לבנו בכיצוחיך. ויחר לבנו
לאהבה וליראה שמה. ולא-ינבוש לעולם ועד. כי
בשם קדשך הנדול והנורא בטהנו. נגילה ונשמחה
בישועה: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. ובנו בחרת
מכל-עם ולשון. וכרבתנו לשכך הנדול קלה
באמת. להזות לך ולחיך באהבה. ברוך אתה
ב"ה הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of resplendent light. Amen!

12. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

קד יאת שם ע

13.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**שָׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְהוָה אֶחָד:**

ברוך שם קבוץ מלכותו לעוזר יעד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ר' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבָת את " אֱלֹהֵיך בְּכָל-לְבָקָר וּבְכָל-נְפָשָׁה וּבְכָל-
צָאָרָך: וְהִי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מִצְוָה הַיּוֹם
עַל-לְבָקָר: וְשִׁנְגַּתְתֶם לְבָנֵיכ וּרְכַתְתֶם בָם בְּשִׁכְתָּה בְּבִיהָה
וּבְלְכִתָּה בְּדַרְך וּבְשַׁכְבָה וּבְקוֹמָה: וְקִשְׁרַתֶם לְאוֹת
עַל-יְדֶך וְהִי לְטֻפָת בֵין עֵינֶיך: וּכְתַבְתֶם עַל-מִזְוֹת
בִּיהָה וּבְשַׁערִיך:

וְהִי אָס-שָׁמַע תְּשִׁמְעוּ אֶל-מִצְוָתִי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מִצְוָה
אֲתֶכָם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-י"ה אֱלֹהֵיכם וּלְעַבְדוּ בְּכָל-
לְבָנֶיכם וּבְכָל-נְפָשָׁיכם: וַיְנַתְתִי מַטְר-אֶרְצָיכם בְּעַתוֹ
יוֹרָה וּמַלְכוֹשׁ וְאַסְכָת דְּגָנָה וּתְירַשָׁה וּצְהָרָה: וַיְנַתִּי
עַשְׂב בְּשָׁרֶך לְבַהֲמַתָּה וְאַכְלָתָה וּשְׁבָעָתָה: הַשְׁמְרוּ לְכֶם
פְזִיפְתָה לְבָנֶיכם וִסְרַתָם וּמַבְדִלָתָם אֱלֹהִים אֶחָדים
וְהַשְׁתְּחוּתָם לְהֶם: וְתַרְחָ אֶפְרַיִם בָנֶם וְעֵזֶר אֶת-

13. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השׁמים ולא־יהִיה מטר והארמה לא תמן אתה־יכולה
ואברתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יי' נתן לך:
וישמתם את־דבבי אלה על־לבנכם ועל־נפשכם
וקשרתם אותם לאות עלי־ידכם והיו לטוטבת בין
עיניכם: ולפרתם אותם את־בניכם לדבר בם בשכחה
בביתך ובכיתה בהריך ובשכבה ובקומה: ונחנכתם
על־מצוות ביתה ובשערה: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
בניכם על הארץ אשר נשבע יי' לאבותיכם לחתה
לهم ביום השׁמים על־הארץ:

ויאמר יי' אל־משה לאמר: דבר אל־בני ישראל
ואמרת אליהם ועשה להם ציאת על־בנפי בגדיהם
לדורותם ונתנו על־ציצת הכהנה פtile תכלת: והיה
לכם לציצת וראיתם אותו זכרתם את־כל־מצוות יי'
ונעשיתם אותם ולא תתרורו אחריו לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזברו ועשיתם את־
כל־מצוותי והייתם קדושים לאלהיכם: אני יי' אלהיכם
אשר הוציאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
לאלהים אני יי' אלהיכם:

choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אַמְתָה:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them ; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God : I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful !

14. אָמֵת וַיְצִיב וַיְכֻן וַיְקִים. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עֲלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. אָמֵת וַאֲמֵנוּ חֶק וְלَا יַעֲבוֹר:
אָמֵת שֶׁאַתָּה הוּא ייָהּוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גָּזָלָנוּ גָּזָל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצְרָנוּ
צָור יְשֻׁעָתֵנוּ. פֹּזֶןָנוּ וְמַצִּילָנוּ מְעוֹלָם שְׁמָךְ. אָין
אֱלֹהִים זֶלְקָה:

אָמֵת אַתָּה הוּא רַאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרֹן. וּמִבְּלָעָדִיךְ
אָין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ גָּזָל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמְּצָרִים גָּאַלְתָּנוּ ייָהּוָה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבְּרִית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיחָתֵנוּ. וּמִסְ-סָופְ בְּקֻעָתֵה.
וַיְדִירִים הַעֲבָרָת בְּתוֹכוּ לְחַרְבָּה:

עַל-זֹאת שְׁבַחוּ אֲהֹובִים וּרְוַיְמָנוּ אֶל. וַנְתַנוּ יְדִידִים
וּמִירּות שִׁירּות וּתְשִׁיחּוֹת. בָּרְכּוֹת וּהְזָרָאות לְמֶלֶךְ
אֶל חַי וּקְיָם. רַם וּנְשָׂא. גָּדוֹל וּנוֹרָא. מְשִׁפְיל גָּאִים.
וּמְגַבֵּה שְׁפָלִים. מַזְיאָא אֲסִירִים. וּפֹרֶה עֲנוּיִם. וּעוֹזֵר
דְּלִים. וּעֲזָנה לְעַמּוּ בְּעַת שְׁוּעָם אֶלְיוֹ:

תְּהִלָּות לְאֶל עַלְיוֹן. בְּרוֹךְ הוּא וּמְכָרֵךְ. מְשָׁה וּבְנֵי
שָׂרָא לְהַעֲנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה. וְאָמְרוּ בְּלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִיכְמָכָה בְּאַלְמָם ייָהּוָה בְּמָכָה נָאָדָר בְּקָדְשׁוּ נֹרָא
תְּהִלָּת עֲשָׂה פָּלָא:

14. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדֵשָׁה שְׁבַחוּ נְאֹלִים לְשִׁמֶּךָ עַל-שְׁכַת הַיּוֹם
זִכְרָה בְּלָם הָרוּ וְהַמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ יְמָלֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:

וּנְאָמָר גָּאֵלֵנוּ יְיָ צָבָאות שְׁמוֹ קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אתֶךָ יְיָ גָּאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ברכת שבת

16.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל רַגְדּוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חִסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וַיְגַהֵּה הַכָּל.
וּזְכַר חִסְדֵּי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבֵיא גָּאֵלה לְבָנֵינוּ בְּנֵיכֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַבְבָּרָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרָנוּ לְתִיִּים. קָלָדְךָ פָּגָז בְּתִיִּים.

זָכְרָנוּ בְּקָפֵר הַתִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים תִּיִּם:

מֶלֶךְ עֹזֵיר וּמוֹשִׁיעֵן וּמְגַן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְגַן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גָּבֹור לְעוֹלָם אָדָני מִתְּחִיה מַתִּים אַתָּה
רַב לְהַזְּעִיעָה. (מַשִּׁיב הַרְוּחִים וּמוֹרִיד בְּנֵשָׁם)
מִכְלָל חַיִּים בְּחִסְדֵּךְ מִתְּחִיה מַתִּים בְּרַחֲמֵיכֶם רַבִּים כּוֹמֶךָ
נוֹפְלִים וּרְוֹפָא חֹולִים וּמַתִּיר אָסּוּרִים וּמַקִּים אֲמִינָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עַפְרָה. מַי קְמֹועֵךְ בָּעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת וַיְיִדְוֹמֵה לְךָ מֶלֶךְ
מִמִּיתָ וּמִתְּחִיה וּמִצְמִיחָה יְשֻׁעה:

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming :

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

15. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O'Author of the Universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppreſſed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

תפלת שחרית לשכת ורגלים

(During the Penitential Days.)

כִּי בְּקֹרֶב אֲבֵ בְּנָתָמִים. וַיַּכְרֵב יִצְחָק לִמְדִים בְּרָחָמִים:
וְנִאֱמַן אַתָּה לְחַיּוֹת מְתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְמָתִיה הַמְתִים:

(When praying alone.)

*.iii אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשָׁמֶךָ קָדוֹשׁ וְקָדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל-יּוֹם
בְּלִילָה סָלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(At the Public Service.)

*.iii נִקְרֵשׁ אֶת שְׁקָן בְּעוֹלָם בְּשָׁם שְׁפָקָדִים אֲתוֹ בְּשָׁמֵי מָרוֹם
בְּפִתְחֵב אֶל יְהָוָה יְהָוָה יְהָוָה אֶל יְהָוָה יְהָוָה:
קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְהָוָה צָבָאות מֶלֶא בְּלִהְארִין כְּבָדוֹה:
או בְּקוֹל בְּעַש בְּרוּל אֲבִיר וְחַזָּק מְשִׁקְיעִים קוֹל מְתֻנְשָׁאִים
לְעַפְתָּשָׁרִים לְעַפְתָּשָׁרִים בְּרוּךְ יְאָמָר:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ בְּבָרוֹד יְהָוָה מֶמְקוֹמוֹ:
Read. מְפִיקָנִיךְ מִלְּפָנֵינוּ תּוֹפֵע וְתִמְלֹיךְ עַלְלֵינוּ. בַּי מְחַבֵּים אֲנַחֲנוּ לְךָ
קָמִי תִּמְלֹיךְ עַל בָּל הָעוֹלָם בָּל בְּכָבוֹרָה. תִּתְפִּיל וְתִתְקְרֵשׁ עַל
בְּקָדְשֵׁי שְׁקָן לְרוֹר וְרוֹר וְלִנְצָחָה נְצָחִים. וְעַגְנִינִי תְּרָאֵנָה פְּלִנִּיתָךְ
פְּרַבְרַה הָאָמָר בְּשִׁירִי עַזְזָה:

Choir and Congregation.

יְמָלֵךְ יְהָוָה לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֵיכְךָ צִוְּן לְדָר וְדָר הַלְלוּיָה:
Read. לְדָר וְדָר נְגִיד בְּרַלְף. וְלִנְצָחָה נְצָחִים קְרַשְׁתָה נְקָרִישׁ. וְשַׁבְּתָחֵן
אֱלֹהֵינוּ קְפִינֵנוּ לֹא יְמַשׁ לְעוֹלָם צַעֲרָה. פִּי אֵל בְּלֹד בְּרוּל וְקָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy Majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the fulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee; and O! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel:

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

(The Congregation are seated.)

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. יְשָׁמַחْ מֹשֶׁה בִּמְתַנֵּת חָלָקָו. כִּי עָבֵד נָאָמָן קָרָאת
לו. כָּלִיל תְּפָאָרָת בֶּרֶאָשׁוֹ נְתָת. בְּעֵמָדוֹ לְפָנֵיכְ עַל
הַרְ-סִינִי. וְשִׁנִי לְחוֹת אֲגָנִים הַוְרִיד בַּיְדוֹ. וְכַתּוֹב בְּהֶם
שְׁמִירָת שְׁבָת. וּכְנָ קְתּוֹב בְּתֹורָתֶךָ:
וְשִׁמְרוּ בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשְּׁבָת לְעֵשָׂות אֶת-הַשְּׁבָת
לְדָרְתֶם בְּרִית עֹזֶלֶם: בֵּין וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָזֶת הוּא
לְעֹזֶלֶם. כִּי-שָׁשָׁת יָמִים עֲשָׂה י"י אֶת-הַשְּׁמִימִים וְאֶת-
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי שְׁבָת וַיַּנְפֵשׁ:

(On Festivals.)

V. אַתָּה בְּחִרְקָנוּ מִכְלָל-הַעֲמִים. אַהֲבָת אָוֹתָנוּ. וּרְצִית
בָּנוּ. וּקְרִישָׁקָנוּ בְּמִזְוֹתֵיהֶן. וּקְרִיבָתָנוּ מִלְכָנוּ לְעַבּוֹדָה.
וַיִּשְׁמַךְ הַגְּרוֹל וַיִּקְרֹדֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאת:
וַתַּתְנוּ י"י אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָבה (שְׁבָתּוֹת לְקַנִּיחָה * מַעֲדִים
לְשְׁמִיחָה חֲגִים וָמִינִים לְשִׁיאָזָן. אֶת-יּוֹם (הַשְּׁבָת הַזָּהָב וְאֶת-יּוֹם

(Atzereth) (Succoth) (Shabuoth) (Passover)

תְּנַפְצֹזָת הַזָּהָב. תְּנַפְצֹזָת הַזָּהָב. חַנְקָפוֹת הַזָּהָב. הַשְּׁמִינִי תְּנַפְצֹזָת
וּפָנָן חֲרִיקָתָנוּ | וּפָנָן פְּטָן תּוֹרָתָנוּ | וּפָנָן שְׁמַחְתָּנוּ | פָ�וֹה. וּפָנָן שְׁמַחְתָּנוּ

(בְּאֶחָבה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ זָכָר לִיצְיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. As a gift of happiness didst thou vouchsafe unto us the Sabbath, and thy faithful servant Moses rejoiced in being the chosen messenger of thy ordinance unto Israel. He stood before thee on Sinai, and brought down from its heights the two tables of stone, on which the sacred precept of the Sabbath was inscribed. And further we read in thy Torah :

"The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel is it a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection."

(On Festivals.)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary of
our delivery
from bondage,

Shebuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to
joyful conclusion
of the festive
seasons,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

וְתַהַנֵּ אֶתְךָ יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ בְּאֶחָדָה. וְלֹרֶעֶן
עַקְבָּךְ אֲשֶׁר בָּם בְּחִרְתָּה. עִם מִקְדָּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעֵי כָּלָם יְשֻׁבָּעֵי
וַיְתַעֲנֵנוּ מַטּוֹבָה. וּבְשְׁבִיעֵי רָצִית בּוֹ וְקַרְשָׁתוֹ. חִמְדָת
יְמִים אֶתְךָ קָרָאת. זָכָר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאֵשִׁית:
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמַנְוִיחָתֵנוּ. קָרְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִזְוֹתֵיךְ. וְתַהַנֵּן חָלְקָנוּ בְּתֹרְתָּךְ. שְׁבָעֵנוּ מַטּוֹבָה.
וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בְּיִשְׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְתַהַר לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאֶמֶת. וְהַנְחִילָנוּ
יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָדָה וּבְרָצֹן שְׁבָת קָרְשָׁה. וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בְּךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲהֵבִי שְׁמָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה מִקְדָּשׁ הַשְׁבָּת:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יָעַלְה וַיָּבָא זְכָרָנוּ וְזָכְרוּן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוּן כָּל עַמְךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
לְחַנּוּ וְלְחַסְדָּךְ וְלִרְחָמִים לְחַיִם וְלִשְׁלוּם בַּיּוֹם

(Atzereth.)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

תְּנַפְצֹזָת הָוה. תְּנַפְצֹזָת הָוה. תְּנַפְצֹזָת הָוה. הַשְׁקִינָה תְּנַפְצֹזָת הָוה.
זְכָרָנוּ יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקָרָנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרֶכה.
וְהַשְׁעִינוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִם. וּבְדָבָר יְשֻׁועָה וּרְחָמִים. חֹם
וְחַנּוּ. וּרְחָם עָלֵינוּ וְהַשְׁעִינוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ עַיִנָּנוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ
מֶלֶךְ מְנוּן וְרָחוּם אַתָּה:

(On the Sabbath.)

We thank thee, O Lord our God, for having bestowed this precious gift upon thy people Israel in abundant love,—that thou hast inspired the seed of Jacob to find pleasure and delight in keeping the seventh day holy. Yea, our hearts long for this sacred day, which crowns the week with spiritual joy, and gives us a foretaste of celestial bliss, in this earthly life, where we gaze on the wonderous works of thy creation.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

the Feast of Matzoth.	the Feast of Pentecost.	the Feast of Booths.	the Feast of Conclusion.
--------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

v. רָצָה יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְעַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וַתִּפְלַלְתָם בְּאֶחָבָה
תְּקִבָּל. וַתָּהִי לְرָצֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלְתָה וַיָּבָא זְכָרֵנוּ וְזָכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן כָל עַמְךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֵיךְ.
לְחֻנָּה וְלְחֶסֶד וְלִרְחָמִים לְחַיִּים וְלִשְׁלָמִים בַּיּוֹם

(Succoth.)

(Passover.)

(New Moon.)

רָאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ פֶּרֶת. טָבַת הַפְּטָזָות פֶּרֶת. בְּנֵי הַסְּפָרוֹת פֶּרֶת.
זָכְרֵנוּ יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹנָה. וּפְלִדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרָכה.
וְהַשְׁעִינָנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדָבָר יְשֻׁועָה וּרְחָמִים. חֹסֵם
וְחַנְנוּן. וּרְחָסֵם עַלְנוּ וְהַשְׁעִינָנוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךְ עַיִנָּנוּ. בַּי
אֵל כָּלֵךְ חָנוֹן וְרָחוֹם אַתָּה:)

ברוך אתה יי' שאורתך לברכה ביראה נعبدך:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנְיָתָהָנוּ קָרְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִזְוְתֵיכְךָ. וַתָּנוּ חָלְקָנוּ בְּתֹורַתְךָ. שְׁבָעָנוּ מְטוּכָה.
וְשִׁפְחָנוּ בְּיְשֻׁועָתְךָ. וְטָהָר לְבָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאֶמֶת,
וְהַנְחִילָנוּ יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ (בְּאֶחָבָה וּבְרָצֹן) בְּשִׁמְחָה וּבְשִׁשָּׁון
(שִׁבְטָה) מְזֻעָדרִי קָרְשָׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמַחוּ בָךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אָוֹהָבָי שְׁמָךָ.
ברוך אתה יי' מקדש נְפָשָׁתְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְמָנִים: (רָצָה)

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the (Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

וְזֶ מְזֻדִּים אֲנָחָנוּ לְךָ. שֶׁאַתָּה הוּא " אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. צָור חִינֵּנוּ. מְגַן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נֹרֶה לְהָ נְסִפָּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חִינֵּנוּ
הַמְּסֻרִים בִּירָה. וְעַל נְשֻׂמְתֵּנוּ הַפְּקִידוֹת לְךָ. וְעַל נְסִיכָּה
שְׁבָכְלִיּוֹם עָמַנוּ. מַעַל נְפָלָאתֶיךָ וְטוֹכוֹתֶיךָ שְׁבָכְלָעָתָה.
עֲרָב וּבָקָר וְצָהָרים. הַטּוֹב כִּילָּאָכְלָוּ רַחֲמִיךָ. וְהַמְּרַחָם
כִּי לְאַתָּתָנוּ חִסְכִּיךָ. מַעֲוָלָם קְוִינוּ לְךָ: *

וְעַל-כָּלָם יִתְבָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוּם שְׁמָךְ מַלְכָנוּ תְּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד: (During the Penitential Days.)

וְכַתּוֹב לְתִינְסָטָן טָזִים בְּלָבִנִי בְּרִיחָן:

וְכָל הַחַיִם יוֹרֶךָ סָלָה. וַיַּהֲלֹל אַתְ-שְׁמָךְ בָּאָמָת.
הַאֲלָל יִשְׁוֹעַתָּנוּ וַעֲזָרַתָּנוּ סָלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " הַטּוֹב
שְׁמָךְ וְלֹהֶה נָאָה לְהַזּוֹרֹת:

(On Chanuckah.)

*על הנפשים. ועל הפְּרָקָן. ועל הנבירות. ועל התשיעות. ועל
הפלחיםות. שעשית לאבותינו בימים קדשים בונן פורה:
בימי כתתיה בון-יוֹצָנָן הַפְּנָן. חִשְׁמָנִי בְּנָנוּ. בשעכברה מלכיות צוּן
הרשות על עפק ישראל. להשביכם תורחת. ולהעבירם מתחמי רצונך.
ואלה ברתמי נבטים. עקרת קדשים בית צrather. ברכת אתריבטס. בנת
את-דים. כסרת נבורים ביר חלשים. ורבפים ביר מעטים. וטמאים ביד
טהורים. ורשות ביר צדיקים. וורדים ביר עזקי תורחת. ולך עשית שם
נרוֹל זקרוש בעולך. ולעפק ישראַל עשית תשועה גְּרוֹלָה ופרקן פְּהִזְמָן
היה. ואחר בן בָּאוּ בְּנֵיךְ לְדִבְרֵיךְ. ובפני אַתְ-הַכְּלָה. וטורי אַתְ-
מְקַרְשָׁה. וחוּלִיקִין גְּרוֹת בְּמִצְרֹות קְרֹשָׁף. וקְבָעִי שְׁמוּנָת יְמִינָה
אלנו. להזרות ולהל לְשָׁקוּ הַגּוֹלָן: (ועל כלם)

VII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(On Chanukah.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, re-established thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

(אלָהִינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בְּבָרְכָה הַמִּשְׁלֶשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבֹדָה. הַאֲמֹורָה מִפְּנֵי
אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו. כְּהָנִים עַם קָדוֹשָׁךְ כְּאָמוֹר. בָּרְכָה זֶה
וַיַּשְׁמַרְךָ: יְאָרֵן זֶה פָּנֵיו אֶלְיךָ וַיַּחֲנֵן: יְשָׁאֵן זֶה פָּנֵיו
אֶלְיךָ וַיִּשְׁמַע לְךָ שְׁלוֹם:)

וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אֲבָנֵינוּ כָּלָנוּ בְּאַחֲרָבָא
פְּנֵיכָה. כִּי בְּאַזְרָבָא כָּלָנוּ בְּאַחֲרָבָא
וְאַהֲבָת חָסֵר וַצְדָּקָה וּבָרְכָה וּרְחַמִּים וְתִימָּס וְשְׁלוֹם
וּטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עַת וּבְכָל־
שָׁעָה בְּשְׁלֹמָךָ:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בְּקָפֵר תִּים בְּנֵיכָה וְשְׁלוֹם יְפִרְנָסָה טוֹנָה נִגְבָּר וּנְגַטֵּב לְפָנֵיכָה
אַנְחָנוּ וְכָל עַפְנָה בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִם טוֹבִים וְשְׁלוֹם.

ברוך אתה ז' עוזה השלום:

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read,
page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read —
On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom are here taken, and the following blessing said.)

**ברוך אתה ז' אלָהִינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
קָרְשָׁנוּ בְמִצּוֹתֵינוּ וְצָנָנוּ עַל־גְּטִילָת לִוְכָבָד:**

(On the first day, the following is added.)

**ברוך אתה ז' אלָהִינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שְׁחַנֵּינוּ וּקְיַמֵּנוּ וְהַגִּיעֵנוּ לִזְמָן הַזֶּה:**

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said : "The Lord bless and preserve thee ! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee ! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen !

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read, page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read.— On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom, are here taken, and the following blessing said :)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast sanctified us with thy precepts, and commanded us to distinguish this festival with the palm branch.

(On the first day, the following is added :)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast vouchsafed unto us life and health, to behold the return of this festive season.

סדר הלו

לראש חדש חנוכה ולחגיגות

(תהלים קי"ט)

16. הַלְלוּ יְהוָה. הַלְלוּ עֲבֹרִי " הַלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יְהִי שֵׁם יְהִי מְכֹרֶךְ מְעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם: מְפֹרֶח-שְׁמַשׁ עַד-מְבוֹאָו מִהְלָל שֵׁם יְהִי: רָם עַל-כָּל-גּוֹיִם: " עַל-הַשְׁמִים בְּכָדוֹ: מֵי כִּי אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַפְּנַבְּיהִ לְשִׁבְתָּה: הַמְּשֻׁבְּילִי לְרָאֹת בְּצָמִים וּבְאָרֶץ: מִקְיָמִי מַעֲפָר דָּל מַאֲשָׁפַת יָרִים אֲבִין: לְהֹשִׁיבִי עַס-נְרִיבִים עַם נְרִיבִי עַמוֹ: מַוְשִׁיבִי עֲקָרַת הַבִּית אֶס-הַבְּנִים שְׁמַחָה הַלְלוּיה:

(תהלים קי"ט)

17. בְּצָאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּצִירִים בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מִעֵם לֵינוֹ: הִיְתָה יְהוָה לְקֹדְשׁו יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּשִׁלּוֹתָיו: הִיְסָרָא רָאָה נִינָס תִּירְדֹן יִסְבֶ לְאַחֲרָה: הַהֲרִים רַקְדוּ בְּאַיִלִים גְּבֻעוֹת כְּבָנִי-צָאן: מְה-הַלְך הִים בַּיְתָנוֹס תִּירְדֹן תִּסְבֶ לְאַחֲרָה: הַהֲרִים תַּرְקְדוּ בְּאַיִלִים גְּבֻעוֹת כְּבָנִי-צָאן: מִלְפָנֵי אַרוֹן חִילִי אָרֶן מִלְפָנֵי אֱלֹהָה יַעֲקֹב: הַהֲפָכִי הַצּוֹר אֲגִס-קְמִים חַלְמִישׁ לְמַעֲנִזְקִים:

HALLEL;
OR
PSALMS OF PRAISE
FOR
FESTIVE OCCASIONS.

(*Psalm 113.*)

16. Hallelujah! Praise, ye servants of the Lord, praise ye the Name of the Lord! The Name of the Lord be blessed from now and for ever; from the rising of the sun to his going down praised be the Name of the Lord. High above all nations is the Lord, above the heavens his glory. Who is like the Lord our God, that dwells so high, that looks so deep, in the heavens and on the earth? He makes rise from the dust the poor, from the dunghill lifts up the needy, to place him with nobles, with the nobles of his people. He makes the childless in the house abide, a joyful mother of children. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm 114.*)

17. When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange tongue, Judah became his sanctuary, Israel his dominion. The sea saw it, and fled; the Jordan turned backward. The mountains skipped like rams, the hills like lambs. What ails thee, O sea, that thou fleest? thou Jordan, that thou turnest back? ye mountains, that ye skip like rams? ye hills, like lambs? Before the Lord tremble, O earth! before the God of Jacob, who changes the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of water.

(תהלים ק"ו)

18. הָלֹל אַתְּ יְהוָה כָּל־גּוֹיִם שְׁבָחוּךְ כָּל־הָאֲמִים:

כִּי גָּבָר עָלֵינוּ חָסְדוֹ וְאֶמְתָּתָּה לְעוֹלָם.

הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים ק"ח)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

כִּי לְעוֹלָם חָסְדוֹ:

19. הוֹדוּ לְיְהָוָה כִּי־טוֹב

כִּי לְעוֹלָם חָסְדוֹ:

יְאִמְרֵנָא יִשְׂרָאֵל

כִּי לְעוֹלָם חָסְדוֹ:

יְאִמְרֵנוּ נָא בֵּית אַהֲרֹן

כִּי לְעוֹלָם חָסְדוֹ:

יְאִמְרֵנוּ נָא יְרָאֵי "

מִן־הַמִּזְרָח קָרָאתִי יְהָוָה עָנָני בְּמִרְחַבָּה: " לִילָּא אִירָא
מַה־יִعָשֶׂה לִי אָדָם: " לִי בְעֹזָרִי וְאַנִי אֲרָא בְשָׁנָא: "
טֹוב לְחִסּוֹת בְּיַ מִבְטָח בְּאָדָם: טֹוב לְחִסּוֹת בְּיַ מִבְטָח
בְּנָרִיבִים: כָּל־גּוֹיִם סְבָבּוּנִי בְּשָׁם " כִּי אֲמִילָם: סְבּוּנִי
גַּסְסְבּוּנִי בְּשָׁם " כִּי אֲמִילָם: סְבּוּנִי בְּדָרְכָרִים דַעַכְנוּ
כָאֵשׁ קֹזִים בְּשָׁם " כִּי אֲמִילָם: דַחֲהָ רְחִיקָנִי לְנַפְלָה
וְיַעֲרָנִי: עֹזִי וּמְקַרְתָּה יְהָוָה וְיַהְיֵלִי לִישְׁוֹעה: קֹול וּרְגַנְחָה

(*Psalm 117.*)

18. Praise the Lord, all ye nations; praise him, all ye people. For mighty is his kindness toward us, and the truth of the Lord is everlasting. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm 118.*)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

19. Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good;
For everlasting is his kindness!

Let Israel now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let the house of Aaron now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let those who fear the Lord now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Out of distress I called on Jah: with enlargement
Jah answered me. The Lord is mine, I will not fear: what can man do unto me? The Lord is mine, among my aids; and I will look upon my haters. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in man. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in nobles. All nations inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me; yea, they inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me like bees; they were quenched like a fire of thorns: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. Thou didst thrust me to make me fall, but the Lord has helped me. My strength and song is Jah; and he was mine, for my delivery. Hark!

וישועה באָהֶל צדיקים ימין י' עשה חיל: ימין י'
 רומפה ימין י' עשה חיל: לא-אמות ביאחיה ואספר
 מעשיה: יסר יספני יה ולפנות לא נתנני: פתחויל,
 שער-צדך אבא בם אוריה יה: זה השער לך צדיקים
 יבואו בו: אורך כי עניתני ותהייל לישועה: אבון
 מאכו הכהנים היהת לראש פנה: מאת י' היהת ואת
 היא נפלאת בעינינו: זה היום עשה י' גnilה
 ונשמרה בו:

CH. AND CONG.

READER.

אנא י' הוושיעה נא
 אנא י' הצליחה נא:
 ברוך הבא בשם י' ברכנוכם מבית י': אל י' ויאר
 לנו אסרויחן בעבותים עד קרנות המוקבץ: אלי אתה
 ואודך אלהי ארומפק:
 הוורו ל' כי טוב כי לעולם חסרו:

songs of rejoicing and delivery in the tents of the righteous! "The right hand of the Lord creates strength. The right hand of the Lord is exalted; the right hand of the Lord creates strength." I shall not die, but live and tell of the works of Jah. With chastisement Jah visited me, but unto death he has not given me over. Open unto me the gates of salvation: I will go in through them; I will give thanks unto Jah. This gate is the Lord's; the righteous may go in through it. I thank thee, for thou didst afflict me, but hast been mine, for my delivery. The stone the builders rejected has become the head of the corner. From the Lord this has come; it is marvellous in our eyes. This day, the Lord has made it; let us exalt and rejoice thereon.

Reader.

Ch. and Congr.

O Lord, give salvation! O Lord, give salvation!
O Lord, give prosperity! O Lord, give prosperity!

"Blessed who enters in the name of the Lord." Such is our blessing from the house of the Lord. Mighty is the Lord, and he shines upon us: bind ye the festive sacrifice with cords to the horns of the altar. My might art thou, and I will thank thee; my God, I will exalt thee.

Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good; for everlasting is his kindness!

THE READING OF THE TORAH FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

אֵין כָּכֹךְ בָּאלָהִים אֶרְאַנְיָ
all powers, O Lord, and
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֵׂיךְ: מֶלֶכְתֶּךְ
nothing like thy works. Thy kingdom is a kingdom
מְלָכוֹת כָּל-עַלְמִים
of all ages, and thy rule exists in every generation.
וּמְמִשְׁלָתֶךְ בְּכָל-דָּזָר וְדָר:
The Lord reigns; the Lord did reign; the Lord
will reign for ever and ever. The Lord will give
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד: "עַז לְעַמּוֹ יְהָנֵן
strength unto his people,
the Lord will bless his
יְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:
people with peace.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

קָוֵחַ ". וַיַּפְצֹז אַיִבָּקָ
Arise, O Lord! let thy enemies be scattered and
וַיַּנְסֹז מִשְׁנָאֵיךְ מִפְנִיךְ:
thy haters flee before thee.
כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תֹּרַה. וְכִרְבָּר
For from Zion comes forth the law, and the word of
יְרוּשָׁלָם:
the Lord from Jerusalem.

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this day of rest and holiness (of our Festival of Redemption—of the Giving of the Law—of Rejoicing) send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל " אֱלֹהֵינוּ
Hear, O Israel, the Lord
is our God, the Lord is
one!

אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ נָדוֹן שְׁמוֹ:
One is our God, great
our Lord, holy is his
name!

(Reader alone.)

נָדוֹן לִי אֲתִי. וְנִרְוַמֵּה
Magnify the Lord with me, and let us together
extol his name!

שְׁמוֹ יְהִדוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power,
the victory, glory and ma-jesty, even all that is in the
heaven and on the earth. Thine, O Lord, is the king-
dom, and thou art exalted as Chief over all.
לְכָל לִרְאֵשׁ:

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah elevates it and says:)

זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַר
Moses set before the children of Israel, by command
of the Lord.
עַל פִּי יְהוָה:

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness hath given the Torah to his people Israel!
בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקָדְשָׁתוֹ:

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING OF THE TORAH.

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth!

Praised be the Lord for ever and ever!

We praise thee, O Lord, Ruler of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations to give us thy law. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְהוָה המברך :
בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה המברך לעולמים ועד :
בָּרוּךְ אֶתְּהָ יְהוָה אלהינו מלך העולמים. אֲשֶׁר בחר לנו ממלכה העמים. ונתנו לנו את תורה. ברוך אתה י' נתן התורה :

(The portion of the Torah having been read, the following is then said:)

ברוך אתה ייְהוָה מלך העולם אשר נתן לנו תורה אמת וחי עולם נטע בתוכנו ברוך אתה ייְהוָה נזון

We praise thee, O Lord our God! Ruler of the universe, for having given us a law of truth, whereby a tree of life is planted in our midst. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

התורה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF-TARAH.

(Before the prophetical portion.)

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him, thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(After the prophetical portion.)

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our Refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.

We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen!

ON SIMCHATH - TORAH.

שְׁשָׁבֵן נִילוֹ בְּשִׁמְחַת תּוֹרָה. וְתַנְיָה בְּכֹר לְתוֹרָה.
בַּי טֻב סְחָרָה מִפְּלָסְחָרָה. מִפְּנוּ וּמִפְּנִינִים יָקְרָה:

נְגִילָּה וְנְשִׁישָׁ בְּזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה. בַּי הִיא לָנוּ עַז וְאֶזְרָה:
תּוֹרָת יְהָוָה תְּמִימָה קְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ.
עֲדָרוֹת יְהָוָה נְאָמָנה כְּחִיפָּת פָּתִי: נְגִילָּה.
פְּקִידָה יְהָוָה יְשָׁרִים מִשְׁפָטֵי-לֵב.
כְּמִצְוָה יְהָוָה בְּרָה קְאִיתָה עֲנִים: נְגִילָּה.
יְרָאָת יְהָוָה טְהוֹרָה עֲמָרָת לְעֵד.
מִשְׁפְּטִי-יְהָוָה אָמָרָת צְדָקָה יְחִדוֹ: נְגִילָּה

אֲשֶׁר-יְנִיכֶם יְשָׁרָאֵל. אֲשֶׁר-יְכִים יְשָׁרָאֵל. אֲשֶׁר-יְכִים יְשָׁרָאֵל. בַּי נְכָם בְּחִרָּאֵל. וְהַנְּחִילָם בְּאוֹר פָּנֵי תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרָת אֶמֶת. תּוֹרָת מִים:

אֲשֶׁר-יְנוּ מִתְּהִיטָה חֶלְקָנוּ. וּמִתְּזִיעָם נֹרְקָנוּ. וּמִתְּיִפְחָה יְרַשְּׁתָנוּ.
חֶלְקָנוּ בְּאֶמְוֹנָתוֹ. נֹרְקָנוּ עֲבֹדָתוֹ. יְרַשְּׁתָנוּ תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרָת אֶמֶת. תּוֹרָת מִים:

תּוֹרָה הִיא עַז חַיִם. לְכָלָם חַיִם. בַּי עַמְּפָךְ מִקּוֹר חַיִם:
עַז מִים הִיא לְמַחְזִיקִים בָּה וְתוֹקִיכָה מִאָשָׁר: דְּרָקִית בְּרָכִי-
נְעָם וּכְל-נִתְּבוֹתָה שְׁלָוָם: אַרְזָן חַיִם בִּימָנָה יְכַשְּׁמַאלָה עַשְׂרָה בְּכֹרָה:
יְחִזְקָיָה לְמַעַן צְדָקוֹ גִּנְדֵּל תּוֹרָה וְיָאָרֵר: יְהָוָה לְעַפּוֹ יְתִן. יְהָוָה אֶת
עַפּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

אֲשֶׁר-הָעָם שְׁבָכָה לוֹ. אֲשֶׁר-הָעָם שְׁיִ אֱלֹהָיו.

FOR A MOTHER VISITING THE SYNAGOGUE AFTER HER CONFINEMENT.

Lord and Father! With feelings of profound thankfulness, appears the Mother — before thee, to whom thou hast given, in thine infinite mercy, a son (a daughter). Thou didst sustain her in her hour of trial, and now, she asks thy aid in performing the duties of a true mother, so that her child may be reared in piety and virtue, that the name — (now) given him (her) may ever be an honored one. And do thou, O Eternal Father, spare the tender infant, guard him (her) in the hour of temptation, grant him (her) health and strength, and let his (her) future be such as to bring happiness to the parents and a blessing unto all mankind. Amen!

Choir: Amen!

FOR A BAR MITZVAH.

O Lord and Father, we beseech thy blessings on behalf of — who has this day pronounced the blessings of the Torah, by which he promises to devote himself to thy service. Be thou, O Lord, with him. Strengthen his every pious resolve, and aid him in the hour of temptation, that he may remain faithful to the Religion of Israel, observe all its divine inculcations, and thus promote the happiness of his parents and friends, as well as his own salvation. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THOSE RECENTLY MARRIED.

O Lord and Father! During the past week have thy children . . . and . . entered the holy bonds of matrimony. Grant them thy blessing, that their home may become the dwelling-place of love and affection, of truth and piety, so that they may be instrumental in preserving and promoting those domestic virtues which have been, up to this day, the inheritance of the Congregation of Jacob. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR SICK PERSONS.

Lord and Father, who art ever nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, we approach thee humbly and sincerely, to implore thy mercy on behalf of our brother (sister) —— now lying on the bed of pain and sickness. Show compassion unto thy servant, and send him (her) a perfect healing, so that he (she) may again be able to join in praises and thanksgivings for the bestowal of thy bountiful kindness. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THOSE DECEASED DURING THE WEEK.

Lord and Father! In submission to thy holy will do we remember to-day the demise of one in our midst. Our brother . . . (sister . . .) has, during the last week, departed this life. His (Her) relatives and friends have appeared in this sanctuary to pour out their grief, and we deeply sympathize with them. O Father of compassion, grant heavenly peace and bliss to the soul that hath returned to her eternal home, and strengthen the mourners, that they may bear thy dispensation in faith and devotion, and let them be reminded of thy holy word, which promises eternal life and salvation hereafter. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THE DECEASED, ON THE ANNI- VERSARY OF THEIR DEATH.

O Lord and Father! We remember this day our departed brother . . . (sister . . .), on the anniversary of his (her) death. We beseech thee, cause him (her) to enjoy the happiness which thou hast reserved for those that trust in thee, in thy eternal kingdom, and send thy comfort and thy blessing to those that keep his (her) dear memory enshrined in their hearts, so that they may pass over the road of this life in happiness. Amen! *Choir:* Amen!

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE NEW MOON.

O Lord and Father! May it be thy will, that the approaching month of ——, whose beginning we will celebrate on the —— day of the coming week, may be the harbinger of happiness and blessings unto us all. May it bring us the enjoyment of life and health, peace and rest, prosperity and contentment. O sustain us from thy bountiful hand, which is ever open to satisfy the wants of thy creatures; remove far from us all manner of trouble and sorrow, and so influence our hearts, that we may walk in the path that pleaseth thee, and devote ourselves to thy service. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

יְהָלֹלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְהָיָה
Let us all praise the name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

Choir and Congregation.

הַזְׂדוֹעַ עַל־אָרֶץ וִשְׁמִים.
וַיְרַם קָרְן לְעַמּוֹ. תַּהֲלָה
לְכָל־חַסִּידִיוֹ. לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִם קָרְבּוֹ. הַלְּלָיָה:
His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. Hallelujah!

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says :)

שׁוֹבֵח יְהָיָה רַבְנֹות אֱלֹהִים
Return, O Lord, to the many thousands of Israel.
יִשְׂרָאֵל: הַשִּׁיבֵנו יְהָיָה אֱלֹהִיךְ
Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

תפלת מוסף

לשבת ולבגלים

20. יתנגןל ויתקדש שם רבא בעלמא די-בראי
ברעוטה נימליך מלכותה בח'יכון וביוומיכון ובתני דכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזמנן קרייב ואמרו אמן.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.
יתברך ווישתבח וויתפאר וויתרומים וויתנשא וויתהדר
ויתעללה וויתהקל שם דקיורשא בריך הווא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושיירתא תשבחתא ונחמתתא דאמירין
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

ברכת שבת

21.

(Reader, the Congregation arise and repeat in a low voice.)
I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהִי
אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהִי יִצְחָק וָאֱלֹהִי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקָנֵה הַכָּל.
חוֹכֵר חַסְדִּי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבֵיא נָאָלָה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בָּאֶחָדָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זָקְרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מְלֹא חַפֵּץ בְּחַיִּים.
וְתַקְבִּינוּ בְּקַפֵּר הַחַיִּים. לְפָעֵן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶר וּמוֹשֵׁיעַ וּמְגֻן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶنֶן אֶבְרָהָם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

20. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

21. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

תפלת מוסף לשכנת ולחגמים

II. אתה גבר לעוֹלָם אֶלְيִם מְחֵיה מַהֲיִם אַתָּה
רב להוציא*. (משיב הרוח ומוריד הנשס):
מקלבל חיים בחסד מחייה מתים ברחמים רביהם סומך
נופלים ורואה חולים ומתר אסורים ומקים אכינתו
לישני עפר. מי קמוך בעל גבירות ומי דומה לך מלך
מחיית ומחייה ומזמן ישבעה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מי קמוך אב ברחמים. זכר יציריו לחיים ברחמים:
ונאמן אתה להחיות מתים. ברוך אתה יי' מחייה המתים:

(When praying alone.)

III. אתה קדוש ושםך קדוש וקדושים בכל ימים
בללווה סלה. ברוך אתה יי' האל הקדוש:

*(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added:)

R E A D E R.

אתה הויא יי' אלהינו משיב הרוח ומוריד
הטל: (Atzereth) (Passover) הנשס:

Choir a. Congregation. **אנא הורייהו** Reader.

אמן:

לברכה ולא לקללה.

אמן:

לשבע ולא לרazon.

אמן:

לחימים ולא למות.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

**(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)*

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppressed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

**(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added :)*

It is thou, O Lord our God, who biddest the winds to blow and cauſeſt the

(Passover) dew

(Atzereth) rain

to deſcend.

O, SEND IT DOWN

For a blessing, and not for harm. *(Choir & Cong.) Amen.*

For plenty, and not for want. *(Choir & Cong.) Amen.*

For life, and not for death. *(Choir & Cong.) Amen.*

(At the public Service.)

III. Read. נָעֲרִיאֵךְ וַיְקִרְשֵׁךְ כִּסֵּדֶר שְׂמֵחַ שְׁרֵפַי קָדֵשׁ. הַפְּקָרִישִׁים שְׁבָקָן בְּקָדֵשׁ פְּבָתִיבָן עַל־זֶה נְבִיאָךְ. וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל־זֶה וְאֶמְרָה:

Choir and Congregation.

קדוש קדוש קדוש י"י צבאות מלא כל הארץ בכבודו: Read. כבודו מלא עולם. משבתיו שואלים זה לזה. איה מקום בברורו. לעמךם ברוך יאמרו:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך כבוד י"י מפקומו:

Read. מפקומו הוא יפן ברחמים. ויחוץ עם הפיתרים שמו ערב ובקר בכל יום תמיד. בעקבים באבה שמע אוכרים:

Choir and Congregation.

שמע ישראל י"י אלהינו י"י אחד:

Read. אחר הוא אלהינו. היה אבינו. הוא מלפני. הוא מושיענו. והוא ישמיינו ברחמיו שניית לעניי כל-חץ. להיות لكم לאלהים:

Choir and Congregation.

אני י"י אלהיכם:

Read. אדריך אדריכני. י"י אדריכני. מה אדריך שבקן בכל הארץ. והיה י"י למלך על כל הארץ. ביום ההיא יהיה י"י אחד ושמו אחר: יברכני קדשך בתריב לאמור:

Choir and Congregation.

מלך י"י לעולם אליהיך ציון לדור ודור הלויה:

Read. לדור ודור נגיד נדליך. ו לנצח נצחים קראתך נקריש ושבתו אלהינו מקינו לא ימוש לעולם ועד. כי אל כל נדול וקרוש אתה. ברוך אתה י"י האל הקדוש:

(The Congregation are seated.)

(At the public Service.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אתה יצרת עולם מקרים. כלית מלאכתך ביום
השביעי. אהבת אותנו. ורצית בנו. וקדשתנו
במצותיך. ורבבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך. ושםך הנורול
והקדוש עליינו קראת. ותתנו לנו יי' אלהינו באהבה
שכבותות למנוחה. זכרון למעשה בראשית. כמו שכבת
עלינו בתורהך. על ידי משה עבדך:

(On Festivals.)

V. אתה בחרתנו מכל העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. ורבבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
שםך הנורול והקדוש עליינו קראת:
ו�텴נו יי' אלהינו באהבה (*שכבותות למנוחה ומועדים
לשמחה חגיגים ומנמים לישון. את-יום (השפט הוה ואת-יום)

(Passover) (Atzereth) (Shabuoth) (Succoth)
חג הפסחים הוה. חג השבעות הוה. חג הספנות הוה. חג העצרת
זיו תריהננו | זון מתן תורהננו | זון שמחתני | פה. זון שמחתני
(באהבה) מקרא קדש זכר ליציאת מצרים:

(On the Sabbath.)

(ישמחו במלכותך שמרי שבת וקוראי ענג עם מקראי
שביעי. כלם ישבעו ויהענו מטויבה. ובשביעי רצית בו
וקדשו חמדתיכים אותו קראת זכר למעשה בראשית:)

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. When forming thy world in the beginning, thou didst crown thy work with the seventh day. In thy abundant love wast thou pleased to sanctify us with thy commandments, and enjoin on us the mission of thy service, in proclaiming thy great and holy name. Yea, we recognize thy unbounded love in giving us the Sabbath for spiritual joy and bodily repose, enabling us to reflect on thy wonderful works of creation. And thus do we read in thy law, handed us through Moses thy servant:

(On Festivals.)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary of
our delivery
from bondage,

Shabuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to a
joyful conclusion
of the festive
season,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On Sabbath.)

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy benevolent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

זכור את יום השבת בקדשו: ששת ימים מעבד
ועשיות כל-מלךך: יוֹם הַשְׁבִיעֵי שָׁבָת לְיהוָה
אליהך לא-תעשח כל-מלךך אלהו ובנקיובתך
עברך נאמתך ובהמתך ונרכ אשר בשעריך: כי
ששת ימים עשה יהוה את-השמים ואת-הארץ א-ת-
הִס ו-את-כל-אשר-בם וניח ביום השביעי על-כון ברך
יהוה את יום השבת ויקדשו:

ישמחו במלכותך שמרי שבת וקוראי ענד עם מקדשי
שביעי. כלם ישבעו ויתענו מטובה. ובשביעי רצית בו
וקדשו חמדת ימים אותו קראת זבר למעשה בראשית:

(On Festivals.)

אליהנו ואלהי אבותינו. מלך רחמן. שובה אלינו
בזמן רחמיך. בandal אבות שעשו רצונך. בנה ביתה
בית תפלה לכל העמים. ויבא כל בשר להשתחוות
לפניך. באשר בהיות מקדשך על-מיכונו. וכחנים
בעבודתך. ולויים בשירות זומרם. וישראל בנייהם. על-
בחיריך לראות ולהשתחוות לפניך. בשלוש פעמי
rangleינו. בכתוב בתורהך שלוש פעים ובשנה יראה
כל-זוכרך את-פניי כי אליהך במקומות אשר יבחר בתוכן
הפטצות ובchan השבועות ובchan הפסכות ולא יראה את-
פניי ריקם: איש במתנה ידו בברכתך כי אליהך
אשר נתנו לך:

(On the Sabbath.)

Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor and do all thy work, but the seventh day is the Sabbath in honor of the Lord thy God. On it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is in them, and rested on the seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the Sabbath day and hallowed it.

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

(On Festivals.)

Our God, and God of our Fathers! Turn unto us in the abundance of thy mercy, for the sake of our ancestors who were zealous in the performance of thy will. Make thy house a house of prayer for all nations, wherein all flesh may come and bow down before thee, with like reverence as when thy chosen ones went up to the Temple at Jerusalem on the three great Festivals; even when thy Sanctuary was standing in its pristine glory, and priests and levites officiated there with chants and songs, and Israel dwelt in their own land. For thus is it written in thy law, "Three times in the year shall all thy males appear before the Lord thy God in the place which he shall choose: on the feast of unleavened bread, on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of booths; and no one shall appear before the Lord empty; each according to what his hand can give, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God, which he hath given thee!"

(On Sabbath-New Moon.)

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
רָצֶח בְּמִנְחָתֵנוּ. וְחַדְשֵׁ
עַלְינוּ בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁבָת הַזֶּה
בְּמִצּוֹתֵיהֶן. וְתַנוּ חָלְקֵנוּ
וְלִכְרָבָה. לְשֻׁזּוֹן וְלִשְׁמָחָה.
לִישְׁוּעָה וְלִנְחָמָה. לִפְרָנָסָה
וְלִכְלָבָלה. לְחַיִים וְלִשְׁלוֹם.
לִמְחִילַת חַטָּאת וְלִסְלִיחַת עַזָּן
וְלִכְפָּרַת פְּשָׁע: (Leap-Year)

וְרָאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁים:

(On Sabbath.)

אֱלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
רָצֶח בְּמִנְחָתֵנוּ. קָרְשֵׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֵיהֶן. וְתַנוּ חָלְקֵנוּ
בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטוּבָה.
וְשִׁמְחַנוּ בִּישְׁעָתְךָ. וְטַהַרְנוּ
לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאַמְתָה.
וְהַנְּחִילָנוּ "אֱלָהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה
וּבְרָצֹן שְׁבָת קָרְשֵׁה."
וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אַהֲבָה
שְׁמָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה
מִקְדָּשְׁ מִקְדָּשְׁ הַשְׁבָת וּיְהִיא
הַשְׁבָת:

(On the Festivals.)

אֱלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רָצֶח בְּמִנְחָתֵנוּ) קָרְשֵׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֵיהֶן. וְתַנוּ חָלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטוּבָה.
וְשִׁמְחַנוּ בִּישְׁעָתְךָ. וְטַהַרְנוּ לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאַמְתָה.
וְהַנְּחִילָנוּ "אֱלָהֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצֹן) בְּשִׁמְחָה וּבְשֻׁזּוֹן
(שְׁבָת מַזְעֵד) קָרְשֵׁה. וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אַהֲבָה שְׁמָה.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מִקְדָּשְׁ הַשְׁבָת וּיְהִיא אַהֲבָה וְהַזְמָנִים:

(On Sabbath and New Moon.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace, and may this New Moon bring unto us bliss and happiness, joy and gladness, salvation and comfort, sustenance and support, life and peace, forgiveness and remission of our sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants, and thou didst appoint thy holy Sabbath and establish the ordinance of the New Moon, that they might be reminded of their mission. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath, Israel, and the New Moons.

(On the Sabbath.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the (Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

א. רציה יי' אלחינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתך באבבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבדת ישראל עמה.
ברוך אתה יי' שאורתך לבודך ביראה נယוד:
ב. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלחינו ואלה
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נודה לך ונספר תהלהך. על חיינו
הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עטני. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערבו בקר וצחרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמייך. ומהרחים
בי לא-קמו חסרים. מעולם קונו לך:*

(On Hanuccah.)

*על הפסים. ועל פפרקון. ועל הנבראות. ועל התשועות. ועל
הפלחות. שעשית לאבותינו בימים קדשים פזון פורה:
בימי כתתיהו בנו-ויחננו הפהן. חסמוני יבננו. בשערכה מלכיות יון
הרשה על עטן ישראל. להשביכם תורחת. לתקבירים מתקין רצונך.
ואהה ברחמייך קרבנים. עמידת לך בעית צרתם. רבכת אתרוינס. דנת
את-דיןם. בקרת נבורים ביר חלשים. ורבפים ביד מעטים. וטמאים ביד
טהוריים. ורשעים ביר עדיקים. וורדים ביד עזקי תורחת. וזה עשית שם
בורל וקרוש בעולכה. ועל עטן ישראל עשית תשיעת גרוולה יפרקון ביהוים
בזה. ואחר בן באוי בגדך לרביב ביהה. ובפני אתה-היכלה. וטהרו את-
קדשו. והקליקי גירות במחירות קרוש. וקבעו שמעית ימי חנוכה
אליז. להורות ולהלל לשמק הנROLL: (ועל כלם)

V. O Lord our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(On Chanukah.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, reestablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמה מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

(During the Penitential Days.)

וכתוב לתחים טובים כל-בנינו ביריחו:

וכל הימים יודוק סלה. ויהלו את-שם באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה י' הטוב
שםך ולך נאה להודות:

אלָהִינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכָנוּ בְּבָרְכָה הַמִּשְׁלֶשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדָּה. הָאָמוֹרָה מִפְּ
אַהֲרֹן וּבְנֵיו. כְּהַנִּים עַם קָדוֹשָׁךְ כָּאָמָור. יְבָרְכָה י' יְשָׁמֵךְ:
יְאָר י' וּפְנֵיו אֲלֵיךְ וַיְחִנֵּךְ: יְשָׁא י' וּפְנֵיו
אֲלֵיךְ וַיְשִׁם לך שלום:

VII. שם שלום טובה וברכה חן וחסיד ורחמים علينا
ועל כל-ישראל עמה. ברכנו אבינו לנו באהר באור
פניך. כי באור פניך נחת לנו י' אלהינו תורה הימים
ואהבת חסיד וצדקה וברכה ורחמים וחיים ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לברך את-עמה ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלומך:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בקפְר חַיִם בָּרְכָה וּשְׁלֹום וּפְרִנְצָה טוֹבָה גָּנוּבָה יְגַנְּבָה לְפָנֵיךְ
אנחינו וכל עופר בית ישראל לתחים טובים ושלום.

ברוך אתה י' עוזיה השלים:

(On Succoth, instead of Hoshanot; Appendix No. 1.)

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(At the public Service.)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(On Succoth say, instead of En-kelohanu, Hoshanoth; Appendix No. I.)

Choir and Congregation.

Reader. 22.

There is none like our God !

אין כאלְהִיט.

There is none like our Lord !

אין כארוֹנִינוּ.

There is none like our King !

אין במלְכָנוּ.

There is none like our Savior !

אין במשִׁיעָנוּ:

Who is like our God ?

מי כאלְהִינוּ.

Who is like our Lord ?

מי כארוֹנִינוּ.

Who is like our King ?

מי במלְכָנוּ.

Who is like our Savior ?

מי במשִׁיעָנוּ:

We will give thanks unto our God !

נוֹדַה לְאֱלֹהִינוּ.

We will give thanks unto our Lord !

נוֹדַה לְאֶרְזִינוּ.

We will give thanks unto our King !

נוֹדַה לְמֶלֶךְנוּ.

We will give thanks unto our Savior !

נוֹדַה לְמֹשִׁיעָנוּ:

Blessed be our God !

בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהִינוּ.

Blessed be our Lord !

בָּרוּךְ אֶרְזִינוּ.

Blessed be our King !

בָּרוּךְ מֶלֶךְנוּ.

Blessed be our Savior !

בָּרוּךְ מֹשִׁיעָנוּ:

Thou art our God !

אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהִינוּ.

Thou art our Lord !

אַתָּה הוּא אֶרְזִינוּ.

Thou art our King !

אַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְנוּ.

Thou art our Savior !

אַתָּה הוּא מֹשִׁיעָנוּ:

23. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁלְּחָם
חַלְקָה לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנָּאָמָר
עַמְךָ כָּלָם צָדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יַרְשׁוּ אָרֶן: אֲשֶׁר מִ
שְׁעַמְלָוּ בְתּוֹרָה. וְעַשָּׂה.
רָצֹן יוֹצֵרוּ. גָּבְלָ בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִפְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעַלְיוֹ נָאָמָר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָן:
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמְּתוֹת מִיּוֹם הַוְּלֹדוֹ:
בָּאָרֶחֶת אַרְקָה חַיִּים וְרַרְךָ
נִתְּבַחַת אַלְמִינוֹת: כִּי אָסָ
יְשַׁאֲחִירִית וְתִקְוָתָה לֹא
תִּכְרֹת: וְרַע שְׁפָטָן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צָדִיקִים לְעַתִּיד לְכָא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

24. יתגadel ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלךא דיברא
ברעתה נמלך מלכotta בחיכון ובזימיכון ובתח' רכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזומן קרייב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעולם עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

תברך ונשבח ותפאר ותרום ותנסה ותחד
ויתעלח ותחלל שםDKORSHA בריך הוא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונקחתא באמיין
בעולם ואמרו אמן:

תתקבל אלותהון ובעוותהון רכל ישראל. קדם
Read.

אבותהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקיא. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עולם הארץ ברעתה האלה. יהא להונ שולם
רבא. וחילקא טבא לח' עולם ראת'. וחקדא גרכמי
מן קדם מראשמי וארעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שולם רבא מן-שמי ותחים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום בכרומי. הוא ברחמי יעשה שלום
עליינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

24. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen !

Congregation.

Amen ! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen !

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen !

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen !

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen !

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen !

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE
TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever
wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law,
“The Lord will reign for ever and ever;” and further-
more is it written, “The Everlasting will be King
over all the earth; on that day will it be acknow-
ledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE.”

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon
you all, O congregation.

“The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause
his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious
unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto
thee, and grant thee peace.”

“May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity with-
in thy habitations.”

May the Eternal bless the President of the United
States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor
and officers of this State and this city, that through
them order may be preserved, and right and liberty
be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your
dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight
of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the
Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with
increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace.
O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy peo-
ple with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת מנהה לשבת ולחגיגים.

אָשֶׁרִי יוֹשֵׁבְךָ בַּיּוֹתֶךָ עֹזֶד
dwell in thy house, they
praise thee continually.
יְהִילָּלוּךְ סָלָה:

אָשֶׁרִי הָעָם שִׁבְכָּה לָךְ
Happy the people unto
whom such is vouchsafed;
אָשֶׁרִי הָעָם שִׁי אֱלֹהֵיךְ:
yea, happy the people
whose God is the Lord.

(Psalm 145, page 56, after which the following is said.)

Blessed be our God, who
hath created us to proclaim
his glory, who hath re-
moved us from the path of
ignorance and superstition,
and hath given us the law
of truth—the imperishable
source of existence. May
he open our hearts to receive
his holy law, and impress
therein love and reverence,
so that we may faithfully
perform his will, and serve
him with undivided spirit.
Then will our toil in this
life not be in vain, nor
the creations of our mind
without value. Vouchsafe
then, O Lord our God and
God of our fathers, that we
may so observe thy law in
אתנו. שבראנו לכבודו. והבדילנו מז-
התועים וננתן לנו תורה
אמת. וח' עולם נטע
בתוכנו. והוא יפתח לבנו
בתורתו. וישם בלבנו
אהבתו ויראותו. ולעשות
רצונו. ולעבדו בלבב שלם.
לקיים לא נינע לריק. ולא
נולד לבלהה: יהי רצון
כלפניך " אלהינו ואלקי
אבותינו. שנשמר חזק

this sphere as to qualify ourselves for the happiness and blessing of the world to come. And may we never be weary of chanting thy praises, but extol thee, O Lord, continually. Yea, let all who know thy name put their trust in thee, for thou dost not abandon those who truly seek thee. The Lord was pleased to elevate and glorify his law, in order that his righteousness might be known to all.

(On Sabbaths and Festivals occurring on the Sabbath, the Law is here read. See page 93 to 99. For the Benedictions until Kedushah, see p. 72 No. 15, after which the following Kedushah.)

נָקַדְשׁ אֶת שְׁמֵךְ בָּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמָקְדִּישִׁים אֹתוֹ
בְּשֵׁמֵי מְרוּם כְּכֻתוֹב עַל יְדِ נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֵלֶיךָ וְאָמַרְתָּ
קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ זֶה צְבָאות מֶלֶא כָּל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
לְעַמּוֹתָם בָּרוּךְ יְאַמְּרוּ:
בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד זֶה מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:
וּבְדִבָּרִי קָדוֹשׁ כְּתוֹב לְאָמָר:
יְמָלֵךְ זֶה לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהִיךָ צַיּוֹן לְדוֹר וּדְרֵד הַלְּלִילִיה:
לְדוֹר וּדְרֵד נָגֵיד גָּדוֹלָה וְלִגְזָחָנָה נְצִיחָים קָדוֹשָׁתְךָ נְקַדְּשִׁיךָ
וְשְׁבָתָה אֱלֹהִינוּ מִפְּנֵינוּ לֹא יִמּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וְיַעֲדֶנּוּ כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וּקָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה זֶה אֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(On Festivals continue on page 74, No. IV, below the line, to page 84.—On Sabbaths say this :)

IV. Thou art one, and **וְשָׁמֶךָ**
 thy name is one. And where is one nation on earth crowned like thy people Israel, with a diamond of glory and salvation, even with this day of holy rest, which renews our love and devotion to thee, strengthens our belief and faith in thee, and gives us celestial peace and happiness, calmness and serenity? Such is the rest in which thou delightest. O may thy children ever prize this thy gift, and sanctify thy name in the Sabbath's rest!

יבְּרוּ בְּנֵיכֶם וַיַּדְעֻ כִּי מְאֹתָךְ הִיא מִנוּחָתֶם וְעַל מִנוּחָתֶם שְׁלָמָה שְׁאַתָּה רֹצֶחֶת בָּהּ יָקִין שְׁמוֹ אֶת שָׁמֶךָ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצֶחֶת בְּמִנוּחָתֵנוּ קְדוּשָׁנוּ בְמִצּוֹתֵיהֶם וְתַן חֶלְקָנוּ בְתִירְחָתֶךָ שְׁבָעָנוּ מִטוּבָךְ וְשָׁמְחָנוּ בְיִשְׁעָתֶךָ וְטַהֲר לְבָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאָמִתָּה וְהַנְחִילָנוּ "אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצֹן שְׁבָת קְדוּשָׁךְ וְשָׁמְחוּ כִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲהֵבִי שָׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶקְדֵּשׁ הַשְׁבָת:

(Continue the Benediction, p. 80, V-VII.—Kol Yisrael, and Kaddish, pp. 117-118, No. 23-24.)

SECOND PART.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

N E W Y E A R.

CONTENTS OF THE SECOND PART.

PRAYERS FOR THE NEW YEAR.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	127
Service for the Eve	128
Morning Service	156
Reading of the Torah	194
The Sounding of the Shofar	205
Additional Service	208
Afternoon Service	238

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel ! Through thy abundant goodness and mercy
have I entered thy house,
therefore will I reverently worship thee in thy holy sanctuary.
O Lord ! I love thy abiding place, even the spot where thy glory dwelleth.
Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee, and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my supplication unto thee, O Lord. Render this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in thy abundant mercy, answer me and grant me thy assistance. Amen.

מִה-טָּבוֹ אֶחָלֵךְ יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנַתְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל : וְאַנְּיָ
בְּרֵב חַסְדְּךָ אָבָא בִּתְהָ
אַשְׁפְּתָהָה אֱלֹהִים כְּדִישָׁךָ
בִּירָאָתָךְ : " אַרְבָּתִי מַעַן
בִּתְהָ וּמִקּוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבָדָךְ :
וְאַנְּיָ אַשְׁתָּחוּחָ וְאַכְרָעָה
אָבָרְכָה לְכָנִי עֲשֵׂי :

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאַנְחָנוּ נְשַׁתְּחֹווּ .
וְגַבְרָעָה .
גַּבְרָכָה .
לְפָנֵי יְהֻעָן :

READER.

וְאַנְּיָ תְּפִלֵּתִי לְךָ וְיְהֻעָן
רָצֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרֵבֵיתְחַסְדָךְ
עֲנָנִי בְּאֶמֶת יְשֻׁעָה :

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית לראש השנה

(תהלים צ)

א. אָדָנִי מְעַזֵּן אַתָּה הַיִּתْ לְנוּ בָּרוֹ וְרוֹ: בֶּטרם
הָרִים יָלְדוּ וְתַחֲולֵל אָרֶץ וְתָבֵל וְמַעֲוָלָם עֲדָ-עוֹלָם אַתָּה
אֵל: תָּשַׁב אָנוֹשׁ עֲדָ-דָכָא וְתָאָמֵר שָׁבוּ בְּנֵי-אָדָם:
כִּי אֱלֹף שָׁגַנִּים בְּעֵינֶיךָ כִּיوم אַתָּמוֹל כִּי יַעֲבֵר וְאַשְׁכּוֹרָה
בְּלִילָה: וְרַמְתָּם שָׁנָה יְהִי בְּבָקָר כְּחַצִיר יְחַלֵף: כְּבָקָר
יְצִיז וְחַלֵף לְעֵרֶב יְמֻולֵל וְיַבֵש: כְּיִכְלִין אַפָךְ
וּבְחַמְתָךְ נְבָהָלָנו: שְׁתָה עֲוֹנָתֵינוּ לְגַגְתָךְ עַלְמָנוּ לְמַאוֹר
פָנֵיךְ: כִּי כָל-יְמַנְנוּ פָנָנו בְּעַבְרָתְךְ כָל-יְמַנְנוּ שְׁנַנְנוּ בְּמַוְרָגָה:
יְמִי שְׁנָוָתֵינוּ בָּהֶם שְׁכָעִים שָׁנָה וְאָס בְּגַבּוֹת שְׁמָנוֹים
שָׁנָה וְרַחֲבָם עַמְל וְאָוָן כִּי נָז חִיש וְנַעֲפָה: מִידְיוֹרָע עַז
אָפָה וּכְירָאתָה עַבְרָתָה: לְמַנוֹת יְמַנְנוּ בָן הַודָע וּבָא
לְבָבְ חַכְמָה: שָׁוּבָה יְיָ עֲדָ-מָתִי וְהַנְחָם עַל-עַבְרָה:
שְׁבָעָנו בְּבָקָר חַקְקָה וְגַנְגָנָה וְנַשְׁמָחָה בְּכָל-יְמַנְנוּ:
שְׁמַחָנו בְּיכּוֹת עֲנִיתָנו שְׁנָוָת רָאַנו רְעוֹה: יְרָאָה אָל-
עַבְרָה פְּעָלָה וְהַדְרָה עַל-בְּנֵיכֶם: וַיְהִי נָעַם אָדָנִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
עַלְנוּ וּמְعֵשָה יְהִינּוּ כּוֹנָנָה עַלְנוּ וּמְעֵשָה יְהִינּוּ כּוֹנָנָה:

SERVICE FOR THE EVE OF THE NEW YEAR.

(*Psalm 90.*)

Lord, thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Before mountains were reared, and the earth and the world were brought forth, and from eternity to eternity, thou art God. Thou turnest man to contrition, and sayest : " Return, ye children of men." For a thousand years in thy sight are as yesterday, when past, and as a watch of the night. Thou pourest them out, in sleep they grow ; in the morning they are like grass springing up. It flourishes and springs up in the morning ; in the evening it is cut down and withers. For we must perish in thine anger and be crushed by thy wrath, shouldst thou set our sins before thee, our secrets before the light of thy countenance. Yea, all our days would pass away in thy wrath ; we would finish our years as a thought. Our years of life are seventy or at most eighty years ; and they sweep along in toil and trouble ;—for fast he mows, and we fly away. Teach us, then, to number our days, that we may attain a wise heart. Return, O Lord!—How long yet?—Have compassion on thy servants ! Satisfy us in the morning with thy mercy, that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy doings be visible on thy servants, and thy glory on their children. And may the grace of the Lord our God rest upon us ; and establish thou the work of our hands on our behalf ; yea, the work of our hands, establish thou it.

Rabbi.

All-merciful God ! with feelings of awe and reverence do we appear before thee, to offer our thanks for thy infinite mercy. Another year has been added to the past, during which thou hast sustained us in thy paternal love, thou hast shielded us from harm, thou hast protected us in times of peril and trouble.

Many of us have come with *happy and joyful hearts* to thank thee, O bountiful Father, for the abundant blessings which thou hast bestowed upon them.

Many approach thee with *sorrowful hearts*, because of the trials with which thou hast been pleased to visit them. Beloved ones have been removed from their midst, and desolation is pervading once joyous homes. They have come here to cast off the burden of their grief. O look down upon their tears with compassion, and let them find consolation and comfort in their sacred devotion.

Distressed and needy ones have brought hither their depressed hearts, apprehensive of the trials and struggles impending over them. O inspire them with strength, that they may never falter ; and grant them hope and faith in thy aid and assistance.

Humble and contrite souls are here, O Lord. They are drooping under the weight of overburdened conscience, and feel at this season especially, how great is their weakness. Avert not thy countenance from them, but let them be mindful that thou art the God of mercy, and that in true penitence they may regain thy love and compassion.

And to all of us, vouchsafe, O Lord, that none may have come hither in vain. Grant that our services during the sacred days of this month, may bring us heavenly comfort and strength. Enlighten us with thy word, and teach us to number our days, that we may apply our

hearts unto wisdom—that we may learn how to labor
and prepare here, in the dominion of transitoriness, for
the realms of everlasting salvation. Amen!

Choir.

From thy throne look down, and guard us,
Lord, on whom we all depend;

Of thy grace one ray award us;
Let our suits to thee ascend.

Many are the prayers welling
From full bosoms in thy dwelling,
On this eve of holy fear.

Who outpour their hearts before thee,
And with contrite tears implore thee,
Bless them in this coming year.

Lord, look down, and guide thy nation
Israel, thy chosen fold;

Be the fount of our salvation,
Now as in the days of old.

Let all who in truth adore thee
Live in happiness before thee,
All united in thy fear.

When thy children fail and falter,
Banish them not from thine altar;
Bless them in this coming year.

Lord, look down from heavens holy,
From thy tent look down with grace;
Hear the prayers we, the lowly,
Offer for the human race.

All their hopes, their fears, and ailings,
All their joys, their tears and wailings,
Lord, to thee are known and near.

Grant thy handiwork new power,
Let it prosper, make it flower,
Father, in this coming year.

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

ברכו אתה יי' המברך:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך יי' המברך לעולם ועד:

ב. ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר בדברו
מעrib עربים. בחקמה פותח שערים. ובתבונת
משנה עתים. ומחלייף את היזונים. ומסדר הארץ
הכניים במשפטיהם ברקיע בראשון. בורא יום
ולילה. נזיל אוד מפני חישך וחשך מפני אור. ו מעביר
יום ו מביא לילה. ו מבידיל בין יום ובין לילה. יי' צבאות
שמו. אל כי וקיים תמיד מלך עליון לעולם ועד.
ברוך אתה יי' המעריב ערבים:

ג. אהבת עולם בית ישראל עמך אהבת. תורה
וכזיות חוקים ומשפטים אותנו למדת. על-כן יי' אלהינו
בשבכנו ובគומנו נשיך בחזקיה. ונשמע בדרכיו תורתך
ובכבודך לעולם ועד. כי הם חיננו וארכינו ובהם
גהנה יוכם ולילה. ואהבתך אל-תקסир ממנו לעולמים.
ברוך אתה יי' אוהב עמו ישראל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

ק ר י א ת ש מ ע

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**שָׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְהוָה אֶחָד :**

ברוך שם בבוד מלבינו לעלם ועד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ד' י"ג במדבר ט' לו')

ואהבת את י"ה אלהיך בכל-לבך ובכל-נפשך ובכל-
מאריך: והיו הדרבים האלהיים אשר אנכי מצוק חיים
על-לבך: ושננתם לבנייך ודרברת בהם בשכחה בביתך
ובכל-כתהך בדרך וכשכבה ובគומר: וקשותם לאורה
על-ידך והיו לטפת בין עיניך: וכתבתם על-מיזות
ביהך ובשעריך:

והיה אם-שמע תשמעו אל-מצוותי אשר אנכי מצוה
אתכם היום לאברהם אתיי אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל-
לבכם ובכל-נפשכם: ונתתי מטר ארצכם בעתו
יורה ומלך ונספת דגנה ותירisha ויצחරך: ונתתי
עשב בדרך לכהמתה ואכלת ושבעת: השמרו לכם
פוניפטה לבנים וסרתם מערכותם אלהים אחרים
והשתחויתם להם: וחרה אתיי בכם ועזר אתי

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the Lord is One !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages :)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21 ; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up : And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השכנים ולאייה מטר והארכה לא תתן את־יבולה
וإبدתם מהרה מעל הארץ בטבה אשר יי' נתן לכם:
ושמתחם את־דברי אלה על־לבבכם ועל־נפשכם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על־ידכם והוא לטוטפת בין
עיניכם: ולפניהם אתם את־בניכם לדבר בהם בשכחה
בביהך ובלבתך בקרך ובשכבה ובគינה: וכתבתם
על־מwoות ביהך ובשעריך: למען ירפא ימייכם וימי
בניכם על הארץ אשר נשבע יי' לאבותיכם לחת
לهم בימי השנים על־הארץ:

ויאמר יי' אל־משה לאמר: דבר אל־בני ישראל
ואמרת אליהם ויעשו להם ציון על־כנפי בגדיהם
לדרותם וננתנו על־צית הכנף פtile תכלת: והיה
לכם לצית וראותם אותו זכרתם את־כל־מצוות יי'
ונעשיתם אותם ולא תתו אחרי לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכרו ועשיתם את־
כל־מצוותי והייתה קדשים לאלהיכם: אני יי' אלהיכם
אשר הוציאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות لكم
לאלהים אני יי' אלהיכם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲמָת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them ; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God : I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful !

۵. אַמְתָה וְאִמּוֹנָה בְּלִזְאָת וּקְיָם עַלְינוּ. בַּי הִיא ?
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זָוַת וְאֵנָה נָשָׁרֶל עַמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִידָּ
 מִלְכִים. מֶלֶךְנוּ הַגּוֹאָלָנוּ כַּכְבֵּד בְּלַהֲעֲרִיצִים: הַעֲשָׂה
 נְדוּלֹת עַד-אֵין חִקָּר. וְנְפָלֹאות עַד-אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשָּׁם
 נְפָשָׂנוּ בְּחִים. וְלֹא-יָנַת לִפְנֵות רַגְלָנוּ: הַעֲשָׂה-לָנוּ נְסִים
 בְּפִרְעָה. אַוְתָה וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶרְמָת בְּנֵיכֶם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת-
 עַמּוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחִרוֹת עַזְלָם: הַמַּעֲבֵר בְּנֵיו בֵּין
 גּוֹי יִסְּטוֹף. וְהַרָּאָה לְהָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שְׁבָחוּ וְהַזְדוּ
 לְשָׁמוֹ. וּמְלֻכּוֹתָו בְּרַצּוֹן קִבְּלוּ עַלְיהָם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהָעִנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה וְאָמְרוּ בָּלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי-קָמָה בְּאָלָם ?
 מִי קָמָה נָאָר בְּקָדְשׁ ?
 נֹרָא תְּהִלָּת.
 עַשְׂה כָּלָא:
 מְלֻכּוֹתָה רָאוּ בְּנֵיךְ.
 בּוֹקָע יְם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה.
 זֶה אֵל,
 עַנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

וְיִמְלֹךְ לְעַלָּם וְעַד :

וְנִאָמֵר בִּיְפָרָה ? אַתִּיעַקְבָּר. וְנָאָלוּ מִיד חֹזֶק מִמְּנוּ.
 בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה ? נָאָל יִשְׂרָאֵל :

۶. הַשְׁבִּיכְנוּ ? אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִיקְנוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ
 לְחִים. וּפְרוֹשָׁעָלְנוּ סְבָת שְׁלוֹמָה. וְתִקְנְנוּ בְּעִצָּה טֹבָה
 מִלְפָנֶיךְ. וְהַזְּיִינוּ לִמְעֵן שְׁמָךְ. וְהַגְּנוּ בְּעָרָנוּ. וְהַסְּרָ

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מעלינו אויב דבר ורعب ורעב ונזון. והסר שטן מלפנינו
ומאחרנו. ובצל נסיך הפטירנו. כי אל שומרנו ומצלנו
אתה. ושמר צאתנו ובואנו לחיים ולשלום מעתה ועד
עולם. ופרוש עליינו סכת שלומה. ברוך אתה יי' ה' הפורש סכת שלום עליינו ועל כל-עמו ישראל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות לא ט"ז)

וְשִׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אַתְּ־הַשְׁבָּת לְעֶשֶׂת אַתְּ־הַשְׁבָּת
לְהַרְתָּם בְּרִית עֲלָם: בְּנִי וּבֵין בְּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹתָה הוּא
לְעָלָם. כִּי־שְׁשָׁת יְמִים עָשָׂה יי' אַתְּ־הַשְׁמִים וְאַתְּ
הָאָרֶץ וּבְיוֹם הַשְׁבִּיעִי שְׁבָת וַיַּגְפֵּשׁ:

(תהלים פ' א ר)

תְּקֻעוּ בְּחֶרֶשׁ שׁוֹפֵר בְּכֶסֶת לַיּוֹם חֶנְנוֹ:
כִּי דָק לִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא מִשְׁפֵּט לְאֱלֹהִי יַעֲקֹב: (ח' ק)

בְּרִכָּת שְׁבָע

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

7.

ו. ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. אלהי
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הנורול הנבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסדים טובים. וקנעה הכל.
וזוכר חסדי אבות. וمبיא נאלה לבני בנייהם למען
שםו באבבה:

זכרנו לחיים. מלך חפץ בח'ים.

וכתכנו בכרח החיים. למען אלהים חיים:

מלך עוזר ומושיע ומגן. ברוך אתה יי' מגן אברהם:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings, for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

Exodus xxxi. 16. (On the Sabbath.)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

Psalm lxxxii. 4.

Let the Shofar resound on this new moon for the consecration of our Festival, for it is law in Israel: The judgment is the Lord's, the God of Jacob.

7. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

ו. אתה נבור לעולם ארץ מתחיה מהים אקה
רב להושיע.

מכלכל חיים בחסד מתחיה מתים ברחמים רביהם טומך
נופלים ורופה חולים ומתר אסורים ומקים אמונהתו
לי שני עפר מי קוקע בעל גבורות וכי רומה לך מלך
ممית ומחיה ומצักษ ישועה:

מי קוקע אב הרחמים. זוכר יזכור לחיים ברחמים.
ונאמן אתה להחיות מתים. ברוך אתה יי' מתחיה המתים:
ו. אתה קדוש ושםך קדוש וקדושים בכל יום
יהלוך סלה:

ובכן תן פחרך יי' אלקיינו על כל מעשיך. ואימרה
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניה כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצינה בכלב שלם. כמו שידענו יי' אלקינו. שהשלטן
לפניה. עז בירך. ונבורה בימינה. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן בכור יי' לעמך. תהלה ליראה. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמכו. וישראל יעלוו.
וחסידים ברנה ינלו. וועלתה תקפותך. וכל-

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustinest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily.

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be

הַרְשָׁעָה בְּלָה בְּעִשֵּׂן תְּכָלָה. בַּי מַעֲבֵר מִמְשָׁלָת
וְדוֹן מִזְדָּחָאָרֶץ:

וַתִּמְלֹךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה עַל כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ. כַּכְתוּב בְּרָבְרַי
קָדְשֶׁךָ. יְמָלֵךְ יְהוָה עַל כָּל־עַמּוֹת צִיּוֹן לְרוֹד וְרוֹד הַלְלוֹיָה:
קָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה וְנוֹרָא שְׁמֶךָ. וְאֵין אֱלֹהָה מִבְּלָעָדֶיךָ.
כַּכְתוּב וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת בְּמִשְׁפָט וְהַאֲלֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ נִקְדָּשׁ
בָּאֶדְקָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּקָדוֹשׁ:

וְז. אַתָּה בְּחִרְצָנוּ מִכָּל־הָעָמִים. אַהֲבָת אֹתָנוּ. וַרְצִית
כָּנוּ. וַקְרִישָׁתָנוּ בְּמִזּוֹתֶיךָ. וַקְרִיבָתָנוּ כִּילָכָנוּ לְעַבְדָּתֶךָ.
וַיִּשְׁמַךְ הַגְּדוֹלָה וַיִּקְרֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאת:
וַתִּתְנִלְנָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶהָבָה אֶת־יּוֹם (הַשְׁבַּת הַיּוֹם וְאֶת־יּוֹם)
זֹכְרוֹן הַיּוֹם. יוֹם (וְכָיוֹן) תְּרוֹועָה (בְּאֶבֶה) מִקְרָא קָדְשָׁךָ
וְכָר לִיצְיאָת מִצְרָיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יָעַלְהָ וַיָּבֹא וַיִּרְנָנוּ וַיִּזְכְּרוּן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וַיִּזְכְּרוּן כָּל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְגַنְגָּד.
לְחַנּוּ וְלִחְסַד וְלִרְחַמִּים לְחַיִּים וְלִשְׁלָום בַּיּוֹם הַזְּכָרוֹן
הַיּוֹם. וַיִּרְנָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וַיִּפְקַדֵּנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרֶכה.
וְהַוִּשְׁעָנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדָבָר יְשֻׁועָה וְרַחֲמִים. חֹסֵם
וְחַנְנוּ. וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהַוִּשְׁעָנוּ. בַּי אֶלְيָה עַגְנָנוּ. בַּי אֶלְיָה
מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּ וְרַחֲם אַתָּה:

silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love), a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O! our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Memorial.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הַשָּׁלָם כָּל
בְּכָכֹרֶת. וְהַנְּשָׂא עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בִּזְקָרֶת. וְהוֹטֵעַ בְּבָדָר
גָּאוֹן עַזָּה. עַל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תָּבֵל אָרָזָה. וַיַּדְעַ כָּל־פְּעוֹל
כִּי אַתָּה פְּעַלְתָּו. וַיַּבְינֵן כָּל־צָוֹר כִּי אַתָּה יָעַרְתָּו. וַיֹּאמֶר
כָּל אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בָּאָפוֹ. ייְהֹוָה יְשָׁרָאֵל מֶלֶךְ.
וּמְלָכָתוֹ בְּכָל מִשְׁלָחָה:

אֲלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רִצְחָה בְּמִנְחָתֵינוּ קְדֻשָּׁנוּ
בְּמִזְבֵּחַ. וְתַנְּ חַלְקָנוּ בְּתֹרְתָּה. שְׁבַעַנוּ מִטּוּבָה.
וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בְּיִשְׁעָתָה. (וַיִּנְחַלֵּן ייְהֹוָה אֲלָהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה יְבָרֹצֵן שְׁבִית
גָּדוֹשׁ. וַיִּשְׁמַחוּ בָּרוּךְ יְשָׁרָאֵל אֲזָהָבִי שָׁקָרָה). וַתַּהֲרֵר לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְדָּךְ
בְּאֶמֶת. כִּי אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים אֶמֶת. וַדְבָרֶךָ אֶמֶת וּקְיֻם
לְעֵד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייְהֹוָה מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מִקְדָּשָׁ
וּשְׁבִית יְשָׁרָאֵל וַיּוֹם זְכוּרָן:

ו. רִצְחָה ייְהֹוָה אֲלָהֵינוּ בְּעַמְךָ יְשָׁרָאֵל. וְתִפְלַתְתָם בְּאַהֲבָה
תְּקִבָּל. וְתַהֲיֵ לְرָצֵון תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדָת יְשָׁרָאֵל עַמְךָ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייְהֹוָה שָׁאותָךְ לְכָהָךְ כִּירָאָה נְעָבֹוד:

ו. מְוִידִים אֲנָחָנוּ לְךָ. שָׁאתָה הוּא ייְהֹוָה אֲלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. צָור חַיָּנוּ. מְגַן יְשֻׁעָנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נֹורֵה לְךָ וּנְסִפְרֵת הַהֲלָתָה. עַל חַיָּנוּ

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim: "The Everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe."

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name. Amen!

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for

המכוריהם בירך. וועל נשמותינו הפקידות לך. וועל נסיך
שבליל-יום עמנו. וועל נפלאותיך וטוכחותיך שבליל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב בילא-בלו רחמייה. והmercחים
בי לא-תטו חסנית. מעולם קיינו לך:

ועל כלם יתברך ויתרומם שם מלכני תמיד
לעוֹלָם ועד:

וכתוב לח'ים טובים כל-בני בריתך:

וכל החיים יורוך סלה. ויהללו את-שםך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' הטוב
שםך ולה נאה להודרות:

ו.ז שים שלום טובה וברכה חן וחסד וرحمים עליינו
وعל כל-ישראל עמר. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
פניהם. כי באור פניה נתת לנו יי' אלהינו תורה חיים
ואהבת חסר וצדקה וברכה וرحمים וחיים ושלום
וטוב בעיניה לברך את-עמה ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלומך:

בספר חיים ברכה ושלום ופרקתה טובה נזכר ונכתב
לפניה אנחנו וכל עמה בית ישראל לח'ים טובים
ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי' עוזה השלום:

our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

אֱלֹהִי נָצֵר לְשׁוֹנִי מֶרֶע וִישְׁכַתִּי כְּדָבָר כְּרָמָה. וְלִכְקָלָל,
 נֶפֶשׁ תְּדוּם. וְנֶפֶשׁ בְּעָפָר לְכָל תְּהִיה: פָּתָח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָה
 וּבְמִזְוֹתִיךְ תְּרוֹדֹף נֶפֶשׁ. וְכָל הַחֹשֶׁבִים עַלִי רַעֲה
 מִהְרָה הַפְּרָעָעָתָם וְקָלָל מִתְשְׁבָתָם: עֲשֵׂה לְקַעַן
 שְׁכָךְ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יִמְגַןָה. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קְדֻשָתֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה
 לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְקַעַן יְחִילָזָן יְדִידָךְ הַוְשִׁיעָה יִמְגַן וַעֲנָנוּ:
 יְהִיו לְרָצֹן אָמְרִיָּפִי וְהַגִּין לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְצֹרֵר וְגַאֲלֵי:
 עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרְומָיו הוּא עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם עַלְינוּ
 וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

8. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁלֵּחַ לְהַמִּלְחָמָה לְעֹולָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנָּאָמַר
וְעַמְקָם כָּלָם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם יְרֻשָּׂו אָרֶץ: אֲשֶׁרִי מִ
שְׁעַמְלָלוּ בְתֹרֶה. וְעַשָּׂה רָצֹן יוֹצְרוּ. גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְגָפְטָר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעַלְיוֹנוֹ נָאָמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָן: טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמֹּועֵת מִיּוֹם הַוְּלָדוֹ:
בָּאֲרָחָ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָרָךְ נָתִיבָה אֶל־מִוּת: כִּי אָסֵר
יְשַׁעַת אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוַת לֹא
תִּפְרַת: וְרֹעֵשׁ שְׁמַתֵּן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעַתִּיד לְבָא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

פ. יתנעל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלמא דיברא
כרצה ויפליך מלכotta במיizon ובזימיכון וכח' רכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזמנ קרב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלייה.

Reader and Mourners.

תברך ושתחבך ותתקאר ויתרומס ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלח ויתבלל שםDKודשא בריך הוא לענלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא בשבחתא ווחמתא דאמינו
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

תקבל צלחתון ובעויתהון רכל ישראל. קדם Read.

אבהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל זדיקיא. ועל כל מון דאתפטר
מן בעלמא הדין כרצה האלה. יהא להז שילכא
רבא. וחילקא טבא לתיי בעלמא דאתי. וחקדא ורחמי
מן קרט קרא שםיא ואראעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמא רבא מונ-שמי ותים טובים עלינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום במרומי. הוא ברחותיו יעשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

9. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity:

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE
TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy halls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Heavenly Father, unto whom we trustfully raise our eyes, cause the new year to be a blessing unto us and all mankind. May he accept our prayers in mercy, and inscribe us in the book of life, peace, and prosperity.

May the Eternal give strength to his people; may he bless his people with peace. Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית לראש השנה

1. אֱלֹהִי נְשָׁמָה שְׁנַתְתֵּ בִּ טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בָּרָאָתָה. אַתָּה יָצַרְתָּה. אַתָּה נִפְחַתָּה בְּיִ. וְאַתָּה מִשְׁמַרְתָּה
בָּקָרְבֵּי. וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטַלֵּה מִמֶּנִּי. וְלוֹזֹכָתָה לְעַתִּיד
לְבָא: בְּלִזְמָן שְׁהַנְּשָׁמָה בָּקָרְבֵּי מָודָה אַנְיַ לְפָנֶיךָ. יְ
אֱלֹהִי וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ רַבּוֹן בְּלַהֲמָעָשִׂים
אָדוֹן בְּלַהֲנָשָׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נִתְןָ לְשֻׁבּוֹ בֵּין לְהַבְּחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לְלָיָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שְׁעַשְׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עִירִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסּוּרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זָקֵף כְּפּוּפִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבְורָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתַפְאָרָה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF THE NEW YEAR.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me, will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצֵן מֶלֶפֶנְךָ יְהָנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֱבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁתַרְגַּלְנוּ
בְּתוֹרַתְךָ וְדַבְּקָנוּ בְמִזְוֹתְיךָ. וְאֶל תְּבִיאנוּ לֹא לִידִ
נְסִין וְלֹא לִידִכְיוֹן. וְרַחֲיקָנוּ מִאָדָם רָע וְמַחְבֵּר רָע.
וְדַבְּקָנוּ בְּיָאָר הַטּוֹב וּבְמִעְשִׁים טּוֹבִים. וְכֹזֶף אַתָּה
יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתְּעַבְּרָלָךְ. וְתַנְנָנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לְחֻנָּן וְלְחֶכֶד
וְלְחַמִּים בְּעֵינָה וּבְעֵינִי כָּל-רוֹאנוּ. וְתַגְמִלָּנוּ חֲקָרִים
טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָנוּ גָּמֵל חֲקָרִים טּוֹבִים:

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהִיה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עֹשֶׂה
בְּרָאָשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אָמֵר וּעֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ נֹזֵר וּמְלִיכָם. בָּרוּךְ
מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּرִיות. בָּרוּךְ
מְשַׁלֵּם שְׁכָר טֹב לִירָאִיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעֵד וּקְיָם לְנַצָּחָה.
בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָנוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֶל הָאָב
הָרְחָמֵן הַמְּהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַמוֹּ מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר בְּלֶשׁוֹן חַסִּידִיו
וּמְבָרִיו. וּבְשִׁירִי דָוִד עֲבָדֶךָ נְהַלֵּךְ יְהָנוּ בְשִׁבְחוֹת
וּבְזִמְרוֹת נְגַדֵּלְךָ וּנְשִׁבְחוֹת וּנְפָאָרֶךָ וּנְזִכְירֶךָ
וּנְמַלְיכֶךָ מַלְכָנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהִיד הָעוֹלָם. מֶלֶךְ
מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר עֲדִי-עֵד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָנוּ
מֶלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בְּתִשְׁבְחוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee, the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON SABBATHS.

(תהלים צ'ב)

4. מזמור שיר ליום השבת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוב להודות לְךָ ולוֹזֵר לִשְׁמָךְ עַלְיוֹן: להניד
בקקר חסֶךְ ואמונתך בלילהות: עלי, עשור
ונעל-גָּבָל עלי, הנזון בכנור: כי שמחתני יי' בפְּעָלָה
במעשי ידיך ארנון:
מה-גָּדְלָו מעשיך יי' מאד עמָקו מחשכתייה:
איש בער לא ידע וכסיל לא-יבין אתי-זאת: בפרח
רשעים כנודע-שב ויציו כל-פְּעָלָי און להשמדם^{עֲדִי-עַד:}

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מְרוּס לְעָלָם יי':

כי הנה איביך יי' כי הנה איביך יאברו יתפדרו
כל-פְּעָלָי און: ותרם בראים קרני בלתי בשםנו רענן:
ו התבט עני בשרי בקמים עלי מרעים תשמענה אונן:
צדיק בתמר יברח בארו בלכנון ישגה: שתוילים בכית
יי' בחצרות אלהינו יפרקיחו: עוד ינובון בשיכחה דשנים
ורעננים יהיו: להניד כי-ישר יי' צורי ולא-עולתה בו:

Choir and Congregation.

להניד כי-ישר יי' צורי ולא-עולתה בו:

ON SABBATHS.

(Psalm 92.)

R'dr.—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!*Ch. & Cong.*—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord ;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night ;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.*R'dr.*—How great the wonders thou hast wrought !Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
Which brutish men cannot discern,
And fools will neither know nor learn.
Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
And wicked men in bloom appear,
They only spring for death a prey,
And lo ! they flee and fade away ;
For they will not thy Name adore,*Ch. & Cong.*—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
FOR EVERMORE.*R'dr.*—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
And with fresh oil my head adorn ;
Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
Their ruin shall salute mine ear ;
For righteous men shall grow like palms,
Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
Those planted in the courts of God
Shall flourish in his blest abode ;
They shall in age with fruit abound,
And ever blooming shall be found ;*Ch. & Cong.*—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

(תהלים צ)

אָדָנִי מְעוֹן אַתָּה חִנֵּית לְנוּ בֶּרֶד וְדָרָ: בְּטֻרָם
חֲרִים יָלְדוּ וַתְּחַולֵּל אָרֶץ וַתְּבָלֵל וַיְמַעֲזֵל עַד-עוֹלָם אַתָּה
אֵל: תָּשַׁב אָנוֹשׁ עַד-דְּכָא וַתֹּאמֶר שָׁבוּ בְּנֵי-אָדָם:
כִּי אֱלֹף שָׁנִים בְּעֵינֶךָ כִּיומָ אַתְמֹול כִּי יַעֲבֵר וְאַשְׁמֹרָה
בְּלִילָה: זְרַמְתָּם שָׁנָה יְהִי בְּבָקָר כְּחַצִּיר יְחַלֵּפָ: בְּבָקָר
יְצִיָּז וְתַלְפֵי לְעֵרֶב יְמֹלֵל וַיְבַשָּׁ: כִּי-כָּלֵינוּ בְּאָפָה
וּבְחַמְתָּךְ נְבָקָלְנוּ: שַׁתָּה עֲוֹנָקֵינוּ לְנַגְדָה עַלְמָנוּ לְמַאוֹר
פָּנִים: כִּי כָּלִי-יְמִינָנוּ פָנָו בְּעַבְרָתָךְ כָּלֵינוּ שָׁנִינוּ בְּמוֹדָהָנָה:
יְמִי שְׁנָותֵינוּ בָּהֶם שְׁבָעִים שָׁנָה וְאַם בְּגִבּוֹרָת שְׁמוֹנִים
שָׁנָה וּרְחַבָּס עַכְלָן וְאָוֹן כִּי נָזָח וְנַעֲפָה: מִי-יָּזְעָע עַז
אָפָה וּכִירָאָתָה עַבְרָתָךְ: לְמִנּוֹת יְמִינָנוּ בְּן הַוּדָע וְנַבָּא
לְבָב חַכְמָה: שָׁוֹבָה יְיָ עַד-מְקָמֵי וְהַנְחָם עַל-עַבְרָיָה:
שְׁבָעָנוּ בְּבָקָר מַסְקָה וְגַרְגָּנָה וְנִשְׁמָחָה בְּכָל-יְמִינָנוּ:
שִׁמְחָנוּ בְּיִמּוֹת עֲנִיקָנוּ שְׁנָוֹת רְאִינוּ רְעָה: יְרָאָה אָלָּ
עַבְדִּיךְ פְּעַלָּה וְתַדְרָךְ עַל-בְּנֵיכֶם: וַיְהִי נָעַם אָדָנִי אֶלְקָנָנוּ
עַלְיָנוּ וּמְעֵשָׂה יְרִינָנוּ כּוֹנָנָה עַלְיָנוּ וּמְעֵשָׂה יְרִינָנוּ
כּוֹנָנָה:

(*Psalm 90.*)

5. Lord, thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Before mountains were reared, and the earth and the world were brought forth, and from eternity to eternity, thou art God. Thou turnest man to contrition, and sayest : " Return, ye children of men." For a thousand years in thy sight are as yesterday, when past, and as a watch of the night. Thou pourest them out, in sleep they grow ; in the morning they are like grass springing up. It flourishes and springs up in the morning ; in the evening it is cut down and withers. For we must perish in thine anger and be crushed by thy wrath, shouldst thou set our sins before thee, our secrets before the light of thy countenance. Yea, all our days would pass away in thy wrath ; we would finish our years as a thought. Our years of life are seventy or at most eighty years ; and they sweep along in toil and trouble ;—for fast he mows, and we fly away. Who knows the strength of thine anger ?—Yet, great as thy majesty, is thy wrath. Teach us, then, to number our days, that we may attain a wise heart. Return, O Lord !—How long yet ?—Have compassion on thy servants ! Satisfy us in the morning with thy mercy, that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy doings be visible on thy servants, and thy glory on their children. And may the grace of the Lord our God rest upon us ; and establish thou the work of our hands on our behalf ; yea, the work of our hands, establish thou it.

(תהלים קמ"ה)

וְעַד : בְּכָל־יֹם אָבְרָכָה וְאַהֲלָה שֶׁמֶת לְעוֹלָם
 גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מֵאָד וְלִגְדוֹלָתוֹ אֵין חָקָר : דָּוָר לְדוֹר
 יְשַׁבֵּח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וְגִבְורָתֶךָ יִגְיָדוּ : הַבָּרוּ כְּבוֹד הַוְּיָה
 וְדָבָרִ נְפָלָתֵיךְ אִשְׁחָתָה : גַּעֲזָוּ נְוִרָאתֵיךְ יִאָמְרוּ וְגִדְלָתֶךָ
 אַסְפָּרָנָה : זָכָר רַבִּיטָוקָה יַקְיָעֵי וְצַדְקָתֶךָ יַרְגָּנוּ : חַנּוּן
 וְרַחֲםָם יְיָ אָרָךְ אֲפִים וְגַדְלָה-חָקָר : טָוָב יְיָ לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו
 עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו : יְזָרָוק יְיָ כָּל-מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וְחַסְדֵּיךְ יִבְרָכוּךְ :
 כְּבוֹד מֶלֶכְתֶּךָ יִאָמְרוּ וְגִבְורָתֶךָ יִדְבָּרוּ : לְהַזְּרִיעַ לְבָנָי
 הָאָדָם גִּבְורָתָיו וּכְבוֹד הַבָּר מֶלֶכְתָו : מֶלֶכְתֶּךָ מֶלֶכְתָּא
 כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמִמְּשִׁלְתָה בְּכָל-דָוָר וְדָר : סּוֹמֵךְ יְיָ לְכָל-
 הַנְּפָלִים וּזְקָף לְכָל-הַכְּפּוּפִים : עַנִּי כָּל אֱלֵיה יִשְׁבְּרוּ
 וְאַתָּה נְוַתְּנֵלָהָם אַתְ-אֲכַלָּם בְּעַתָּה : פּוֹתֵח אַתְ-יִדָּךְ
 וּמִשְׁקִיעַ לְכָל-יְמִין רָצְוֹן : צְדִיק יְיָ בְּכָל-דָּرְכָיו וְחַסְדָיו
 בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו : קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל-קָרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ
 בְּאַמְתָה : רָצְוֹן-יִרְאָיו יִعָשֶה וְאַתְ-שְׁוֹעַתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעָם :
 שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אַתְ-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאַתְ כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמַיד :
 תְּהִלָּת יִרְבֵּר פִי וְיִבְרֵךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָרְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד :
 וְאַنְחָנוּ נְבָרֶךְ יְהָ מַעֲטָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָה :

(*Psalm 145.*)

6. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing || and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my song*; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, || And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may bless!

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

ז. נִשְׁמַת בָּלִי תָּבֹרֶךָ אֶת־שְׁמֵךְ יְהוָה נָנוּ. וּרוּת
 בָּלִי־כָּשֵׁר תְּפָאָר וַתְּרוּם זְכָרֶךָ מֶלֶכֶנוּ תְּמִיד. מִזְדָּחָר
 הָעוֹלָם וַעֲדֵי הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֶל. וּמִבְּלָעֵד אֵין לְנוּ
 כָּלָה גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעֵן. פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל. וּמַבְּרָגָם וּמַרְחָם.
 בְּכָל־עַת צָרָה וּצְוִיקָה. אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלְאָ אַתָּה:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָרָא/שׂוֹנִים וּהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. הַמְנַהֵג עַוְלָמוֹ בְּחִסְכֶךָ
 וּבְרִיאוֹתֶיךָ בְּרִיחָמִים. לְךָ לְבָדֵךְ אַנְחָנוּ מַזְדִים: אָלוּ קִינְנוּ
 מַלְאָ שִׁירָה כִּים. וְלִשְׁזַׁנְנוּ רְנָה כְּהַמּוֹן גָּלוֹן. וּשְׁפָתּוֹתֵינוּ
 שְׁבָח בְּמִרְחָבִי רְקִיעֵן. אֵין אַנְחָנוּ מִסְפְּיקִים לְהַזּוֹרָת
 לְךָ יְהוָה נָנוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כֵל הַטּוֹבָות שְׁעִישָׁת
 עַם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וּעֲמָנוּ: מִפְּצִירִים נְאַלְתָנוּ יְהוָה נָנוּ.
 וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיקָנוּ. בְּרַעַב וְגַתָּנוּ. וּבְשַׁבָּע בְּלַכְלָתָנוּ.
 מִחְרָב הַצְּלָתָנוּ. וּמִדְבָּר מַלְטָתָנוּ. וּמִהָּלִים רְעִים
 וּנְאָמִים דְלִיקָנוּ: עַד־הַנְּהָה עַזְרָנוּ רְחַמִּיךָ. וְלֹא־עַזְבָנוּ
 חִסְרֵיךָ. וְאֶל־תִּתְשַׁנֵּנוּ יְהוָה נָנוּ לְגַזָּח: עַל־בֵן אֲבָרִים
 שְׁפָלַגְתָנוּ. וּרוּת וּנְשָׁמָה שְׁנַפְחָת בָּאָפִינָה. וְלִשְׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
 שְׁמַת בְּקִינְנוּ. הַנְּהָם יוֹדוֹ וּבְרָכוֹ. וַיְקַהֵל שׂוּן מְלִיכָו
 אֶת־שְׁמֵךְ מֶלֶכֶנוּ. כִּי בָלְפָה לְךָ יוֹדָה. וּבָלְלָשׁוֹן לְךָ
 תְּשֻׁבָּע. וּבָלְבָרֶךָ לְךָ תְּכַרְעָ. וּבָלְקֹומָה לְכַנִּיךָ
 תְּשַׁתְּחוּה. וּבָלְלָכְבּוֹת יְרָאָה. וּבָלְקָרְבָּן וּבָלְיוֹת

7. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

צְמַרְיוֹ לְשָׁמֶךְ. אֶל הַגְּדוֹלָה הַגְּבוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל
עַלְיוֹן. קְנֵה שָׁמִים וְאָרֶץ:
הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיֹּוֹשֵׁב עַל כִּסֵּא רַם וְגַשְׂא:
שָׂכֵן עַד מָרוֹם וּקְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וּכְתוּב רַנְגָּנוֹ צְדִיקִים
בָּי לִישְׁרִים נָאוֹת תַּהֲלָה: בְּפִי יִשְׁרָאֵל תַּהֲלֵל.
וּבְדִבְרֵי צְדִיקִים תַּהֲבָרֶךָ. וּבְלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תַּהֲרוּם.
וּבְקָרְבֵּן קְדוֹשִׁים תַּהֲקָדֵש:

(The Congregation rise.)

ברוך אתה ייָ. אל מלך גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָחוֹת. אל
הַהֲזֹאּות. אֶרְזָן הַגְּפָלוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זְמָרָה.
מלך אל חַי הַעוֹלָמִים:

8. יַתְנַדֵּל וַיַּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמַה רְבָא. בָּעֵלְמִיא דִּיבְרָא
כְּרֻעִוָּתָה. וּמַלְיכִיךְ מִלְכָוָתָה בְּחַיִיכָּן וּבְיוֹמִיכָּן. וּבְחַיִּים
דָּכֵל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעַנְלָא וּבְזָמָן קָרִיב. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמֵן יְהָא שְׁמַה רְבָא מַבָּרֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וּלְעוֹלָמִיא עַלְמִיא:
Reader.

יַתְבָּרֶךְ וַיַּשְׁתַּבְנֵחַ וַיַּתְפָּאֵר וַיַּתְרוּם וַיַּתְנֵשָׂא וַיַּתְהַכֵּר
וַיַּתְעַלֵּה וַיַּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמַה דָּקִידְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעַלָּא
מִן כָּל־בָּרְכָתָא וּשְׁרָתָא תְּשִׁבְחָתָא וּגְחַמְתָּא דָאָמִירָן
בָּעֵלְמִיא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

8. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

ברכו אֱתֹנִי הַמְבָרֶךָ:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך ייְהוָה הַמְבָרֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

9. **ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יְזַר אֹור
וּבָרָא חֶשֶׁךְ עֲשָׂה נְשָׁלוּם וּבָרָא אֶת-הַכֶּל:**

(On the Sabbath.)

הַכֶּל יְזַר אֹור וּהַכֶּל יְשַׁבּוּךְ. וּהַכֶּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין קְדוּשָׁה
בַּיּוֹם יְרֻזְמָמָקָה סְלָה יְזַר הַכֶּל. הָאָל הַמְפַאֵּר
לְעוֹלָם בָּלוּ וְלִיוֹשְׁבָיו):

* * *

הַמְפַאֵּר לְאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עַלְיהָ בְּרָחָמִים. וּבְטוּבוֹ מִתְחַדֵּשׁ
בְּכָל-יְמִים תְּמִיד מַעֲשָׂה-בְּרָאָשִׁית: כִּי רַבּוּ מַעֲשֵׂה
יְיָ. בְּלָם בְּחִכְמָה עֲשִׂית. מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ קְנִינָה: הַמְלָד
הַמְּרוֹמָם לְכָדוֹן מֵאוֹ. הַמְּשִׁבָּח וּהַמְפַאֵּר וּהַמְתַנְשֵׁא
מִימּוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרָחָמִיךְ דָּרְבִּים רְחָם עַלְינוּ.
אֲדֹון עָזָנוּ צֹר מִשְׁגַּבָּנוּ. כָּג֔ן יְשֻׁעָנוּ מִשְׁגַּב בְּעָדָנוּ:

(On the Sabbath.)

אֶל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מִכֶּל-הַמְעָשִׁים. בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁבִּיעִי הַתַּעַלְהָ
וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא כְּבוֹדוֹ: תִּפְאַרְתָּ עַתָּה לַיּוֹם הַמְנוֹחָה.
עַנְגָּגָרָא לַיּוֹם הַשְׁבָּת: זה שְׁבָח שְׁלִוּזָם הַשְׁבִּיעִי. שְׁבָח
שְׁבָת אֶל מִכֶּל-מְלָאכָתוֹ: וַיּוֹם הַשְׁבִּיעִי מִשְׁבָּח וְאֹמֵר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

9. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises ! All proclaim : None is holy like the Eternal ! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord ! in wisdom hast thou made them all ; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King ! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due ; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

כיזמור שיר ליום השבחת טוב להודות ליה: לפיכך
יפארו ויברכו לאל כל-יזורי. שבח יקר ונדרלה יהנו
לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנחיל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
בקדשתו. ביום שבת קדש: שמך יי' אלהינו יתقدس
וחבר מלכנו יתפאר. בשמיים ממעל ועל הארץ מתקחת:

* * *

תתברך יי' אלהינו על-שבח מעשה יריד. ועל-
מאוריאור שעשית יפאריך קלה. ברוך אתה יי'
ויצר המאות:

ט. אהבה רכה אהבתנו יי' אלהינו. חמלת גדולה
ויתרה חקלת עליינו. אכינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
שבטו בך. ותלטם חקי חיים. בן תחנו ותלטנו:
אכינו האב הרחמן. רחם עליינו. ותן לבנו ל恒
ולחשכיל. לשמע למד ולמד. לשמר ולעשות.
ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורה באהבה: והאר
עינינו בתורה. ורביק לבנו במצוותך. ויחיד לבנו
לאהבה וליראה שマー. ולא-גנוז לעילם ועד. כי
בשם קדשך הגדול והנורא בטהנו. נnilה ונישמה
בישועה: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. ובנו בחרת
מקלעם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשמר הגדול סלה
באמת. להודות לך ולחיך באהבה. ברוך אתה
יי' הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of resplendent light. Amen!

10. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen!

קריאת שם

11.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

**שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו
יהוה אחד :**

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעולם ועד :

(The Cong. take their seats , the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו ר י"א י"ג בכרבר ט"ז ל"ז)

ואהבת את י"ה אלהיך בכל לבך ובכל נפשך ובכל
מארך : וחי הדרבים האלהי אשר אני מצוקה חיים
על לבך : ושננתם לבנייך ורברת בם בשכחה בביתה
ובכלכתך בדרכך ובשכבה ובគומך : וקיורתם לאורה
על ידך וחיו לטפת בין עיניך : ובכתבם על מזוזות
ביהך ובשעריך :

ויהי אס-שמע תשמעו אל-מצוותי אשר אני מצוקה
אתכם היום לאבקה את-יי אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל
לבבכם ובכל נפשיכם : ונתחי מטר-ארציכם בעתו
יראה ומלכווש ואספת דגנה ותירשך ויצחרא : ונתחי
עשה בשדה לכהמתך ואכלתך ושבעתך : השמרו לכם
פוזיפטה לבבכם וסרתם ועברתם אלהים אחרים
והשתחויתם להם : וחרה אפיי בכם ועצר הארץ

11. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the Lord is One !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages :)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21 ; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השימים ולא־יהיה מטר והאדמה לא תתן אתר־יבולה
ואברתם מהרה מעל הארץ בטבה אשר יי' נתן לכם:
ושחתם את־דברי אלה על־לבנכם ועל־נפשכם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על־יריכם והיו לטוטפת בין
עיניכם: ולפרתם אתם את־בנייכם לדבר בם בשכחה
בביהך ובכלכלהך בדרך ובשכבה ובקויה: וכתבתם
על־מיזות ביתך ובשעריך: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
בנייכם על הארץ אשר נשבע יי' לאבותיכם לחתה
לهم בימי השמים על־הארץ:

ויאמר יי' אל־משה לאמר: דבר אל־بني ישראל
ואמרת אליהם ועשו להם ציאת על־פנבי בגדיהם
לדרךם ונתנו על־ציצת הכהן פתיל תכלת: והיה
לכם לציצת וראיהם אותו זכרתם את־כל־מצוות יי'
ועשיהם אתם ולא תתו אחרי לבנכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכורו ועשיתם את־
כל־מצוותי והייתם קדושים לאלתיכם: אני יי' אלהיכם
אשר הוציאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות لكم
לאלהים אני יי' אלהיכם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אַמְתָה:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

אַמְתָה וַיַּצִיב וַנְכֹז וַקִּים. הַרְבֵר בָּזָה עַלְנו
לְעֻזָּם וְעַד. אַמְתָה וַאֲמֹנֶה חָק וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר:
אַמְתָה שָׁאתָה הוּא יְאֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. פָּלְכוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. נֹזְלָנוּ נֹזָל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצְרָנוּ
צָור יְשֻׁעָתֵנוּ. פֹזְרָנוּ וּמַצְילָנוּ מְעוֹלָם שְׁמָךְ. אַיִן
אֱלֹהִים זָלָה:

אַמְתָה אַתָּה הוּא רָאשֵׁן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרֵן. וּמִבְלָעָדֵיךְ
אַיִן קָנוּ מֶלֶךְ נֹזָל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמְצָרִים נָאַתָּנוּ יְאֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיחָנוּ. וּמִסְיסָוף בְּקָעָתְךָ.
וַיְדִים מִעֲרֵתָת בָּתוּכוּ לְחַרְבָּה:

עַל-זָאת שְׁבָחוּ אֲהֹובִים וּרְזַפְמוּ אֵל. וּנְתַנוּ יְדִידִים
וּמִירּות שִׁירּות וּתְשִׁבְחוּת. בְּרָכוֹת וּהֹזְדוֹאות לְמֶלֶךְ
אֵל חֵי וּקִים. רַם וּגְשָׂא. גָדוֹל וּנוֹרָא. מִשְׁפֵל גְּאָים.
וּמְגַבֵּה שְׁפָלִים. מְזִיאָ אָסִירִים. וּפֹזֶה עֲנוּים. וּעוֹזֶר
דְּלִים. וּעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוּ בְעֵת שְׁוּעָם אֵלָיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עַלְיוֹן. בְּרוּךְ הוּא וּמִבְרָךְ. מְשָׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עֲנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה. וְאָמְרוּ בְּלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִיכְמָכָה בְּאַלְמָם יְמִיכָה נָאָר בְּקָדְשׁוּ נֹרָא
תְּהִלָּת עֲשָׂה בְּלָא:

12. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה עַבְחוּ נְאֹוֹלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל-עֵנֶת הַסּוּס
יְקַדֵּם כָּלָם הַוּדוּ וְהַקְלִינוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיַיְמָלֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְנִאמֵּר נְאָלָנוּ יְצָבָאות שְׁמוֹ קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אָתָּה יְיַיְמָלֵךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ברכת שבת

13.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיַיְמָלֵךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאָל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אָל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חִסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וּקְנָה הַכָּל.
וּזְכָר חִסְדֵּי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּמִבְיאָה נְאָלָה לְבָנֵינוּ בְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
שְׁכַנוּ בְּאַהֲרָבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מַלְךְ חַפְזִין בְּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְבָנוּ בְּסֶכֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

כָּלֵךְ עֹזֵר וּמוֹשֵׁיעַ וּמַגָּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיַיְמָלֵךְ אֶבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גָּבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֶרְצִי מִתְּחִיה מַתִּים אַתָּה
רַב לְהֹזְעִיא.

מְכַלְלָל חַיִּים בְּחַכֶּר מִתְּחִיה מַתִּים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סֻמְךָ
נוֹפְלִים וּרְוֹפָא חֹולִים וּכְתִיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמַקִּים אֲמֹונָתוֹ:

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming :

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER !

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

13. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir and Congregation.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal ! who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King ! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield ! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppreſſed, ſo doth

ליישני עפר. מי קמוך בעל גבירות ומי דומה לך כלך
כמיהת ומתחיה ומצתיהם ישועה:

Choir.

מי קמוך אב ברחמים.

זוכר יצורי לחים ברחמים.

ונאמן אתה להחיות מיתם. ברוך אתה י' מיתה המתים:

III. נקרש את שכך בעילם פשם שפקרים אותו בשמי כרים
בקתוב עליך נבייח וקרא זה אל זה ואמר:

Choir and Congregation.

קדוש קדוש קדוש י' צבאות מלא כל הארץ כבודו:
או בקול בעש נרול אביר וחזק משמעים קול מתנעאים
לעומת שרים לעומתם ברוך יאמרו:
Read.

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך כבוד י' מקומו:

מקומו מלפני תופיע ותמלוך علينا. כי מתחים אונחני לך
תמי המלוך על כל העלים בלו בכבודך. תתנעל ותתקבש על
בקירשי שכך לדור ודור ולנצח נצחים. ועינני תראינה מלכיתך
ברוך האמור בשיר עזה:

Choir and Congregation.

מלך י' לעולם אלהיך ציון לדך ודרך הלאיה:
לדור ודור נגיד נרלו. ולנצח נצחים קרשך נקריש. ושבבו
אליהינו כפינו לא ימוש לעולם ויד. כי אל כלך נרול וקדוש אתה:

(The Congregation are seated.)

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts ? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth ?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life ?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who re-storest the dead to life.

III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other :

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the fulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee, and O ! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel :

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah !

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation are seated.)

ובכן תן פחרך יי' אלחינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימרכ
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראיך כל-המעשים. וישתחו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדרה אחת. לעשות
רצונך כל-לבב שלם. כמו שירענו יי' אלחינו. שהשלטן
לפניך. עז בירך. וגבורה במינך. ושמק נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד יי' לעמך. תהלה לירайд. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמכו. וישראל יעלווין.
ונסידרים ברנה נילו. וועלתה תקפוץ-פה. וכל-
הרשות בלה בעשן תבללה. כי מעבר ממלכת
זרון מיז-הארץ:

וtmp;לוך אתה יי' לבך על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב בדברי
קדשך. מלך יי' לעולם אלחיך ציון לדך ודרך הלויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמה. ואין אלוה מבלעדיה.
ככתוב ויונכה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
באזכרה. ברוך אתה יי' המלך בקדושך:

ו. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אתנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבדתך.
ושמח הנדרול והקדוש עלינו קראת:
וחתנו לנו יי' אלחינו באבבה את-יום (השבת היה ואת-יום)
הורzion היה. يوم נבריא תרואה (באבבה) מקרא קדש
זכור ליציאת מצרים:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלֶּה וִיבָא זְכָרֵנוּ וְזָכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן כָּל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲםִים לְחַיִם וּלְשָׁלוֹם בַּיּוֹם הַזְּכָרוֹן הַזֶּה. זְכָרֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקַדֵּנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרֶכה. וְהַזִּיעַנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִם. וּבְרָכָר יְשֻׁועָה וּרְחַמִּים. חֹם וְחָנָנוּ. וּרְחָם עַלְנוּ וְהַזִּיעַנוּ. כִּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ עַינָּנוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ תָּנוּן וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הַעוֹלָם כָּלָו בְּכֻבּוֹרָה. וְהַנְּשָׁא עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹרָה. וְהַופֵּעַב בְּחֶדֶר נָאוֹן עָזָה. עַל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תָּבֵל אָרֶץ. וַיַּדַּע כָּל־פְּעֻולָּה כִּי אַתָּה פְּעַלְתָּו. וַיַּבְּזַר כָּל־צָוֹר כִּי אַתָּה יִצְרָתָו. וַיֹּאמֶר כָּל אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמַת בָּאָפָו. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶלֶךְ. וּמְלָכָתוֹ בְּכָל מִשְׁלָה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנְחָתֵנוּ קְדֵשָׁנוּ בְּמִזְבֵּחַ. וַתֵּן חָלְקֵנוּ בְּתֹרְחָתֶךָ. עַבְעָנוּ מְטוֹךָ. וַיַּטְמַחֵנוּ בְּיִשְׁעָתֶךָ. (וַתַּחֲלִין יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַתָּה וְגַרְזֵנוּ שְׁפָר קָרְשָׁךְ. וַיַּשְׁמַחֵה בָּנָךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶזְהָרִי שְׁלָמָן) וַתִּתְהַרְךָ לְבָנֵנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ בְּאַתָּתֶךָ. כִּי אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים אֶתְתָּה. וַדְּבַרְךָ אַתָּה וְנוֹתֵן לְעֵדָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְקֹדֵשָׁה הַשְׁבֵט וּיְשָׂרָאֵל וְיּוֹם הַזְּכָרוֹן:

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love),—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Memorial.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim : “The everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe.”

O our God, and the God of our fathers ! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth ; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name.

ו. רצח יי' אלְהָנוּ בַעֲמֵךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְתִפְלַתְם בְּאֶחָבָה
תִּקְבֵּל. וְתִהְיָ לְרָצֹן תִּמְיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ.
ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נعبد:

ו. מְזֻדִים אֲנַחֲנוּ לְךָ, שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יי' אלְהָנוּ וַיְאֶלְחָי
אֲבֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעד. צוֹר חִיָּנוּ. מִנּוּ יִשְׁעָנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נֹורֵה לְךָ וְנִסְפֵר תַּהֲלִתְךָ. עַל חִיָּנוּ
הַמְּסּוּרִים בִּירָךְ. וְעַל נִשְׁמֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדָתָךְ. וְעַל נִסְיךָ
שַׁבְּכָל-יּוֹם עַמְנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלָאוֹתְךָ וְטוֹכוֹתְךָ שַׁבְּכָל-עַתָּה.
עַרְבָּוֹבָקָר וְצָהָרִים. הַטּוֹב בַּיָּאָכְלָוּ רַחֲמִים. וְהַמְּרַחִים
בַּי לְאִתְמָנוּ חִסְכִּיה. מְעוֹלָם קָוֵינוּ לְךָ:

וְעַל-כָּלָם יִתְבָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוּם שְׁמֵךְ מַלְכָנוּ תִּמְיד
לְעוֹלָם וְעד:

וְכַתּוֹב לְחַיִם טוֹכִים כָּל-גַּנִּי בְּרִיתְךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִם יוֹרֵה סָלָה. וַיַּהֲלֹלו אֶת-שְׁמֵךְ בְּאֶמֶת.
הָאָל יִשְׁועֵתֵנוּ וְמַזְוְתֵנוּ סָלָה. ברוך אתה יי' הַטּוֹב
שְׁמֵךְ וְלֹךְ נָאָה לְהֽוֹדוֹת:

יִלְהָנוּ וַיְאֶלְחָי אֲבֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בְּבָרְכָה הַמְּשִׁלְשָׁת
בְּתֹרֶה. הַכְּתוֹבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדָךְ. הָאָמוֹרָה מִפִּי

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו כְּהֵנִים עִם קְדוּשָׁה כְּאָמָר יְכָרֶכֶת יְוָשָׁמֶךָ: יְאָר יְיָ ו פָּנָיו אֶלְיךָ ו יְחַנֵּךָ: יְשָׁא יְיָ ו פָּנָיו אֶלְיךָ ו יְשִׁים לְךָ שְׁלוֹם:

ו.ז שִׁים שְׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חַן וְחַסְדָּר וּרְחַמִּים עַלְיָנוּ וְעַל בְּלִיְשָׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בְּרָכָנוּ אָכִינוּ בְּלָנָנוּ כָּאַחֲרַבָּאָוֹר פָּנִיךָ. כִּי בָאָוֹר פָּנִיךָ נִתְּתַת לְנוּ "אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאֶחָבָת חַסְדָּר וְצַדְקָה וּבְרָכָה וּרְחַמִּים וּמִתְּיִם וּשְׁלוֹם וּטוֹב בְּעֵינֵיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עַת וּבְכָל-שָׁעָה בְּשִׁלּוֹמָךָ:

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וּשְׁלוֹם וּפְרָנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וּנִכְתָּב לְפָנֵיךָ אָנָחָנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּשְׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עֹזֵיהַ הַשְּׁלוֹם:

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

14. אָכִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חָטָאנוּ לְפָנִיךָ:

אָכִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלְאָתָה:

אָכִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה עַמְּנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמָךָ:

אָכִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חֶדְשׁ עַלְיָנוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:

אָכִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ הַעֲלָה רְפֹואָה שְׁלִמָּה לְכָל תְּחִלוֹאָנוּ:

bless and preserve thee ! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee ! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

14. Our Father and King ! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King ! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King ! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King ! Send unto us a happy New Year.

Our Father and King ! Remove far from us all diseases and afflictions.

תפלת שחרית לראש השנה

אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ הַחֲיוֹנוּ בַּתְשׁוּבָה שְׁלָמָה לְפָנֵיכָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ סְלָח וּמְתֻלָּה לְכָל-עֲנוֹתֵינוּ:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ זָכָרָנוּ בְּזָכְרוֹן טֹוב לְפָנֵיכָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ בְּתָבָנוּ בְּקַפֵּר חַיִם טֹבִים:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ בְּתָבָנוּ בְּקַפֵּר פָרָנָסָה וּכְלָלָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ בְּתָבָנוּ בְּקַפֵּר זָכִיות:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ בְּתָבָנוּ בְּקַפֵּר סְלִיחָה וּמְחִילָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ בְּתָבָנוּ בְּקַפֵּר גָּאֵלה וַיְשֻׁעה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ שָׁמֵעַ קוֹלֵנוּ חֹום וּרְחָם עָלֵינוּ:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ חִמּוֹל עָלֵינוּ וְעַל עַזְלָלֵינוּ וּטְפֵינוּ:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן הָרֹגִים עַל יְחִידָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן בָּאי בָּאֵשׁ וּבְמַיִם עַל
 קְדוּשָׁ שְׁמָה:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמָה הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר וְהַנוֹּרָא
 שְׁנָקְרָא עָלֵינוּ:
 אֱקִינוּ מֶלֶךְנוּ חָנָנוּ וְעַנְנוּ בַּי אִין בָּנוּ מְעַשִּׁים עֲשָׂה עָקָנוּ
 צְדָקָה וְחִסָּר וְהַוְשִׁיעָנוּ:

Our Father and King ! Strengthen us in our resolution
of sincerely returning unto thee.

Our Father and King ! Pardon and forgive all our sins.

Our Father and King ! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial
of blessing before thee.

Our Father and King ! Inscribe us in the record of
a happy and peaceful life.

Our Father and King ! Grant us an ample supply of sus-
tenance during the present year.

Our Father and King ! May our lives be marked with
merits.

Our Father and King ! May we obtain full pardon and
forgiveness from thee.

Our Father and King ! Grant us redemption and sal-
vation.

Our Father and King ! Listen to our supplications and
have compassion on us.

Our Father and King ! Spare us, our children, and our
little ones.

Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who suffered death in
declaring the unity of thy name.

Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who went through fire
and through water for the sanc-
tification of thy name.

Our Father and King ! Deal with us mercifully for the
sake of thy great and sublime
Name, which it is our mission
to make known.

Our Father and King ! Be gracious unto us and answer
us, for we rely not on our own
merits, but on thy mercy and
goodness alone. O save us !

THE READING OF THE TORAH FOR THE NEW YEAR.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

אֵין כְּקוֹנֶה בָּאלָהִים אָדָנִי
all powers, O Lord, and
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֵׂיךְ: מֶלֶכְתְּךָ
nothing like thy works.
Thy kingdom is a kingdom
מֶלֶכְתָּךְ כָּל-עַלְמִים
of all ages, and thy rule
exists in every generation.
וּמְמַשְׁלָתְךָ בְּכָל-דָּור וְדָר:
The Lord reigns; the Lord
Lord did reign; the Lord
will reign for ever and
ever. The Lord will give
לְעוֹלָם וְעֹד: יְהוָה לְעַמּוֹ יִתְּנוּ
strength unto his people,
the Lord will bless his
יְבָרֶךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:
people with peace.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

קָוָמָה יְהוָה. וַיַּפְצִיע אֵיבָד.
Arise, O Lord! let thy
enemies be scattered and
thy haters flee before thee.
וַיַּגְסֹב מִשְׁנָאֵיךְ מִפְנִיךְ:
For from Zion comes forth
the law, and the word of
the Lord from Jerusalem.
בְּמִצְיָן תֵּצֵא תֹּרַה. וַיַּכְרֵב
יְמִירּוֹשָׁלָם:

Reader.

O Lord! O Lord! the immutable, eternal Being,
 הָאֵל רְחִימָה יְהוָה יְהוָה !
 the Omnipotent God, merciful and gracious, long
 חַסְדָּךְ אֱלֹהִים וּרְבָּךְ חַסְדָּךְ !
 suffering and abundant in beneficence and truth,
 וְאֶתְחָדָה : נָצֵר חַסְדָּךְ לְאֶלְקָנִים !
 keeping mercy even unto the thousandth generation,
 נְשָׂא עָזָן וּפְשָׁעָן וְחַטָּאתָה !
 forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin !
 וְגַנְקָה .

(The Congregation say the following in silent prayer.)

Almighty God! Sovereign of the universe! Be pleased to accord us the fulfilment of our wishes, longings and desires. Above all do we beseech thee, to forgive our sins and those of our household, to vouchsafe unto us in love and mercy a full reconciliation unto thee. O cleanse and purify us from all manner of iniquity, remember us for salvation, and bless us with a long and happy life, full of peace and rest.

Cause thy countenance to shine upon us, and sustain us from thy beneficent hand, so that the bread we eat, and the raiment we put on, may be granted to us in abundance, and be enjoyed by us in dignity and honor, every day of our lives. Freed from worldly anxiety, may we be enabled to follow thee and thy holy law with serenity of mind and heart. Send us healing and recovery from all pain and anguish; bless the work of our hands with prosperity, and save us from reverses and afflictions. Promote the welfare of our country, send happiness to her rulers and inhabitants, and satisfy us all with thy bounteous care.

Let my prayer come before thee at an acceptable hour. Answer me, O God! in thy infinite goodness, and vouchsafe unto me thy abundant salvation. Amen!

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this holy Day of Memorial, send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennable our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה נָשׁוּב אֱלֹהֵינוּ
Hear, O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is one!

אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ נָדוֹת אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קָדוֹשׁ וּנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ:
One is our God, great is our Lord, holy is his name!

(Reader alone.)

נְהַלֵּי לִי אַתִּי וּנְרוּמָה שְׁמוֹ יְחִידָה:
Magnify the Lord with me, and let us together extol his name!

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, the victory, glory and majesty, even all that is in the heaven and on the earth. Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and thou art exalted as Chief over all.

לְךָ יְהוָה הַגָּדוֹת וְהַנִּזְחָמָת
וְהַתְּפָאָרָת וְהַנִּצְחָה וְהַהֶּדֶן
כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמִים וּבָאָרֶץ לְךָ
יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַמְּתַנֵּשָׂא
לְכָל לִרְאָשׁ :

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says:)

זֹאת תֹּורַה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַע
Moֹסֶה set before the children of Israel, by command
of the Lord.

עַל פִּי יְהוָה :

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness hath given the Torah to his people Israel!

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תֹּורַה לְעַמּוֹ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקָרְבָּתוֹ :

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

**BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING
OF THE TORAH.**

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth!

כָּרְכוֹ אֶת־יְהוָה המְבָרֶךְ :

Praised be the Lord for ever and ever!

כָּרְרוּךְ אֶת־יְהוָה המְבָרֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וּעַד :

We praise thee, O Lord, Ruler of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations to give us thy law. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

הַעֲולָם אֲשֶׁר כָּרְבָּנוּ
מִכָּל־הָעָמִים וּנְתַזְזֵלָנוּ אֶת־
תֹּורַתְךָ בָּרוּךְ אֶת־יְהוָה
הַתֹּורַה :

(The scriptural portion of the Day is read, and then the following benediction is said :)

We praise thee, O Lord our God ! Ruler of the universe, for having given us a law of truth, whereby a tree of life is planted in our midst. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

ברוך אתה ייְהוָה מלך הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְךָ תּוֹרַת אָמֶת. וְחַי עַולְם נָטוּעַ בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. ברוך אתה ייְהוָה נוֹתֵן התורה :

סדר קריית התורה

(בראשית כ' א' פ' וירא)

וַיְהִי פָּקַד אֱתְּנָשָׂרָה בְּאַשְׁר אָמַר וַיַּעֲשֵׂה יְהוָה לְשָׂרָה בְּאַשְׁר דִּבֶּר : וַתִּהְרֹר וַתַּלְדֹּר שָׂרָה לְאַבְרָהָם בֶּן לְזָקְנֵיו לְמוֹעֵד אֲשֶׁר-דִּבֶּר אֵלָיו אֱלֹהִים : וַיִּקְרָא אַבְרָהָם אֶת-שֵׁם-בָּנוֹ הַנּוֹלָד-לּוֹ אֲשֶׁר-יָלַדְהוּ לְשָׂרָה יִצְחָק : וַיַּכְלֵל אַבְרָהָם אֶת-יִצְחָק בֶּן-שְׁמַנְתַּיְמִים בְּאַשְׁר צָוָה אֵלָיו אֱלֹהִים :

(בראשית כ"ב' א' פ' וירא)

וַיְהִי אַחֲרַ הַדְּבָרִים הַאֲלֵה וְהַאֱלֹהִים נִסְחָה אֶת-אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹי אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הַנְּנִי : וַיֹּאמֶר קָח-נָא אֶת-בָּנְךָ אֶת-יְחִידָךְ אֲשֶׁר-אָקַבְתָּ אֶת-יִצְחָק וְלֹךְ לְהַעֲלָה אֶל-אָרֶץ הַמִּרְיָה וְהַעֲלָה שֵׁם לְעַלְהָ עַל אֶחָד הַהְרִים אֲשֶׁר אָכַר אֱלֹהָה : וַיַּשְׁכַּם אַבְרָהָם בְּבָקָר

וְאַבְרָהָם בָּנוֹ מִאֶת שָׁנָה בְּהַלֵּד לוֹ אֶת יִצְחָק בֶּןּוֹ:
וְתֹאמֶר שָׂרָה צִחְק עֲשָׂה לִי אֱלֹהִים בְּלִיהְעָמָע יִצְחָק
לִי: וְתֹאמֶר מַי מָלֵל לְאַבְרָהָם הַיּוֹקָה בָּנִים שָׂרָה כִּי
יָלַדְתִּי בֶן לְזָקְנָיו: וַיַּגְדֵּל הַלֵּד וַיַּגְמֵל וַיַּעֲשֵׂה אַבְרָהָם^{מִשְׁתָּחָה נְדוֹל בַּיּוֹם הַגָּמֵל אֶת-יִצְחָק:}

וְתֹרֶא שָׂרָה אֶת-בָּנוֹ חָגָר הַפְּטָרִית אֲשֶׁר-יָלַדְתָּ
לְאַבְרָהָם מִצְחָק: וְתֹאמֶר לְאַבְרָהָם גַּרְשׁ הַאֲמָה זוֹאת
וְאַתְּ-בָנָה כִּי לֹא יַרְשֵׁ בְּנֹהָאֲמָה זוֹאת עַבְּ-בָנִי עַמִּ
יִצְחָק: וַיַּרְעֶה הַדָּבָר מַאֲד בְּעִינֵי אַבְרָהָם עַל אָזְרָת
בֶּןּוֹ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֶל-אַבְרָהָם אֶל-יַרְעֶה בְּעִינֵיךְ עַל-
הַנְּעָר וְעַל-אֲמָתֶךָ כָּל אֲשֶׁר תֹּאמֶר אֶלְיךָ שָׂרָה שָׁפָעָ
בְּקָלָה כִּי בַּיִצְחָק יִקְרָא לך זָרָע:

וַיַּחֲבֵשׁ אֶת-חַמְרוֹ וַיִּקְחֶה אֶת-שְׁנִי נָעָרָיו אֶתְוָה וְאֶת
יִצְחָק בֶּןּוֹ וַיַּבְקֻעַ עַזִּי עַלְהָ וַיָּקַם וַיַּלְךְ אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם
אֲשֶׁר-אָמַר-לּוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים:

בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁלִישִׁי וַיֵּשֶׁא אַבְרָהָם אֶת-עַנְיוֹ וַיַּרְא אֶת-
הַמָּקוֹם מִרְחָק: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָהָם אֶל-נָעָרָיו שְׁבוּ-לְכֶם
פָּה עַס-הַחֲמֹר וְאַנְיִ וְהַנְּعָר נִלְכֵה עַד-כָּה וַיַּשְׁתַּחַווּ
וַיַּשְׁוֹבֵה אֲלֵיכֶם: וַיִּקְחֶה אַבְרָהָם אֶת-עַזִּי הַעֲלָה וַיִּשְׁעַם
עַל-יִצְחָק בֶּןּוֹ וַיִּקְחֶה בְּרֵדוֹ אֶת-הָאָשׁ וְאֶת-הַמְּאַכְּלָתָ

ונם אַתְּ-בָּזֵד הָאָמָה לִגְעָן אֲשִׁיכְנוּ בֵּי זֶרֶעָה הַוָּא: וַיְשַׁבֵּם
אֶבְרָהָם בְּבָקָר וַיְחַלֵּם וַיְחַטֵּת מִים וַיְתַן אֶל-הַנֶּר
עַם עַל-שְׁכָמָה וְאַתְּ-הַיָּלֵד וַיְשַׁלְּחָה וַיְתַלֵּךְ וַיְתַמֵּעַ
בַּמִּדְבָּר בָּאָר שְׁבָע: וַיְכַלּוּ הַצִּים מִזְמְקָמָת וַתְּשַׁלֵּךְ
אַתְּ-הַיָּלֵד קְהֻת אֶחָד הַשִּׁיחָם: וַתְּתַלֵּךְ וַתְּשַׁב לָהּ מִנְגָּד
פְּרָחָק בַּמְּטוֹחֵי קְשָׁת בַּי אָמָרָה אֶל-אֱרָא בְּמוֹת הַיָּלֵד
וַתְּשַׁב מִנְגָּד וַתְּשַׁא אַתְּ-קָלָה וַתְּבַךְ: וַיְשַׁמֵּעַ אֱלֹהִים
אַתְּ-קוֹל הַגָּעָר וַיְקַרֵּא מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶל-הַנֶּר מִזְ-
הַשְּׁמִים וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ מַה-זֶּלֶךְ הַנֶּר אֶל-תִּירְאִי בַּי-שְׁמַע
אֱלֹהִים אַתְּ-קָל הַגָּעָר בְּאַשְׁר הוּא-זֶם:

קוֹמֵי שֶׁאָי אַתְּ-הַגָּעָר וַהֲמִיקֵּן אַתְּ-זִרְךָ בּוּ בַּי-לְגָנִי
גָּדוֹל אֲשִׁיכְנוּ: וַיְפַקֵּחַ אֱלֹהִים אַתְּ-עַנִּיה וַתַּרְאָה בָּאָר

וַיָּלַכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יִחְדּוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יִצְחָק אֶל-אֶבְרָהָם אָבִיו
וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִי וַיֹּאמֶר הַנָּנוּ בְּנֵי וַיֹּאמֶר הַנָּהָה הַאֲשָׁר וְהַעֲזִים
וְאֵיתָה הַשָּׁה לְעַלְתָּה: וַיֹּאמֶר אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהִים יְרָא-
לו הַשָּׁה לְעַלְתָּה בְּנֵי וַיָּלַכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יִחְדּוּ:
וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל-הַפְּקוּדָם אֲשֶׁר אָמַר-לָו הָאֱלֹהִים וַיָּבֹן שָׁם
אֶבְרָהָם אַתְּ-הַמּוֹבֵח וַיַּעֲרֵךְ אַתְּ-הַעֲזִים וַיַּעֲקֵר אַתְּ
יִצְחָק בָּנו וַיִּשְׂמַח אֹתוֹ עַל-הַפְּזִיבָּח מִקְעֵל לְעַזִּים:
וַיְשַׁלֵּחַ אֶבְרָהָם אַתְּ-זִרוּ וַיְקַח אַתְּ-הַמְּאַכְּלָת לְשַׁחַט

מִים וּתְלֵךְ וַתָּמֻלָּא אֶת-הַקְמַת מַיִם וַתִּשְׁקֹק אֶת-הַגָּעָרָה:
וַיְהִי אֱלֹהִים אֶת-הַגָּעָר וַיַּגְדֵּל וַיַּשֵּׁב בַּמְرַכֵּב וַיְהִי רַבָּה
קַשְׁתָּה: וַיַּשֵּׁב בַּמְרַכֵּב פָּאֵחַ וַתִּחְזִילּוּ אֲפּוֹ אַשָּׁה
מִאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:

וַיְהִי בָּעֵת הַהוּא וַיֹּאמֶר אֶבְיָמָלֵךְ וַיַּכְלֵל שָׂרֵ-צָבָאוֹ
אֶל-אֶבְרָהָם לְאָמֶר אֱלֹהִים עַמְקָבָל אֲשֶׁר-אַתָּה עֲשָׂה:
וְעַתָּה הַשְׁבָּעָה לִי בְּאֱלֹהִים הַנֶּה אִס-תְּשִׁקֵּר לִי וְלַגְנִינִי
וְלַגְבִּידִי בְּחֶסֶד אֲשֶׁר-עָשָׂיתִי עַמְקָה תַּעֲשֶׂה עַמְקָי וְעַמְקָה
הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר-גְּרַתָּה בָּהּ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֶבְרָהָם אָנֹכִי אֲשֶׁבָּעַ
וְהַזְכֵּם אֶבְרָהָם אֶת-אֶבְיָמָלֵךְ עַל-אֶדְוֹת בָּאָרֶץ הַמִּם
אֲשֶׁר נָזְלוּ עֲבָרִי אֶבְיָמָלֵךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֶבְיָמָלֵךְ לֹא יִרְעַתִּי
אֶת-בְּנוֹ: וַיָּקֹרֵא אֱלֹהִים מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה מִן-הַשָּׁמָיים וַיֹּאמֶר
אֶבְרָהָם אֶבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הַנָּנִי:

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל-תְּשִׁלֵּחַ יְדֶךָ אֶל-הַגָּעָר וְאֶל-תְּעַשׂ לֹז
מְאוּמָה כִּי וְעַתָּה יִדְעָתִי כִּי-יֹרֵא אֱלֹהִים אַתָּה וְלֹא
חִשְׁכַּת אֶת-בְּנֶךָ אֶת-יְהִידָךְ מִקְנֵי: וַיָּשָׂא אֶבְרָהָם
אֶת-עֵינָיו וַיֹּרֶא וְהַנָּה-אַיִלְלָה אַחֲרָנָה בְּסֶבֶךְ בְּקָרְנוֹי
נִילַּךְ אֶבְרָהָם וַיַּחֲחֵךְ אֶת-הַאַיִלְלָה וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ לְעַלְתָּה תִּמְתָּחָת
בָּנוֹ: וַיָּקֹרֵא אֶבְרָהָם שְׁסִ-הַמְּקוּם הַהוּא יְהוָה יְרָאָה
אֲשֶׁר יֹאמֶר הַיּוֹם בָּהָר יְהוָה יְרָאָה:

מי עשה את-הדבר הזה ונס-אתה לא-הנרת ל' ונס
אנבי לא שמעתי בלת היום: ויקח אברם צאן ובקר
ויתן לא-מלך ניכratio שניהם ברית:
ויאכ אברם את-שבע כבש חצאן לבדה: ויאמר
א-מלך אל-אברם מה הנה שבע כבש חצלה
אשר הצכת לבנה: ויאמר כי את-שבע כבש תקח
מידי בעבור תהיה-לי לעדרה כי חפרת א-תְּבָאֶר
זהות: על-בן קרא למוקם והוא באר שבע כי שם
נשבעו שניהם: ויכratio ברית בכאר שבע ויקם
א-מלך ופיקל שרד-צבאו וישבו אל-ארץ פלשטים:
ויטע א-של בכאר שבע ויקרא-שם בשם יהוה אל-
עולם: ויגר אברם בא-ארץ פלשטים ימים רבים.

ויקרא מלאך יהוה אל-אברם שנית מוזמנים:
ויאמר כי נשבעתי נאכ-יהוה כי ייען אשר עשית
את-הדבר היה ולא חשבת את-בנה את-יחידך: כי
ברך אברך ו מרבה ארבה את-זרעך בכוכבי השמים
וחחול אשר על-שפת הים וירש זרעך את שער
איוב: והתברכו בורעה כל גוי הארץ עקב אשר
שמעת בקלי: וישב אברם אל-געריו ויקמו וילכו
יחדו אל-כאר שבע וישב אברם בכאר שבע:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF-TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets, and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(*1 Samuel, Chap. 2.*)

Thanksgiving prayer which Hannah, the mother of the prophet Samuel, said in the Temple at Shiloh.

My heart rejoices in the Lord, my head is lifted up through the Lord; I can open my mouth in presence of my enemies, for I rejoice in thy salvation. There

(*Jeremias, Chap. 31. 15-20.*)

Thus saith the Lord, A voice is heard in Ramah, wailing and bitter weeping; Rachel is weeping for her children (she refuses to be comforted)—for her children, for they are no more. But thus saith the Lord, Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thy eyes from tears, for there is a reward for thy work, saith the Lord, and they will return from the land of the enemy; and there is a hope for thy future, saith the Lord, and the children will return to their own borders. Well have I heard Ephraim bemoaning himself, “Thou hast chastised me, and I felt chastised, as a calf untamed. O, take me back again, and I will come back to thee, for thou, O Lord, art my God. For after my turning away from thee, I was sorry, and after I was made to know my fault, I smote upon my thigh; I was ashamed, yea, I was confounded, for I had to bear the disgrace of my youth.”—Is Ephraim unto me an endeared son, or a child of delight? For as soon as I speak of him, or even think of him, I am moved toward him in love and compassion, saith the Lord.

is none holy like the Lord ; even there is none beside thee ; there is no rock like our God. Talk ye no longer so haughtily, so haughtily ; let no assumption come out of your mouth, for God is the Lord of thoughts, and by him man's actions are weighed. The bows of the mighty are broken, while they that stumbled are girded with strength. They that lived in abundance hire themselves for bread, while the hungry cease from labor. While the barren has borne seven, she that had many children is fading away. The Lord killeth, and maketh alive, casteth down to perdition, and lifteth up. The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich, depresseth and also exalteth. He raiseth up from the dust the poor, from the dunghill lifteth up the needy, setting them with nobles, assigning them a throne of glory. Yea, the Lord's are the pillars of the earth, upon which he has set the world. He guards the steps of his pious servants, while the wicked in dark are doomed ; for not through strength can man prevail. The Lord—all who strive against him will be broken down ; out of the heavens the voice of his judgment thunders ; the Lord judges the ends of the earth, gives strength to his chosen one, and lifts up the horn of his anointed.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our Refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations ! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.—We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen !

THE SOUNDING OF THE SHOFAR.

The Rabbi.

O, Lord and Father! With the Shofar's solemn sounds do we pay homage unto thee on this day of the New Year, which reminds us of the creation of the universe. Thou art our King, our Lawgiver, our Judge. Thou hast placed us on this earth, that we should walk in truth before thee; and when here our days end, we shall be summoned before thy seat, and be repaid according to our actions on earth.—O, that we could appear before thee pure and unsullied! But we have too often gone astray, in following the inclinations of our hearts and the delight of our eyes, heedless of the hour of judgment. Therefore, O Eternal Father, do we pray thee, at this solemn hour, when rendering homage unto thee and praising thy Holy Name, grant that the sound of the Shofar may penetrate our hearts, and exhort us to reflection and penitence, that we may record the pious vow of amendment, carefully watching over our path in life, and ever mindful of our eternal mission of serving thee in truth, obeying thy commands, and testifying to thy Name among all mankind. Amen!

Choir.

Solemn sounds, O man, awake thee:

“Unto God lift up thy gaze!

Ere dark death shall overtake thee,

Sinner, leave thy sinful ways.”

Solemn sounds, this day, remind thee:

“Choose thou life, while here beneath;

Cast all sinful lust behind thee;

Virtue is life’s crowning wreath.”

Solemn sounds, O man, exhort thee:

“To thy ways on earth take heed;

None but thine own deeds escort thee

To God’s throne, for thee to plead.”

(Benediction before the Sounding of the Shofar.)

ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קָרַשָּׂנוּ
 thy commands, in obedience to which we will now
 hearken to the sound of
 the Shofar.

ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁהִצְנָנוּ וּקְיָמָנוּ
 who hast preserved us in life and health to enjoy this
 festive season.

(The Shofar is sounded.)

תקיעה. שברים. תרוועה. תקיעה.
 תקיעה. שברים. תרוועה. תקיעה:
 תקיעה. שברים. תרוועה. תקיעה:

* * *

תקיעה. שברים. תקיעה:
 תקיעה. שברים. תקיעה:
 תקיעה. שברים. תקיעה:

* * *

תקיעה. תרוועה. תקיעה:
 תקיעה. תרוועה. תקיעה:
 תקיעה. תרוועה. תקיעה גדוֹלה:

The Rabbi.

Vouchsafe, O Heavenly Father! that the Shofar's sounds, with the good resolutions they have aroused in our hearts, may be acceptable before the majesty of thy throne. Grant us thy mercy, and aid us with thy grace, that we may appear pure before thee, realizing the words of the sacred bard: "Happy the people who understand the awakening sounds of the cornet; they walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance." Amen.

Choir.

Happy the people who understand the awakening sounds of the cornet; they walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance!

אֲשֶׁרֶת הָעָם יְדַעֵי תְּרוֹיעָה**בְּאוֹרְפָּגִינִּיךְ יְהִלְכוּן:****REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.**

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

יְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שְׁמָם יְהִי כִּי-
name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

Choir and Congregation.

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him.
Hallelujah !

הָדוֹ עַל-אָרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם.
וַיְרַם קָרְנוֹ לְעַמּוֹ. תְּהִלָּה
לְכָל-חַסִּידִיוֹ. לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִם קָרְבוֹ. הַלְלוּיהָ:

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says :)

שׁוֹבֵה יְהִי רְבָנוֹת אֱלֹהִים,
many thousands of Israel.
יִשְׂרָאֵל: **הַשִּׁיבָנּוּ יְהִי אֵלֵיכֶם;**
Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

תפלה מוסף

לראש השנה

15. יתנרגל ויתקדש שמה רבא. בعلמָא דיברא
בריעותה. וימליך מלכותה בח'יכון ובזומיכון. ובחיי
דכל בית ישראל. בענלא ובזמנ קרי. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעולם עולם.
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומים ויתגנשא ויתהדר
והעללה ויתהקל שםDKODASH בריך הוא. לענלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא ונחמתה דאמירן
בعلמָא. ואמרו אמן:

ברכת תשע

16.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. אלהי
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הנורול הנבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסדים טובים. וקנה הכל.
וזכר חסידי אבות. ומבייא נאלה לבני בנייהם למען
שםו באבבה:

Choir.

זכנו לחיים. מלך חי' בחיים.

ובתבנו בAKER הרים. למען אלהים חיים:

מלך עזיר ומושיע ומגן. ברוך אתה יי' מגן אברהם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE FOR THE NEW YEAR.

15. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

16. THE NINEFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

ו. אתה גבר לעלם ארני מתחה מהים אקה
רב להושיע.

מכלבל חים בחרפ מתחה מתים ברחמים רביט כוכב
נופלים ורופה חולים ומתר אסורים ומקים אמוןתו
לישני עפר. מי קמוּך בועל נבורותומי הוּמה לך קלך
ממית ומחיה ומצמיח ישועה:

Choir.

מי קמוּך אב הרחמים.
זוכר יצורי לחים ברחמים.

ונאמן אתה להחיות מתים. ברוך אתה י' מתחה המתים:

Reader and Congregation.

ובכן לך מעלה קדשה. כי אתה אלקיינו מלך:

Congregation.

ונתנה תקף קדשת היום. כי הוא נורא ואiom.
ובכו תנשא מלכיתה. ויכzon בחסר בסאה. ותשב עליו
באמת. אמת כי אתה הוא דין ומוקית ו יורע ועד.
וכותב וחותם וסופר ומונה. ותBOR כל הנשכנות.
ויתפתח את ספר הזכרונות. וחותם יד כל אדם בו.
ובספר גדור יתקע. וקול דמפה דקה ישמע. ומלכים
ייחפוץ. וחיל ורעה יאחזון. ויאמרו הנה יום הדין.
לפקוד על צבא מרום בדין. כי לא יוכו בעיניך בדין.
וכל בא עולם יערין לפניה לבני מרום:

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou ſupporteſt the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſeneſt the bonds of the oppressed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy remembereſt thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtores the dead to life.

Reader and Congregation.

O! be pleased to accept the sanctification of thy name, which our lips shall utter before thee, our God and King.

Congregation.

With awe ſublime are our hearts filled on this ſolemn day, whereon we exalt thee as Judge of the universe, whose government is lofty, whose abode is love, and whose throne is truth. True is it: in thy court of judgment thou accuſeſt, and thou defendeſt; thou art the witness, and thou the judge; thou recordeſt and weigheſt everything, and forgetteſt nothing. Thine omniscience is a book of memorial which reads of itſelf, and into which every human hand has traced its own signature. Thy judgment is a heart-quaking trump of alarm; yet is it accompanied by the sweet sounds of clemency. Thy majesty maketh even angels tremble; seized with fear and dread, they exclaim: "Verily this is the day of judgment, the hosts of heaven are ſummoned to judgment," for even they are not clear in thy sight, tried in judgment.

בבקורת רועה עדרו. מעביר צאנו תחת שבטו. כן
עביר ותספור ותמננה. ותפקוד נפש כל חי. ותחתוך
קצתה לכל בריותך. ותכתוב את גבור דינך:
מי יחיה.ומי ימות. מי בקazo.ומי לא בקזו. מי
בימים.ומי באש. מי בחרב.ומי בחיה. מי ברעב.
ומי בצמא. מי ברענש.ומי במגפה. מי ינوح.ומי ינווע.
מי ישקט.ומי יטרף. מי ישלו.ומי יתיסר. מי יענני.
ומי יעשר. מי ישפֶל.ומי ירום:

Reader and Choir.

ותשובה ותפלה וצדקה

מעבירין את רוע הנוראה:

כى קשלה בן תhalbתך. קשלה לבעס ונוום לרצותך.
כى לא תחפוץ בכות המטה. כى אם בשובו מדרךו וחיה.
עד يوم מותו תחבה לו. אם ישוב מיד התקבלו:
אמת כי אתה הויא יוצרם. ואתה יודע יצרם.
כى הם בשר ודם: אדם יסודו מעקר וסופה לעבר.
בנפשו יביא לחמו. משולב בחרס הנשבר. בחרץ
יבש. וכציז נובל. וכצל עזבר. וכענן כליה. וכקרום
נושברת. וכאבק פורח. וכחלום יעוף:

Choir and Congregation.

ואתך הוא מלך אל חיים:

All who entered the world pass in review before thee, as a flock which the shepherd inspects. All are subject to thy scrutiny and, thou allitest to each thy decree. One lives, the other dies. One reaches his term of life, the other is prematurely hurried away. This one dies a victim to the fury of the elements, and that one falls a prey to the rage of man or brute. *He* perishes from want, and *he* is carried off by pestilence. This one lives in quiet, undisturbed, and that one is tossed about on the waves of trouble. Here ease and prosperity, there trials and vicissitudes. Here riches and affluence, there poverty and want. Here distinction, there detraction. Thus dost thou distribute the destinies of man, But

Reader and Choir.

PENITENCE, PRAYER AND PIous DEEDS

are our advocates before thy throne.

For as thy name is Love, so is it also thy praise. Forbearance and clemency!—these are thy messengers to man. Thou desirest not that the doomed should die, but that he should repent and make himself worthy to live. Even to the day of his death waitest thou for him: if he returneth, at once dost thou receive him in mercy.

True is it, thou art the framer of all, and knowest their frame, even that they are flesh and blood. What, what is man? His origin dust, his end—dust; and while he lives he perils his life for his daily bread. He is like an earthen vessel, it must break,—a blade of grass, it must wither,—a flower, it must decay,—a shadow, it must vanish,—a cloud, it must break away,—a breath of wind, it will melt in air—a mote which flieth away,—a dream which is no more.

Choir and Congregation.

BUT THOU, GOD OF THE UNIVERSE, ART EVER THE SAME—EVER LIVING, NEVER CHANGING!

תפלת מוסף לראש השנה

III. Read. נערץ ונקדיש בסוג שם רפואי קדש. הפקודישים שכך בקדש פפתוח על יד נביין. וקרא זה אל זה ואמר:

Choir and Congregation.

קדוש קדוש קדוש י"ז צבאות מלא כל הארץ כבודו:
כבודו מלא עולם. משותיו שואלים זה לזה. איה מקום כבודו.
Read.

לעפתם ברון אמרו:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך כבוד י"ז מפקומו:

מפקומו הוא יפן ברחמים. ויחן עם הפחים שמו. ערב ובג'ר
בכל יום תפיד. פעמים באחה שמע אומרים:

Choir and Congregation.

שמע ישראל י"ז אלהינו י"ז אחד:

אחד הוא אלהינו. הוא אבינו. הוא מלכנו. הוא מושיענו.
והוא שמיינו ברחמי שנית לעיני כל-חי. להיות לבם לאלהים:

Choir and Congregation.

אני י"ז אלהיכם:

אביר אחדינו. י"ז ארוןינו. מה אביר שכון בכל הארץ. והיה
י' מלך על כל הארץ. ביום ההיא יהיה י"ז אחד ושמו אחר:
יגברני קדש בתרוב לאמור:

Choir and Congregation.

ימליך י"ז לעוֹלָם אֱלֹהִיךְ צַיּוֹן לְדָרְךְ וְדָרְךְ הַלְלוּיָה:

לדור ודור נגיד נגלן. ולנצח נצחים קדשך נקייש. ושבתו
אלינו מפני לא ימוש לעולם וער. כי אל מלך נרול וקרוש אתה.

(The Congregation are seated.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן הן פחרה יי' אלהינו על כל-מעיןך. ואימחה
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראה בכל-המעשהם. וישתנו
לפניה בכל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנרגה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו יי' אלהינו. שהשלטן
לפניה. עוז ברך. ונבראה במינך. ושם נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תנו כבוד יי' לעמך. תהלח ליראה. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו ויישמחו. וישראל יעלוזו.
ומסירים ברננה ינילו. וועלתה תקופזקיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה בעשן תכלת. כי מעבר ממשלת
זרון מזדהארץ:

ותמלוך אתה יי' לברך על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב בדברי
קרשך. מלך יי' לעולם אלקיך ציון לדור ודור הלויה:
קדוש אפה ונורא שמה. ואין אלוה כבעלך.
ככתוב וינבה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה יי' מלך הקדושים:

יי' אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לعبادתך.
ושם הגרול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וְתַתֵּן לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָדָה אַתִּים (השְׁבָת הַזָּה וְאַתִּים הַזָּרֶן הַזָּה). יוֹם (יְמִין) תְּרוּעה (בְּאֶבֶן) מִקְרָא קָדְשׁ זֶכֶר לִיצְיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שְׁמַחוּ בְּמַלְכָתֶךָ שְׁמָרִי שְׁבָת וְקֹרְאִי עֲנָג עַם מִקְרָשֵׁי שְׁבִיעֵי. כָּלָם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיְהִעְגָּנוּ מִטּוֹךְ. וּבְשִׁיבַעַי רָצִית בָּו וְקָדְשָׁתָו חַמְדַת יְמִים אֲתוֹ קָרָאת זֶכֶר לְמַעַשָּׂה בְּרָאשָׁתָו)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

עַלְנוּ לִשְׁבָח לְאָדוֹן הַכֶּל. לְתַת נֶרֶלֶת לִיוֹצֵר בְּרָאשָׁת. שְׁבָרָנוּ לְכָבוֹד. וְהַבְדִילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים. וִשְׁם חַלְקָנוּ בְתּוֹרַתָו. וּנֶרֶלֶת בְעַבּוֹדָתָו:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְאֶנְהָנוּ כָּרָעִים. וּמִשְׁתְּחִוִים. וּמוֹדִים.

(While rising.)

לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מֶלֶכִים הַמֶּלֶכִים דַקְדוֹשׁ בָרוּךְ הוּא:

שְׁחוֹתָא נוֹטָה שְׁמִים וַיּוֹסֶר אָרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יִקְרֹא Read.

בְּשִׁמְים מִמְעָל מִשְׁכִינָת עֹז בְּגַבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:

הָוֹא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד: Cong.

אֶמֶת מֶלֶכָנוּ אֶפְסָז וַיָּלֹתוּ. בְכַתּוֹב בְתּוֹרַתָו יִדְעַת Read.

הַיּוֹם וְהַשְׁבָת אֶל-לְבָבֶךָ. כִּי יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁמְים מִמְעָל וּעַל-הָאָרֶץ מִתְחַת אֵין עוֹד:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love), a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day, may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN AND GIVE HOMAGE

(While rising.)

TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(Reader.) He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

(Choir and Congregation.)

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

(Reader.) Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

על בן נקעה לך יי' אלהינו. לראות מהרה בתפארת
עזה. להעיר גלולים מן הארץ. והאלילים כרות
יברתוין. לתקן עולם במלכות שדי. ובלבני בשיר
יקראו בשםך. להפנות אליך כל-רשע הארץ. יקרו
וירעו כל-זשי תבל. כי לך תכרע כל-ברך. תשבע
כל-לשון. לפניה יי' אלהינו יברעו ויפלו. ולכבוד
שםך יקר יתנו. ויקבלו כלם את-על מלכותך. ותמלוך
עליהם מהרה לעולם ועד. כי המלכות שלך היא
ולעולם עד תמלוך בכבוד:

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הָעוֹלָם כָּל
בְּכֻבּוֹךְ. וְהַנִּשְׁאָל בְּלַהֲרֵץ בַּיְקָרָךְ. וְהַזְּפָעָן בְּבָרְדָר
גָּאוֹן עַזָּה. עַל בְּלַיּוֹשְׁבֵי תְּבֵל אֶרְצָה. וַיַּדַּע בְּלַפְעֵיל
כִּי אַתָּה פְּעַלְתָּו. וַיַּבְּנֵן בְּלִצְוֹר כִּי אַתָּה יִצְרָתָו. וַיֹּאמֶר
כָּל אָשָׁר נִשְׁמָה בָּאָפוֹ. יי' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶלֶךְ.
וּמְלִכּוֹתָו בְּכָל מִשְׁלָחָה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וַיַּצְחַק בְּמִנְחָתָנוּ קְדָשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָה. וַתֵּן חָלְקָנוּ בְּתֹורַתְךָ. שָׁבְעָנוּ מַטוּבָה.
וַיַּשְׁמַחַנוּ בְּיִשְׁועָתְךָ. וַיַּנְחִילֵנוּ יי' אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָבָה יִבְרָצֵן שְׁפָתָךְ
קוֹרֵךְ. וַיַּשְׁמַחֵי בָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אַוְתֵּיכְךָ (שָׁקָרְךָ). וַתַּהַרְךְ לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְרָךְ
בָּאֶתֶּת. כִּי אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים אֶתֶּת. וַיַּבְרַךְ אֶתֶּת וּקְרִים
לְעַד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי' מֶלֶךְ עַל בְּלַהֲרֵץ מִקְדֵּשָׁךְ
(הַשְׁבֵּט יי' יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹם הַזְּכָרָן):

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory.

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim: "The everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe."

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name. Amen!

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תקיעה. שברים. תרוועה. תקיעה:

Choir.

הָרְקִינוּ לְאֱלֹהִים עַזּוּנוּ הָרְיעֻנוּ לְאֱלֹהִי יַעֲקֹב: שָׁאוֹר
זָמֶרֶת וְתִנְוִתֵּת בְּנֹרֶגֶב נְעִים עַפְ-גָּבְלָן: תָּקֻעוּ בְּחַדְשָׁ
שּׁוֹפֵר בְּכֶסֶת לְיוֹם חֲנֹנוּ: בַּיְתָה כִּי חָק לִיְשָׁرָאֵל הוּא
מִשְׁפָט לְאֱלֹהִי יַעֲקֹב:

ז. אתה זכר מעשה עולם. ופוקר כל-צורי קדם.
לפניה גלו כל-?urlות והמן נסתבות שטראשית.
אין שכחה לפני כסא כבודך. ואין נסתור מנגד עיניך.
אתה זכר את-כל-המפעלים. וنم כל-היצור לא נבחר
מפה. הכל גלו וירניע לפניה י אלחינו. צופה ומביט
עד סוף כל-הדורות. כי תביא חק זכרון להפקד כל-
רוח ונפש. להזכיר מעשים רבים והמן בריות לאין
תכלית. מראשית כואת הזורעת. ומ לפניים אותה
גלית. זה היום תחלת מעשיך. זכרון ליום ראשון.
כי חק לישראאל הויא משפט לאליה יעקוב:

ועל הפרניות בו יאמר. איזו לחרב. וαιיזו לשлом.
אייזו לרעב. וαιיזו לשבע. ובריות בו יפרקדו. להזוכרים
לחמים ולפמות. מי לא נפרק בהיום הזה. כי זכר כל
היצור לפניה בא. מעשה איש ופרקתו. ועליליות
מצערני גבר. מהשבות ארם ותחבולותיו ויצרן מעלי.

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

To God our strength, exult and sing,—And shout aloud to Jacob's King ;—The lute, and harp, and timbrel chime,—And chant a psalm in notes sublime!—The trumpet's solemn, lofty lay—Announce afar our festal day ;—A law, the God of Jacob made,—A statute, Israel e'er obeyed.

V. Thou takest cognizance of all the events of the world; the veil of futurity is rent asunder, and thou seest all things as if they were present. Thou art omniscient, and what is to man a deep mystery, is from the beginning no secret unto thee. Before thy throne, nought is forgotten, for nothing escapes thy scrutiny. Action and actor are alike known to thee, who rulest over the destinies of all generations. From the earliest period didst thou endow man with the knowledge of his accountability to thee before whom all things are revealed, and that thou recordest every act in unfading characters. But this day especially brings before our minds thy providence even from the beginning of days, reminding us through the Shofar's sound, that thou art the Creator and Judge of the universe, "for such is the statute in Israel, that judgment belongs to the God of Jacob."

We furthermore recognize on this day, O Lord, that it is thou who decreest on countries war or peace, want or plenty, and dispensest to thy creatures life or death. Who feels not, on a solemn day like this, as if summoned before thy judgment seat? For before thee are man's doings arrayed and their results, his motives for every action, yea, his plans and his intentions.

איש. אשרי איש שלא ישכח. וכן אדם יתאמץ־בר. כי דורשיך לעולם לא יכשלו. ולא יכלמו לנזח כל־בחושים בה: כי זכר כל־המעשים לפניה באה. ואותה דרוש מעשה כלם:

אל־הינו ואלהי אבותינו. זכרנו בזיכרון טוב לפניה. ופקדנו בפקדת ישועה וرحמים. וזכר לנו את־הברית ואת־החסד ואת־השבועה. אשר נשבעת לאברהם אבינו בהר המורה. וקיים־לנו את־הברך שהבטחתנו בתרקה על ידי משה עבדך מפי כבודך כאמור: זכרתי להם ברית ראשנים אשר הוזאת־אתם מארץ מקרים לעני הנוגים להיות להם לאלהים אני זי: כי זכר כל־הנש��ות אתה הוא מעולם. ואין שכחה לפני כסא כבודך. ברוך אתה זי זכר הברית:

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תקיעה. שברים. תקיעה:

Choir.

היום תרת עולם. היום עמיד במשפט. כל יצורי עולמים. אם בנים. אם־בעברים. אם בנים רחמוני ברחם אב על בנים. ואם בעברים עינינו לך תלויות. עד שתחננו ותוציא קאור משפטנו أيام קדוש:

O! happy is the man, who amid all the vicissitudes of life forgets thee not. Blessed is he who, amid all temptations, yet trusts in thee. For they who take counsel from thee will never go astray, and those who lean on thee will never stumble nor be put to shame, when the deeds of thy creatures come before thee, and thou searchest all their doings.

We beseech thee, O our God and the God of our fathers, to dispense unto us thy blessing, and to visit us with salvation and grace. Cause us to realize the covenant of mercy which thou didst make with Abraham, our ancestor, and the assurance which thou didst give him on Mount Moriah! Let the promises be fulfilled on us, "And I will remember for their sakes the covenant with their ancestors whom I brought forth from the land of Egypt, to be their God. I am the Lord your God!" From the days of yore has Israel believed in thee the Omnipotent, before whose throne of Majesty, there is no oblivion. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who rememberest and fulfillest thy covenant. Amen!

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

Creation's Day, Judgment's Day!—All creatures at thy throne appear,—Behold, to thee, O Lord, we pray,—As children to their father dear,—As servants to the Lord they fear.—Lord, are we thy children, O, grant us thy love,—Be a father whose heart his children move,—And are we but servants, servants lowly,—To thy mercy we flee,—Our eyes hang on thee,—Till thy light appear—To hush our fear.—O pardon, O pardon, Lord, awful and holy!

ו. אַתָּה נְגִילֵה בְּעַנְןָ כְּבֹודֶךָ. עַל עַם קָרְשָׁךָ. לְרַבָּךָ
עַמָּם. מִן הַשְׁקִים הַשְׁמַעְתָּם קוֹלֶךָ. וּנְגִילֵה עַלְיָהֶם
בְּעַרְפֵּלִי טָהָר. נִמְהַלְלָם כָּלֹו חָל מִפְנִיה. וּבְרוּזָת
בְּרָאָשִׁית חִרְדוֹ מִפְךָ. בְּהַגְּלוֹתֶךָ מַלְכָנוּ עַל־הָר סִינִי.
לְלִפְנֵר לְעַמְךָ תּוֹרָה וּמִזְוֹתָה. וּתְשִׁמְיעָם אֶת־הָדָר
קוֹלֶךָ. וּבְרוּזָת קָרְשָׁךָ מַלְהַבּוֹת אָשָׁש. בְּקָלוֹת וּבְרָקִים
עַלְיָהֶם נְגִילֵה. וּבְקוֹל שָׁפָר עַלְיָהֶם הַופְעָתָה:
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. תְּקֻעַ בְּשׁוֹפֵר גָּדוֹל לְחַרְוֹתֵנוּ.
וּשְׂא נָס עַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּבְקִים לְנוּ אֶת־הַדָּבָר שְׁהַבְּתָחַתָּנוּ
בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ עַל יְדֵי מִשְׁהָ עֲבָדֶךָ מִפְּנֵי בְּבָדָךָ כְּאָמוֹר:
וּבְיוֹם שְׁמִחַתְכֶם וּבְמַזְעַדְיכֶם וּבְרָאָשָׁי. חִרְשָׁכֶם וּתְקֻעָתֶם
בְּחַצְצָרָת עַל עַלְתֵיכֶם וּעַל זְבַחַי שְׁלָמֵיכֶם וְהַיּוּ לְכֶם
לְזִכְרוֹן לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אָנָי יי' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: כִּי אַתָּה שׁוֹמֵעַ
קוֹל שׁוֹפֵר וּמְאוֹזֵן תְּרוּעָה וְאַין דָּמָה לְךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יי' שׁוֹמֵעַ קוֹל תְּרוּעָת עַפְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרָחָםִים:

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תקיעה. תרוועה. תקיעה:

CHOIR.

הַלְלוֹיָה. הַלְלוֹיָאֵל בְּקָרְשָׁו הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּרָקִיע עָזָו:
הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּגִבּוֹרָתָיו הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּרַב גָּדוֹלָו: הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּתְקֻעָ
שׁוֹפֵר הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּנַגְּלָל וּבְגַנְוָר: הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּתַחַף וּמְחוֹלָל
הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּמַנִּים וּמַעֲגָב: הַלְלוֹיָהוּ בְּצַלְצָלִי-שְׁמַע הַלְלוֹיָהוּ
בְּצַלְצָלִי תְּרוּעָה: כָּל הַנִּשְׁמָה תַּהְלִל יְהָה הַלְלוֹיָה:

VI. By the thrilling sounds of the Shofar are we reminded, O Lord, of those sublime, yet mysterious events on Sinai's heights, when thou didst reveal thyself to thy holy people. Yea, from the heavens on high, didst thou cause them to hear thy voice, and in the lustre of gleaming clouds didst thou make thyself known to them. The earth quaked and all creatures trembled before thee, when from the sacred mount thy people received thy laws and statutes. Like the lightning's vivid flash did thy words enter their hearts, and amid the thunder's peal and the shofar's tones, were their ears opened to receive the knowledge of thy unsearchable existence.

We, therefore, invoke thee, O Lord, to cause the great trumpet of freedom to resound unto all mankind, and exalt the standard of thy people Israel to dignity and honor. Let thy assurance be fulfilled, even as recorded in thy law, written by Moses thy servant: "On your days of rejoicing, on your festivals and New Moons, shall ye blow the cornet at your offerings, and it shall be a memorial unto you before your God, I am the Lord your God." For thou, O Lord, knowest the emotions of our hearts, arising from the Shofar's solemn tones, and thou acceptest the homage we offer up unto thee, who art without equal. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who acceptest in mercy the adoration of thy people Israel.

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

Hallelujah! Praise ye who in his house unite,—Praise him in his vast tent of might,—Praise him for mighty wonders shown,—Praise him, for great is he alone.—Praise him with trumps of loud acclaim,—With harp and lyre pronounce his name;—Praise him with timbrels, pipes and strings,—With all the tones the organ rings.—Praise him with cymbals in the chime,—With cymbals sounding notes sublime;—Oh, let all breath, near and abroad—Unite to render praise to God.

ו. רצחה יי' אלקיינו בעמך ישראל. ותכליהם באבבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבودת ישראל עמך.
ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נעבד:
ו. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלקיינו ואלקי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מנין ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נוראה לך ונספר תהלהך על חיינו
הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקידות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל ימים עמנו. ועל נפלאותך וטוכחותך שבכל עת.
ערובך וצחים. הטוב בילא-כלו רחמייה. והmercies
בי לא-תקטו חסנה. מעולם קנו לך:
ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמה מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

ובתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריתך:
וכל חמימים יודוק סלה. ויהללו את-שםך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועוזתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' הטוב
שכח לך נאה להזרות:
אלקיינו ואלקי אבותינו. ברכנו בכרכבה המשלשת
בתורה. הכתובה על ידי משה עבורה. האמורה מפי
 אהרן ובניו. כהנים עם קדושך כאמור. יברך יי'

VII. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VIII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וישמרך: יאר יי פניו אלקיך ויתנה: ישא יי פניו
אליך וישם לך שלום:

או שים שלום טובה וברכה חן וחסד וرحمות עלינו
ועל כל-ישראל עטך. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו יי אלהינו תורה חיים
ואהבת חסר וצדקה וברכה וرحمות וחיים ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לברך את עטך ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלוםך:
בספר חיים ברכה ושלום וברכה טובה נזכר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עטך בית ישראל לחמים טובים
ולשלום: ברכתם ואתם ברבקים כי אלהיכם חיים
כלכם הימים:

(Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

Amen: היום תאמינו.
 Amen: היום תברכו.
 Amen: היום תנדרנו.
 Amen: היום תדרשו לטובה.
 Amen: היום תשמע שועתנו.
 Amen: היום תתקבנו ביום צדקה.

היום תקרבו לעבודתך. לטוב לנו ולחיותנו. וצדקה
וברכה. ورحمות חיים ושלום. יהה לנו וכל-ישראל
עד העולם. קרווך אתה יי עוזה השלים:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

IX. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity, as is written, "And ye that cleaved unto the Lord, your God, are all alive this day."

(The Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

This day be pleased with strength to dress us! Amen.
This day be pleased with joys to bless us! Amen.
This day make great thy servants' name! Amen.
This day with thy salvation grace us! Amen.
This day, Lord, hear our humble claim! Amen.
This day in thy great mercy brace us! Amen.

This day bring us nearer to thy service, that it may be well with us, and render our lives happy,—that righteousness and blessing, grace, life and peace may attend us and all Israel now and evermore. Praised be thou, O Lord, the unfailing fount of peace.

Choir and Congregation.

There is none like our God !
 There is none like our Lord !
 There is none like our King !
 There is none like our Savior !

Who is like our God ?
 Who is like our Lord ?
 Who is like our King ?
 Who is like our Savior ?

We will give thanks unto our God !
 We will give thanks unto our Lord !
 We will give thanks unto our King !
 We will give thanks unto our Savior !

Blessed be our God !
 Blessed be our Lord !
 Blessed be our King !
 Blessed be our Savior !

Thou art our God !
 Thou art our Lord !
 Thou art our King !
 Thou art our Savior !

Reader. 16.

אין באלְהינוּ.
 אין באַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 אין בֶּמְלָכֵנוּ.
 אין בְּמֹשֵׁעֲנוּ:
 מי בְּאַלְהֵינוּ.
 מי באַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 מי בֶּמְלָכֵנוּ.
 מי בְּמֹשֵׁעֲנוּ:

נוֹרָה לְאַלְהֵינוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְאַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְמֶלֶךְנוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְמֹשֵׁעֲנוּ:
 בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ מֶלֶךְנוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ מֹשֵׁעֲנוּ:
 אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא אַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְנוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא מֹשֵׁעֲנוּ:

17. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשׁוּם לְהַסְמֵךְ
חֲלֹק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנָּאָמֵר
וַעֲמַךְ כָּלָם צָדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יַרְשׁוּ אָרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר מֵ
שְׁעָמְלָוּ בְתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רָצֹן יוֹצְרוּ. גָּדוֹל בְּשָׁם טוֹב.
וְגַפְטָר בְּשָׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעַלְיוֹ נָאָמֵר טוֹב שָׁם מִשְׁמָן:
טוֹב יֹום הַמֹּתָה מִיּוֹם הַוְּלֹדוֹ:
בָּאֶרֶחֶת צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָرָךְ
נְתִיבָה אֶל־מְוִיתָה: כִּי אִם־
יְשָׁאָרִית וְתִקְוָתָה לֹא
הַכְּרָתָה: וְרֹעֵשׁ שְׁמַתְן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צָדִיקִים לְעַתִּיד לְבָא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader in a low voice the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

18. יתנידל ויתקברש שמה רבא. בעלמא דיברא
כרצה ומלך מלכותה בחיכון ובזומיכון ובתחי רכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזומן קרב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ותרום ויתנסה ויתהדר
ויתעללה ויתהקל שמהDKORSHA בריך הוא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא ונחמתהא דאמירן
בעלמי ואמרו אמן:

התקבל צלותהון ובעתהון דבל ישראל. קדם Read.

אביהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקיא. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עולם הארץ כרצה האלהא. יהא להו שלו מא
רבא. וחולקא טבא לחוי עלמא דאמיר. וחסידא ורחמי
מן קדם קרא שמי וארא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמא רבא פון-שמי ותמים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום במרומי. הוא ברחמי עשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

18. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE
TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Heavenly Father unto whom we trustfully raise our eyes, cause the new year to be a blessing unto us and all mankind. May he accept our prayers in mercy, and inscribe us in the book of life, peace, and prosperity.

May the Eternal give strength to his people; may he bless his people with peace. Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת מנהה לראש השנה

אשרי יושבי בירתך עוד יהלוך סלה:
אשרי העם שכבה־לו אשרי העם שמי אלהיו:

(תהלים קכח)

1. אָרוּמָךְ אֱלֹהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶבְרָהָה שְׁמֵךְ לְעוֹלָם
וְעַד: בְּכָל־יּוֹם אֲכַרְכֶךָ וְאַהֲלָה שְׁמֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
גָּדוֹלָה וּמְהֻלָּל מָאָד וּלְגָדְלָתוֹ אֵין חִקָּרָה: דָּוָר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מְعַשֵּׂיךְ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יַעֲדוּ: הַבָּרֶךְ בְּכֹור הַזָּרֶךְ
וְדָבְרֵי נְפָלָאתְךָ אֲשֵׁיחָה: וְעוֹז נְוֹרָא תְּזִידָה יַאמְרוּ וּנְדָלָתָךְ
אַסְפְּרָנָה: זָכָר רַב־טוֹבָךְ יַקְיָעָן וְצִדְקָתָךְ יַרְנָנוּ: חַנּוּ
וַרְחֹום אָרָךְ אֲפִים וּגְרָל־חָסָרָה: טָוָב־לְכָל וּרְחַמְּמוֹ
עַל־כָּל־מְעַשֵּׂיו: יַזְרֹוק אָלָמָעָשִׂיךְ וְחַסְדֵיךְ יַבְרָכוּךְ:
בְּכֹוד מִלְכָותְךָ יַאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יַרְבָּרוּ: לְהַזְדִּיעַ לְבָנָי
הָאָרֶם גְּבוּרָתְיוּ וּבְכֹוד הַבָּרֶךְ מִלְכָותְוּ: מִלְכָותְךָ מִלְכָות
כָּל־עַלְמִים וּמִמְשִׁלְתָּהָךְ כָּל־דוֹר וְדוֹר: סֻמְך אָלָמָעָשִׂיךְ לְכָל־
הַנְּפָלִים וּזְקָף לְכָל־הַכְּפּוֹפִים: עַנִּי כָל־אָלִיךְ יַשְׁכָּרוּ

וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לְהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתָה: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יָדֶךָ
וּמְשִׁקְיָעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצֹן: צְדִיקָה יְיָה בְּכָל-דָּرְכָיו וְחַסִיד
בְּכָל-מְעָשָׂיו: קָרוּב יְיָה לְכָל-קָרְאוֹ לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יָקְרָא הָאָבוֹת:
בְּאָמֶת: רָצֹן יְרָאָיו יַעֲשֵה וְאֶת-שְׁוּעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעָם:
שָׁוֹמֵר יְיָה אֶת-כָּל-אֲהַבָּיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמַיד:
תְּהִלָּת יְיָה בְּרָכָה וְיִבְרָךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדוֹשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעד:
וְאַנְחָנוּ נִבְרָךְ יְהָה מְעַתָּה וְעד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָה:

2. בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁבָּרָאנוּ לְכֻבּוֹדּוֹ וְהַבָּרִילְנוּ מִן
הַתוֹעִים. וּנְמַזְלְנוּ תּוֹרַת אָמֶת. וְחַי עַולָם נִטְעָה
בַתּוֹקָנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַח לְבָנָנוּ בַתּוֹרַתּוֹ. וַיִּשְׁם בְּלֵבָנוּ
אֲהַבָתּוֹ וַיַּרְאָתוֹ. וְלֹעֲשֹׂות רָצֹנוֹ. וְלֹעֲבֹדוֹ בְּלֵבָב
שָׁלָם. לִקְעֹן לֹא נִגְעַן לְרִיק. וְלֹא גִלְדָ לְבָחָלה: יְהָה
רָצֹן מַלְפִינִיךְ יְיָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שָׁנָשְׁמוֹר
חַקִידָה בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וּנְירַשְׁׁ טֹבָה וּכְרָכָה
לְחַי הַעוֹלָם הַקָּא: לִמְעֵן יִזְמַרֵךְ כְּבוֹד וְלֹא יַדְם יְיָה
אֱלֹהֵי לְעוֹלָם אָזְדָה: וַיַּבְטַחְיוּ בָהּ יוֹדֵעַ שְׁמָךְ בְּיַלָא עֲזָבָת
הַרְשִׁיחָה יְיָה: יְחִיא לִמְעֵן צְדִקוֹ יִגְדִיל תּוֹרָה וְנִאֲדרָה:

(On the Sabbath, Reading of the Torah, for which see pp. 194 to 207. The Sevenfold Benediction, p. 180, No. 13, I. and II., after which Kedushah, p. 240.)

ג. נִקְרֵשׁ אֶת שְׁכִינָה בְּעוֹלָם בְּשָׁם שִׁמְךָדִיּוֹתִים אָתוֹ
בְּשָׁמֵי מָרוֹם בְּכַתּוֹב עַל יָד נִבְיאָה וְקָרָא וְהַאֲלֵהָה וְאָמָר.
קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְצָבָאָה מְלָא כָּל-הָאָרֶץ בְּכָבוֹד:
לְעַמְתָּם בָּרוּךְ יְאָמָרוּ:
בָּרוּךְ בְּכָבוֹד יְמִינָמָוּ:
וּבְרַבְרַי קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ לְאָמָר:
יְמָלֵךְ יְלָעָלָם אֱלֹהִים צַיּוֹן לְדוֹר וְדוֹר הַלְלוּיָה:
לְדוֹר וְדוֹר נְגִיד גְּדָלָה וּלְנִזְחָחָ נִזְחָמָם קָדוֹשָׁתָךְ נִקְדִּישׁ
וּשְׁבַחָךְ אֱלֹהִינוּ מִפְנֵינוּ לֹא יְמִוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד כִּי אֵל
כָּלָק גְּדוֹלָה וּקְדוֹשָׁתָךְ אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה דָּאֵל בְּקָדוֹשׁ:

(The Benediction is continued on p. 184 to p. 190, after which Abenu
Malkanu, p. 190, No. 14.—On the Sabbath, the latter is omitted.—Kol
Yisroel and Kaddish, pp. 233-234, Nos. 17-18.)



THIRD PART.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

DAY OF ATONEMENT.

CONTENTS OF THE THIRD PART.

PRAYERS FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	243
Service for the Eve	244
Morning Service	292
Reading of the Torah	368
Memorial Service for the Dead	379
Additional Service	396
Afternoon Service	450
Closing Service	488

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel ! Through thy abundant goodness and mercy
have I entered thy house,
therefore will I reverently worship thee in thy holy sanctuary. O Lord ! I love thy abiding place, even the spot where thy glory dwelleth. Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee, and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my supplication unto thee, O Lord. Render this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in thy abundant mercy, answer me and grant me thy assistance. Amen.

מָה-טְבוּ אַهֲלֵיךְ יִעַקְבָּ
מִשְׁכְּנַתְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל : וְאַנְּיִ
בְּרַב חֶסְדְּךָ אָבָא בִּתְהָ
אֲשֶׁתְּחֹווֹ אֱלֹהִים קָרְבָּן
בִּירָאָתְךָ : " אַהֲבָתִי מְעוֹן
בִּתְהָ וּמִקּוֹם מִשְׁבֵּן כְּבוֹדְךָ
וְאַנְּיִ אֲשֶׁתְּחֹווֹ וְאַכְרָעָה
אַכְרָבָה לְפָנֵי יְהָוָה :

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאַנְחָנוּ נִשְׁתְּחֹווּ .
וְנִכְרָעָה .
גְּבָרָה .
לְפָנֵי יְהָוָה :

READER.

וְאַנְּיִ תְּפִלָּתִי לְהָוָה עַת
רָצְוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב-חֶסְדְּךָ
עַנְנִי בְּאֶמֶת יִשְׁעָה :

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית ליום הכפורים

(תהלים פ"ר)

1. מה יידירות משכנתיך י"ז צבאות: נכספה
ונכ-כלחה נפשי לחצרות י"ז. לבו ובשרו ירננו אל-אל
ח' : נס-צפור מצאה בית. ודרור קנו לה. אשר-שנה
אפרוחה אثر-מוכחותיך י"ז צבאות. מלכי ואלה' :
אשרי יושבי ביתך. עוד יהלוה סלה: אשרי אדם
עו לדרך. מסילותם כלבם: עברי בעמך הבקא מעין
ישתו. גס-ברכות יעתה מורה: ילכו מגיל אל-
חיל. יראה אל-אלחים בציון: י"ז אלהים צבאות
שמעה תפלי. האזינה אליו יעקב סלה: מגנו
ראה אלהים. וhabat פני משיחך: כי טוב-ימים בחצריך
מאלה. בחרתי הסתופת בבית אלהי. מדור באלהי-
רשע: כי שם ו מגן י"ז אלהים. חן וכבד יתן י"ז.
לא-ימנע טוב. להלכים בתרים: י"ז צבאות אשרי

אדם בטם בר:

SERVICE

FOR THE

EVE OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

(*Psalm 84.*)

1. How lovely are thy tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts !
Longing, nay fainting, has my soul been for the courts
of the Lord ;—now, my heart and my flesh shout to
God, the living. So has, then, the bird found a house,
and the sparrow a nest where she laid her young,—
thine altars, Lord of Hosts, my King and my God !
Happy they who dwell in thy house, who continually
may praise thee ! Selah. Happy the man who has his
strength in thee, they who find the pathways in their
hearts ! When passing through the vale of Bacha, they
render it a well-spring. Lo ! the hill of Moreh puts
blessings on ! Thus they walk from stronghold to
stronghold, till they appear before God in Zion. O
Lord, God Zebaoth, hear my prayer ; give ear, O God
of Jacob ! Selah. Behold our shield, O God, and look
upon thine anointed ! For better is a day in thy courts
than a thousand others ; I prefer sitting at the thresh-
old of the house of my God to dwelling in the tents
of wickedness. For a sun and a shield is the Lord
God ; grace and honor gives the Lord ; he withholds
not any good from those who walk in uprightness.
Lord of Hosts ! Happy the man who trusts in thee !

Choir.

1. O DAY OF GOD !

Thou com'st,
And my heart is alarmed,
My soul is stricken with terror ;
She remembereth her evil deeds,
She remembers that her Judge proceeds,
And trembles.
She sighs and moans, she cries and groans,
And repines in anguish.

Gather faith, my heart depressed,
Heavenward look, thou shalt be blessed.
Pardon is the Lord's ;
Pardon he affords ;
Thou shalt no more languish.

Lord, behold,
Behold my heart's contrition !
In care I wait.
Lord, give ear,
Give ear to my petition ;
Hear me supplicate.
Blot out my sin, efface
My guilt, and in thy grace
Open to me thy gate.

2. HARK ! THE VOICE OF THE LORD !

He speaks
In still evening's whispers,
Inviting solemn devotion.
Brethren, hear his voice, how kind, how mild !
"Children," calls he, "be ye reconciled
In friendship!"
O, lend your ears, and wipe all tears ;
Soothe each woe and sorrow.
Brethren, near and nearer move,
Join your hands, your hearts in love ;

Banish every grudge
 Ere ye meet the Judge ;
 Cleanse your hearts ere morrow.

Hark,—who weeps ?
 A brother thou hast offended.
 Win back the friend !
 Hark,—who moans ?
 A brother thy hate has wounded.
 Let hatred end ;
 O love like God above ;
 Forgive, as he forgives ;
 Faithful hands extend !

3. Now, DAY OF GOD,

Come down,
 And fill us with gladness,
 And thrill us with comfort from heaven.
 From this eve till eve sinks down again,
 Brethren, cleanse your souls from all that's vain,
 Through prayers.
 Rise up to God, to God on high,
 Rise on wings of praises.

String your hearts to prayers and songs,
 Turn to God in sacred throngs !
 Heavenward aspire,
 Join the angels' choir,
 Singing Hallelujahs !

Day of God,
 O, lead us back to heaven,
 Be thou our guide !
 Day of God,
 Come with the calm of even,
 In lustrous pride.
 Till evening come again,
 We shall, released from pain,
 In God's light abide.

Rabbi.

Eternal God! Merciful Father! We seek thee on this holiest of days, to beseech the most precious boon with which man can ever be blessed. It is peace, spiritual peace, for which our hearts now long. In the strife and turmoil of the world we have permitted ourselves to be deprived of that rest of the soul which is the reward of virtue and innocence; for alas! too frequently have we forgotten the objects for which thou didst create man, and the law which thou hast given as a beacon and a guide in life. Worldliness has engaged our thoughts, and the vanities of the earth have filled our souls.

But the New Year, with its days of self-examination, has brought our sinfulness in review before us, and our conscience has been sorely troubled. Amid our retirement from the outer world we have seen the enormity of our offences—how frequently we have abandoned thy ways, forfeiting our innocence, and periling the peace of our hearts.

Therefore have we thrown off the shackles of worldliness this day, and fleeing from all manner of earthly agitations,—withdrawing from the toils and struggles of life, we have come hither to uplift our souls to thee on the wings of sanctifying devotion, and cast ourselves before thee, O God of salvation and life.

Even the sparrow, whose province is the vast air, seeks for a habitation; even the swallow looks out for a nest where she may peacefully nestle her young. Should we not, then, be weary of constantly wandering about in a world where toils and sorrows, struggles and dangers surround us? Should we not, at least once in the year, long for rest?

Yea, Eternal Father, we, too, seek after some calm and peaceful recess, where, secluded from the bustle and distractions of the world, we may approach thy holy altar, and under the shadow of thy wing, we may

find rest and peace in thy blessed presence. We wish to abide in thy sanctuary, O Lord, to devote this sacred day, from those in the year which thy loving kindness and mercy permit us to enjoy, as *one* entirely consecrated to thy service, even to unveil our most hidden thoughts and feelings before thee, and confess, humbly and penitently, our short-comings and failings, so that our agitated souls may become calm and our sin-encumbered breasts may find relief through thy redeeming mercy.

O ! accept our petitions, and cleanse us from iniquity, that we may be clear and pure before thy throne. May our hearts feel the conviction that our prayers this night have not been fruitless and unavailing, but be filled with confidence to approach thee again to-morrow and there to supplicate, till the shades of evening spread their wings over us, and we receive from thee pardon and forgiveness, even as thou didst grant the precious boon through Moses to thy people Israel, when they were rebellious against thee, their Eternal King. In thee, O Father, do we set our hopes. In thee have we trusted, O God, at all times, and have relied on thy boundless mercy. Amen!

“Forgiven be the whole Congregation of the Children of Israel, and the stranger dwelling in their midst. For all the people have inadvertently sinned.”

Choir.

“I WILL PARDON, SAID THE LORD,
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THY WORD.”

Rabbi.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Sovereign of the universe, who hast vouchsafed unto us life and health to welcome this most solemn day, on which we shall be cleansed from all our sins before thee. Amen !

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

ברוך אתה יי' המברך:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך יי' המברך לעולם ועד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

2. **ברוך אתה יי' אלְהֵינוּ מלָך העולָם.** אשר בדבָרו
מעריב ערבים. בִּחַכְמָה פּוֹתֵח שָׁעָרִים. וּבִתְבוֹנָה
מִשְׁנָה עֲתִים. וּמְחַלֵּף אֶת־הַזְּמָנִים. וּמְסִדר אֶת־
הַכְּכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרַתְּהֶם בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה בָּרוּךְ
וְלִילָה. גוֹלֵל אֹור מִפְנֵי־חַשָּׁךׁ וְחַשָּׁךׁ מִפְנֵי־אֹור. וּמַעֲבִיר
יּוֹם וּמַבְיאָ לִילָה. וּמַכְרִיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לִילָה. יי' צְבָאות
שָׁמוֹ. אֶל חַי וּקְיָם תָּמִיד יְמֻלָּךְ עַלְנוּ לעולָם ועד.
ברוך אתה יי' המעריב ערבים:

3. **אהבת עולם בית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ אהבת.** תּוֹרָה
ומִצּוֹת חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָטִים אֶזְעָנָנוּ לְפָרָת. עַל־כֵן יי' אלְהֵינוּ
בְּשַׁכְּבָנוּ וּבְקַוְמָנוּ נִשְׁיחַ בְּחַקִּיךְ. וּנִשְׁמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תּוֹرָתְךָ
וּבְמִצּוֹתְךָ לעולָם ועד. כי הם חַיָּינוּ וְאֶרֶךְ יָמָינוּ וּבָהֶם
נִהְגָה יוּמָם וּלִילָה. וְאֶבְכָתָךְ אֶל־תִּסְרֵר מִמְּנָנוּ לעולָמים.
ברוך אתה יי' אוהב עמו יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

ק ר י א ת ש מ ע

4.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

**שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְהוָה אֶחָד:**

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעוזם ועד:

(The Cong. take their seats , the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו ד ר' יא י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאָהַבְתָ אֶת ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְכָל-לִבּוֹ וּבְכָל-נֶפֶשׁ וּבְכָל-
מַאֲדָךְ: וְהִי הַדָּבָרִים הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר אָנָנוּ מִצּוֹה הַיּוֹם
עַל-לִבּוֹ: וְשָׁנַנְתָם לְכָנִיךְ וְדִבְרָתָם בָם בְשִׁבְתָה בְבִיהָה
וּבְלִבְתָה בְדָרֶךְ וּבְשִׁכְבָה וּבְקַוְמָה: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
עַל-יָדֶךְ וְהִי לְטַפְתָה בֵין עֵינֶיךָ: וְכִתְבָתָם עַל-מִזּוֹת
בִיהָה וּבְשֻׁעָרָה:

וְהִיא אָסְ-שָׁמַע תְּשִׁמְעוֹ אֶל-מִצּוֹתִי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מִצּוֹה
אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וְלַעֲבֹרוּ בְּכָל-
לְבָנֶיכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשָׁיכֶם: וַנֵּתֶתֶךְ מַטְרָא-אַרְצָיכֶם בְּעַתָּה
יוֹרָה וּמֶלֶךְ וְאַסְפָּתָ רְגֵנֶר וְתִירְשָׁה וַיַּצְהַרְךָ: וַנֵּתֶתֶךְ
עַשֵּׂב בְּשָׁרֶךָ לְבַהֲמַתָּךְ וְאַכְלַתָּךְ וְשִׁבְעַתָּךְ: הַשְׁמְרוּ לְכֶם
פְּנֵי פְּתָחָה לְבָנֶיכֶם וּפְרַתָּם יַעֲבֹדְתָּם אֱלֹהִים אֶחָרִים
וְהַשְׁתְּחוּתָם לְהֶם: וְחִרָּה אֶרְ-יְהוָה בְּכֶם וְעֹזֶר אֶת-

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the Lord is One !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages :)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השימים ולא ייה מטר והאדמה לא תמן את יכולה
ואברתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יי נתן לכם:
ושמתם את דברי אלה על לבכם ועל נפשכם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על ירכם והיו לטוטפת בין
עיניכם: ולפרתם אתם את בניכם לדבר בסבכתה
בביהה וכבלכתה בדרך ובשכבה ובគימה: וכתבתם
על מזוזות ביתך ובעירך: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
בניכם על האדמה אשר נשבע יי לאבותיכם להה
לهم כימי השמים על הארץ:

ויאמר יי אל משה לאמר: דבר אל בני ישראל
ואמרת אליהם ועשה להם ציצת על בנפי בגדיהם
לדרךם ונתנו על ציצת הבנף פtile תכלת: והיה
לכם לציצת וראייתם אותו וזכרתם את כל מצות יי
ועשיתם אותם ולא תחזרו אחרי ללבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכיר ועשיתם את
כל מצותי והייתם קדושים לאלהיכם: אני יי אלהיכם
אשר הוציאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
לאלהים אני יי אלהיכם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲמֹת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

א. אמת ואמונה בְּלִזָּאת וְקַיְם עָלֵינוּ. כי הוא יי' אלהינו ו אין זלתו ואנחנו ישראאל עמו: הפוזנו מידי מלכים. מלכנו הנו אלנו מביך בְּלִהְעָרִיצִים: העשה גדרות ערד אין חקר. ונבלאות ערד אין מספר: השם נפשנו בחיים. ולא נתן למוט רגלו: העשיה דלנו נסים בפרעה. אותן ומוקתים באדרמת בניחים. ויוצא את עמו ישראאל מתחום לחרות עולם: הפעיר בינו בין גורי יס-יסוף. והראה להם גבירותו: שבחו והודו לישמו. ומלכוותו ברצון קבלו עליהם: משה ובני ישראאל לך ענו שירה בשמחה רביה ואמרו כלם:

Choir and Congregation.

מי-קכֶּה בְּאָלָם יי'. מי קכֶּה נאָךְ בְּקָדְשׁ. נורא תהלת. עישה פלא:
מלכוֹתךְ רָאוּ בְּנֵיכְךְ. בְּזָקָע יִם לְפָנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זה אלֵינוּ ואמרו:

Choir and Congregation.

יי' יִמְלֹךְ לְעָלָם וְעָרָה:
ונאמר כי-פְּרָה יי' אֲתִ-יעָקָב. ונאלו מיד חזק מטהנו.
ברוך אתה יי' נאָלֵין ישראאל:

ב. ה' שיכנו יי' אלהינו לשлом. והעמיקנו מלכנו
לחיים. ופרוש עליינו סכת שלוכה. ותקנו בעצה טוביה
מלפניך. והושענו למען שמחה. והגן בערנו. וחסר
44

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מעלינו אויב דבר וחרב ורעב יונן. והסר שטן מלפנינו
ומאחרנו. ובצל נסיך מסתירנו. כי אל שומרנו ומתצילנו
אתה. ושמור צאנתנו ובואננו לחיים ולשלום מעתה ועד
עולם. ופרוש עליינו סכת שלומה. ברוך אתה יי' ה' הפורש סכת שלום עליינו ועל כל-עמו ישראל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות לא טז)

וישמרו בני-ישראל את-השבת לעשות את-השבת
לדרתם ברית עולם: בין ובין בני ישראל אותן הוא
לעלם. כי-ששת ימים עשה יי' את-השימים ואת-
הארץ וביום השביעי שבת ונגפש:

(ויקרא טז ל)

בי-ב' יום זה יכפר עליהם עליכם לטהר אתכם
מכל חטאיכם לפני יי' תטהרו:

ברכת שבת

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

1. ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. אלהי
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הנורול הנבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסדים טובים. וקגה חכל.
וזוכר חסדי אבות. ו מביא נאלה לבני בנייהם למען
שםו באהבה:

זכנו לחיים. מלך חפץ בחחים.

ובתנו בספר החיים. למען אלהים חיים:

מלך עזיר ומושיע ומגן. ברוך אתה יי' מגן אברהם:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings ; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in; that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen !

Exodus xxxi. 16. (On the Sabbath.)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

Leviticus xvi. 30.

“ For on this day shall he make atonement on your behalf to cleanse you, that ye may be clean from all your sins before the Lord.”

7. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children’s children.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield ! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

וְאַתָּה גָּבֹור לְעוֹלָם אֶרְצִי מְתִיחָה מַתִּים אֲפָה
רֵב לְהֹשִׁיעַ.

מִכְלָל חַיִם בְּחֶסֶר מְתִיחָה מַתִּים בְּרָחְמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֶק
נוֹפְלִים וּרוֹפָא חֹזֶלִים וּמְתִיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמְקִים אַמוֹנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנִי עַפְרָה. מַי קְכוֹד בְּעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמַי דּוֹמָה לְךָ מֶלֶךָ
מִמִּית וּמְתִיחָה וּמְצָמִית יְשֻׁועָה:

מַי קְמוֹד אָב הַרְחָמִים. זָכָר יְצִירָיו לְחַיִים בְּרָחְמִים.
וּנְאָמֵן אַתָּה לְהַחְיוֹת מַתִּים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְמִינָה הַמְתִיחָה:
וְIII אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשָׁמֶךָ קָדוֹשׁ וְקָדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל-יְמִין
יְהִלְלוּךְ סָלָה:

וּכְכָן תָּנוּ פְּחַדְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל כָּל-מְעַשֶּׂיךָ. וְאַיִלְתָּךְ
עַל כָּל-מְה-שְׁבָרָאת. וַיַּרְאָךְ כָּל-הַמְּעַשִּׂים. וַיַּשְׁתַּחוּ
לִפְנֵיךְ כָּל-הַבְּרוֹאִים. וַיַּעֲשׂוּ כָּלָם אַגְדָּה אַחַת. לְעַשׂות
רְצׂוֹנָה כָּל-כָּבֵשָׁלָם. כְּמוֹ שִׁירָעָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שַׁה-שְׁלֹטֹן
לִפְנֵיכְךָ. עַז בִּירָךְ. וְגִבּוֹרָה בִּימִינְךָ. וְשָׁמֶךָ נֹרָא עַל
כָּל-מְה-שְׁבָרָאת:

וּכְכָן תָּנוּ כְּבֹור יְיָ לְעַמֶּךָ. תְּהִלָּה לִירָאָיךָ וִתְּקֻנָּה
לְדֹרֶשָׁיךָ. וְצִדְיקִים יָרָאִים וַיִּשְׁמַחוּ. וַיִּשְׁרִים יַעֲלוּוּ.
וְחַסְדִּים בְּרָנָה יָנִילוּ. וְעַזְלָתָה תְּקַפְּזִקְפִּיהָ. וְכָל-

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppreſſed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be

הרשות בלה בעשׂן חכלה. כי מעבר ממושלת
זרון מזיהארין:

ותמלוך אתה י' לבקה על כל-מעשיה. ככתוב בדברי
קדשך. מלך י' לעולם אלהיך ציון לדור ודור הלאה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמה. ואין אלה מבלעדך.
ככתוב ונגה י' צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
באזכרה. ברוך אתה י' המלך הקדוש:

יז. אתה בחרתנו מכל העמים. ארכבת אורנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעובדך.
ושםך הנורול והקדוש עליינו קראת:

ותחזילנו י' אלהינו באהבה אה-יום (השנת הוה
לקדשה ולמניחת ואת-יום) הכהרים זהה למחילה ולסליחה
ולכפרה ולמחיל-בו אה-כל-עונותינו (באהבה) מקריא
קדש זכר ליציאת מצרים:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. עלה ויכא זכרנו וברון
אבותינו. זכרון כל עמק בית ישראל לפני.
לחן ולחסר ולחכים לחים ולשלום ביום הכהרים
זהה. זכרנו י' אלהינו בו לטובה. ופרקנו בו לברכה.
והוישענו בו לחיים. ובברך ישועה וرحמים. חום
וחגנו. ורחם עליינו והוישענו. כי אלה עינינו. כי אל
מלך חנון ורחים אתה:

silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O! our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ מִתְּלוּ לְעַונּוֹתֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם (פסחט
הַזֶּה יְבִימָה) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה מִתְּהַעַר פְּשֻׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
מִנְגָּד עִינֵּיךְ כְּאָמָר אָנֹכִי הוּא כְּחָרֵךְ פְּשֻׁעֵיךְ
לְמַעַן וְחַטָּאתֵיךְ לְאָזָכוֹר: וּנוּאָמָר. מִחְיַתִּי כְּעֵבֶן
פְּשֻׁעֵיךְ וּכְעֵן חַטָּאתֵיךְ שָׂוְבָה אֵלִי, כִּי גָּאַלְתִּיךְ:
וּנוּאָמָר. כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יַכְפֵּר עַלְיכֶם לְטָהָר אֶתְכֶם
מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהָוָה תְּהִרְוּ:

אֱלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רִצְחָה בְּמִינִיחָתֵנוּ קְדָשֵנוּ
בְּמִזְוֹתֵיכְךָ. וְתַזְנֵחַ חָלְקֵנוּ בְּתֹרְתֵךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מִטוֹבָה.
וְשִׁמְחַנּוּ בְּיִשּׁוּעָתְךָ. יְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְהָוָה בְּאַהֲבָה יִבְרָצֵן שְׁפָתֵךְ
קְרָשָׁה. וְיִשְׁמַחוּ בָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל אָוֹבֵי שָׁקָעָה וְתַהֲרֵר לְבָנָנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ
בָּאָמָת. כִּי אַתָּה סְלָחֵן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמְחַלֵּן לְשָׁבֵטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל דָּור וְדָר. וּמְבָלָעֵיךְ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ מְוחֵל וְסּוֹלֵחַ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה. מֶלֶךְ מְוחֵל וְסּוֹלֵחַ לְעַונּוֹתֵינוּ וּלְעַוּנוֹתֵינוּ
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אַשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
מֶלֶךְ עַל בְּלַהֲרִין מִקְדָּשׁ (הַשְׁבֵת יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיְמֵן הַכְּפָרִים):
ו. רִצְחָה יְהָוָה אֱלָהֵינוּ בְּעַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְתִפְלַתְתָם בְּאַהֲבָה
תִּקְבֶּל. וְתַהֲיֵ לְרָצֵן תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה שָׁאותָךְ לְכָרֵךְ בִּירָאָה גַּעֲבֹוד:

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions and like vapor, thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord, our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love; and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

iv. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלהינו ואלהי
 אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
 לדoor ודור. נזדה לך ונספר תהלהך. על חיינו
 הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקדות לך. ועל נסיך
 שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
 ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמיך. והmerciful
 כי לא-תפנו חסיךך. מעולם קונו לך:
 ועל כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמה מלכנו תמיד
 לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחים טובים כל-בני בריתך:
 וכל החים יודוק סלה. ויהללו אה-שםך באמתך.
 האל ישועתנו ועזרהתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' הטוב
 שמה ולה נאה להודות:

vii. שם שלום טובך וברכה חן וחסך וرحمים עליינו
 ועל כל-ישראל עמך. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
 פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו יי' אלהינו תורה חיים
 ואהבת חסך וצדקה וברכה וرحمים ותמים ושלום
 וטוב בעיניך לברך אה-עמך ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
 שעיה בשלומך:

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

בכפר ח'ים ברכה ושלום ופרנכה טובך נזכר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עטף בית ישראל לח'ים טובים
ולשולם. ברוך אתה יי' עוזה השלים:

אנא הבא לפניך תפלתי. ואל תתעלם מתחנה.
שאין אני עו פנים וקשה-ערף. לזכר לפניך. יי' אלהי
ואליה אבומי. צדיק אני ולא חטאתי. אבל אני
חטאתי. עוניתי. ופשעתי. סרתני ממזוחה וממשבקה
הטובים ולא שווה לי: אתה צדיק על כל-הבא עלי.
כי אכת עשית ואני הרשעתך:

מה אזכיר לפניה ישב כרום. ומה אספר לפניה שוכן
שחקים. שלא כל-הנסתרות והנجلות אתה יודע:
אתה יודע רוי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-כך.
אתה חופש כל-חרדי בطن. וכוחן כל-וילב. אין דבר
נעלם מך. ואין נסתר מנדר עינך:

ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. יי' אלהי ואליה אבורי.
שתקלח לי על-כל-חטאתי. ותמחללי על-כל-עונתי.
ותכפר-לי, על-כל-פשע. שחטאתי. ושעוית.
ושפצעתי לפניה. בין במחשבה בין ברבור ובין
רמעשה. בין באגס ובין ברצון. בין בNALIO ובין בסתר.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity. Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

O my God! permit my petition to come before thee in mercy, and hide not thyself from my supplication. I approach thee not with a haughty spirit, nor an obdurate heart, exclaiming before thee, I am without sin and free from guilt. No, Eternal Father, in shame and humility do I confess before thee that I have committed sins, transgressions, and grievous offences. I have deviated from the path indicated by thy wise command and precepts, and have not heeded thy beneficial inculcations. Verily do I acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees on me,—that whatsoever thou doest is right and true, while I have grievously transgressed against thee.

What shall I say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall I utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

I therefore beseech thee, O Lord my God and the God of my fathers, to vouchsafe unto me forgiveness for all my sins, remission for all my offences, pardon for all my transgressions which I have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בין ברודון ובין בשנגה. על כלם אלוה סליחות.
סליח-לי. מחל-לי. בפֶרְלִי. כי אתה אָדָן טוב
וסליח ורב חקך לכל קראיך:

אליה עדר שלא נזקרתי אני כרי. ועכשו שנזקרתי
באלו לא נזקרתי. עפר אני בחר. קל וחמר בmittah.
הרי אני לפניה ככלי מלא בושה וכלהה. יהי רצון
מלפניה כי אלה יאליה אבותי שלא אחטא עוד. ומה
שחטאתי לפניה מפרק ברוחם הרבים. אבל לא על
ידי יסורים וחלים רעים:

אליה נצור לשוני מרע וישפטי מדבר מרמה. ולמקללי
נפש תדום. ונפשי בעפר לכל תהיה: פתח לב בתרתך
ובמצותיך תרדוף נפשי. וכל החושבים עלי רעה
מהרה הפר עצחים וקלקל מהשברתם: עשה למצען
שכח. עשה למצען ימינה. עשה למצען קדרשתך. עשה
 למצען תורה. למצען חילזון ידריך הוושעה ימינה גענני:
יהיו לרazon אמריך והגיוון לבי לפניה כי צורי ונאל:
עשה שלום במרומי הוא עשה שלום עליינו
על כל-ישראל. אמן:

whether by the force of external influences, or my own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O my God! I rely on thy kindness, which encompassed me, ere I could possess any virtues. Thy beneficent power hath called me into existence, assigning unto me this earthly station, where I should strive for purity and perfection. But, alas! how profitless has been my whole existence,—as I was, so am I now before thee.—My soul is like a precious vessel, yet filled with shame and disgrace. O assist me with thy grace and mercy, that I may yet regain and preserve purity of heart and peace of mind, that my sins may be blotted out through thy plenteous love and mercy, and not through dire visitations and sufferings.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

Reader and Choir.

וַיָּבֹא שׁוֹעֲתָנוּ מִבְּקָרָן.	עַלְהָ תְּחִנֵּנוּ מַעֲרָב.
עַד עַרְבָּה:	וַיְרָאֶה רְנֵגָנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא אַזְרָקָתָנוּ מִבְּקָרָן.	עַלְהָ קְזִילָנוּ מַעֲרָב.
עַד עַרְבָּה:	וַיְרָאֶה כְּרִיוֹגָנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא סְלִיחָתָנוּ מִבְּקָרָן.	עַלְהָ עֲתִירָתָנוּ מַעֲרָב.
עַד עַרְבָּה:	וַיְרָאֶה נָאָקָתָנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא נִיקָלָנוּ מִבְּקָרָן.	עַלְהָ דְּפָקָנוּ מַעֲרָב.
עַד עַרְבָּה:	וַיְרָאֶה בְּקָשָׁתָנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא אַלְיָה מִבְּקָרָן.	עַלְהָ אַנְקָתָנוּ מַעֲרָב.
עַד עַרְבָּה:	וַיְרָאֶה אַלְיָנוּ.

(In responses between the Reader and Congregation.)

¶ ७. שְׁמַע תְּפִלָּה. עֲרֵיהָ כָּל-בָּשָׂר יְבָאוּ:
יְבָאוּ וַיְשַׁתְּחַוו לְפָנֵיךְ אָדָנִי. וַיְכַבְּדוּ לְשִׁמְךָ:
כִּינְדּוֹל אַתָּה וַעֲשָׂה נְפָלוֹת. אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים לְבָהָר:
כִּינְדּוֹל מַעַל-שְׁמִים חֲסִיךָ. וַעֲד-שְׁחָקִים אֲמִתָּה:
” אֱלֹהִי גְּדוֹלָת כָּאָד. הַוְד וַהֲרָ לְבָשָׂתָה:
” אֱלֹהִי הַצְּבָאות יִשְׁבֵה הַכְּרוּבִים. אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים לְבָהָר:

Reader and Choir.

8. As evening dims the glowing skies,—Let, Lord,
our prayers to thee arise ;—When morning sheds his
rosy light,—Let our entreaties reach thy hight ;—And
when the day again grows dim,—Our hearts will sing
a joyful hymn.

As evening dims the glowing skies,—Accept, O Lord,
our prayerful cries ;—When morning sheds his golden
beams,—Make pass away our sins like dreams ;—And
when the day sinks down again,—Redeem us, Lord,
from sin and pain.

As the last sunbeams disappear,—Let our entreaties
reach thine ear ;—When morning sheds his glistening
face,—O, greet us with thy pardoning grace ;—When
twilight's glow the skies shall gild,—Let, Lord, our
sighs to gladness yield.

Lord, in the evening's still retreat,—O, hear our hearts
in sorrow beat ;—When morning greets anew the earth,
—O crown our heads with holy mirth,—When night her
scepter stern shall wield,—O Lord, to our petitions yield.

As night around sheds holy fear,—O may our plaints
obtain thine ear,—To morrow by the morning sheen,—
Spread over us thy mercy's screen ;—When down the
evening shadows glide,—O gracious Lord, with us
abide !

(In responses between Reader and Congregation.)

9. O, hearer of prayer, to thee all flesh will come.
Will come and bow down before thee, Lord, and honor
thy name.

For great art thou and doing wonders ; thou art God,
thou alone.

For great, beyond the heavens, is thy love, and to the
skies reaches thy truth.

Lord, my God, thou art very great, with glory and
majesty art thou clothed.

Lord, God of hosts, enthroned on Cherubim, thou art
God, thou alone.

זֶה זָקֵן וּמִשְׁפַּט מִכֹּן בְּקָאָה. חָסֵד וְאַמְתָּה יִקְרָמוּ פָּנֶיךָ:
 מַה יִקְרַב חֲכָרָה אֱלֹהִים. וּבְנֵי אָדָם בְּצָל בְּנֵקֶף יִחְסִין:
 יְרוּיָין מִקְשָׁין בִּיתֶךָ. וּנְחָל עַדְנִיק תְּשַׁקֵּם:
 בַּיְ-עַפְקָה מִקּוֹר חַיִם. בָּאוֹרָה נְרָאָה-אָזָר:
 בַּיְ-אָתָה אָרְנִי טֻב וִסְלָח. וּרְבִ-חָסָר לְכָל-קָרָאֵיךָ:
 מִידָּאָל בְּמָקוֹם נִשְׁאָעָן וּעוֹבֵר עַל-פְּשָׁע לְשָׁאָרִית נְחָלָתוֹ:
 לְאִדְחָזִיק לְעָדר אָפָו. בַּיְ-חַפְּצִין חָסֵד הוּא:
 לְכָו נְרָגָנָה לְיִ. נְרִיעָה לְצָור יִשְׁעָנוּ:
 נְקָדָמָה פָּנֵיו בְּתֹרֶה. בְּזָמְרוֹת נְרִיעָלָוּ:
 בַּי אָל גָּדוֹל לְיִ. וּמְלָך גָּדוֹל עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים:
 אָשְׁר-לוֹ הִים וּהֹא עָשָׂהוֹ. וַיְבָשַׁת יְדָיו יִצְרוֹו:
 אָשְׁר בְּיַדוֹ מִחְקָרִי-אָרֶן. וַתּוֹעֲפֹת הָרִים לוֹ:
 אָשְׁר בְּיַדוֹ נָפֵש כָּל-חַי. וַיָּרַית כָּל-בְּשָׂר-אִישׁ:

Reader!

הַנְּשָׁמָה לְךָ וְהַגּוֹף פְּעַלָּה. חֹסֶה עַל-עַמְלָךָ:
 הַנְּשָׁמָה לְךָ וְהַגּוֹף שְׁלָךָ. יְעַשֵּׂה לִמְעָן שְׁמָךָ:
 אַתָּנוּ עַל שְׁמָךָ. יְעַשֵּׂה לִמְעָן שְׁמָךָ:
 בַּעֲבוּר בְּבּוֹד שְׁמָךָ. בַּי אָל חַנּוֹן וּרְחוּם שְׁמָךָ:
 לִמְעָן שְׁמָךָ יְיָ. וִסְלָחָת לְעַוְנָנוּ בַּי רְבִיהָוָא:

Justice and judgment are the foundation of thy throne,
Love and truth precede thy countenance.

How precious is thy love, O God, and the children
of men who in the shade of thy wings seek shelter,
Are satisfied from the abundance of thy house, and of
the river of thy pleasures thou makest them drink.
For with thee is the spring of life, in thy light we see
light.

For thou, O Lord, art good and forgiving, and plen-
teous in mercy to all that call on thee.

Who is God like unto thee, forgiving iniquity, and
passing over transgressions for the sake of the
remnant of his inheritance?

He retains not his anger forever, for he delights in
mercy.

O, come, let us sing unto the Lord, let us shout unto
the Rock of our salvation.

Let us meet his face with thanksgiving, with songs let
us shout unto him.

For a great God is the Lord, and a great King over
all powers.

As his is the Ocean, and he has made it, and the dry
land his hands have formed.

In his hand are the depths of the earth, and the sum-
mits of mountains are his.

In his hand is the soul of all living, and the spirit of
each mortal being.

(Reader.)

The soul is thine, and the body is thy creation : O
have compassion on thy handiwork. The soul is thine,
and the body is thine : O deal with us according to
thy name. We come before thee relying on thy name ;
O deal with us according to thy name ; for the sake of
the glory of thy name ; as the gracious and merciful
God is thy name. O Lord, for thy name's sake we plead,
forgive our sins, though great indeed !

H Y M N.

Reader.

Heart, in pleasure's rest,
Soul, with sins opprest,
Wake, the Lord proceeds
Judging thoughts and deeds.

But the flames of grace
Light his judgment-place,
And his herald calls,
Sinners, hope for pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, his herald calls,
Sinners, hope for pardon.

Reader.

Woe, thou worm in dust,
Prey to wanton lust,
Woe, if he surveys
Strictly all thy ways!

But on his bright path
Love precedes his wrath,
And from heaven down
Beams the light of pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, from heaven down
Beams the light of pardon.

Reader.

Feeble, earth-born son !
At the heaven's throne,
He'll on thee return
As thy deeds may earn.

But pray at his gate,
He's compassionate,
And, so thou repent,
He bestows his pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, so thou repent,
He bestows his pardon.

Reader.

Israel now appears,
Contrite and in tears :
Yet, they trust, they know,
Mercy wilt thou show.

As the Law reveals,
Every bosom feels,
Every voice exclaims,
Lord, thine is the pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, we loud exclaim,
Lord, thine is the pardon.

10. אלְהִינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֶלְ תַעֲזַבָנוּ. וְאֶלְ
תַטְשַׁנָנוּ. וְאֶלְ תַכְלִימָנוּ. וְאֶלְ תִפְרַר בְּרִיתֶךָ אַתָנוּ.
קָרְבָנוּ לְתּוֹרַתְךָ. לְמִקְרָנוּ מִצּוֹתִיךָ. הַזְרָנוּ דָרְכִיךָ. הַטְ
לְבָנוּ לִירָאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמוֹלָא אֶת לְבָנוּ לְאַהֲבָתֶךָ.
וּנְשֻׁבָ אֶלְיךָ בְאֶמֶת וּבְלֹבֶשֶׁלֶם. וּלְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגְדוֹלָ
תִמְחוֹל וִתְסַלֵח לְעָזְנוּנוּ:

(Alternately by the Reader, Choir and Congregation.)

כִ אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָה אֱלֹהִינוּ. אָנוּ בְנֵיךָ וְאַתָה אֲבָנוּ:
אָנוּ עַבְדִיךָ וְאַתָה אֲדוֹנוּ. אָנוּ צָאֵנוּ וְאַתָה רֹזְעָנוּ:
אָנוּ בְרַמְךָ וְאַתָה שׁוֹמְרָנוּ. אָנוּ נְחַלְתָךָ וְאַתָה חַלְקָנוּ:
אָנוּ קָוִיד וְאַתָה מֹשִׁיעָנוּ. אָנוּ פָעַלְתָךָ וְאַתָה יוֹצְרָנוּ:
אָנוּ כָגְלָתָךָ וְאַתָה קָרוֹבָנוּ. אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָה מֶלֶךָנוּ:
אָנוּ רְעִיתָךָ וְאַתָה דּוֹקָנוּ. אָנוּ מַאֲמִירִיךָ וְאַתָה מַאֲכִירָנוּ:
אָנוּ מַלְאִי עֹז. וְאַתָה מַלְאָ רְחִמִים. אָנוּ חִיָנוּ לְהַכֵּל
דָמָה. וְאַתָה הוּא אֶל חַי וּבָקָם. אָנוּ יָמִינוּ בְּצַל עוֹבֵר.
וְאַתָה הוּא וְשָׁנוֹתְךָ לֹא יִתְפֹמוּ:

11.

אָנוּ תָבָא לְפָנֶיךָ תִבְלַתָנוּ. וְאֶל-תַהַעַלָם מִתְחַנְתָנוּ.
שָׁאַזְןָנוּ עַזְןֵינוּ פְנִים וּקְשֵׁי עַרְף. לוֹמֵר לְפָנֶיךָ. “
אֱלֹהִינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אָנוּ חֲטָאָנוּ וְלֹא חֲטָאָנוּ.
אֶבֶל אָנוּ חֲטָאָנוּ:

10. Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy.
 We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while
 thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We
 and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art
 unchanging and never-ending.

11. CONFESSiON OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אֲשֶׁר־נוּ. בָּנְרַנוּ. גִּילַנוּ. דָבְרַנוּ רְפֵיָה: הַעֲוִינוּ.
וְהַרְשִׁעַנוּ. זָרַנוּ. חַמְסַנוּ. טַקְלַנוּ שָׁקָרָה: יַעֲצַנוּ רְעָה.
כְּזַבְנַנוּ. לְצַנַּנוּ. מְבַרְנַנוּ. נְאַצַּנוּ. סְרַרְנַנוּ. עֲוַיַּנוּ. פְּשַׁעַנוּ.
צְרַרְנַנוּ. קְשִׁיןַנוּ עַרְפָּה: רְשַׁעַנוּ. שְׁחַתְנַנוּ. תְּעַבְנַנוּ.
תְּעַיְנַנוּ. תְּעַתְּעַנְנוּ:
סְרַנַּנוּ מִמְצֹחַר וּמִמְשֻׁפְטָה הַטוֹבִים וְלֹא שָׂוָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדֵיק עַל־כָּל־הַבָּא עַלְנוּ. כִּי אַמְתָה עֲשִׂית
וְאַנְחַנוּ הַרְשִׁעַנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

My God, assist me in cleansing my soul, for I am full of errors. Aid me in purifying my heart, for I have agitated it with evil passions and sensual desires. O stand by me, that I may take courage, and be enabled to atone for all my trespasses, and truly reform from past ill deeds. I have sinned against my fellow-men. I have failed in duty towards those, whom thou, O Lord, hast placed nearest to me in life.

(I have often failed in my obligations toward my wife and my children,—my servants and my kindred.)

O God! the peace of my heart is disturbed and destroyed as I think thereof, and my soul is full of trouble and sorrow.

O merciful Father, look graciously down upon me. Behold the pain that fills my heart, the self-abasement I experience in standing before thee. And yet my soul looks up to thee out of the depths of affliction, and longs after thy sweet, consoling comfort. O bountiful God! incline thine ear unto my supplication, and in the abundance of thy love and grace heed my silent devotion. Cast me not off, nor abandon me amid the joys of life, that I may decline no farther from thy path,—O forsake me not amid its afflictions, since it is thou who hast seen fit to bring them on me. O tear not away from my heart's embrace the dear ones, whom thou hast allied to me in love and affection. Be thou my comforter, when I am sorely stricken; my supporter, when I am cast down; my leader in the paths of truth and righteousness. O! guide me, for thou art my God and my help, and in thee do I trust now and forevermore.

Accept with favor the words of my lips, and let the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O God, my Creator and my Redeemer. Amen.

מה נאמר לפניך יושב מרים. ומה נספר לפניך שכון
שחקים. הלא כל הנסתירות והנגולות אתה יודע:
אתה יורע רוי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-ח:
אתה חופש כל-חררי בطن. וכוחן כל-יות הלב. אין
דבר נעלם מך. ואין נסתר מנגר עיניך:
ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. יהי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
שתסלח לנו על-כל-חטאינו. ותמחל לנו על-כל-
עונאותינו. ותכפר לנו על-כל-פשעינו. שחתנו.
ושעינו. ותשפיענו לפניך. בין במתשכה בין ברכור
ובין במעשה. בין באנס ובין ברצון. בין בגלו' ובין
בSECRET. בין בזדון ובין בשגגה. על כלם אלה
סליחות. סלח לנו. מחל לנו. כפר לנו. כי אתה
אדני טוב וכלך ורב-חסד לך-קראה:

(Every verse is said by the Reader and then repeated by the Cong.)

12. אלהינו שבשמים שמע קולנו וקבל תפלתנו ברצון:
אליהינו שבשמים ביום ישועהبشرנו ורחמנו:
אליהינו שבשמים גלה בכור מלכותך עלינו מהרה:
אליהינו שבשמים זכרנו בזכור טוב מלפניך:
אליהינו שבשמים חמל עלינו ועל עולנו וטפנו:
אליהינו שבשמים צוה אתנו ברכותיך:

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, **and** deed,—whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

12. Our Heavenly God, hear our voice, and accept our prayers favorably.

Our Heavenly God, cause us to hear good tidings and have mercy upon us, on this day of salvation.

Our Heavenly God, manifest the glory of thy kingdom unto us speedily.

Our Heavenly God, remember us with blessings as we come before thee.

Our Heavenly God, have compassion upon us, with our children and little ones.

Our Heavenly God, dispense unto us thy abundant blessings.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ שְׁלוֹם לְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ בְּרָכָה לְשָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינָה הַאֲלֹהִי:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ שׁוּבָע בְּעוֹלָמָה:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ טָל וּמְטָר לְבָרָכָה בְּעַתּוֹ בָּאָרֶץ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ זָרָע לְזֹרֶע וְלִחְם לְאַוְיכָל:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים תָּנוּ לִחְם לְפִי הַטָּף:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָשִׁים עֲשֵה עַקְנָנו אֹות לְטוֹבָה. כִּי לְה יְה
 הַוְּחִילָנו. אַתָּה תְּעַנֵּח אַדְנִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

Our Heavenly God, grant happiness unto all the inhabitants of this our country.

Our Heavenly God, vouchsafe thy blessings unto the rulers of these states.

Our Heavenly God, send plenty and prosperity to all people of thy universe.

Our Heavenly God, refresh the earth with rain and dew in their proper season.

Our Heavenly God, reward the toil of the husbandman with seed and food.

Our Heavenly God, grant that we may ever be able to support the wants of our dear ones.

Our Heavenly God, give us a token of thy grace, for in thee have we placed our hopes, O Lord our God, thou who wilt ever answer fervent prayer.

13. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

**כָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁלַּח לְהַסְּדָה
חַלְקַלְעֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנָּאָמָר
וְעַמְקַק כְּלָם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יַרְשֵׁו אָרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר מֵ
שְׁעַמְלָיו בְּתֻרְבָּה. וְעַשָּׂה
רְצִוּן יוֹצֵרוֹ. גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב
וְגַבְטָר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעַלְיוֹ נָאָמָר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָנוֹ
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמְּמוֹת מִיּוֹם הַולְדוֹ:
בְּאַרְכַּת צְדָקָה חַיִּים וּרְדָקָה
נִתְּבַּח אֶל-מְוֹתָה: כִּי אִסְמָךְ
יְשַׁאֲתָרִית וְתִקְוָתָךְ לֹא
תִּכְרַת: וְרַע שְׁפָטָן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעַתִּיד לְכָא:**

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

13. יהנידל ויהתקדש שם רבא. בעלמא די-ברא
ברעתה ומיליך מלכותה בח'יכון ובוימיכון ובת' רכל
בית ישראל בעגלא ובזמנ קרבן ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

תברך ונשתחבך ויתפאר ויתרומס ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעללה ויתהקלל שם דקורשא בריך הויא לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתה ונחמתה באמירות
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

התקבל אלותהון ובעתהון רבל ישראל. קדם Read.

אבוהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיק'א. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עולם הארץ ברעתה דאליה. יהא להוז שולם
רבא. וחולקא טבא לח'י עולם ראתי. וחסידא ונרכמי
מן קדם מרא שםיא וארצה. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שולם רבא מן-שמי ותים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום בחרומו. הויא ברחומי יעשה שלום
עליינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

13. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING HYMNS.

14. While yearning, Lord, for thee, my soul grows humble,—

Who am I, that I dare on thee rely?

Thou seest me, when I struggle, when I stumble,
For naught is hid from thine all-seeing eye

I pray thee, Lord, with thy compassion grace me,
Without thy help I'm lonely and dismayed;
And with a father's loving arm embrace me,
Thy staff of comfort is my only aid.

Guard thou my soul, that sin no more inflame me,
And that my walk find favor in thy sight,
Till from this earthly toil thou shalt reclaim me;—
Then shall I cheerful rise to heaven's hight.

15. Without beginning, never ending,
Before thee vanish space and time,
In vain all human understanding
Tries to conceive thee, Most Sublime.
Thy word rules in eternity,
Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

Thou wast, ere yet the chaos started,
When worlds in silent voidness lay;—
Thou spak'st,—in peaceful contest parted
The Lands, the Oceans, Night and Day;
The skies were arched, a blue-tinged sea.—
Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

Thy love embraces earth and heaven,
 Thy sun of grace shines everywhere,
 Though all that is again be given
 Back to the chaos,—thou liv'st e'er.
 Thy essence is eternity;
 Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

16. The Lord was King, ere his command
 Bade worlds to be, and they did stand.
 When through his word all things came forth,
 Man called him King of heaven and earth.

The births of time may turn to naught—
 He'll reign sublime whom none has wrought;
 He was, he is, and he shall be
 Refulgent in his majesty.

And he is One; with him compare
 Can none, and none his scepter share.
 He ne'er began, he ne'er shall end;
 His is the power,—to him bend!

My God lives e'er, my Savior wakes;
 He is my Rock, when my soul shakes:
 When I'm in need—my share is he;
 He is my flag, to him I flee.

Into his hand I will resign,
 Asleep, awake, my soul divine,
 And, with my soul this mould of clay.
 What need I fear with God my stay?

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE
TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

. Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May our Heavenly Father support and sustain us on this great and most holy day, that we may observe it in sanctity and solemn devotion to its last moment. May he cleanse and purify our souls from sin and error; may he accept our prayers with favor, and inscribe us in the book of life, happiness and peace. O God! give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace.

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית ליום הכפורים

אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

אֲשֶׁר בְּסָוד סְגָלָתֶךָ אָמֵנוּתֶךָ אָזְרִיךְ וְאָנֵיד גְּדוּלָתֶךָ
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם אֲקוֹם בְּקָרְבָּן קְהֻלָתֶךָ.
אֲדֹנִי שְׁפָתֵי תְּפַתֵּח. וּפְנֵי יְגִיד תְּהֻלָתֶךָ:

אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

גְּדוּלָה עַלְמֵי נְחַשְׁפָו. נְפָשֵׁי וּעֲצָמוֹתֵי מִפְחָדֶךָ שְׁקָפו.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם לִישְׁעָה נְבוּכִים נְכָסָפו.
נְדִיבֵי עַמִּים נְאַסְפָו:

אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

יוּעַט צְדָקָה לְלִבּוֹשׁ. יְרָאֵךְ הַרְשָׁוֹנִי וְאָרוֹזֵן וְאַין בּוֹשׁ.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם יוֹקֵשׁ תְּכֻבּוֹשׁ וּעֲצֵבֵי תְּחֻבּוֹשׁ.
יְהִי לְבֵי תְּמִימָם בְּחַקִּיה. לְמַעַן לֹא אָבוֹשׁ:

אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

שְׁמֹור שְׁרָעָפִי לְבַל יָנִיחָנוּנִי. שְׁנִיאוֹת שְׁפָתֵי בְּלִידִיחָנוּנִי.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם שְׁבָחוֹת עָצֵבֵי יָשְׁכָחָנוּנִי.
שְׁלַח אָזְרָה וְאַמְתָה. קְמָה יָנִיחָנוּנִי:

S E R V I C E
FOR THE
MORNING OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

I. O, Lord, my God!

By thy chosen surrounded, at morning I seek thy face,
 To make known thy greatness and proclaim thy truth

O, answer to my call [and grace.

This day when I rise in the midst of thy people before
 thee,

Lord, open my lips, let my mouth with praises adore
 thee.

O, Lord, my God!

The scroll of my heart before thee lies unrolled,
 Both of my soul and my bones, cold fear takes hold.

O, answer to my call

This day, when panting for thy salvation we tremble,
 When those, devoted to thee, in thy fane assemble.

O, Lord, my God! [petition

Whose garment is grace!—to bring forth their earnest
 Thy fearers have deputed me;—I fulfill my mission.

O, answer to my call

This day; O subdue my foe, and heal my woe;
 Let thy laws again my heart reclaim,
 That I may not be put to shame.

O, Lord, my God!

Guard thou my thoughts, lest they stray from my theme,
 May no slip of my mouth check my devotion's stream.

O, answer to my call

This day, when thy praise bids all my trouble to flee,
 Command thy light and thy truth to lead me to thee.

תפלת שחרית ליום הכפורים

אלָהִים אֱלֹהִי אַתָּה.

לְךָ אַצְפָּח צוֹר מִשְׁגַּבִּי. לְפִרְנֵי וּמִזְקָנֵי כִּי אֵין כֶּם בָּי.

בְּקָרְאִי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם לְבָרֶר וּלְאַרְוֹה חֻבוֹבִי.

לְבָב טָהוֹר בְּרָא-לִי אֱלָהִים. וּרוּת נְכוֹן חַדְשָׁ בְּקָרְבֵּי:

אֱלָהִים אֱלֹהִי אַתָּה.

מָרוֹם הַשּׁוֹכְנִי נְבוֹהִים. מִפְּעַמְּקִים אַקְרָא נְגַדֵּה וְאַהֲרִים.

בְּקָרְאִי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם מַלְלָתִי בְּסָוד קְמָהִים.

מֵי יוֹקָע יְשֻׁוב. וּנְחָם הָאֱלֹהִים:

אֱלָהִים אֱלֹהִי אַתָּה:

הַנְּגִינִי לְפִנֵּיךְ בָּאַשְׁמִי. הַעֲנוֹת אֶם תִּשְׁמַרְתִּיהָ אַדְנִי מֵ

יַעֲמֵד מֵי. בְּקָרְאִי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם זֶה אֶל תָּבָא בְּמִשְׁפָט עַפְתִּי.

הַז בְּעֵזֶן חִזְלָתִי. וּבְחַטָּאת יְחַמְתִּנִי אַפִּי:

אֱלָהִים אֱלֹהִי אַתָּה.

הַקְּרִמָת מְזֻור לְיִשְׁרָאֵל. הַכִּינּוֹת יוֹם קְלָרְצָזָן בּוֹ לְעַטְרָנִי.

בְּקָרְאִי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם הַנְּתָק עֲבֹות עֵזֶן יְאָסְרָנִי.

הַרְבָ בְּקָנִי מְעוֹנִי. וּמְחַטְאָתִי טְהָרָנִי:

אֱלָהִים אֱלֹהִי אַתָּה.

קְרִבָתְךָ יְחִפְצָזָן רְעִיזִי. קְדוּרָנִית שְׁחוֹתִי מִפְנִי זְדוּנִי.

בְּקָרְאִי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם קְרָאָת לְגַעַע אַכְנוֹנִי.

גְּחוּ עַפְקָם דְּבָרִים. וּשְׁכוּ אַל יְ:

O, Lord, my God!

For thee I look forth; my shelter to which I betake me;
O give me strength and faith, for my powers forsake me.

O, answer to my call!

This day that washes out all dross and rust,
Give pureness to my heart, to my spirit firm trust

O, Lord, my God!

Enthroned on high, yet to the humble nigh!
Out of the depth, I cry unto thee and sigh.

O, answer to my call

This day, when I say to those who for thee yearn,
"God is compassionate; who is wise, will return."

O, Lord, my God!

Here, before thee, I stand; my sin I do not hide,
If thou should'st mark iniquities, who could abide?

O, answer to my call

This day, and go not into judgment strict
With me whom sins from mother's womb afflict.

O, Lord, my God!

How sweet is thy balm prepared of pains to ease me!
How sweet is this day, when I through prayer appease

O, answer to my call [thee!

This day, when I break the cords of sin in twain;
O wash me from guilt, O, make me pure again.

O, Lord, my God!

My thoughts aspire in thy lofty presence to abide;
Yet, I'm bowed down, ashamed of my sinful pride.

O, answer to my call!

This day unto thy servants brings thy word,
"Take prayers with you, and return to the Lord."

אלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

תְּהִרּוּ לְכֶם לְהִקְיָה. טָעַם וּמִשְׁקָה חֲשַׁכּוּ מִשְׁוּקִיהָ.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם טָכוֹם לְעֲנוֹת נְפָשָׁךְ דְּבָקִיהָ.
טוֹב לִי בַּי עֲנִיתִי. לְמַעַן אֶלְמָר חֲקִיהָ:

אלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

נְשָׁאנוּ גְּנַך עַפְעָפִים. נְכַחֵה נְצַבָּנוּ שְׁחַנוּ אֲפִים.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם נְבָרֵךְ שְׁקָרוֹת שְׁרָעָפִים
נְשָׁא לְכָבָנוּ אֶל כְּפָים. אֶל אֶל בְּשָׁקִים:

אלֹהִים אֱלֹי אַתָּה.

חָנוּן הַגְּנַעַרְץ בְּכֹוד שְׁרָפִי מְעוֹנִי.
זְכָרַנִי וּפְקַדֵּנִי בְּהַתְּחִנָּנִי בְּהַגְּנִיּוֹנִי.
בְּקָרְאֵי עֲנָנִי. יוֹם קָרָא אֶקְרָא אֶלְיךָ אַדְנִי.
מִבְּקָר וּמַעַר עַרְבָּה בְּמִקְהָלוֹת אַמְוֹנִי:

2. שָׁחַר אֶבְקָשֵׁה. צָוֵר וּמִשְׁגַּבֵּי. אַעֲרוֹךְ לְפָנֵיךְ.
שְׁחִרִי וְגַסְעָרָבִי: לְפָנֵי גְּדַלְתֶּךָ. אַעֲמָד וְאַבְהָל. בַּי.
עַינְךָ תְּرָאָה. כָּל-מִחְשָׁבוֹת לְבֵיכָ: מְהִזָּה אֲשֶׁר יַוְלֵל.
הַלְּבָב וְהַלְּשׁוֹן לְעַשׂוֹת. וּמְהִקְחָה. רֹוחִי בְּתוֹךְ קָרְבָּי:
הַנְּהָה לְךָ חִיטָּב. זִמְרַת אָנוֹשׁ. עַל-כָּן אַוְרָךְ בְּעוֹד
תְּהִיָּה. נְשָׁמַת אֶלְוֹמָבֵיכָ:

O, Lord, my God! [pine
Who round thee gather, and cleanse their hearts, and
—Thy chosen people—this day all food resign.

O answer to my call
This day when they bring their souls as offerings.
“Tis good to learn thy laws through sufferings.”

O, Lord, my God!
We raise our eyes and claim to behold thy face,
But soon we droop in shame, knowing our disgrace.

O, answer my call
This day, as our inner falsehood we descry,
We raise our hearts and hands to thee on high.

O, Lord, my God!
Thou gracious One, praised by Seraphic Choirs,
Remember me, as I utter my heart's desires.

O answer to my call
This day, when I cry unto thee, my God and Lord,
Who art from morn to eve in our midst implored!

2. In early morning's rosy light,
I seek thy face, my Rock, my Stay!
Reviewing in thy searching sight,
The morn and eve of my life's day.
Before thy greatness, Lord on high,
I stand confused, I am like naught;
I know thy penetrating eye
Perceives my heart's most secret thought.
What can my heart, my tongue afford?
What is my power, e'en while I live?
Yet, thou, by human lips adored,
Accept'st with grace the praise they give.
While, then, there is in me thy breath,
I'll praise thee, Lord of life and death!

3. שחרתיך בכל שחר ונשפי. ופרקשתך לך בפי
ואפי: לך אהמה בלב עצמא ואכמיה. בכל שואל עלי
פתחי וספי: מקומות לא יכilon שבתך. ואולם ייש
מקומך בין סעיפי: הלא אפנון בלבך שם כבודך. נבר
חשוך עד יעבור פיו: ואליך אופר בעורך. ועוד
נשחת אלה באפי:

4. שא עין יחידתי לצורה. זכרו בורא בימי נעורך:
לפניהם צעקן לילה ויוםם. ולשם זמרי תמיד בשירה:
מנת חלקך בעורך על ארמלה. ומכתחך בצדך מברך:
הלא הבין לפניהם לך מניחה. ומתקת לבך או שם הקברך:
אני על בן אברך את אדוני. כמו כל הנשמה לו תברך:

5. אדון עולם אשר מלך. בטרם כל יציר נברא:
לעת נעשה בחפותו כל. אוי מלך שמו נקרא:
וآخر ככלות הכל. לבהו מלוך נורא:
והוא היה והוא הויה. והוא יהיה בתפארה:
והוא אחר אין שני. להמשיל לו להחקירה:
כל ראיית כל תכלית. ולו השוע והפשירה:

3. I seek thee, Lord, from morn to night,
 Uplift to thee my hand, my sight ;
 My soul is thirsty, pants for thee
 —A beggar craving charity.

Thy seat no place can ever bound,
 Yet in my bosom art thou found.

I hide in me thy Majesty ;
 My feelings grow,—my lips o'erflow.

While still I breathe, on the earth beneath,
 My sweetest lays shall sing thy praise.

4. My soul, think of thy Source divine ;
 Remember Him, while young thy days.

By day and night pray at his shrine,
 And to his name give ever praise.

He is thy share, while here a guest ;
 Leav'st thou this earth,—he leaves thee not.

He has prepared thy place of rest
 Beneath his throne, a pleasant lot.—

I will, then, praise my God and Lord
 With all that breathe in sweet accord.

5. The Lord was King, ere his command
 Bade worlds to be, and they did stand.

When through his word all things came forth,
 Man called him King of heaven and earth.

The births of time may turn to naught—
 He'll reign sublime whom none has wrought ;

He was, he is, and he shall be
 Refulgent in his majesty.

And he is One ; with him compare
 Can none, and none his scepter share.

He ne'er began, he ne'er shall end ;
 His is the power,—to him bend !

זה אלי ומי נאל. יצור חבל, בעת צרה:
והוא גשי ומנוס לי. מנת כמי ביום אקרז:
בידו אפקיד רוח. בעת אשן ואערבה:
ועם-ירוח נוירתי. " לי ולא ארץ:

6. אלְהִי נָשָׁמָה שְׁנַתְתָ בֵי טְהוֹרָה הַיא. אַתָּה
בְּרָאָתָה. אַתָּה יֶצֶרֶתָה. אַתָּה נְפַחֲתָה בֵי. וְאַתָּה מְשֻׁמְרָה
בְּקָרְבֵי. וְאַתָּה עַתִיד לְטַלָּה מִמְנִי. וְלִזְכּוֹתָה לְעַתִיד
לְכָא: בְּלִזְמָן שְׁהַנִּשְׁמָה בְּקָרְבֵי מִזְרָחָ אַנְיָ לְפָנֶיךָ. " אֱלֹהִי
וְאֱלֹהִי אָבוֹתִי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " רַבָּן בְּלִהְפָעָשִׂים
אָדוֹן בְּלִהְנִשְׁמוֹת:

7. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לְשָׁכְנוּ בֵין הַבָּחִין בֵין יוֹם וּבֵין לִילָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שָׁעַשָּׂנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוֹרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסּוּרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זָקֵף כְּפֹופִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגַבְרָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתִפְאָרָה:

My God lives e'er, my Savior wakes ;
 He is my Rock, when my soul shakes :
 When I'm in need—my share is he ;
 He is my flag, to him I flee.
 Into his hand I will resign,
 Asleep, awake, my soul divine,
 And with my soul this mould of clay,
 What need I fear with God my stay ?

6. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me, will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

7. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצֵן מֶלֶפֶנִיךְ יְהָנוּ אֱלֹהִינוּ אֱבֹותֵינוּ. שְׁתַרְגִּילֵנוּ
בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. וּרְבָקֵנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתְיךָ. וְאֶל תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
נֶסֶיּוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בָּזָין. וְהַרְחִיקֵנוּ מִאָדָם רָע וּמִחֶבֶר רָע.
וּרְבָקֵנוּ בְּמֵיצֶר הַטוֹּב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכֹזֶף אָתָּה
יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֶר־לְךָ. וְתַגְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּכְלַיּוֹם לְחֻן וּלְחָסֵד
וּלְרַחְמִים בְּעֵינֶךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָּל־רוֹאנוּ. וְתַגְמִלֵּנוּ חִקְרִים
טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אָתָּה יְהָנוּ גּוֹמֵל חִקְרִים טוֹבִים:

8. רְבָזָן כָּל־הָעוֹלָמִים. לֹא עַל־צִדְקוֹתֵינוּ אֲנָחָנוּ
מִפְּלִים תְּחִנֵּנוּ לְפָנִיךְ. כִּי עַל רַחֲמֵיךְ הַרְבִּים. מַה
אֲנָחָנוּ. מַה חִיָּנוּ מִיהִי חַסְדָּנוּ. מִיהִי־צִדְקוֹתֵינוּ. מִיהִי
יְשֻׁעָתֵנוּ. מִיהִכְחַנוּ. מִיהִגְבֹּרְתֵנוּ. מִיהִנָּאָמֵר לְפָנִיךְ
יְהָנוּ אֱלֹהִינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. הַלֹּא כָּל־הַגְּבוּרִים בָּאָין
לְפָנִיךְ. וְאַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם כָּלָא הָיוּ. וְחַכְמִים כָּבֵלִי מִדָּעַ.
וְגִבּוֹנִים כָּבֵלִי הַשְּׁכֵל. כִּי רַב מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם תָּהִוָּה. וַיְמִי
תְּיִהָם הַכֶּל לְפָנִיךְ. וּמוֹתָר הָאָדָם מִזְהָבָהָמָה אֵין כִּי
הַכֶּל הַכֶּל. לְבֶד הַנִּשְׁמָה הַטְהוֹרָה שְׁנַקְחָת בָּנוּ. שְׁהָיָא
עַתִּידָה לְתַנְּזֵן דֵין וְחַשְׁבּוֹן לִפְנֵי כְּסֵא כְּבוֹדָה. וּלְרָאוֹת
בְּטוּבָךְ בָּאָרֶץ הַמִּזְרָח:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

s. Sovereign of the universe! We approach thee with our supplications, not relying on our own merits, but trusting in thy abundant mercy. What are we? What is our life? How insignificant is the benevolence we bestow,—the virtues of which we boast? What is our power? What our strength? What can we urge in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our ancestors? When compared with thee, the mightiest sink into nothingness,—men of renown appear as if they had never existed,—the intelligent as if void of understanding. For the majority of our actions are vain and idle, and the days of our lives are as naught before thee, and even the superiority man claims over the beast is nothing but vanity, save the pure immortal soul thou hast breathed within us, which must hereafter render an account of all its doings, before thy holy throne, where we will see thy beauty in the realms of eternity.

אתה הבקלת אנוש מראש ותכירנו לעמוד לפניה.
וأنחנו עמך בני בריתך. בני אברהם אהבך שנשבעת
לו בבר המרים. ורעו יצחק יחידך שנעקר על גב
המזבח. עדת יעקב בנך בכורך שמאהבתך שאהבת
אתו ומשמחתך ששמקחתבו קראת את שמו ישראל
וישראל:

לפיכך אנחנו חביבים להודות לך. ולברך. וילקדש
ולתת-שבח והודיה לשמה: אשרינו מה-טוב חלכנו.
 ומה-נעימים גורלנו. ומה-יפה ירשותנו. אשרינו שאנחנו
 משכימים ומעריבים ערב ובקר ואומרים פעמים
 בכל-זום:

שמע ישראל. יהוה אלהינו. יהוה אחד:

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעלום ועד:

אתה הוא עד שלא נברא העולם אתה הוא משבירא
העולם. אתה הוא בעולם הנה ואתה הוא לעולם
הבא. אתה הוא ראשון ואתה הוא אחרון ומבלעדך
 אין אלחים: אכינו שבשים עשה עמו חסר. בעבר
 שמה הנדרול שנקרה עליינו. וילקדש את שמה בעולמה.
 על עם מקדשי שמה. ובישועתך תרים ותגנify קרגנו.
 ברוך אתה יי' מקדש את שמה ברבים:

Yea, thou hast distinguished man with the ennobling privilege of desiring to seek thy presence and addressing his prayers and supplications unto thee. And especially do we prize it, O Lord, we thy people, the children of thy covenant,—the descendants of Abraham thy follower, with whom thou didst make a solemn covenant on Mount Moriah, because of his devotion and self-denial in laying Isaac, his only son, on the altar, in obedience to thy will. We glory, O God, in being of that seed, even the congregation of Jacob, the first-born son among all nations, whom in thy love and delight thou didst call Israel (the Divine Hero) and Jeshurun (the Friend of Right).

We therefore feel ourselves bound to offer our thanksgivings unto thee to bless and sanctify, praise and extol thy Holy Name. Yea, happy are we, goodly our portion, pleasing our mission, most desirable our inheritance. O happy are we, who when welcoming the morning's glorious light and greeting the evening's quiet shade, proclaim twice each day :

**HEAR, O ISRAEL, THE ETERNAL IS OUR GOD,
THE ETERNAL IS ONE !**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for ever and ever!

Thou didst exist ere the world was created, and thou art unchanged since its creation. Thou art the same in this world as thou wilt be in that which is yet to come. Thou art the first, and thou art the last, and beside thee there is no God. O, our Heavenly Father, deal graciously with us, because of thy great Name, whereby we are called, so that thou mayest be sanctified in thy universe by the people chosen for this sacred duty. O assist us, that our mission unto all mankind may meet with due appreciation. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who leadest mankind to the sanctification of thy name. Amen.

⁹ בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהִיה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עֲוֹשֶׂה
בְּרָאֵשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אָמַר וְעֲוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹדֵר וּמְקֻם. בָּרוּךְ
מְرַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּرִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ
מְשִׁילָם שֶׁכֶר טוֹב לִירָאֵיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעֵד וּקְיָם לְנֶצֶח.
בָּרוּךְ פֹּורָה וּמְצַיֵּל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאָל הָאָב
הַרְחָמֵן הַמְּהֻלָּל בְּפִי עַמוֹּ מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר בְּלָשׁוֹן. חַסְדֵּיו
וּעֲכָרֵיו. וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוד עֲבָדֶךָ נְהַלֵּךְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְשִׁבחוֹת
וּבְזִמְרוֹת נְגַדֵּל וּבְשִׁבחָה וּנְפָאָרֶךָ וּנוֹצֵיר שְׁמָךְ
וּנְמָלִיכָה מֶלֶכָנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ
מִשְׁבָּח וּמִפְּאָר עֲדִי-עֵד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה
מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בְּתִשְׁבָחוֹת:

ON THE SABBATH.

(זהל'ס צ'ב צ'ין)

⁹ מִזְמֹר שִׁיר לַיּוֹם הַשְׁבָת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוֹב לְהִדוֹת לִי וְלִזְמַר לְשָׁמָךְ עַלְיוֹן: לְהִגְיֵד
בְּבָקָר חַסְדָה וְאַמְינָתָה בְּלִילּוֹת: עַל, עַשְׂזָר
וְעַל-נְגָל עַל, הַגִּזְן בְּכָנוֹר: כִּי שְׁמַחְתִּנִי יְהוָה בְּפַעַלָה
בְּמַעַשֵּׁי יְהִי אָרְגָן:

9. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence, blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his Name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name: with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON THE SABBATH.

(*Psalm 92.*)

10. (*Reader.*)—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!

(*Ch. & Cong.*)—How good thy mercies to record

In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
 Thy watchful care by morning light,
 Thy never-failing truth by night;
 From decachord to sound acclaim,
 With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
 For thou hast made thy works my joy,
 Thy doings shall my praise employ.

מִה-גָּרְלֹן מַעֲשֵׂיךְ יְיָ מֵאֵד עַמְּקָיו מַחְשְׁבָתֶיךְ:
אִישׁ בָּעֵר לֹא יָדַע וּכְסִילׁ לֹא יִבְין אֶת-זָאת: בְּכָרְתָּ
רְשָׁעִים בְּנוֹ-עַשֵּׂב וַיְצִוֵּוּ בְּלִ-פְּעָלִי אָנוּ לְהַשְׁמָדָם
עֲרֵידָעָךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעוֹלָם יְיָ:

כִּי הָנָה אַיִּיךְ יְיָ כִּי הָנָה אַיִּיךְ יָאַבְדוּ יְתִפְרְדוּ
בְּלִ-פְּעָלִי אָנוּ: וְתָרַם בְּרָאִים קָרְנִי בְּלָתִי בְּשָׁמָן רְעֵנָן:
וְתָבַט עַנִּי בְּשָׂוֵרִי בְּקָמִים עַלִי מְרֻעִים תְּשַׁמְּעֵנָה אָזְנִי:
אַדִּיק בְּתַמְרִיר יְפָרֵח בָּאָרוֹן בְּלִבְנָנוֹן יְשָׁנָה: שְׁתִילִים בְּבֵית
יְיָ בְּחָצְרוֹת אֱלֹהִינוּ יְפָרִיחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּכוּן בְּשִׁיבָה דְּשִׁנִּים
וּרְעֵנָנים יְהִיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי-יִשְׁרָאֵל צָוֵרִי וְלֹא-עֲוֹלָתָה בָּוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

לְהַגִּיד כִּי-יִשְׁרָאֵל צָוֵרִי וְלֹא-עֲוֹלָתָה בָּוּ:

11 בְּרָכִי נֶפֶשִׁי אֶת-יְיָ וּבְלִ-קְרָבִי אֶת-שֵׁם קְדוּשָׁו:
בְּרָכִי נֶפֶשִׁי אֶת-יְיָ וּאֶל-תְּשִׁבָּחִי בְּלִ-גְמִילָיו: הַסְלָחָה
לְכָל-עָוֹנָכִי הָרְפָא לְכָל-תְּחִלוֹאָכִי: הַגּוֹאֵל מִשְׁחָת
חַיִּיכִי הַמְעִטְרָכִי חַסְדָּר וּרְחָמִים: הַמְשִׁקְיָע בְּטוֹב עֲרֵיךְ
תַּהְחִדְשָׁ בְּנֵשֶׁר נְעוּרִיכִי: עָשָׂה זְדֻקּוֹת יְיָ וּמִשְׁפָטִים
לְכָל-עַשְׂוקִים: יוֹקֵע דָרְכֵיכִי לְמַשָּׁה לְבָנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל

(Reader.)—How great the wonders thou hast wrought !
 Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
 Which brutish man cannot discern,
 And fools will neither know nor learn.
 Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
 And wicked men in bloom appear,
 They only spring for death a prey,
 And lo ! they flee and fade away ;
 For they will not thy Name adore,

(Ch. & Cong.)—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED FOR EVERMORE.

(Reader.)—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
 And with fresh oil my head adorn ;
 Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
 Their ruin shall salute mine ear ;
 For righteous men shall grow like palms,
 Like lofty cedars stretch their arms,
 Those planted in the courts of God
 Shall flourish in his blest abode ;
 They shall in age with fruit abound,
 And ever blooming shall be found ;

(Ch. & Cong.)—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
 IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

(*Psalm 103.*)

11. Bless, my soul, the Lord, and all my inmost his holy Name ! Bless, my soul, the Lord, and forget not all his benefits ; who forgives all thy sins, heals all thine ailments ;—redeems from destruction thy life, crowns thee with kindness and mercy,—satisfies with good thy years of grace ;—renewed, eagle-like, is thy youth. It is the Lord that performs righteous acts, and justice to all the oppressed. He made known his ways to Moses, to the children of Israel his deeds.

עלילותיו: רחום ותנוון יארך אפיקים ורב-חצר: לא
לנצח יריב ולא לעולם יטור: לא בחתינו עשה לנו
ולא בעונזתו גמל עליינו: כי נגה שמים על-הארץ
גבר חסדו על-יראיו: ברחוק מירח ממערב הרחיק
מפניו אה-פְשׁעינו: ברחם אב עלי-בניים רחם יעל-
יראיו: כי-הוא ירע זכרנו זכור כי-עפר אנחנו: אָנֹש
כחציר ימי כץ' השרה בן יצ'ן: כי רוית עברה-בו
ויאיננו ולא-יכירנו עוד מקומו: וחסר יי' מעולם ועד-
עולם על-יראיו וזכרתנו לבני בניים: לשמרי בריתו
ולזקורי פקדוי לעשותם: יי' בשדים הlein כסאו ומילכותו
בכל משלחה: ברכו יי' מלאכיו נקיי בך עשי דברו
לשמע בקול דברו: ברכו יי' כל-צבאיו משרותיו עשי
רצונו: ברכו יי' וכל-מעשו בכל-מקומות ממשלתו
ברבי נפשי אה-יי:

(תהלים קיד)

12. בָּרַבִּי נֶפֶשִׁי אֶת-יי יי' אֱלֹהִי נְרוֹתָת מָאֵד דָוד
וְהַדָּר לְכִשְׁתָּה: עֲטָה אֹור כִּשְׁלָמָה נוֹטָה שְׁקִים כִּירְיעָה:
הַמְּקֻרָה בְּמִים עַל-יְהִי הַשְׂמִיעָבִים רַכּוּכּוּ הַמְּהַלֵּךְ עַל-
כְּנַפְּרוֹת: עֲשָׂה מְלָאכִיו רְחוֹת מִשְׁרָתִיו אָש לְהַט:
יִסְדֵּר אָרֶץ עַל-מְכוֹנָה בְּל-תִּמְפּוֹת עַולְם וְעוֹר: תְּהֻום

Merciful and gracious is the Lord, long suffering and of abundant kindness. Not always will he chide, nor for ever resent. Not according to our sins has he done unto us, nor according to our iniquities dealt with us. For as the heavens are high above the earth, so is his kindness mighty toward those who fear him. As the East is remote from the West, so has he removed from us our transgressions. As a father has compassion on his children, so has the Lord compassion on those who fear him. For he knows our frame, is mindful that dust we are. Mortal man—like grass are his days, like the flower of the field, so he flourishes. For a wind passed over it, and it is no more, and its place knows it no longer. But the kindness of the Lord is from ever and for ever, for those who fear him, and his righteousness for children's children, for those who keep his covenant, and for those who remember his commands, performing them.—The Lord in the heavens has established his throne, and his kingdom rules over all. Bless ye the Lord, his messengers; mighty, powerful executors of his command, hearkening to his word. Bless ye the Lord, all his hosts, his ministers, performers of his will! Bless ye the Lord, all his works, in all places of his rulership! Bless, my soul, the Lord!

(*Psalm 104.*)

12. Bless, my soul, the Lord! Lord, my God, thou art very great, with glory and majesty art thou clothed. Who puts light on like a garment, stretches out the heavens like a curtain. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters, makes clouds his chariots, proceeds on the wings of the wind. Who makes his messengers winds, his ministers flaming fire. He has founded the earth on her bases, that she might not be moved for ever more. The deep—as with a garment

בלבוש כסיתו על-הרים עמדותם: מזגערתך יונכו
 מזקול רעטך יחפוץ: יעלו הרים ירדו בקשות אל-
 מקום זה ויקרת להם: גבול-שפת בל-ישראל בלבנון
 לכוסות הארץ: המשליח מעינים בנחלים בין הרים
 יהלון: ישקו בל-חיתו שרוי ישברו פראים צמאם:
 עליהם עופ-השמים ישכון מבין עפאים יתנויקול:
 משקה הרים מעליותיו מפרי מעשיך תשבע הארץ:
 מצמיח חציר לבהמה ועשב לעבדת הארץ להוציא
 להם מז-הארץ: וין ישמח לבב-אנוש להזהיל פנים
 מיטמן ולهم לבב-אנוש סעד: ישבע עצי יארז לבנון
 אשר נטע: אשר-שם צמרים יקננו חסידה ברושים
 ביתה: הרים הגבהים ליעלים קלעים מחסה לשפניהם:
 עשה ירח למועדים שם ידע מבואו: נשת חישך ויהי
 לילה בו תרמש בל-חיתוז-עיר: הבכירים שאנים לטרף
 ולבקש מאל אכלם: תורה השם יאספון ואל-מעונתם
 ירכזון: יצא אדם לפועל ולעבדתו ערי-עיר: מה-רבו
 מעשיך יי' כלם בחקיכה עשית מלאה הארץ קנייה:
 זה חים גודול ורחב ירים שם-רמש ואין מסקר חייות
 קטנות עס-גרלות: שם אניות יהלון לויתן זה ויצרת
 לשחק-בו: כלם אלקיך ישברון לחת אכלם בעתו: מתן
 להם ילקטו תפוח ירך ישבעון טוב: מסתיר פניה

thou hast covered it, on mountains stood the waters. Before thy rebuke they fled, before the sound of thy thunder they hastened away. They went up mountains, went down vales, to the very place thou hast founded for them. A bound hast thou set to them, they shall not pass over, they shall no more cover the earth.—Who sends forth springs into the glens,—between mountains they run along. They give drink to all beasts of the field,— wild asses quench their thirst; above them the fowls of the heavens dwell, from between the branches they give forth their voice.—Who waters the mountains from his lofts,—from the fruit of thy work is the earth satisfied. Who makes grass spring forth for the cattle, and herbs for the beast that work for man bringing forth bread from the earth, and wine that rejoices the heart of man, making his face brighter than oil, and bread that strengthens the heart of man.—Satisfied are the trees of the Lord, the cedars of Lebanon which he has planted; whereon the birds make their nests,—the stork whose house is the fir-trees. Mountains, the high ones, are for the chamois, rocks for the conies a shelter.—Who made the moon a signal for seasons,—the sun, that knows the time of his going down. Thou makest darkness set in, that there be night, when all beasts of the forest creep forth. The young lions roar for prey, and as if asking from God their food. The sun rises, they withdraw, and at their dens they lie down. Man goes out for his earning, and for his labor till evening.—How manifold are thy works, O Lord, all of them hast thou made in wisdom; full is the earth of thy possessions! This sea here, great and wide in all directions; there are swarms without number of beasts, both small and great. There ships go along, that Leviathan, thou hast created to play therein. All of them hope for thee, that thou mayest give their food in its time. Thou givest them, they gather; thou openest thy hand, they are satisfied

יבְּהַלּוֹן תִּסְפֶּר רִיחָם יְגֻעָון וְאַלְעֲפָרָם יְשׁוּבָון: תְּשַׁלֵּחַ
רִיחָמָךְ יְבָרָאָן וְתְּחִדְשֵׁ פָּנִי אַרְמָה: יְהִי כָּבֹוד יְיָ לְעוֹלָם
יְשִׁמְחָךְ יְבָמָעָשָׂיו: הַמְּבִיט לְאָרֶץ וְתְּרַעֵד יְגַע בְּהַרִים
וְיַעֲשֵׂנוּ: אֲשִׁירָה לְיִבְחָר אָזְמָרָה לְאֱלֹהִי בְּעוֹדִי: יְעַרְבֵּ
עַלְיוֹ שִׁיחָי אַנְכִי אַשְׁמָח בְּיַיִן: יְקַפְּטוּ חַטָּאִים מִזְהָאָרֶץ
וְרַשְׁעִים עַזְעַם אַנְסָם בְּרַכִּי נַפְשִׁי אַתְּיִי הַלְלוּיָה:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

13. אַרְזָמָמָךְ אֱלֹהִי הַמְּלָךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שָׁמָךְ לְעוֹלָם
וְעַד: בְּכָלְ-יָמִים אַבְרָכָה וְאַהֲלָלָה שָׁמָךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
גָּדוֹלָךְ יְמָהָלָל מָאָד וְלִגְדָּלָתוֹ אֵין חִקָּרָה: דָּוָר לְהֹדֵר
יְשִׁבָּח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וְגִבְורָתֶיךְ יְקִידָוָה: הַדָּר כְּבֹוד הַזָּרָה
וְדָבָרִי נַפְלָאתֶיךְ אֲשִׁיךְ: גַּעַוז נוֹרָאָתֶיךְ יְאִמְרוּ וְגַדְלָתֶךְ
אַסְפָּרָנָה: זָכָר רַבְּ-טוֹבֶךְ יְקִיעָה וְצִדְקָתֶךְ יְרַנְנָנוּ: חַנּוֹן
וְרַחֲוֹם יְאָרָךְ אַפִּים וְגַדְלָ-חִסְכָּרָה: טָוָבִי לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשֵׂיו: יוֹדוֹךְ יְכָל-מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וְחַסִּידֶיךְ יְגַבְּרוּכָה:
כְּבֹוד מַלְכָותֶךְ יְאִמְרוּ וְגִבְורָתֶךְ יְרַבְּרוּ: לְהֹזִיעַ לְבָנָי
הָאָדָם גִּכְוֹרָתָיו וּכְבֹוד הַדָּר מַלְכָותָו: מַלְכָותֶךְ מַלְכָות
כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמַמְשִׁלְתָּהָךְ בְּכָל-דָּוָר וְדָר: כּוֹמָךְ יְלִכְלָל-
הַנְּפָלִים וּזְוקָף לְכָל-הַכְּפּוּפִים: עַנִּי כָּל אֶלְיךָ יְשַׁבְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לְהָם אַתְּ-אֲכָלָם בְּעַתּוֹ: פּוֹתַח אַתְּ-זִדְחָה
וּמַשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-יִרְצֹן: צְדִיקָךְ יְכָל-דָּרְכָיו וְחַסִּידָךְ

with good. Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled; thou withdrawest thy breath, they perish, and to their dust they return. Thou sendest forth thy breath, they are created, and thou renewest the face of the earth. The glory of the Lord will last forever; the Lord rejoices in his works. He looks on the earth, and she trembles; touches the mountains, and they smoke. I will sing unto the Lord while I live, I will chant unto my God while I exist. Sweet be my meditation on him, I rejoice in the Lord. Let the sinners vanish from the earth, and the wicked be no more. Bless the Lord, O my soul! Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 145.*)

13. I will extol thee, my God, the King, and bless thy name for evermore. Every day will I bless thee, and I will praise thy name for evermore: "Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised, and his greatness is unsearchable." Generation to generation praises thy doings, and thy mighty acts they declare. The glory of thy illustrious majesty and what of thy wonders can be told, will I sing. They speak of the power of thine awful deeds; and thy greatness—I will tell it. The memorial of thy great goodness do they publish, and of thy beneficence they shout: "Gracious and merciful is the Lord, long suffering and of great kindness. Good is the Lord toward all, and his mercies are over all his works."—May all thy works acknowledge thee, as thy pious servants bless thee. Of thy royal majesty do they speak, and of thy might they say: "It is to make known to the sons of men his mighty acts and the illustrious majesty of his kingdom."—Thy kingdom is a kingdom of all eternities, and thy rulership is in all generations.—The Lord is a support to all the falling, and an upholder to all the bowed down. The eyes of all look out for thee, and thou givest them their food in its time, opening

בכל-מעשיו: קרוב יי' לכל-קראו לכל אשר יקראו
באמת: רצון-יראו עשה ואת-שועתם ישמע ווישיעם:
שומר יי' את-כל-אהבו ואת כל-הרשעים ישמיד:
תחלת יי' דבר פ' וברך כל-בשר שם קדרשו לעולם ועד:
ואנחנו נברך יה מעתה ועד-עולם הלויה:

(תהלים קמ"ו)

14. הלויה. הלי נפשי את-י': אהלה י' בחי'
אומרה לאלהי בעודי: אל-תבטחו בגדיכים בבן-אדם
שאין לו תשועה: תצא רוחו ישב לארכתו ביום ההוא
אבריו עשתנתיו: אשרי שאל יעקב בערו שברו על-
יי אלהי: עשה שקים וארץ את-הים ואת-כל-אשרי
בם השמר אמת לעולם: עשה משפט לעשוקים נתן
לחם לרעבים י' מתיר אסורים: י' פקח עוריהם י' זקף
כופפים י' אהב צדיקים: י' שמר את-גרים יתום
ואלמנה י' עוד ורך רשעים יעוז: מלך י' לעולם
אל-קי' צין לדוד ודור הלויה:

(תהלים קמ"ו)

15. הלויה. כי-טוב זמרה אלהינו כי-נעימים נאה
תהלך: בנה ירושלם י' נרכ' ישראל י' בג'נס: הרופא
לשנורי לב ומחבש לעצובותם: מונה מס'ר לכוכבים
לכלם שנות יקרה: ג'רול אדונינו ורב-יכח לתוכנתו

thy hands and satisfying the desires of all living. Righteous is the Lord in all his ways, and beneficent in all his doings. Nigh is the Lord to all that call on him, to all that call on him in truth. What his worshipers desire, he performs, he hears their cry and saves them. The Lord watches all that love him, but all the wicked will he destroy. Of the praise of the Lord shall my mouth speak, and may all flesh bless his holy name for evermore.

And we, we will bless Jah, from now and forever.
Hallelujah.

(Psalm 146.)

14. Hallelujah. O my soul, praise the Lord! I will praise the Lord while I live, I will chant unto my God while I exist. Trust not in princes, in a son of man in whom there is no help. Out goes his breath, he returns to his ground; on that day, lost are his plans. Happy is he whose aid is the God of Jacob, whose hope is in the Lord, his God! Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is in them. Who keeps truth forever. Who performs justice for the oppressed. Who gives bread to the hungry. The Lord loosens prisoners. The Lord opens the eyes of the blind. The Lord raises up the bowed down. The Lord loves the righteous. The Lord watches the strangers, the orphans and widows he helps up, and the way of the wicked he subverts. The Lord shall reign forever; thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah.

(Psalm 147.)

15. Praise Jah, for he is good; sing to our God, for he is sweet. Comely is the praise. The builder of Jerusalem is the Lord, gathering the outcasts of Israel. Who heals the broken-hearted and binds up their ailing wounds. Who assigns a number to the stars, all of them he calls by names. Great is our Master and of

אין מס' פ' : מעוזר ענו'ם יי' משפיל רשותם ער' ארץ;
 ענו' לוי בתורה זמרו לאלהינו בכנור : המכסה שמ'ם
 בעבים המכין לארץ מטר הפטמ'ת הרים חציר : נתן
 לבכמה לחה' לבני ערב אשר יקראו : לא בגבורת
 הסוס יחפץ לא-בשוק האיש ירצה : רוצח יי' את-
 יראו את-המיחלים לחסדו : שבחי ירושלם את-הלי'
 אלהיך ציון : כי-חזק בריח' שעירך ברך בנך בקרבה:
 השם גבוק שלום חלב חטאים ישבעך : השלח אמרתו
 ארץ עד-מהרה ירוץ דברו : הנתן שלג בזמר כפור
 באפר יפור : משליך קרחו כפתים לפנ' קרתומי יעד;
 ישלח-דברו ימכס ישב רוחו יולדמים : מגיד דבריו
 לעקב חקי ומשפטיו לישראל : לא עשה בן לבל-
 גוי ומ-שפטים בל-ידועם הלייה:

(תהלים קמ"ח)

16. הלייה. הלו אתי' מן השמים הלייה
 במרומים : הלווה כל-מלאكي הלווה כל-צבאיו :
 הלווה שמי וירח הלווה כל-כוכבי אור : הלויה
 שמי השמים והימים אשר מעל השמים : יהלו אתי'
 שם יי' כי הוא צוה ונבראו : ויעמידם לעד לעולם חק-
 נתן ולא יעבור : הלו אתי' מז-הארץ תניניהם וככל-
 תהמות : אש וברד שלג וקיטור רוח סערה עשה
 דברו : הרים וככל-גבאות עין פרי וככל-ארזים : החיה

abundant power, his understanding is untold. The Lord helps up the meek, and lowers the wicked to the ground. Strike up for the Lord in thanksgiving, chant to our God to the harp. Who covers the heavens with clouds, who prepares for the earth rain, makes mountains grow grass, gives to the cattle their food, to the children of the raven what they cry for. Not in the strength of the horse delights he, not in the thighs of man has he pleasure. The Lord has pleasure in his fearers, in those who wait for his kindness. Glorify the Lord, O Jerusalem, celebrate thy God, O Zion! For he has fastened the bars of thy gates, blessed thy children within thee. Who makes thy borders secure, with the fat of wheat he satisfies thee. Who sends his word to the earth, with swiftness runs his command. Who gives snow like wool, scatters hoar-frost like ashes. Who casts about his ice as if in pieces; before his cold,—who can stand? He sends his command, and melts them; causes his winds to blow,—flowing are the waters. He declares his commands to Jacob, his statutes and ordinances to Israel. Not has he done so to any nation—and ordinances, they know them not. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 148.*)

16. Hallelujah. Praise the Lord, ye of the heavens, praise him in the heights. Praise him, all ye his messengers, praise him, all ye his hosts. Praise him, sun and moon, praise him, all ye shining stars. Praise him, heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens. They shall praise the name of the Lord, for it is he that commanded and they were created. And he has made them stand for endurance, for ever; a law has he given and transgresses it not.—Praise the Lord, ye of the earth; ye dragons and all deeps, ye fire and hail, ye snow and vapor, thou stormwind fulfilling his

וְכָל־בַּהֲמָה רֶמֶשׁ וְצַפּוֹר בְּנֵף: מֶלֶכִי־אָרֶץ וְכָל־לְאָזִים
שְׁרִיכָם וְכָל־שְׁפֵטִי אָרֶץ: בְּחוּרִים וְגַם־בְּתַולּוֹת זְקִנִּים
עַמִּינְגָּרִים: יְהִלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ כִּי־נִשְׁגַּב שְׁכַו לְכָדוֹ
הָדוֹ עַל־אָרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם: וַיַּרְם בָּרוּן לְעַמּוֹ תְּהִלָּה לְכָל־
חַסִּידִיוֹ לְבָנָיו יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרְבָּו הַלְלוּיה:

(תהלים קמ"ט)

ז. הַלְלוּיה. שִׁירו לְיִשְׁרָאֵל חֶדֶש תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּקֹהֶל
חַסִּידִים: יִשְׁמַח־יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּעַשְׂיוֹ בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן יִגְלֹו בְּמִלְכָם:
יְהִלְלוּ שְׁמוֹ בְּמִחְוָל בְּתַף וּבְנֹור יֻמְרוּלָו: כִּירֹצָה יְיָ
בְּעַמּוֹ יִפְאַר עֲנוּיִם בִּישְׁעָה: יַעֲלֹז חַסִּידִים בְּכָבוֹד
יַרְבּוּ עַל־מִשְׁכְּבָתָם: רְמַמּוֹת אֶל בְּגַרְזָנִים וְחַרְבָּפִיפִוֹת
בְּיָדָם: לְעַשּׂות נִקְמָה בְּגַ�ים תּוֹכְחוֹת בְּלָאָמִים: לְאָסֶר
מֶלֶכִים בְּזָקִים וּנְכָבְדִים בְּכָבְדִי בְּרִיאָל: לְעַשֵּׂת בָּהָם
מִשְׁפֵט כְּתוּב הָרָד הוּא לְכָל־חַסִּידִיו הַלְלוּיה:

(תהלים קי"ט)

ט. הַלְלוּיה. הַלְלוּאָל בְּקָדְשׁו הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּרִקְיעָ
עֹז: הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּגִבּוֹרָתָיו הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּרַב גָּדְלוֹי הַלְלוּיוֹ
בְּתִקְעָ שׁוֹפֵר הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּנִכְלָל וּבְנֹור: הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּתַף וּמִחְוָל
הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּמַנְיִם וּזְגַב: הַלְלוּיוֹ בְּצַלְצָלִי־שְׁמַע הַלְלוּיוֹ
בְּצַלְצָלִי הָרוּעה: כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהִלָּל יְהָה הַלְלוּיה:

command ; ye mountains and all hills, fruit-trees and all cedars ; ye beasts and all cattle, reptiles and winged birds ; ye kings of the earth, and all people ; governors and all the judges of the earth, youths as well as maidens, old men with lads. They shall praise the name of the Lord, for exalted is his name alone ; his glory extends o'er earth and heaven. And he has raised the horn of his people,—the praise to all his pious servants, to the children of Israel, the people nigh to him. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 149.*)

17. Hallelujah. Sing to the Lord a new song, and his praise in the assembly of the pious. Let Israel rejoice in his Maker, the children of Zion exult in their King. Let them praise his name to dances, to timbrel and harp chant to him. For the Lord has pleasure in his people, glorifies the meek with victory. Joyful are the pious in glory, they shout in their resting-places. God-exalting songs are in their mouths, and the two-edged sword in their hand, to perform vengeance upon the nations, punishment upon the peoples. To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron. To perform on them the written ordinance ; it is a glory to all his pious servants. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 150.*)

18. Hallelujah. Praise God in his sanctuary, praise him in the firmament of his strength. Praise him for his mighty acts, praise him according to his abundant greatness. Praise him to the sound of the trumpet, praise him to psaltery and harp. Praise him to timbrel and dance, praise him to violin and flute. Praise him to the cymbals of gatherings, praise him to the cymbals of alarm. Every breath shall praise Jah. Hallelujah.

וְנִשְׁמַת בָּלְתִי תָּבֹרֶךָ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּת
 בָּלְבָשֶׂר תָּפָאָר וְתָרְוָם זְכָרֶד מַלְכָנוּ תָּמִיד. מִן־
 הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְּלָעֵדִיךְ אֵין לְנוּ
 מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעֵ. פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל. וּמִפְּרָגָם וּמַרְחָם.
 בְּכָל־עַת צָרָה וּצְקָחָה. אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלְאָ אַתָּה:
 אֱלֹהֵי הָרָאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַתְרוֹגִים. הַמִּנְהָגָה עֲוָלָמָה בְּחִסְכָּר
 וּבְרִיוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. לְךָ לְבַדֵּךָ אַנְחָנוּ מַודִּים: אֶלְוֹ פִּנְיוֹן
 מֶלֶא שִׁירָה בָּם. וְלַשׁוֹנָנוּ רִנָּה כְּהַמָּזָן גָּלִיו. וְשִׁפְתָּחוֹתָנוּ
 שְׁבָח בְּמִרְחָבִי רְקִיעֵ. אֵין אַנְחָנוּ מִסְפִּיקִים לְהַזּוֹת
 לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כָּל הַטּוֹבָות שְׁעִשָּׂיתָ
 עַס־אֲבוֹתָנוּ וְעַמָּנוּ: מִפְּצִירִים נְאַלְהָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיקָנוּ. בְּרַעַב נְגַתָּנוּ. וּבְשִׁבְעָה כְּלַכְלָתָנוּ.
 מִחְרָב הַצְּלָתָנוּ. וּמִדְבָּר מַלְטָתָנוּ. וּמִהְלָיִם רְעִים
 וּנְאַמְנִים דְּלִיקָנוּ: עַד־הַנֶּה עֹזְרָנוּ רְחִמָּה. וּלְאַדְעָבָנוּ
 חֲסִירָה. וְאַל־תִּטְשַׁנֵּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגַזְחָ: עַל־בָּן אֲבָרִים
 שְׁפָלָנֶת בָּנוּ. וְרוּת וְנִשְׁמָה שְׁנַקְחָת בְּאַפִּינָה. וְלַשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
 שְׁמַת בְּפִינָה. הַן הַם יְהוָה וַיְבָרְכוּ. וַיִּקְרִישׁוּ וַיְמִלְיכׁוּ
 אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ מַלְכָנוּ. כִּי בָּלְפָה לְךָ יוֹדֵה. וּבָלְלָשׁוֹן לְךָ
 תִּשְׁבַּע. וּבָלְבָרֶךָ לְךָ תִּכְרַע. וּבָלְקֹמֶה לְפָנֶיךָ
 תִּשְׁתַּחַווּ. וּבָלְלָבָכוֹת יִרְאֹוּ. וּבָלְקָרְבָּן וּבָלָיוֹת

19. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

זמרו לשבך. אל הנרוֹל הגבור והנורא. אל עליון. קנה שמיים וארץ:
המלך היושב על כסא רם ונשא:
שוכן עד מרים וקדוש שם. וכתוּ רנוּ צדיקים
כץ לישראל נאות הלהלה: בפי ישראל תהלה.
וברבבי צדיקים תהרעה. ובלשון חסידים תחרום.
ובקרוב קדושים תתקדש:

(The Congregation rise.)

ברוך אתה יי'. אל מלך גָּדוֹל בתשובה. אל
ההוֹדאות. אֶרְזֵן הנפלוות. הבוחר בשיר זמרה.
מלך אל חי העולמים:

20. יהונל ויהתקדש שמה רבא. בעלמא דיברא
כרצה. ומלך מלכותה בח'יכון וביוםיכון. ובחי'
רב' בית ישראל. בעגלא ובזמו קרייב. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מבורך לעלם ולעולם עולםיא:

Reader.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ותרום ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויהעלת ויתהלה שמהDKORSHA בריך הוא. לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתא דאמין
בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

20. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

ברכו אֶת־יְהוָה הַמִּבְרָךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך יי' המברך לעוזם געד:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

**21. ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו מלך העולם יוצר אור
ובורא חישך עשה שלום ובורא את-הכל:**

(On Sabbath.)

(הכל יוצרה והכל ישבחיה. והכל יאמרו אין קדוש
כii: הכל ירום מוקה קלה יוצר הכל. האל הפראייר
לעולם כלו וליוושביו)

* * *

הפראייר לאָרֶץ וולדרים עליה בرحמים. ובתווכו מחריש
בכל-יום תמיד מעשה-בראשית: מה רבוי מעשיך
י. בולם בחכמה עשית. מלאה הארץ קנייה: המלך
המורום לנדו מאז. המשבח והמפאר והמתנשא
מיימות עולם: אלהי עולם בرحמיך הרבים רחם علينا.
אדון עזנו צור משגבנו. מגן ישענו משגב בעידנו:

(On Sabbath.)

(אל אשר שבת מכל-המעשים. ביום השביעי התעלה
וישב על-כסא כבודו: תפארת עטה ליום המנוחה.
ענג קרא ליום השבת: זה שבת שליים השביעי. נשבו
שבת אל מכל-מלאותו: ביום השביעי משבח וואמר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

21. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the Universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

כזמור שיר ליום השברת טוב להודות לי: לפיכך
יפארו ויברכו לאל כל-צורי. שבח יקר ונדרלה יתנו
לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנחיל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
בקדשו. ביום שבת קדש: שמה "אלחינו יתقدس
וחברך מלכנו יתפאר. בשמיים מקעל ועל הארץ מתקת:

* * *

תתברך " אלחינו על-שבח מעשה יריד. ועל-
מאורי-אור שעשית יפאריך כליה. ברוך אתה "

יוצר המאורות:

22 אהבה רכה אהבתנו " אלחינו. חמלת נדולה
ויתרה חיקלה עליינו. אכינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
שכטחו בך. ותלפרדים חקי חיים. בן תחננו ותלמאננו:
אכינו האב הרחמן. רחם עליינו. והן בלבנו לגבין
ולהשכיל. לשמע ללמד וללמוד. לשמר ולעשות.
ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורה באהבה: והאר
עינינו בתרורה. ורביק לבנו במצוותיך. ויחר לבנו
לאהבה וליראה שכך. ולא-גנוש לעולם ועד. כי
בשם קדשך הנדול והנורא בטחנו. ננילה ונשמחה
בישועתך: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. ובנו בחרת
מקל-עם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשכך הנדול סלה
באמת. להודות לך וליחוך באהבה. ברוך אתה
" הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of resplendent light. Amen!

22. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

קריאת שם ע

23.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

**שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו
יהוה אחד :**

ברוך שם בבז' מלכיתו לעוזם ועד:

(The Cong. take their seats, the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו ר י"א י"ג במרבר טיז ל"ו)

ואהבת את יי' אלהיך בכל לבך ובכל נפשך ובכל
מארך: והי בדברים האלה אשר אני מצוקה היום
על לבך: ושננתם לבנייך ורברתם בם בשכחתם בבייהך
ובכל בתהך בדרכך ובשכבה ובគומחה: וקשרתם לאות
על יರך והיו לטפת בין עיניה: ובתבוקתם על מזוזות
ביהך ובשעריה:

והיה אם שמע תשמעו אל מצוותי אשר אני מצווה
אתכם היום לאתבה את יי' אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל
לبنיכם ובכל נפשיכם: ונתחתי מטר ארציכם בעתו
יורה ומלך יוש ואכפת דגניך ותירשך ויצחורך: ונתחתי
עשב בשדרך לכהמתך ואכלת ישבעתך: השמרו לכם
פוזיפטה לבניכם וסרתם ונבדתם אלהים אחרים
והשתחויתם להם: וחורה אף יי' בכם ועוצר אתי

23. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the Lord is One !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages :)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21 ; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשְׁמִים וְלֹא־יִהִיא מֶטֶר וְהַאֲדֻמָּה לֹא תִּתְן אֶת־יְבוּלָה
וְאַבְרָתָם מִהְרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נָתַן לְכֶם:
וְשִׁמְתָּם אֶת־דְּבָרִי אֱלֹהִים עַל־לְבָבְכֶם וְעַל־נֶפֶשְׁכֶם
וְקִשְׁרָתָם אֶתְכֶם לְאוֹת עַל־יְדֶיכֶם וְהִיו לְטוֹטָף בֵּין
עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִפְרָתָם אֶתְכֶם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדָבָר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתָּךְ
בְּבִיתְךְ וּבְלִכְתָּךְ בְּדָרְךְ וּבְשִׁכְבָּךְ וּבְקִימָךְ: וְכִתְבָּתָם
עַל־מִזְוֹזֶת בַּיְתָךְ וּבְשַׁעֲרֵיךְ: לִמְעֵן יְרֵבָו יְמֵיכֶם וַיָּמִ
בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הַאֲדֻמָּה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לְאַבְתֵיכֶם לְהָתָ
לָהֶם בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁמִים עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לְאָמֵר: דָבָר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעֹשׂו לְהֶם צִיּוֹת עַל־כָּנֶפֶי בְּנֵרֵיהֶם
לְדָרוֹתֶם וְנָתַנו עַל־צִיּוֹת הַכָּנֶפֶת פְּתִיל תְּכִלָּתָה: וְהִיָּה
לְכֶם לְצִיּוֹת וּרְאֵיתֶם אֶתְכָו וְזִכְרָתָם אֶת־כָּל־מִצּוֹת יְיָ
וּעֲשֵׂיתָם אֶתְכֶם וְלֹא תִתְוֹרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבָבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר אֶתְכֶם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לִמְעֵן תּוֹכְרוּ וּעֲשֵׂיתָם אֶת־
כָּל־מִצּוֹתִי וְהִיְתֶם קְדוּשִׁים לְאֱלֹהִיכֶם: אַנְי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר הָזְכָאתִי אֶתְכֶם מִאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לְהִזְמָת לְכֶם
לְאֱלֹהִים אַנְי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אָמָת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

24. אֶמְתָּה וַיַּצִּיב וַיָּבֹן וְקָנִים. הַדָּבָר בְּזַה עֲלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. אֶמְתָּה וְאֶמוֹנָה חֶק וְלَا יַעֲבֹר:
אֶמְתָּה שֶׁאַתָּה הוּא ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. כְּלָבָנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. נֹזְלָנוּ נֹזָל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹזְרָנוּ
צָור יְשֻׁעָתֵנוּ. פֹּזֶרֶנוּ וּמְצִילָנוּ מַעֲולָם שְׁמָךְ. אָזִין
אֱלֹהִים וּלְתָהָה:

אֶמְתָּה אַתָּה הוּא רָאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרֹן. וּמִבְּלָעֵדִיךְ
אָזִין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ נֹזָל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִפְּצִירִים גָּאֵלָתָנוּ ייְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיחָתָנוּ. וּמִסְּסָוף בְּקָעָתָה.
וַיְדִירִים הַעֲבָרָת בְּתוּכוּ לְחַרְבָּה:

עַל-זֹאת שְׁבַחוּ אֲהֹובִים וּרוּמָמוּ אֶל. וּנְתַנוּ יְדִירִים
וּמִרְוֹתָשִׁים וְתְשַׁבְּחוֹתָשִׁים. בְּרָכוֹת וְהַזְדָאות לְמֶלֶךְ
אֶל חַי וְקִים. רַם וּגְשָׂא. גָדוֹל וּנוֹרָא. מְשִׁפֵּיל גָּאִים.
וּמְגַבֵּיהָשְׁכָלִים. מְזִיאָא אַסְרִים. וּפֹזֶרֶת עֲנוּיִים. וּעוֹזָר
דְלִים. וּעֲונָה לְעַמוֹ בְּעֵת שְׁועָם אֶלְיוֹ:

תְּהִלָּות לְאֶל עַלְיוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּמִבְּרָךְ. מְשָׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עֲנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׁמְחָה רֶבֶה. וְאִמְרוּ בְּלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִכְמָכָה בְּאַלְמָם ייְהוָה בְּקָמָכָה נָאָדָר בְּקָדְשָׁנוּרָא
תְּהִלָּת עֲשָׂה פָלָא:

24. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדֵשָׁה שְׁבַחוּ נְאֹולִים לְשֻׁמֶּךָ עַל־שְׁכַת הַיּוֹם
יְחִידָה בְּלָסְמָה הָרוּ וְהַמְלִיכָו וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיַהְוָה יְמֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְנִאָמֵר נְאָלָנוּ יְצָבָאות שְׁמוֹ קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אתָה יְהָוָה נְאָלָה יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ברכת שבת

25.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אֱתָה יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יַצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאָל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חִסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וּקְנֵה הַכָּל.
וּזְכָר חִסְדֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּמְבֵיא נְאָלָה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְקַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַפְּכָה:

Choir.

זְכָרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בְּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְבָנוּ בְסֶפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵים חַיִּים:
מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּכְגָן. בָּרוּךְ אֱתָה יְהָוָה כָּגֵן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אֱתָה גָּבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֶרְדָּנִי מִתְּהִים אֱתָה
רַב לְהַזְּשִׁיעַ.

מְכַלְּבֵל חַיִּים בְּחַסְדֵר מִתְּהִים מִתְּהִים בְּרַחְמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וּרֹפֵא חֹלִים וּמְתִיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמְקִים אִמּוֹנָתוֹ

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming :

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER !

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

25. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the Universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir and Congregation.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal ! who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King ! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield ! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustinest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

תפלת שחרית ליום הכפורים

לישני עפר. מי קמוך בעל נברות ומי דומה לך קלך
ממית ומתחה ומצמיח ישועה:

Choir.

מי קמוך אב הרחמים.

זוכר צוריו לחים ברחמים.

ונאמן אתה להחיות מותים. ברוך אתה יי' מניה המתים:

III. נקרש את שמה בעולים בשם שפקרים אותו בשמי קרום
בפתח עלי יד נגיאן וקרא זה אל זה ואמר:

Choir and Congregation.

קדוש קדוש קדוש יי' עצאות מלא כל הארץ בכבודו:
Read. או בקול רعش נרול ארי וחזק משמעים קויל מתנשאים
לעפת שרים לעפתם ברון יאקרו:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך כבוד יי' ממקומו:

Read. מפקיך מלכני תופיע ותמליך עליינו. כי מחותים אנחנו לך
כמי תמלוך על כל העולם בלו בכבודה. תתנעל ותתקבש על
קדשי שמו לדרכו ודור ולנצח נצחים. ועינינו תראינה מלכיתך
בדבר האמור בשירינו עז:

Choir and Congregation.

מלך יי' לעולם אליהיך ציון לדך ודרך הלאיה:
Read. לדרכך נדר נגיד נרלה. ולנצח נצחים קרשנה נקייש. ושבהך
אליהיך כפינו לא ימוש לעולם ועד. כי אל מלך נרול וקרוש אתה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts ? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who , whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth ?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life ?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other :

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the resplendence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee, and O ! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel :

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah !

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation are seated.)

ובכן תן פחדך יי' אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימחה
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הבראים. ויעשו כלם אגרה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שירענו יי' אלהינו. שהשלטן
לפניך. עוז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושマー נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד יי' לעמך. תחלה ליראה. ותקורה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו ויישמכו. וישראל יעלוזו.
וחסדים ברנה ינלו. וועלתה תקפיז-קיפה. וככל
הרשות בלה בעשן תבליה. כי מעביר ממשלה
זרון מזדהארין:

ותמלוך אתה יי' לבךך על כל-מעשיך. בכתבך בדרכיך
קדשך. מלך יי' לעולם אלקיך ציון לדור ודור מלוליה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שマー.iae אין אלוה מבעליך.
בלכתוב ויגבה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה יי' המלך הקדוש:

vv. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעובדך.
ושマー הנורא והקדוש עליינו קראתך:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וְתִתְפֹּנְזֵלָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בַּאֲהַבָּה אַתָּיוּם (בשפת מוה
לכשרה ולכניתה ואת-יום) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחְילָה וְלְסַלִּיחָה
וְלְכְפָרָה וְלְמַחְלָבָה אַתְ-כָּל-עֲנוֹקֵינוּ בַּאֲהַבָּה כְּקָרְאָ
קוֹדֵש זֶכְרָה לַיצְיאָת מָזָרִים:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלְּהָ וַיָּבֹא זְכָרְנוּ וַיִּכְרֹזֶן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וַיִּכְרֹזֶן כָּל עַטְפָה בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
לְחֻן וְלְחָסֵד וְלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִם וְלְשָׁלוֹם כִּיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים
הַזֶּה. זְכָרְנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקֹדֶן בּוֹ לְבָרֶכה.
וְהַזְּשִׁיעָנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִים. וּבְרוּבָר יְשֻׁמָּה וּרְחַמִּים. חָסֵד
וְתִקְנָנוּ. וּרְחָם עֲלֵינוּ וְהַזְּשִׁיעָנוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ עַינֵּנוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ
כָּלָה מִנּוֹ וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:

אֱלֹהֵיךָ אֲקִים אַתָּה. וּבְעַל הַרְחַמִּים נִקְרָאת.
וְדָרֶךְ תְּשֻׁבָה הַוְּרִיתָה: גְּרַלְתָּ רַמְמִיךָ וַחֲקִירִיךָ. תִּזְבֹּד
הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לְזָרָע יְדִיקִיה: קְפֹנוּ אַלְמָנוּ גְּרַתְמִים.
כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בַּעַל הַרְחַמִּים: בְּתִחְנוּן וּבְתִפְלָה כְּגִינִּיךָ
גְּנָדָם. בְּהַזְּרַעַת לְעָנוּ מִקְדָּם: מִתְּרוֹן אַפְּקָה שָׁובָב.
כְּמוֹ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ כְּתוּב: וּבְאַל כְּנִילָה נְחַכָּה וּנְתַלְוָן.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known —to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Almighty, Merciful —Remember thou each day thy chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ; O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when

תפלת שחרית ליום הכפורים

כִּיּוֹם וַיְרֵד יְהוָה בְּעַזְנֵנוּ: תַּעֲבֹר עַל-פְּשֻׁעָה וְתִמְהַא אֶשְׁם.
 כִּיּוֹם וַיִּתְיַצֵּב עָפָנוּ שָׁם: פָּאוֹן שְׂוֹעַתָּנוּ וַתַּקְשֵׁיב מַנְנוּ
 מְאֹמֶר. כִּיּוֹם וַיִּקְרָא בְּשָׁם יְהוָה וְשָׁם נִאמֶר.
 וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוָה עַל-פְּנֵינוּ וַיִּקְרָא.

יְהוָה יְהוָה

אֶל רְחִים וְתִנְנוּ אֶרֶךְ אֲפִים וּרְבָב חִסְדָּךְ וְאֶמְתָּה:
 נִצְרָחָר לְאֱלֹפִים נִשְׁאָעָן וְפְשֻׁעָה וְחַטָּאת וְנִקְהָה:
 וְקַלְחָת לְעָוֹנָנוּ וְלְחַטָּאתָנוּ וְנִתְלַקְּנוּ:

מִפְלָטוֹ אֵלִי צוֹרִי כְּתָרִי וְכָגָנִי. וּקְרָנוּ יְשֻׁעָי מִשְׁגָּבִי
 בְּיוֹם צָר לִי וְאוֹנִי: הַשְׁכַּמְתִּי לְחַלּוֹתָךְ מֶלֶךְ רַב. וְאַנְיִ
 אַלְקִיך יְשֻׁעָתִי בְּבָקָרְךָ:

בָּקָר רַמָּם תִּזְכֵּר חִסְדָּךְ לְאֶבְרָהָם אָב אַיִתָּנִי. אֲשֶׁר
 בְּחַרְתָּנוּ וְהָאָכִין בְּךָ רָאשׁ לְמַאֲמִינִי: זָכָר בְּרִיתָנוּ
 וְהַוְשִׁיעָנִי מִטְמָאתִי יְהוָה. בָּקָר תִּשְׁמַע קָולִי בְּךָ:

בָּקָר דִּבְרָת עָפָנוּ וְגִקְתָּנוּ לְשִׁלְם לֹו מִשְׁכָּרָת. וּבְרוֹת
 עָפָנוּ הַבְּרִית לְהִיּוֹת לֹו לְמִשְׁמָרָת: אַהֲבָתוּ וְרִצְחוּ
 וְקַבְלָתוּ. בְּקַטְרָת סְפִים בְּבָקָר בְּבָקָר:

בָּקָר כּוֹכְבוֹ הָאֵיר כְּחַפְצָת לְהִרְאֹת אֶדְקָתוֹ הַגְּדוֹלָה.

the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought thy pardon by thy glorious Name; as it is written:

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed, The Lord, the Lord God merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.”

Forgive then our transgresssion and sin, and let us inherit thy grace.

My God, my Savior, my Rock, my Stay,
My horn of health, when dark my day,
With the morning dawn unto thee I'm drawn,
I cry to thee, my Lord, this morning.

This morning think of thy beloved,
The father of all that fear thee,
Firm was his faith, in trials proved—
A guide to all who draw near thee.
For his covenant's sake! when with sin I break,
Assist me; hear my voice this morning.

That morning thou tried'st his faith in thee
In order to reward him,
Thou mad'st thy covenant to guarantee
That thou wouldest ever guard him.
Thou didst accept with gracious love
The vows he sent to thee above,
Like the incense rising every morning.

That morning thou mad'st his faith appear
A star on mankind's track,
When saying, “Take thy son, thy dear,
Nor keep thy offering back,
There where these mountains rise, offer thy sacrifice,
Thy only lamb,—bring it at morning.”

ונסיתו בעשiry ותאמר לו קח את בנה ולא תכלא:
על אחר הרים והעליו שם לעלה. את הקבש
אחר תעשה בקר:

בקר יחר שמה ושמע לקולך והראה אהבתו. וישש
בכל לב על דברך לעשותו: האהבה קלקלת השורה
ויקם בשמהתו. וישבע אברם בקר:

בקר הבינו לכם שניהם לעשות רצונך איזם. הבנו
לקח עצים והאב לkah מאכלת לשחותם כל פריום:
קוראים והוליכים לתחם וראו כבודך. ביום השלישי
ביהוית בקר:

בקר אטור בגבר חלציו ולעקד בנו קדם. ויניח
מאכלת לשחתו ולא חשב הדרם: ויאמר ביום אקריב
עלתי וביום אורזק דם. זבחו לא יליין בקר:

בקר רחמייך נכמרו על בן יחיר וועלוי זרחו. ויקרא
אליו מלאך יי אל הנער יקרים אל ישלחו: כי ביצחק
יקרא לך ברע ומכו לדורות הגיהו. لكم למסכמת
עד בקר:

בקר כשרו יישרו וצדקו יליין بعد עם אליך קרב.
ואפריו תмир יראה לפניה לכבכם הרבה: תנתן נפשם
בשאלתכם כי לך נכספה. בערב היא באה ובקר:

That morning his glowing love was proved.

When hearing, Lord, thy voice,

In sacred haste he onward moved;

How did his heart rejoice!

Love made him decline from Nature's line,

His zeal aroused him ere the morning.

In the morning each prepared his heart

To perform thy holy will;

Thus did they with their burdens start,

Of redemption hopeless still.

In obedience and awe, they went on till they saw

Thy glory on the third day's morning.

That morning he girt his loins with strength

—A hero his heart commanding,—

Made haste to achieve the deed at length,

The ties of blood disbanding.

He spake, "This day I'll bring my dearest offering;

Ah, it shall see no more the morning."

That morning thy compassion's sun

On Isaac, the beloved, shone;

When the angels called from heaven's land,

"O, Abraham, withhold thy hand,

Through Isaac be preserved thy seed."—

O ye, all his descendants, heed

His memory, till come your morning.

This morning, O, let his pious deed

For those that now approach thee plead—

O, cleanse the hearts of all returning;

O, grant their prayer, who for thee yearning.

Came yester-eve and again this morning.

This morning give answer to their cries;

Free them from sin and suffering,

Let the oblation to thee rise

Their trembling lips are offering.

בקר קולם שמעה ותכפר עונותיהם. וערך תפלתם
תשיב בערך קרבנותיהם: לךו ובאו בזיכרן צדקה
אבותיהם. והם הקיימו אליו עוז נרבה בבקר בבקר:
בקר תנו אלינו ורחמיך עלינו יכמרו. ותשילך
במצלותם כל חטאינו ולא יזכירו: צור העבר
עונינו מלפניך. ולא ישאירו ממננו עד בקר:

שפט כל הארץ. ואזה במשפט יעמיד: Read.

נא חיים וחסד. על עמי עני תצמיד.
ואת תפלת השחר. במקום עליה תעמיד.
עלת הבקר אשר לעלת הקמיד: Cong.

לובש צדקה מעטה. לך לבד מיתרzon. Read.

ואם אין לנו מעשים. זכרה ישיני חברון.
והם יעלו לזכרון. לפניו יתמיד.

עלת הבקר אשר לעלת הקמיד: Cong.

כיתה בלאי חסר. להטאות איש לתחיה. Read.

עמדו לחסיד היטה. נמל נא עליו ותחיה.
כתוב עליו פטו חיים. ותחיה על מצחו תמיד.
עלת הבקר אשר לעלת הקמיד: Cong.

Their father's merits lift up their spirits
To bring their offerings, each morning, each morning.

This morning be moved in love, O God,
Send to our hearts release;
Our sins sink in oblivion's flood,
And let their memory cease.

Lord, from before thy face remove our guilt;—no trace
Remain thereof until next morning.

(Reader.) O Lord, who judgest every land,
And makest it on justice stand,
Vouchsafe the gift of life and grace
Unto the meek who seek thy face.

Let this morning prayer rise
Up to thee a sacrifice;

(Congreg.) Like the offering once adorning,
Lord, thine altars eve and morning.

(Reader.) Truth is the raiment thou putt'st on,
Thine is the kingdom, thine alone.
If our deeds yield no fruit to reap,
Think of our Sires who in Hebron sleep;
Their memorial, Lord, may rise
Up to thee a sacrifice.

(Congreg.) Like the offering, once adorning,
Lord, thine altars eve and morning.

(Reader.) Who load'st with grace our merits' scale,
That life may over sin prevail,
Unto thy people turn thy love,
And let us in life's sunshine move.

Mark us with thy mercy-sign,
Let it on our foreheads shine:

(Congreg.) "Israel is the lamb adorning
God's great altar eve and morning."

(On Sabbath.)

שְׁרֵי קָדְשׁ הַיּוֹם. אִישׁ בְּרוּחָה נְתָאָחֶר,
שְׁבַת שְׁרַתְמָנוֹחָה. יּוֹם כְּפֹורַת הַמִּיחָר.
אֶל כִּי תְשֻׁפּוֹת הַיּוֹם. עַל גָּלוּי וְעַל נְכָחֶר;
הַזִּיא אֶבֶור צְדָקָנוּ. וּפְנֵינוּ יְרוֹן וַיְחָר.
Cong. הַנְּהָה מִתְהִיטָּב וּמִתְהִינָּעָם שְׁבַת אֲחִים נִסְמָח :

אֶל מֶלֶךְ יְשָׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא רְחוּמִים. מְתַנְגֵּן
בְּחִסִּידָות. מוֹחֵל עֲוֹנוֹת עָמוֹ. מַעֲבֵיר רָאשָׁון רָאשָׁון.
מְרֻבָּה מְחִילָה לְחַטָּאים וּסְלִיחָה לְפֹשְׁעִים. עֹשֶׂה
צְדָקָות עַם-כָּל-בָּשָׂר וּרוּחָה. לֹא כְּרַעַתְמָת תְּגִמּוֹל. אֶל
הַזָּרִית לָנוּ לְזִכְרָה (מִדּוֹת) שֶׁלֶשׁ עֲשָׂרָה. זְכַר-לָנוּ הַיּוֹם
בְּרִית שֶׁלֶשׁ עֲשָׂרָה. כְּמוֹ שְׁהַזְרָעָת לְעָנוּ מִקְדָּם. כְּמוֹ
שְׁכָתּוֹב. וַיַּרְדֵּר יְהֹוָה בְּעָנוּ וַיַּתְאַבֵּעַ עָמוֹ שָׁם וַיַּקְרָא
בְּשָׁם יְהֹוָה :

וַיַּעֲבֵר יְהֹוָה עַל-פָּנָיו וַיַּקְרָא.

יְהֹוָה יְהֹוָה

אֶל רְחוּם וְתַנְנוּן אֶרֶךְ אֲפִים וּרְבָב חִסְדָּה וְאַמְתָּה:
נִצְרָחָר לְאֶלְפִּים נִשְׁאָעָן וְתַשְׁעָה וְחַטָּאת וְגַנְקָה:
וּסְלִיחָת לְעָנוּנוּ וְלְחַטָּאתָנוּ וְנִחְלָתָנוּ:

(On the Sabbath.)

(Reader.) Two messengers of truth divine
 This day, a sacred band, combine,
 The SABBATH DAY, the prince of peace,
 KIPPUR that brings from sin release.—
 O Lord, when judging us this day,
 Let thy compassion's scepter sway,
 That we may sing, cleared in thy light:

(Congreg.) "How pleasant, and how sweet the sight
 Of brethren who in peace unite!"

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity! Conscious of their sinfulness, thy people lift up their eyes unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners. Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost not deal with them according to the measure of their evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals, even as it is written: "And the Lord appeared in the cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed the name of the Eternal."

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out:

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Lord, enthroned in heaven,
See, our hearts are riven
With deep agony.
Sorrow, grief, and anguish
Make our powers languish,
For we turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

Should'st thou not forgive us,
And from sin relieve us,
Lord, undone are we.
Oh, let not thy wrath sway;
From our sinful pathway
Lead us back again to thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

Reader.

Ah, we sigh, encumbered
With our sins unnumbered;
Whither shall we flee?
Like a reed we waver;
We have lost thy favor,
For we turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

"Woe," the soul deep sigheth,
"At the threshold lieth
Sin, the enemy.
Teach me, Lord, to brave him ;
Aid me to enslave him ;
Lead us back again to thee."

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

Reader.

Virtue's crown has vanished
From our heads ; we're banished
From thy Majesty.
All our pleasures sicken,
Nothing more can quicken
Souls that turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

But thou hast assured us,
That when sins allured us,
We to thee might flee.
Lord, see our repentance ;
Let thy pardoning sentence
Lead us back again to thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֶל פָעֻזֵנוּ. וְאֶל
תִּטְשֵנוּ. וְאֶל תַּכְלִימֵנוּ. וְאֶל תִּפְרַב בְּרִירָתֵךְ אַתָּנוּ.
קָרְבָנוּ לְתֹורָתֶךָ. לִמְרָנֵנוּ מִצְוַתֶּיךָ. הַזְרָנוּ דָרְכִיךָ. הַטְּלָבָנוּ לִירָאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמְזֹלָאת לְבָנֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָתֶךָ.
וּנְשׁוּב אֶלְיךָ בְּאֶמֶת וּבְלֹבֶשׂ שְׁלָם. וּלְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגְּדוֹלָה
תִּמְחֹל וִתְסַלֵּח לְעָוֹנֵנוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation) :

כִּי אָנוּ עַמֶךָ וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בְנֵיכָ וְאַתָּה אֲבָנֵינוּ:
אָנוּ עַבְדֵיכָ וְאַתָּה אֲדוֹנֵנוּ. אָנוּ צָאֵנָה וְאַתָּה רֹועֵנוּ:
אָנוּ כְּרָמֵיכָ וְאַתָּה שֹׁמְרֵנוּ. אָנוּ נְחַלְתָּה וְאַתָּה חִלְקֵנוּ:
אָנוּ קֹוֵחַ וְאַתָּה מֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אָנוּ פְּعַלְתָּה וְאַתָּה יוֹצִרֵנוּ:
אָנוּ סְגִלְתָּה וְאַתָּה קָרוֹבֵנוּ. אָנוּ עַמֶךָ וְאַתָּה מְלֵבֵנוּ:
אָנוּ רְעִיתָה וְאַתָּה דָזֵנֵנוּ. אָנוּ מְאַמִּירֵךְ וְאַתָּה מְאַמִּרֵנוּ:
אָנוּ מְלָאֵי עָוֹן. וְאַתָּה מְלָא רְחִמִים. אָנוּ חִיֵּנוּ לְהַכֵּל
דְּמָה. וְאַתָּה הוּא אֶל חַי וּבָקִים. אָנוּ יִמְנִינוּ בָּצֵל עֹבֵר.
וְאַתָּה הוּא וְשָׁנוֹתֵיהֶن לֹא יִתְפָּמוּ:

וִידּוֹי

אָנָא תָבָא לִפְנֵיךְ תִּפְלַחֲנוּ. וְאֶל-תִּתְעַלֶם מִתְחַנְּנוּ.
שָׁאַזְן אָנָחָנוּ עַזְןִים וְקַשְׁעַרְפִים. לֹומר לִפְנֵיךְ. זֶה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אָנָחָנוּ וְלֹא חַטָּאנוּ.
אֶל אָנָחָנוּ חַטָּאנוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy.
 We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSiON OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אָשְׁמָנוּ. בָּגַדְנוּ. נִזְלָנוּ. דִּבְרָנוּ רְפֵי: הַעֲוִינוּ.
וְהַרְשִׁעָנוּ. זִדְנוּ. חַמְסָנוּ. טַקְלָנוּ שְׁקָרָב: יַעֲצָנוּ רְעֵב.
כִּזְבָּנוּ. לָצָנוּ. מְרַדָּנוּ. נָאָצָנוּ. סְקָרָנוּ. עָנוּנוּ. פְּשָׁעָנוּ.
אָרְרָנוּ. קָשָׁינוּ עָרֶף: רְשָׁעָנוּ. שְׁחָרָנוּ. תְּעַבָּנוּ.
תְּעַנָּנוּ. תְּעַתָּעָנוּ:
קָרָנוּ מִמְצֹותֶיךָ וּמִמְשִׁפְטֶיךָ הַטוֹּבִים וְלֹא שָׁׁוֹה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צִדִּיק עַל־כָּל־הָבָא עַלְנוּ. כִּי אַמְתָּה עִזִּית
וְאַנְחָנוּ הַרְשָׁעָנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

My God, when examining this day my conscience and investigating all my doings, my eyes are cast down in shame at the sad record. How often have I not acted against thy holy will, and requited with evil the manifold goodness bestowed on me. Ere yet I beheld the light of day wert thou mindful of me, and didst surround me with thy loving kindness. Yea, thou didst create me and breathe thy immortal spirit within me. Thou hast not forsaken me from the first period of existence, but hast reared and tended me with the close affection of a father, and the self-sacrificing love of a mother. All through my growth of body and development of intellect hast thou strengthened me; thou hast so directed my steps and led me in the paths of life, that I have been shielded from the manifold perils which beset me on all sides. In sickness thou hast healed me, and thy protecting care has removed far from me want and distress, by providing me with the necessities of life, yea, and often with its superfluities.

But for more precious gifts have I to render heartfelt thanks unto thee, O God. It is through thy Providence, that I belong not to those who know thee not and reject thy law, but am one of thy sacred heritage, firm in the belief in thee,—acknowledging the truth that thou, O Eternal, art the Only One, and enabled by thy revealed word to traverse the paths of piety and chastity, wisdom and virtue.

I feel how unworthy I am of all the kindness and truth thou hast shown thy servant. For how have I repaid these mercies? The soul which I received from thee pure and unblemished, I have defiled with my impure heart, polluted with my evil deeds, tainted with the blackness of sin. I have offended against thy holy will, despised thy sacred law, disregarded thy wholesome ordinances. Yea, I have sinned with heart and lips, in word and deed, not alone going astray myself,

but also leading others astray,—not alone yielding to temptation, but also leading others into temptation.

Therefore do I stand here before thee, scarcely daring to raise mine eyes unto thee, “because my sins have increased above my head, and my guiltiness grown unto the heavens.” When I venture to weigh myself in the balance with thee, verily do I perceive my deficiency,—that as thou art perfect so am I defective—as thou art pure and holy, so am I unclean and corrupted. Whither shall I flee from before thy spirit, where hide myself from thy face? It is only on thy mercy I dare cast myself, under the shadow of thy wing that I can find refuge and shelter. Thou hast no pleasure in chastisement, but dost delight in forgiveness,—thou desirest not to destroy the sinner, but to rescue him from his evil ways. Thou callest me unto repentance and reformation, O grant me time therefor,—take me not from this earth until I shall have atoned for my sins, made reparation of the wrongs I have committed, and prepared myself for the great day of judgment.

O! Do thou help me, that I may return unto thee with a perfect heart. Open my bosom unto thy teachings; plant in the depths of my soul thy fear, and guard me against all manner of temptation. Be thou with my mouth and with my heart, that I may sin no more with my tongue. Let falsehood find no lurking-place within my breast, that my heart may remain pure and undefiled before thee. Grant me the enjoyment of thy grace in future, decree on my dear ones and myself all manner of good, and avert evil from us, with all who trust in thy name! Lead me in thy counsel while I remain on this earth; and when thou callest me away from this temporary abode, O give me a share among the pious who have found eternal peace with thee.

May the words of my mouth and the meditations of my heart be acceptable in thy presence, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. Amen!

מה נאמר לפניה יושב מרים. ומה נספר לפניה שוכן
שחקים. הלא כל הנסתירות והנجلות אתה יודע:
אתה יוקע רוי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-חיה:
אתה חופש כל-חררי קטן. ובוחן כל-יות הלב. אין
דבר געלם מטה. ואין נסתר מנגד עיניך:
ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. יהי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
שתחסלך לנו על-כל-חטאינו. ותמחלך לנו על-כל-
עונתינו. ותכפרך לנו על-כל-פצעינו. שחתנו
ושעינו. ותשפצענו לפניך. בין במחשכה בין בדبور
ובין במעשה. בין באנס ובין ברצון. בין בצלוי ובין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בSECRET. בין בזוזן ובין בשגגה. על כלם אלה
סליחות. סלח-לנו. מחל-לנו. כפר-לנו. כי אתה
אדני טוב וסליח ורב-חסד לכל-קרים:

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַחְלֵל וְלִעְוָנוֹתֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁבִּת
הַזֶּה בַּיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה. מַחְהָה וְהַעֲבָר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
מְנֻגֵּר עִינֵּךְ. כְּאָמָר אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מַחְהָה פְּשָׁעֵיךְ
לִמְעֵנִי וְחַטָּאתִיךְ לְאָזְכוֹר: וּנוּאָמָר. מִקְרִיתִי כְּעֵבֶן
פְּשָׁעֵיךְ וּכְעֵנֶן חַטָּאתִיךְ שׁוּבָה אֶלְيָהּ כִּי נָאַלְתִּיךְ:
נוּאָמָר. כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יַכְפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטוֹהָר אַתֶּכָּם
מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהָוָה:

אֱלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רַצָּח בְּמִנְחָתֵינוּ קָדְשָׁנוּ
בְּמַזְוְתֵיכְךָ. וְתַנְּחֵלֵנוּ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטּוֹבָךְ.
וְשִׁמְחַנּוּ בְּשִׁוּעָתְךָ. יִתְהַלֵּלֵנוּ יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַבְקָרָה וּבְרַצְון שְׁפָתָךְ
גָּרְשָׁן. וּשְׁמַחוּ בְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אָזְבָּנִי שָׁקָרִי. וְטוֹהָר לְבָנֶנוּ לְעֶבֶד
בְּאִמְתָּה. כִּי אַתָּה סָלָחֵנוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמְחַלֵּן לְשָׁבֵטִי יִשְׁרוֹן
בְּכָל דָּזָר וְדָזָר. וּמְבָלָעָדֵךְ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ מְוחָל וּסְזָלָח.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה. מֶלֶךְ מְוחָל וּסְזָלָח לְעֲוָנוֹתֵינוּ וְלִעְוָנוֹת
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבֵר אַשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וּשָׁנָה.
מֶלֶךְ עַל בָּלָה אָרֶץ מִקְדָּשׁ הַשְׁבִּת יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, “I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.” And furthermore do we read: “I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee.” And again it is recorded: “For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean.”

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

ז. רציה יי' אלחינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבורה ישראל עמר.
ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נယור:

ז. מורים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלחינו ואלה
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נזרך לך ונספר תהלהך. על חיינו
הפסורים בידך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עטנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערבוקך וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמייך. ומהרחים
כיא-תקטו חסדייך. מעולם קונו לך:
על-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמה מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לח'ם טובים כל-בני בריתך:

וכל המהים יורוך סלה. ויהללו את-שםך באמרתך.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' הטוב
שמה ולך נאה להודרות:

אלחינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המשלה
בתורה. הכתובה על ירי משה עברך. האמורה מפי
 אהרן ובניו. כהנים עם קדושה כאמור. יברך יי'

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וישמרך: יאך יי' ופנוי אליך ויחנה: ישא יי' ופנוי
 אליך וישם לך שלום:

ו.ז שים שלום טובך ובברכה חן וחסד וرحمות עלינו
 ועל כל-ישראל עמך. ברכנו אבינו כלנו כאחר באור
 פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו יי' אלהינו תורה חיים
 ואהבת חסר וצדקה וברכה וرحمות ותמים ושלום
 וטوب בעיניך לברך אתה עמך ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
 שעה בשלום:

בספר חיים ברכה ושלום ופרנסה טובה נזכר ונכתב
 לפניך אנחנו וכל עמך בית ישראל לחיים טובים
 ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי' עוזה השלום:

(Every verse is said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. — On Sabbath this prayer is omitted.)

26. אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַטָּאנוּ לְפָנֵיךְ:
 אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אַתָּה:
 אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשֵׂה עַמְנוּ לִמְעֵן שְׁמֵךְ:
 אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חֶדֶשׁ עַלְנוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:
 אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ הַעֲלָה רְפֹואָה שְׁלָמָה לְכָל תְּחִלוֹאַיִן:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

26. Our Father and King! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King! Send unto us a happy New Year.

Our Father and King! Remove far from us all diseases and afflictions.

אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ הַחֹזֵירָנוּ בְּתִשׁוּבָה שְׁלִמָה לְפָנֶיךָ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ סְלִיחָה וּמְתֻלָה לְכָל-עֲנוּקָינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ זְכָרָנוּ בְּזָכְרוֹן טֹוב לְפָנֶיךָ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ בְּתַבָּנוּ בְּסִפְרָ חַיִים טֹבִים:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ בְּתַבָּנוּ בְּסִפְרָ פָרָנָסָה וּכְלָלָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ בְּתַבָּנוּ בְּסִפְרָ זִכְוָתָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ בְּתַבָּנוּ בְּסִפְרָ סְלִיחָה וּמְחִילָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ בְּתַבָּנוּ בְּסִפְרָ גָּאֵלה וַיְשֻׁועָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ שְׁמַע קֹולָנוּ חֹסֵם וּרְחֵם עָלֵינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חִמּוֹל עָלֵינוּ וּעַל עַזְלֵינוּ וּטְפֵינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן הַרְוִגִים עַל יְחִידָךְ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן בָּאֵי בָאֵשׁ וּבְמִסְעָה עַל
 קְדוּשָׁ שְׁמָךְ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמָךְ הַגְּדוֹלָה הַגְּבוּרָה וְהַנּוֹרָא
 שְׁנָקְרָא עָלֵינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חָנָנוּ וּעֲנָנוּ בַי אַיִן בָנוּ מִעֲשִׂים עֲשָׂה עָמָנוּ
 צְדָקָה וְחַסְדָה וְהַזְשִׁיעָנוּ:

- Our Father and King ! Strengthen us in our resolution
of sincerely returning unto thee.
- Our Father and King ! Pardon and forgive all our sins.
- Our Father and King ! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial
of blessing before thee.
- Our Father and King ! Inscribe us in the record of
a happy and peaceful life.
- Our Father and King ! Grant us an ample supply of sus-
tenance during the present year.
- Our Father and King ! May our lives be marked with
merits.
- Our Father and King ! May we obtain full pardon and
forgiveness from thee.
- Our Father and King ! Grant us redemption and sal-
vation.
- Our Father and King ! Listen to our supplications and
have compassion on us.
- Our Father and King ! Spare us, our children, and our
little ones.
- Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who suffered death in
declaring the unity of thy name.
- Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who went through fire
and through water for the sanc-
tification of thy name.
- Our Father and King ! Deal with us mercifully for the
sake of thy great and sublime
Name, which it is our mission
to make known.
- Our Father and King ! Be gracious unto us and answer
us, for we rely not on our own
merits, but on thy mercy and
goodness alone. O save us !

THE READING OF THE TORAH FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

אֵין כְּמָךְ בָּאלָהִים אֶרְצִי,
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֵׂיךְ : מֶלֶכְתֶּךְ
מְלָכוֹת כָּל-עַלְמִים
וּמְמַשְׁלָתֶךְ בְּכָל-דָּור וְדָר :
”מֶלֶךְ” ”מֶלֶךְ” ”מֶלֶךְ”
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד : ”עַז לְעַמּוֹ יִתְּהַן :
”יְבָרֶךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם :

None is like thee among all powers, O Lord, and nothing like thy works. Thy kingdom is a kingdom of all ages, and thy rule exists in every generation. The Lord reigns; the Lord did reign; the Lord will reign for ever and ever. The Lord will give strength unto his people, the Lord will bless his people with peace.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

קָוֵמֶת ”. וַיַּלְצֹו אַיִּצְחֹר
וַיַּנְסֹׂא מִשְׁנָאִיךְ מִפְּנֵיךְ :
כִּי מִצְיָן תֵּצֵא תֹּרַה . וְרַב
”מִרְוִישָׁלָם :

Arise, O Lord! let thy enemies be scattered and thy haters flee before thee. For from Zion comes forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Reader.

יְהוָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים
 immutable, eternal Being,
 the Omnipotent God, merciful and gracious, long
 suffering and abundant in beneficence and truth,
 נֶשֶׁא עַזׂ וּפְשֻׁעַ וְחַטָּאת
 keeping mercy even unto the thousandth generation,
 וְנֶכֶת forgiving iniquity, trans-
 gression and sin. !

(The Congregation say the following in silent prayer.)

Almighty God! Sovereign of the universe! Be pleased to accord us the fulfilment of our wishes, longings and desires. Above all do we beseech thee, to forgive our sins and those of our household, to vouchsafe unto us in love and mercy a full reconciliation unto thee. O cleanse and purify us from all manner of iniquity, remember us for salvation, and bless us with a long and happy life, full of peace and rest.

Cause thy countenance to shine upon us, and sustain us from thy beneficent hand, so that the bread we eat, and the raiment we put on, may be granted to us in abundance, and be enjoyed by us in dignity and honor, every day of our lives. Freed from worldly anxiety, may we be enabled to follow thee and thy holy law with serenity of mind and heart. Send us healing and recovery from all pain and anguish; bless the work of our hands with prosperity, and save us from reverses and afflictions. Promote the welfare of our country, send happiness to her rulers and inhabitants, and satisfy us all with thy bounteous care.

Let my prayer come before thee at an acceptable hour. Answer me, O God! in thy infinite goodness, and vouchsafe unto me thy abundant salvation. Amen!

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this holy Day of Atonement, send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

Hear, O Israel, the Lord שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶחָד: is our God, the Lord is one!

One is our God, great אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ נָדוֹל our Lord, holy is his name! אֲדֹנֵינוּ קָדוֹשׁ וּנְרוּא שְׁמוֹ:

(Reader alone.)

Magnify the Lord with גְּבָרְיוּ לְיִ אָתָי. וּנְרוּמְכָה me, and let us together extol his name! שְׁמוּ יְחִידָוָה:

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, the victory, glory and majesty, even all that is in the heaven and on the earth. Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and thou art exalted as Chief over all.

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says :)

וַיֹּאמֶת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁם
מֹשֶׁה לְפָנֵינוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.
עַל פִּי יְהוָה :

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness hath given the Torah to his people Israel!

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

**BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING
OF THE TORAH.**

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth!

Praised be the Lord for ever and ever!

We praise thee, O Lord, Ruler of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations to give us thy law. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה בְּמַבְרָךְ :
בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה בְּמַבְרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד :
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרָכָנוּ
מִכָּלְדָּעָמִים. וַיִּתְּזִלְנֵנוּ אֶת-
תוֹרָתְךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה נֹתֵן
הַתּוֹרָה :

(The portion of the Torah having been read, the following is then said :)

We praise thee, O Lord
our God ! Ruler of the universe, for having given us
a law of truth, whereby a tree of life is planted in our midst. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

ברוך אתה " אלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם . אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְנוּ תֹרַת אֶמֶת . וּמַי"ע עַולָם גָּטוּע בְתּוֹכֵנוּ . ברוך אתה :

" נָתַן הַתּוֹרָה :

קריית התורה

(ויקרא ט"ז א')

וַיַּדְבֵּר יְהוָה אֱלֹמֶשֶׁה אֶחָרִי מוֹת שְׁנִי בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן בְּקָרְבָתָם לְפָנֵי יְהוָה וַיָּמָת: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֱלֹמֶשֶׁה דָבָר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן אֶחָד וְאֶל־יַבָּא בְּכָל־עַת אֶל־הַקְרֵשׁ מִבֵּית לְפָרָצָת אֶל־פָנֵי הַכְפָּרָת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַאֲרֹן וְלَا יָמוֹת כִּי בְעַנְןָא אֶרְאָה עַל־הַכְפָּרָת: בָזָאת יָבָא אַהֲרֹן אֶל־הַקְרֵשׁ בְּפִרְבָּר בְּזַבְּקָר לְחַטָּאת וְאַיִל לְעַלָּה:

כְתָנַת־בְּדָר קָדוֹשׁ יְלִבָּשׁ וּמְכֻנָּס־בְּדָר יְהִיו עַל־בָּשָׂרו וּכְאַבְגַּט בְּדָר יְחִנָּד וּבְמְצַנְפָת בְּדָר יִצְנֶף בְּגַד־קָדוֹשׁ הַמַּרְחֵץ בְּקִים אֶת־בָּשָׂרו וְלִבְשָׁם: וּמְאַת עֲדָת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יַקְחֵ שְׁנִי־שְׁעִירִי עֹזֶם לְחַטָּאת וְאַיִל אֶחָד לְעַלָּה: וְהַקְרֵיב אַהֲרֹן אֶת־פִרְרָה לְחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לֹא וְכִפֵּר בְעַדוּ וּבְעַד בִּיהְיוֹ:

ולקח את־שניהם השערם והעמיד אתם לפנֵי יהוה
פתח אַחֲל מזער: ונתן אהרן על־שניהם השערם נרלוות
גורל אחר ליהוה וגורל אחד לעוזאול: והקריב אהרן
את־השער אשר עליה עלה גורל ליהוה ועשרה
חטאת: והשער אשר עליה עלה גורל לעוזאול יumper-
תי לפנֵי יהוה לכפר עליו לשלח אותו לעוזאול המרכבה:
והקריב אהרן את־ספר החטאות אשר־לו וכפיה בערו
ובער ביתו ושותט את־ספר החטאות אשר־לו:

ולקח מלא־המחטה גחליל־אש מעל המזבח מלפני
יהוה ומלא חפניו קערת ספים דקה והכיא כבית
לפרקת: ונתן את־הkurת על־האש לפנֵי יהוה וכשהו
ען הקערת את־הכערת אשר על־העדות ולא ימות:
ולקח מדם הכהן וזה באצבעו על־פנֵי הכהרת קדרמה
ולפנֵי הכהרת זה שבע־פעמים מזדמם באצבעו:
ושחות את־שער החטאתי אשר לעם והכיא את־דמו
אל־מabit לפרקת ועשה את־דמו כאשר עשה לדם
הכהן וזה فهو על־הכהרת ולפנֵי הכהרת: וכפיה על־
הקדש מטמאת בני ישראל ומפשעתם לכל־חטאיהם
ובן יעשה לאهل מזער הטענן אתם בתוכה טמאתכם:
וככל־אדם לאיזה היה באهل מזער בבוא לכפר בקדש
עד־צאתו וכפיה בערו ובעה ביתו ובער כל־כהן ישראל:

ויצא אל-המזובח אשר לפניו יהוה וכפר עליו ולקח
מדם הפר ומדם השער ונתן על-קרנות המזובח סכיב:
והזה עלי מזדרכם באצבעו שבע פעמים וטהרו
וקדרשו מטמאת בני ישראל: ובכללה מפער את-הקרש
ואת-אהל מועד ואת-המזובח והקריב את-השער התי:
וספר אהרן את-שתי יריו על-ראש השערandi התי
והתורה עליו את-כל-ענות בני ישראל ואת-כל
פשעיהם לכל-חתטאיהם ונתן אתם על-ראש השער
ושלח ביד-איש עתי המקדשה: ונשא השער עליו
את-כל-ענותם אל-ארץ גורחה ושלח את-השער
במקדש: ובא אהרן אל-אהל מועד ולשפט את-בנרי
הבר אשר לבש בכאו אל המקדש והניהם שם: ורץ
את-בשרו במקומות קדושים ולבש את-בנרי ויצא
ועשה את-עלתו ואת-עלת העם וכפר בערו ובער העם:
וاث חלב חמטה יקтир המזבחה: ולמשלח את-
השער לעזיאל יכbs בנרי ורץ את-בשרו במקומות
וآخرין יבוא אל-המחנה: ואת פר החטאת ואת
שער החטאת אשר הובא את-ךם לכפר בקדש
ויצא אל-מחוץ למתחנה ושרטו באש את-ערתם ואת-
בשרם ואת-פרשם: והשרף אתם יכbs בנרי ורץ
את-בשרו במקומות וآخرין יבוא אל-המחנה: ותית
לכם לחתת עולם בחריש השבעי בעשור לחריש תענו

את-נְפָשַׁתיכם וְכֹל-מֶלֶאכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂו הָאָרוֹח וּבְגַר
בְּגַר בְּתוּכָם: כִּי-זַיִם הַזֶּה יַכְפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְנֶהֶר
אַתֶּם מִכֹּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תְּطַהַרְוּ:
שְׁבַת שְׁבַתּוֹן הִיא לְכֶם וּעֲנֵיתֶם אֶת-נְפָשַׁתיכם חֲקַת
עוֹלָם: וְכַפֵּר הַכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר-יָמַשׁ אֹתֹהוּ וְאֲשֶׁר יָמַלֵּא אֶת-
יְדָוָה לְכֹהֵן טָמֵת אָבִיו וְלֹבֶשׂ אֶת-בְּגָרִי הַבָּר בְּגָרִי
הַקָּדְשָׁה: וְכַפֵּר אֶת-מִקְדָּשׁ הַקָּדְשָׁה וְאֶת-אַהֲלָה מְוֹעֵד
וְאֶת-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ יַכְפֵּר וְעַל הַכֹּהֲנִים וְעַל-כָּל-עַם הַקָּהָל
יַכְפֵּר: וְקִתְהַזֵּאת לְכֶם לְחַקְתּוֹן עַזְלָם לְכַפֵּר עַל-בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִכֹּל-חַטָּאתֵם אֶחָת בְּשָׁנָה וַיַּעֲשֵׂה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
יְהוָה אֶת-מְשֹׁה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF-TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(Isaiah lvii. 14, to lviii. 14.)

And he says, "Level, level, clear the way, lift up every stumbling-block out of the way of my people. For thus says the High and Lofty One, whose name is, The Ever-abiding and Holy: High and holy do I

abide—and with the contrite and low-spirited, to revive the spirit of the lowly, and to revive the hearts of the contrite. For not for ever will I contend, and not always will I be wroth, for before me the breath of life must faint away, and the souls I have made. For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and I smote him, hiding my face and being wroth, for he went wayward in the way of his own heart. His ways have I seen, and I will heal him, and lead him and restore comfort unto him and those that mourn with him. The Lord, the creator of the flow of the lips, says, “ Peace, peace ! be he far or near, and I will heal him.” But the wicked are as the stirred-up sea when it cannot rest, and its waters stir up mire and dirt. No peace, says my God, to the wicked !

Call aloud, withhold not ; like a trump raise thy voice, and tell my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins. Whereas they seek me day by day, and desire to know my ways ; as a nation that did righteousness, and never abandoned the ordinance of their God, do they ask of me the ordinances of justice, —the presence of God do they desire. “ Why fast we, and thou seest not ; afflict our souls, and thou takest no knowledge ? ”—Behold on your day of fast, you seek after your pursuits, and all your ill-gotten gains do you exact. Behold, for strife and feud fast ye, and for smiting with the wicked fist ; you fast not, it is clear, for making your voice to be heard on high. Is such the fast I choose ? a day, when man afflicts his soul ? Bending the head, like a bulrush, couching on sackcloth and ashes—do you call this a fast and a day acceptable to the Lord ? Behold, this is the fast I choose : to

undo the shackles of violence, to loosen the bands of subjugation, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke. Behold, to deal to the hungry thy bread, that thou bring the needy wanderer into a house ; when thou seest one naked, that thou cover him, and hide not thyself from thy own flesh. Then shall break forth like the morning dawn thy light, and thy healing shall speedily prosper, and thy righteousness shall go before thee,—the glory of the Lord be thy rearward. Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer ; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, “Here am I.” If thou remove from thy midst subjugation, the stretching out of the threatening finger, and speaking wickedly ; and thy soul deal freely to the hungry, and thou satisfy the afflicted soul : then in the dark shall shine thy light, and thy gloom be like the noon-day. And the Lord shall lead thee continually, and satisfy in drought thy soul, and thy bones shall he strengthen, that thou be as a well-watered garden, and as a spring whose waters fail not. And out of thy midst they shall build up ancient ruins ; what former generations have founded, thou shalt rear up, and thou shalt be called, “The repairer of breaches, The restorer of paths to sit on.” If thou keep back, for the sake of the Sabbath, thy foot from following thy pursuits on my holy day, and thou call the Sabbath a delight, the day sanctified by the Lord—the honored one, and honor it in not doing thine own ways, not seeking after thy pursuits and speaking vain words ; then shalt thou find delight in the Lord, and I will cause thee to mount the heights of the earth, and to enjoy the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord has spoken it.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.

We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen!

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

לְהַלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יְהָיָה
name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

Choir and Congregation.

הָדוֹעַ עַל-אָרֶן וְשָׁקִים.
וַיְרַם קָרְנוֹ לְעַמּוֹ. תְּהִלָּה
לְכָל-חֲסִידִיוֹ. לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִם קָרְבָּנוֹ. הַלְלוּה :

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. Hallelujah!

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says :)

שׁוּבָה יְהָיָה רַבְכוֹת אֱלֹהִי
many thousands of Israel.
שִׁרְאָל : הַשִּׁיבָנוּ אֶלְיךָ
Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned ; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

MEMORIAL SERVICE

FOR THE DEAD.

Rabbi.

Brethren and Sisters, let us exalt our hearts and attune our souls for this most solemn service on this sacred day. Let us compose our minds, and collect our thoughts, as we renew in our hearts the cherished memory of the dear ones, who have been gathered to their fathers.

May this hour of devotion be unto us a thrice blessed one. Amen.

Choir.

Soar up, my soul ! Depart this dale
 Of death, and dark, and dust ;
 High heavens open and unveil
 Their beauty bright, august.

Clothed in the glory of their deeds
 The good, at God's high throne,
 Receive the blissful fruits of seeds
 They here, on earth, have sown.

Gain strength, my soul, and let this view
 Soothe unto peace thy breast ;
 Soon shalt thou too,—my soul, thou too—
 Beneath His shadow rest.

Rabbi.

Almighty God ! Ruler over life and death ! Thou hast called forth the immeasurable universe out of naught ; thine omnipotent word has adorned it with beauty and splendor, and thy living breath has animated it with living bodies of innumerable forms : but above all, man stands pre-eminent. Him hast thou created

in thine image, and given dominion over all the works of thy hand ; thou hast kindled in him the divine spark of understanding, that he may recognize thine omnipotence and greatness in the things which thou hast made. Yet, has it also pleased thine unfathomable wisdom to assign a limited existence to every being ; and to the life of man thou hast likewise set its bounds. From the day of his birth does he run to meet death, and as the flower fades, and the worm decays, so does man sink into the grave and return to kindred dust.

And yet, Almighty God, thou hast not called thy creatures into life to deliver them up to destruction ; no being is annihilated ; naught perishes which thy creative hand has formed. Things go down to rise in a new shape. There is not an atom, not a particle that has lost its existence, since thy divine will did mould it. How, then, can man, the masterwork of all creation, be annihilated through death ? And wouldest thou, the ever creating and ever restoring God, extinguish the spirit that in him lives,—a part of thy own essence ?—No ; thou liftest his soul up unto thee, and it is only the frail covering that encompassed it while on earth—it is only the body that is placed to rest in the earth and returns unto the dust whence it was taken. In that natural tabernacle sleep all that have preceded us since the beginning ; there is it where our dear ones repose who departed this life—our parents and our kinsmen, our friends and associates. But only their bodies moulder in the grave—their souls have returned unto thee, O God. And so shall we, in due time, pass away to be reunited with those who were our guides and guardians in this earthly state.

Death is unto us but the beginning of a purer and better existence. In the blissful habitations of peace on high, no earthly covering confines the sublime spirit. There shall we see, in bright clearness, what was here enveloped in the veil of mystery. Why, then, should we

fear death, which but brings us unto a better life? What though we leave behind us earthly treasures; there others await us that never decay nor perish.

"O, how great is thy goodness which thou hast laid up for those who fear thee, and which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee, before the sons of men. How precious is thy kindness, O God! and the children of men that seek shelter under the shadow of thy wings, they will enjoy the abundance of thy house, and of thy stream of delight thou wilt give them to drink. For with thee is the well-spring of life; in thy light shall we see light."

O, merciful Father! In the light of this blissful truth which thou hast revealed unto us in thy law,—under the inspiration of the sublime idea of immortality, we this day turn our eyes toward the happy regions of the hereafter, to rehearse before thee the memory of those near and dear to our hearts who were permitted to dwell among us, until they were called to their eternal home.

With heartfelt emotion, O bountiful Father, do we remember in thy august presence, the authors of our existence—our dear parents, whom thou hast taken away from the scene of their earthly career. We call to mind the love and solicitude with which they tended and watched our childhood, ever mindful of our welfare, ever anxious for our happiness. O, with what security did we repose on their hearts which throbbed with love for us! With what beauty did life blossom for us under their tender care! With what anxiety did they strive to shield us from evil, both bodily and spiritual! Their wise counsel guided us, their bright example illumined for us the path of virtue and piety. Untiring were their endeavors through wise and gentle training to ennoble our hearts, to instruct our minds, and to direct and regulate our moral conduct. They have bequeathed unto us their blessing, and it rests on us to this day. Even thy gifts, O God, have we received from their

hands ; the light of intellect that shines within us, was by them kindled ! the ardor that glows in our bosoms, was by their living breath aroused ; what we achieve, is their work, and what we are, have we become through them.

Husbands and wives remember the tender bonds formed in thy presence, O God, which they kept in faith and holiness, as long as thy goodness permitted them to live here in the most intimate of all the associations of life. With tearful eyes and sad emotions, the bereft spouse calls to mind the features of the departed companion. The remembrance of affectionate and faithful devotedness, that united them amidst the manifold vicissitudes of life, is this day awakened in the survivor's heart, ennobling and purifying all its affections.

Fathers and mothers also remember, this day, those most precious of all thy bounties, O Lord ; they remember their children who departed in early youth, whose smiling faces seem, as if yet beaming with filial love and gratitude, bringing to them such sweet delight,—beings whose intellectual and physical growth was to them a source of joy and rejuvenescence. In cheerfulness had they anticipated the realization of the blissful hopes which they placed upon the darlings of their hearts, when, alas ! death plucked the tender flowers, and naught was left to the bereaved parents, but the blessed pictures smiling upon them from the celestial heights.

We remember also, O Lord, all the pious and virtuous, who, when among us, were the promoters of all that is noble and great. They scattered good seeds upon this earth, and spread rich blessings which we still enjoy. Their names remain unforgotten in the memory of mankind ; they have reared within our hearts, everlasting monuments that proclaim their exemplary actions and blissful achievements. Yea, "the wise shine like the brightness of the firmament, and they that have turned many to righteousness, as the stars, for ever and ever."

We further remember the pious sufferers—those men and women who would not yield the holy truth that glowed in their bosoms, to anything the world could tender. They offered resistance to violence and cruel persecutions which the fierce fanaticism of other religious creeds brought to bear upon them, and readily accepted death, sealing with their blood the truth of thy law, and testifying to the holiness of thy divine Name.

The noble-hearted of all ages that with fortitude and firmness fought against superstition and error, and, sacrificing all their temporal interests, strove to spread truth and enlightenment,—O, we remember them with gratitude in this solemn hour.

And the high-minded benefactors, who have erected institutions for the relief of the afflicted;—whose endeavors were directed towards sustaining the needy, aiding the sick, protecting the fatherless;—they who have zealously founded schools for the education of the young, and houses of worship for devout souls,—even all that have worked in this sphere for the common weal,—they have all recorded their deeds on the tablets of our hearts, and their names will ever be mentioned for blessing. Peace and happiness in thy presence, O Lord, is their lot. They may have sown in tears, yet have carried the sheaves home in rejoicing.

We now pray thee, O Father, that the memory which we bestow on the departed, may rouse our emulation for the performance of good and noble works, as a continuance of what they have begun, and a sanctification of those deeds for which they lived and worked, so that our survivors on earth may likewise remember us in love and kindness, as we this day remember those who were unto us a blessing. May this be the salutary and blissful fruit of this solemn hour. Amen. Amen.

Choir.

What is the son of earth,
O Lord, that thou regard'st him?
Frail mortal,—what is he
That thou a thought award'st him?
Naught but a breath is he,
No sooner breathed than dying,
His day on earth—it is
Naught but a shadow flying.
At morning clothed with bloom—
He fades away at even;
Yet from destruction's doom
Thou call'st him back to heaven.
Be wise; reflect how soon
Thou in the grave may'st wither.
Of what thou here display'st
Naught shall escort thee thither.
Let truth be thy pursuit;
Walk straight while here sojourn-
ing;
The man of peace shall see
A fair and lustrous morning.
The Lord redeems the souls
Of all with him abiding;
None ever shall be doomed
Of those in him confiding.

וְיָמֵה אֲרָם וְתִדְעָהוּ בֶן־
אָנוֹשׁ וְתִמְשְׁבָחוּ אֲרָם
לְהַבֵּל דָמָה. יְמֵי בָּצָל
עוֹבֵר: בְּבָקָר יָצַע וְחַלְפָה.
לְעָרָב יְמֻלָּל וְיִבְשָׁה: תִּשְׁבַּ
אָנוֹשׁ עָר דָקָא. וְתִאְמָר
שׁוּבוּ בְנֵי אָדָם: לְ
חַכְמָוּ יְשַׁקְּלָו זָאת. יְקִינּוּ
לְאַחֲרִיתָם: כִּי לֹא בְמֹתוֹ
יְקַח הַכָּל. לְאַיְרָד אַחֲרֵיו
כְּבָדָדוֹ: שְׁמַר תִּס וּרְאֵה
יְשָׁר. כִּי אַחֲרִית לְאִישׁ
שְׁלָוָם: פְּרָה יְנַפְּשׁ עַבְדִּיוֹ
וְלֹא יָאַשְׁמוּ בְּלַחֲזּוֹסִים בָּוּ:

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

FOR A DECEASED FATHER.

In this solemn hour I remember thee, my dear Father, and the love, anxiety and faithfulness, where-with thou didst lead me, as long as thou wast permitted to remain with me on earth. Thou hast passed away and left me in bereavement; but the lessons which thou didst impart unto me, shall never leave me, and when my memory dwells on thee, my heart is moved

to its core, and beats for thee with love and ardor. O, that the All-bountiful may have received thy soul beneath his paternal shelter, in the midst of those that enjoy eternal life and delight, in the resplendence of his divine majesty and glory. And while I live, may thy memory ever be my guide and adviser, so that I may, in piety and virtue, walk before the Lord, until my soul shall meet thine in the realms of light, and join those who lived here in obedience to the divine will. And be thou pleased to accept with favor, O heavenly Father, the vow of charity which I now offer in honor of the memory of my deceased parent; and may the free-will oblations of my heart and my lip find grace before thee, my Rock and my Redeemer. Amen.

FOR A DECEASED MOTHER.

With emotions of mingled love and sadness do I remember thee, my dear Mother, who with untold love didst raise and tend me. Thy life was entirely devoted to me. With untiring zeal didst thou provide for my bodily wants; didst lead my soul to virtue, and teach me the knowledge and fear of the Lord. Oh, how grievously do I feel the want of thy unselfish love, dear guide of my life! Though I know that mortals, sooner or later, must depart hence: yet, whenever I remember thee, the wound which thy loss has inflicted on my heart, opens again and bleeds. (Oh, too soon has the heavenly Father taken thee away from me; for ever since thou hast ceased to dwell with me, and I am destined to live without thy loving sympathy, I am made to feel the great bitterness of thy early decease.)

If ever, dear Mother, I have been wanting in the reverence which I owed to thee; if ever I have proved disobedient to thy will, or negligent in manifestations of gratitude: may my sorrowful recollection, and my fervent prayer on behalf of thy salvation, gain thy forgiveness!

Oh, that the Lord of mercy and compassion may make thee satisfied from the abundance of goodness in his holy presence, and let thee partake of the treasures which he has laid up for the pious and good! And do thou, O heavenly Father, be pleased to accept the offering which I lay on the altar of charity in honor of the memory of my beloved mother. Amen.

FOR DECEASED RELATIVES AND FRIENDS.

Filled with sadness and grief, I remember thee, my beloved Brother (Sister, etc.), calling to mind thy tender love and faithful attachment. Alas! the heart dear to mine, is no more; it is decayed and turned to dust: but the soul that animated the heart with life and love, continues to live.

Cleansed from all earthly impurities, may thy soul dwell with the Father in heaven, and enjoy ever-increasing happiness in the realms of light. May it be his holy will, to unite me with thee, whom I never shall forget, in another and better world.

And do thou, O Lord, be pleased to accept with favor the charitable vow which I now make in memory of the blessed souls, and in thy mercy answer my prayer. Amen.

FOR DECEASED SPOUSES.

With a heart full of love and of grief do I remember thee, my Husband (my Wife), on this holiest of days, when in the still retreat of this sanctuary my thoughts are turned unto the region of tranquillity and peace whither thou hast preceded me. O bitter is the grief that pervades my soul at the recollection of being bereft of thee, who wert once my source of happiness! Thou wert indeed all that life could offer of joys and pleasures. I cannot forget the faithful love wherewith

thou didst surround my existence. May the All-merciful reward the affection which I can no longer repay! —O Most Holy One! May the dear soul that departed from me, be received in mercy at thy seat, and as an inhabitant of the heavenly kingdom be permitted in communion with the pious and good to enjoy eternal life in unfading beatitude. And may it be thy holy will, O Lord, to accept with favor the emotions of my heart and the free-will offerings, which I now dedicate to holy and charitable objects, that they may turn unto blessings for me and my kindred. Amen.

FOR DECEASED CHILDREN.

In this solemn hour, when the most earnest affections are roused in my bosom, and the dear departed seem to rise from their graves and appear before my mind as if in full life; thy sweet and lovely image, my dearly beloved Child, presents itself to my mental sight. I remember thee—a charming and tender flower which death has plucked, despoiling my garden of happiness. I still recollect the days—Oh, the sweet days—when I was yet permitted to delight in thy fair form, marking thy bodily and intellectual growth and cherishing the golden hopes I placed on thy future. The inscrutable will of the All-wise has torn thee from me to transplant thee into a fairer garden, and I have been left with a deep-wounded heart from which thy memory will never be eradicated.—Still am I hopeful; for the bond, here broken asunder, connects my heart so much closer with the realms above. Thou wilt no more return to us, but I shall come to thee. In due time, I shall leave this vale of tears, and rise unto the light-beaming regions, where thy lovely and innocent countenance will look upon me smiling in serene joy. Until then, may our Heavenly Father permit me to perform on earth many good deeds that will accompany me, when I leave for thy habitation. Amen.

(GENERAL CONCLUSION.)

O, my dear ones! From your celestial dwellings look down upon me in kindness, as your glances rested on me, ere the Lord removed you from our midst to receive you in his heights.

(Accept my sincere thanks for your paternal solicitude, love and faithfulness, as well as for your mildness and indulgence, of which I received innumerable proofs. Pardon every offence I may have committed against you through rashness or thoughtlessness.)

Remember me before the Lord; pray for me and all my kindred; pray that God may shield me, and keep far removed from me grief and affliction; that he may sanctify me through his commands, and aid me in every good work and noble undertaking,—that he may endow me with strength to resist temptation, and guard me against error and guilt.

And when my career in this world shall end, and I shall be summoned to enter into my everlasting home: then may your loving kindness be my guide, that I may be received into the communion of the pious and just, there, in the realms of truth and peace. Amen.

(After the Hebrew of Bechaï.)

“Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, bless His Holy Name!” My soul, step forth with victorious strength, sound thy Creator’s praise with thy sweetest lays. Pour out before Him thy cares and vows; from thy slumber rouse! Think of thy home, keep in view the track, remember whence thou art come, whither thou goest back.

My soul, be not senseless, like a beast, deeply sunk; be not drowsy, with passion drunk. Hewn from reason’s mine thou art; from wisdom’s well thy waters start; from a holy place thou went’st forth; from the city of strength thou wast sent to earth—from the Lord’s heavenly realm.

My soul, gird thyself with intellect, be with wis-

dom's garment decked. Rend asunder the rope, from the body's prison elope; let its wanton pleasures not capture thee, its showy treasures not enrapture thee; they melt away like the dew before the day, they avail naught when they begin, and their end is shame and sin.

My soul, look carefully back on thy pilgrim's track! All cometh forth from dust, and to the dust return it must! Whatever has been moulded and built, when the time is fulfilled, must go to the ground, where its material was found! Death is Life's brother. They keep fast to one another, each taking hold of one end of their plunder, and none can tear them asunder! Over that bridge, fragile as glass, all living on earth must pass! Life is the ingress, Death the egress. Life builds up, Death tears down. Life sows, Death mows. Life sets the shoots, which Death uproots. Life combines, Death untwines. Life together strings, Death asunder flings. Behold this, and keep well in mind: the chalice is for thee, too, designed, and thou must leave at once thy lodging-room, in prompt response to the call of the tomb. Then thou wilt come to thy eternal home, where thou shalt show thy works and receive thy wages, on rightful scales and gauges; or good or bad, according to the worth of thy deeds on earth. Therefore, incline thine ear to my lessons, and hear; forget what on earth thou hast dear. Get thee up, and to thy Master pray, by night and by day; bow down before Him, be meek, and let thy tears bedew thy cheek. Beg on thy bended knees, perhaps thy King will please to lift up to thee His face, and grant thee peace and grace; that his mercy shine forth on thee while on earth, and when returning to thy rest, as he hath ever blest thee from the day of thy birth.

My soul, provision for thy journey prepare; gather plenty—do not spare; for long is the way. Nor

postpone in slow delay. Say not to-morrow I will borrow what I need for the way; for swift passes the day, and what may happen at last there is none to forecast.—The day that is gone is lost like a shade, but what thereon thou hast done is counted and weighed. Say not, "To-morrow I will do my task."—When comes thy dying day?—None can say of all thou mayest ask. Therefore hasten to do each day its work; for the deadly arrows lurk; the bow is bent. Let thy mind be intent on doing thy duty each day. Care for no rest—be prepared; for man must fly away like a bird from his nest when scared.—Nor think, "When I am released from this prison, and I am arisen, I will return and repent for a live-long day misspent."—For doing good no time can then be won, for evil pursuit the temptation is gone.—Return cannot avail, repentance must fail, remorse cannot free from iniquity.—To render account, and pay in full amount, is thy destiny in yonder world. There the scroll lies unfurled, where, with man's own hand, his acts are sealed, though here carefully concealed. There, every good deed shall find its meed. Who fears the Lord here, to him shall be near, and judgment shall be shown to those who disown the Lord and his throne; who say to their God, "Go out of our road; who is the Almighty, that we should adore Him, and what boots it that we implore him?" My soul, if thou art wise, it is thine own gain; if foolish, it is to thine own pain. Therefore accept counsel—be wise. Do not despise, but in thy heart deep hold what David's son hath told, "Hear my concluding word, fear the Lord, and observe his commandments holy. For this is the man solely." "Every deed in God's court will be sued, whether bad or good, and what here is concealed will there be revealed." Forget not, "Man with his hand signs his name, and his acts he cannot disclaim." Remember, "No darkness, no shade of death, can

hide those who tread the wicked path."—Seek the Lord, thy light, with all thy might. Walk in meekness, pursue right, that thou be hidden with thy Master on the day of disaster. Then shalt thou shine like the heavens bright, and like the sun when going forth in his might, and o'er thy head shall be spread the rays of the sun of grace that brings health and joy on his wings.

(*Rabbi.*) The Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want. On verdant meadows he makes me lie down, by tranquil waters he gently leads me. He will quicken my soul, he will guide me in paths of salvation, for the sake of his Name. And were I to pass through the shadowy vale of death, I should fear no evil, for thou, my Lord, art with me ; thy staff and thy stay, they will comfort me. Thou wilt set before me a table of joys in return for the adversities I have suffered ; thou wilt anoint my head with oil, my cup will overflow. Nothing but good and grace will follow after me all the days of my life, and I shall dwell in the house of the Lord for evermore. Amen.

Reader.

Lord, who shall dwell in thy shining tent for evermore,
And who reside on the mountain of thy holiness ?

Choir and Congregation.

Who walketh straight and acteth right,
Whose lips and heart in truth unite,
Who never slanders with his tongue,—
Unto his neighbor does no wrong.
Who lowers not his brother's fame,—
Feels, like his own, his brother's shame,—
For vile men has no flattering word,
But honors those who fear the Lord.
Who ne'er on usury lends his gold ;
Though injured, to his oath will hold,
And take no bribe against the pure,—
Who dealeth thus, shall e'er endure.

(The Rabbi or Reader says, at special request, the following prayer.)

In grave sadness and humble submission to thy inscrutable dispensations, our Brother —— (our Sister ——) remembers the name of his (her) deceased Father (Brother, &c.), in whose honor he (she), offers on behalf of this house (institution of ——) the sum of ——. O Lord, accept with favor this offering, and let it grow a blessing unto the donor. Amen.

H Y M N.

I know, from baneful dole
The Lord redeems my soul.

Be not of him in fear
Who fast to wealth ascendeth;
He leaves his fortunes here,
In death his glory endeth.

Though pride may swell his breast
And boast his genius clever;
When death bids him to rest,
In dark he dwells for ever.

A man of wisdom void,
However great his splendor,
Like cattle is destroyed :—
To death he must surrender.

אֵחֶד אֱלֹהִים יְלֹדָה נַפְשִׁי
כִּיד שְׁאוֹל כִּי יְקַחַנִּי רָלָה:
אַל-תִּרְאָה בִּיּוּשָׁר אַיִט
כִּי-ירְבָה כְּבוֹד גִּיתּוֹ: כִּי-
לֹא בְּמֹותָה יְקַח הַכְּלָל לְאָ-
יְרַד אַתְּרוֹ כְּבוֹדוֹ: כִּי נַפְשִׁוֹ
בְּחִיוֹ יְבָרֶךְ וַיְזַךְ כִּי-תִּיטְבָּ
לָהּ: תָּבָא עֲרֵד-זָר אַכּוֹתִיו
עֲרֵגָתָח לֹא יְרָא-אֲזָרָה:
אַדְם בַּיְקָר וְלֹא יְבִין גַּמְשָׁל
כְּבָהָמוֹת גַּרְמָתוֹ:

Rabbi.

אָשֵׁר אָדָם מִצְאָ חֲכֶמֶת,
וַאֲרָם יָפֵק תְּבֹונָה: טֻוב
שֵׁם מִשְׁמָן טֻוב. יוֹם הַמִּות
מִיּוֹם הַוְּלֹדֶז: סֻוף דָּבָר
הַכָּל נִשְׁמָע. אֶת הָאֱלֹהִים
ירָא וְאֶת מִצְוֹתָיו שָׁמֹר
כִּי זֶה כָּל הָאָרָם:

מִנוּחָה נִכּוֹנָה. תְּחִתָּ
בְּנֵפִי הַשְׁכִּינָה. בְּמַעַלָּת
קָדוֹשִׁים וּטְהוֹרִים. כּוֹתֵר
הַرְקִיעַ מְאִירִים וּמְזִיהִירִים.
וּכְפָרַת אַשְׁמִים. וּתְרַחַת
פְּשָׁע. וּתְקַרְבָּת יְשֻׁעַ.
וּחַמְלָה וּחַנִּינָה. כָּלְפִנִי
שָׂוכֵן מַעֲזָה. וּחַלְקָת טֻוב
לְלִי הַעוֹלָם הַבָּא. מִנְתָּ
כָּל הַיְשִׁירִים וּהַיְשָׁרוֹת.
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂו חַסֶּר וּצְדָקָה
בָּאָרֶץ. וְהַלְכוּ לְעוֹלָמָם
וּהַנִּיחוּ אֶחָרֵיכֶם בְּרָכָה:
וּבְכָלָם יָעַלְהָ לְפָנֶיךָ

mention the names of* זְכָרוֹן . . . זְכָרוֹן and כִּנְוֹחַתְמָ כְּבֹד . שֵׁם יָנוֹן . May their names flourish for ever, their rest be glorious, and their memory blessed. And let us say, Amen. לְעֵד . זְכָרוֹן לְכָרֶכֶת . וְנָאָכֵר אָמֵן :

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law, and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality. Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁׁלְּחָם
חַלְקָה לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא . שָׁנָאָמֵר
וְעַמְקָה כָּלָם צְדִיקִים . לְעוֹלָם
יִרְשּׁוּ אָרֶץ : אֲשֶׁר מֵ
שְׁעָמְלָז בְּתוֹרָה . וְעַשְׂרָה
רָצַח יוֹצֵרֶוּ . פְּרָל בְּשֵׁם טֹוב .
וּנְפַטֵּר בְּשֵׁם טֹוב מִן הָעוֹלָם .
וְעַלְיוֹ נָאָמֵר טֹוב שֵׁם מְשֻׁמָּן
טֹוב יּוֹם הַמְּקוֹת מִיּוֹם הַוְּלֹדוֹ :
בְּאַרְחָ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וּדְرָךְ
נְתִיבָה אַלְמָנוֹת : כִּי אָסֵ
יְשַׁׁעַתְּרִית וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא
תִּכְרֹת : וְדַע שְׁפָתָן שְׁכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעֵתִיד לְבָא :

* The names of founders of charities are here inserted.

Reader and Mourners.

יתגהל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלךא דיברא
כרצה ומלך מלכותה בחיכון ובזיכון ובתחן רכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזומן קרייב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ובעלמי עלייה.

Reader and Mourners.

תברך ותשבח ויתפאר ותרום ותנסה ותתדר
ויתעללה ויתבלל שם דקורשא בריך הוא לילא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ומחמתה דאמירן
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

תתקבל צלותהון ובעוותהון רכל ישראל. קדם
Read.

אבותהון די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל זדיקין. ועל כל מן דאתפסטר
מן עולם הארץ כרצה דאללה. יהא להוון שלמה
רבא. וחולקא טבא לחמי עלייה ראתי. וחקדא ורחמי
מן קדם קרא שמיא וארעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמה רבא מן-שמי ותמים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשיה שלום בקרומי. הוא ברחמי עשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

תפלת מוסף ליום הכהנים

27. יתגadel ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלה דיברא כרעותה. וימליך מלכותה בח' בון ובזומיכון. ובחי רכל בית ישראל. בענלא ובזמן קרייב. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם:
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומם ויתנשא ויתברך
ויהעלת ויתהלו שמה דקדושא בריך הוא. לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא ותחמתא באמין
בעלה. ואמרו אמן:

ברכת שבת

28.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהִ
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הנורול הנבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסרים טובים. וקנעה הכל.
וזכר חכמי אבות. ומביא נאלה לבני בנייהם למען
שםו באביה:

Choir.

זכרנו לחיים. מלך חפץ בח' חיים.

וכתבנו בספר החיים. לנערך אלהים חיים:

מלך עוזיר ומושיע וגנן. ברוך אתה ייְהוָה מגן אברחים:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

27. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

28. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

ו. אתה גיבור לעולם ארני מלחיה מתים אתה
רב להושיע.
מכלכל חיים בחרס מלחיה מתים ברחמים רבים פומך
נופלים ורופה חולים ומתר אסורים ומקם אמונתו
לי שני עפר. מי קמוך בעל גבורות מי דומה לך מלך
ممית ומלחיה ומזמן ישועה:

Choir.

מי קמוך אב ברחמים,
זוכר יצורי לחים ברחמים.

ונאמן אתה להחיות מתים. ברוך אתה י' מלחיה המתים:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

אנוש מה ישבה. וצבא רק לא זכו בעיניה: בלחים
אם תבער האש. מה בחצר יכש: גלויה לך חשך כנו
אור. משוטט כל בעין: דירתה בסתר. ונלווה לך כל
נסתרות: הרן יחידי. והוא באחרומי ישכנו: ועל
נו ועל אדם אחר ינטה קו. ואין מי ירשיע: זאת יבין
כל יציר. ולא יתעו יציר. לחטוא ליוצר: חתלה בארו.
חפירת בורו. חשבון בוראו: טמא משארו. ומטע מא
בעודו. ומטע מא במותו: מי חייו תהו. ולילותו קהו.
וענינו הבל: בחלום מהקיז נדמה. בלהות יכעתהו
תמיד: לילה לא ישכב. יומם לא יגאות. עד ירדס
בקבר: מה יתאונן אדם חי. ריו אשר הוא חי: נולד

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou ſupporteſt the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſeneſt the bonds of the oppreſſed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy remembereſt thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtores the dead to life.

Can pureneſs be by man attained, when angels in thy ſight are stained? When flames conſume the blooming buſhes, what will become of ſapleſs ruſhes? Before thee night like day is bright; no being can eſcape thy ſight. Thy throne in mystery is concealed; all myſteries are to thee revealed. Thou only Judge, The One we name thee; when thou decreeſt, Lord, who will blame thee? To nations and to man thou drawſt their tracts, who dare accuse of wrong thy acts? O mortal, keep three things in mind, and naught shall make thy heart inclined, in ſin to cast the Lord behind. Think of the feeble womb that gave thee birth—think of the dreary room there, in the earth,—think of thy Judge 'fore whom thou muſt come forth. From birth until in death he leaves, impureneſs to the mortal cleaves. His days of life are void and vain, his nights alloyed with care and pain. His deeds,—a breath; he breeds—for death. He is like one by nightmares pressed, whom, waking, dreadful frights infest. By night he cannot reſt from ſchemes, by day his breast is full of dreams,

לעמל ויגעה. אשריו אם יהי יגעו בדת אמת: סופו על ראשו מוקיח. ולמה יתניף: עוד חותמו מעידו על פועלו. ומה יגנוב דעת: פועל צדקות אם יהי. ילונו לבית עולמו: צופה בחכמה אם יהי. עמו תחלנו בבלחו: קצוף ברכמים ובמרמה אם יהי. חרוצים ימי: רצינו וחצנו בהיותם ב謙. ינוב בשיבה טוביה: שם טוב אם יקנה. משימות נעימים אשר יקרה: מהתכן לבן יום הפיטה מיום לירח החטב: עד יום מותו תחבה לו לתשובה. להנטתו לתחיה:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

ובכן לך תעלה קדרשה. כי אתה אלקיינו מלך:

CONGREGATION.

ונתנה תקף קדרשת היום. כי הוא נורא ואiom. ובו תנשא מלכוותה. ויבוז בחסיד כסאה. ותשיב עליו באמת. אמת כי אתה הוא דין ומוקית ויודע ונער. וכותב וחותם וסופר ומונה. ותזכיר כל הנשכחות. ותפתח את ספר הזיכונות. וחותם יד כל אדם בו. ובשופר גדור לתקיע. וקול דמקה דקה יישמע. ומלאכים יחפוץ. וחיל ורעה יאחזון. ויאמרו הנה יום הדין. לפקד על צבא מרום בדין. כי לא יוכו בעיניך בדין. וכל בא עולם יערון לפניה בבני מרום:

till death at last his sleep redeems. Why wilt thou, living man, lament? Thou art alive, then be content. Thou'rt born to care and pain and strife; spend care and pain to the law of life. Thy end gives evidence of thy start; what good brings a dissembling heart? On thine own deeds thou needs must stamp thy seal; now, what avails it off from truth to steal? Thy righteousness is thy escort, to plead for thee in the Eternal's court. Has wisdom been thy life's great end: she will in old age be thy friend. Art thou a slave of gold and fraud: thy days shall be cut off from God. Has virtue been thy life's pursuit: thine age shall bloom and bring good fruit. The name, good deeds have made renowned, sounds better than with titles crowned. That is the sense of what the wise Koheleth saith, "Far better than the birthday is the day of death."

Thou wait'st for man to his last breath, So he return at last, Thou wilt redeem his soul from death, For life his lot to cast.

Reader and Congregation.

O! be pleased to accept the sanctification of thy name, which our lips shall utter before thee, our God and King.

Congregation.

With awe sublime are our hearts filled on this solemn day, whereon we exalt thee as Judge of the universe, whose government is lofty, whose abode is love, and whose throne is truth. True is it: in thy court of judgment thou accusest, and thou defendest; thou art the witness, and thou the judge; thou recordest and weighest everything, and forgettest nothing. Thine omniscience is a book of memorial which reads of itself, and into which every human hand has traced its own signature. Thy judgment is a heart-quaking trump of alarm; yet is it accompanied by the sweet sounds of clemency. Thy majesty maketh even angels tremble; seized with fear and dread, they exclaim: "Verily this is the day of judgment, the hosts of heaven are summoned to judgment," for even they are not clear in thy sight, tried in judgment.

כברנחת רועה עדרו. מעביר צאנו תחת שבתו. כן
תעביר ותספור ותמנעה. ותפקוד נפש כל חי. ותתחוו
קצבה לכל בריחיה. ותכתוב את גור דינם:
מי יחה. ומי ימוות. מי בקצו. ומי לא בקצו. מי
בפחים. ומי באש. מי בחרב. ומי בחיה. מי ברעב.
ומי באכما. מי ברעוש. ומי בפגפה. מי ינוח. ומי יניע.
מי ישקט. ומי יטרף. מי ישלו. ומי יתישר. מי יענני.
ומי יעשר. מי ישפל. ומי ירומם:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

וְתִשׁוּבָה וְתִפְלָה וְצַדְקָה

מעבירין את רוע הנוראה:

כ' בשמיך בן תהלהך. קשח לכעוס ונוח לרזות.
כ' לא תחפוץ במעות המת. כ' אם בשובו מדרבו וחיה,
ועד יום מותו תחכה לו. אם ישוב מיר התקבלו:
אמרת כ' אתה הוاء יוצרם. ואתה יורע יצרם.
כ' הם בשר ודם: אדם יסודו מעבר וסומו לעבר.
בנפשו יביא ללחמו. משולב בחרכם הנשבר. בחרץיך
יבש. וככזין נובל. וככל עובי. וכענן כליה. וכקריות
נושבת. וכאבק פורט. וכמלחום יעוף:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

וְאַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹהִים וּקְדֻשָּׁה

All who entered the world pass in review before thee, as a flock which the shepherd inspects. All are subject to thy scrutiny and, thou allottest to each thy decree. One lives, the other dies. One reaches his term of life, the other is prematurely hurried away. This one dies a victim to the fury of the elements, and that one falls a prey to the rage of man or brute. *He* perishes from want, and *he* is carried off by pestilence. This one lives in quiet, undisturbed, and that one is tossed about on the waves of trouble. Here ease and prosperity, there trials and vicissitudes. Here riches and affluence, there poverty and want. Here distinction, there detraction. Thus dost thou distribute the destinies of man, But

Reader and Congregation.

PENITENCE, PRAYER AND PIous DEEDS

are our advocates before thy throne.

For as thy name is Love, so is it also thy praise. Forbearance and clemency!—these are thy messengers to man. Thou desirest not that the doomed should die, but that he should repent and make himself worthy to live. Even to the day of his death waitest thou for him: if he returneth, at once dost thou receive him in mercy.

True is it, thou art the framer of all, and knowest their frame, even that they are flesh and blood. What, what is man? His origin dust, his end—dust; and while he lives he perils his life for his daily bread. He is like an earthen vessel, it must break,—a blade of grass, it must wither,—a flower, it must decay,—a shadow, it must vanish,—a cloud, it must break away,—a breath of wind, it will melt in air—a mote which flieth away,—a dream which is no more.

Reader and Congregation.

BUT THOU, GOD OF THE UNIVERSE, ART EVER THE SAME—EVER LIVING, NEVER CHANGING!

תפלת מוסף ליום הכפורים

(The Congregation rise.)

III. *Read.* נערץך ונקדישך בסוד שית שרפוי קדש. הפקודשים שקה בקdash בקתו של יד נביאך. זקרה זה אל זה ואמר:

Choir and Congregation.

קדוש קדוש קדוש י"ז צבאות מלא כל הארץ כבודו:
Read. כבודו מלא עולם. קשורתו שואלים זה לה. איה מקומם כבודו.
לעפתם ברוך יאקרו:

Choir and Congregation.

ברוך כבוד י"ז ממקומו:

Read. ממקומו הוא יפן ברכמים. ויחוץ עם הפיחרים שמו. ערב זבקר בכל יום תמיד. פעמים באחנה שמע אומרים:

Choir and Congregation.

שמע ישראל י"ז אלהינו י"ז אחד:

Read. אחר הוא אלהינו. הוא אבינו. הוא מלפני. הוא מושיענו. והוא ישמינו ברכמי שנית לעיני בלתי. להיות לכם לאלהים:

Choir and Congregation.

אני י"ז אלהיכם:

Read. אדריך אדינני. י"ז אדרונני. מה אדריך שמי בכל הארץ. וזה י"ז מלך על כל הארץ. ביום ההוא יהיה י"ז אחר ושמו אחר: יברברי קרשׁי ברהיב לאמר:

Choir and Congregation.

מלך י"ז לעוֹלָם אֱלֹהִיךְ צַיּוֹן לְדָר וְדָר הַלְלוּיה:
Read. לדור ודור נגיד נמלך. ולנצח נצחים קרשתך נקריש. ושבחך אלתינו מפני לא מוש לעלם ועד. כי אל כלך נרול יקרוש אתה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

(The Congregation rise.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts ; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe ; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God ! He is our Father ! He is our King ! He is our Savior ! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O ! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth ! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day : "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

תפלת מוסף ליום הכפורים

ובכן תן פחרך יי' אלחינו על כל-מעשיך. ואמך
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראיך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אגרה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שיקענו יי' אלקינו. שהשלטן
לפניך. עוז בירך. וגבורה במינך. ישמך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן מנו בכוד יי' לעמך. תהלה ליראיך. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישראל יעלוזו.
וחסידים ברנה יגנו. וועלתה תקפיז-פיה. וכל-
הרשות גלה בעשן תכללה. כי מעביר ממשלת
זרון מזחארין:

ותמלוך אתה יי' לבך על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב ברכרי
קדשך. מלך יי' לעולם אלקיך ציון לרד נרד הלויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמה. ואין אלוה מבלהיה.
ככתוב ויגבה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל מקדוש נקדש
בזכך. ברוך אתה יי' המלך בקדוש:

vv. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וברכתנו מלכנו לעבדך.
ושמך הנרול ובקדוש עלינו קראתך:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וְתַתְנוּ־לָנוּ יְהִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּאֶחָדָה אַתִּיּוֹם (השנת חותה
לקרשה ולמנתה ואות-יום) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחְילָה וְלְסָלִיחָה
וְלְכְפָרָה וְלִמְחָלָבָו אַתִּכְלָעֲנוֹתֵינוּ (באהבה) מִקְרָא
קָדְשׁ זָכָר לִיצְיאַת מִצְרָים:

(On the Sabbath.)

וַיְשִׁמְחוּ בְּמַלְכָוֶת שְׁמַרְיָה שְׁבָת וְקֹרְאָי עַנְג עַם מִקְדָּשֵׁי
שְׁבִיעֵי. בְּלָם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיְהִעְנָנוּ מִטוּבָה. וּבְשְׁבִיעֵי רָצִית בּוּ
וְקָדְשָׁתוּ חַמְדָת יְמִים אֲתָה קָרָאת זָכָר לְמַעַשָּׂה בְּרָאָשָׁת:

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

עַלְנוּ לְשֻׁבָּח לְאָדוֹן הַכֵּל. לְתֵת גַּדְלָה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרָאָשָׁת. שָׁבְרָאנוּ לְכִבּוֹדוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים.
וְשָׁם חַלְקָנוּ בְתּוֹרַתּוּ. וְגַדְלָנוּ בְעֲבוּדָתּוּ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְאֶנְחָנוּ. כְּרָעִים. וּמְשֻׁתְּחוּם. וּמוֹדִים.

(While rising.)

לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מֶלֶכִים הַמֶּלֶכִים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא:

Read. שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֵה שְׁמִים וַיּוֹסֵד אָרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יִקְרֹא

בְּשָׁמִים מִקְעֵל וְשְׁכִינָת עֹז בְּגַבְהֵי מְרוּמִים:

Cong. הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:

Read. אֶמֶת מַלְכָנוּ אֶפְס וַיָּלֹתוּ. בְּכַתּוֹב בְתּוֹרַתּוּ וַיַּדְעַת

הַיּוֹם וְהַשְׁבָתָ אל-לְבָבָךְ. בַּי יְהִי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמִים

מִקְעֵל וְעַל-הָאָרֶץ מִתְחַת אֵין עוֹד:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day, may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN AND GIVE HOMAGE

(While rising.)

TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(Reader.) He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

(Choir and Congregation.)

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

(Reader.) Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

THE TEMPLE SERVICE.

(*The Rabbi.*) Almighty and All-bountiful God! How wondrous is thy government on earth! When thou didst call the world into existence out of naught, when thou badest chaos receive shape and all beings originated at thy divine mandate, thou didst crown thy work in the creation of man, whom thou didst endow with reason. Spirit from thy holy spirit didst thou give him, the immortal soul didst thou breathe into his perishable body, and he stood there the Monarch of creation, called upon to rule and govern the earth. Sinless and pure was he before thee, the great Fount of purity. But thou didst bestow on him freedom of will, the power of good or evil according to his choice. His sensual appetite incited him to sin, and he obeyed the tempting voice. Thus was the paradise of innocence lost and the strife commenced—the strife with the earth, to wrest from her the means of existence. But from the curse of the earth did the blessing of labor spring up,—for thus are thy ways, punishing and blessing at the same time—man gained strength while combating with nature, and began to realize his royal power.

Then again did he forget thee, O God! then did he heed not the warning voice of conscience which thou hadst placed in his bosom. Sensual appetites impelled him to deeds of violence, and he trespassed against the laws of nature.—*One* only stood firm as the rock stricken by the raging waters of the sea. *Noah* alone walked with God, and amid the ruin of all that breathed the breath of life, he was rescued because of his perfections. And to this very day, when the rays of the sun break forth through the clouds, and the seven-colored bow spans the earth, we remember the covenant which thou, the All-merciful, didst make with the human race, that thou wouldest nevermore let them perish in the deluge of their sinfulness, but wouldest cause the

sun of thy forgiveness to shine forth through the heavy clouds of sin.—Generations passed away and generations came, but alas! the light of thy truth waxed darker and darker in their midst. They bowed down before the creations of thy power, and forgot the great Creator. Things, earthly and perishable, were the objects of their worship, while they failed to recognize the All-ruling spirit, whose reflex dwelt in their own hearts, unheeded by them. The darkness of superstition and error covered the face of the earth.

Then arose Abraham. With mind illumined by thee, he migrated at thy command, and whithersoever he went, he proclaimed thy great and holy Name. Thou didst ordain him to be a blessing unto all mankind, and verily was he a blessing. The knowledge of thy sublime essence, was the great inheritance he bequeathed unto his children's children. From him descend the bearers of that sublime and world-redeeming truth, to which, in noble self-abnegation, he was ready to sacrifice the nearest and dearest to his heart, when thy divine mandate came to him. But thou didst reveal to him a new truth: that it is not with the cruel sacrifice of human beings, man should worship thee, O Eternal Being, who lookest into man's heart and takest cognizance of his strivings. Thus didst thou grant unto mankind, through his instrumentality, the great gift of recognizing thy abundant love and mercy, which was exemplified in his meek and tender-hearted son, Isaac, who walked before thee in righteousness, and manifested unto his fellow-men love and charity.

Jacob, who out of the dark tribulations and trials of life elevated himself unto the heights of purity and noble-heartedness,—Jacob became the father of that people, charged to traverse the earth, spreading light among mankind, and be known by the name of Israel, the Divine Striver. Through many a severe struggle

and contest he arose superior, a bright model to the people that descended from him.

In the iron chains of Egyptian servitude did Israel's children grow up unto a nation, until the Heaven-commissioned messenger, Moses, called them to liberty and to thy holy service.

A kingdom of priests was Israel appointed at Sinai, the representatives of the covenant between earth and heaven,—between the material world and the spiritual,—between man and God.

And as the priests of a nation of priests, didst thou install the offspring of Levi, that they might minister in thy service among the whole people of Israel. Portionless among the tribes, thou alone wert their inheritance, that no worldly considerations might distract them in their sacred duties. In the sacrificial rites and the inspired songs of the Priests and Levites, the people beheld the manifestation of the covenant into which thou hadst entered with them, the representation of the homage and fealty they had sworn to thee. There, too, they heard thy voice of admonition, calling them back to thee again and again, and warning them not to deviate from the paths of rectitude.

And the chosen one among thy chosen people was a descendant of Aaron, the High-Priest, a type of Israel, thy priestly nation, whom thou didst select to indicate unto all mankind the enlightened path of faith and knowledge. But still higher didst thou vouchsafe unto us a High Priest.

From year to year dost thou send down to us from thy heavenly abode a messenger of atonement, charging him to call us back unto thee in sweet and lovely accents. Thou hast delivered unto him a blissful message—a glorious watchword. This sanctified High Priest,—this bearer of good tidings from Heaven's heights,—is the sacred Day of Atonement and Repent-

ance. His message is, "Return, ye children of men," —His watchword is "Forgiveness."

We are filled with awe, Eternal God, as the solemn ceremonies of olden days pass before our minds, when the High Priest of Israel ministered in the Holy Temple at Jerusalem, and on this day made supplication before thee, All-merciful Father, and besought clemency and forgiveness on behalf of thy chosen people, who as erring children sought a return to the fold of their Heavenly Parent. In the adornment of holiness, clothed with the white raiment, he stepped forth in sight of the people assembled in the courts of the Temple, and laying his hand on the sacrifice, he pronounced from his repentant heart, the confession of sin on behalf of himself and his household. Full of grief and shame on account of our own sinfulness, and yet trusting in thy infinite mercy, we will now, O Lord, utter before thee and in his own words, the High Priest's confessions of this solemn day.

(The Congregation rise.)

אָנָא הַשֵּׁם. חַטֹּאתִי.
I have sinned, O God!
עֲוֵיתִי. פְּשֻׁעָתִי. לִפְנֵיךְ אָנִי
have been perverse, I have transgressed before thee,
וּבֵיתִי: אָנָא בְּשֵׁם. כְּפָר
even I and my household. O Everlasting One,
נָא. לְחַטָּאים. וּלְעָוֹנוֹת.
whose name I call, pardon the sins, iniquities and
וּלְפְשֻׁעִים. שְׁחַטְאָתִי. I
transgressions, wherein have sinned, turned aside
וְשְׁעִיתִי. וְשְׁפְשֻׁעָתִי לִפְנֵיךְ
and trespassed against thee,
—I and my household, as
אָנִי וּבֵיתִי. בְּכַתּוֹב בְּתוֹرַת
it is written in the law of
משֶׁה עֲבָדֶךָ מִפְּיֵיכְרוֹךְ.
Moses, thy servant: "For
כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יַכְפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם
on this day he shall atone for you to cleanse you.
לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִלְּלָא
From all your sins before the Lord, shall ye be clean."
חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהֹוָה: תַּטְהַרְוּ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְהַכֹּנִים וְהָעָם הַעֲמִידִים
בְּעֹזֶרֶת. כִּשְׁחֵיו שׁוֹמְעִים
אֶת הַשֵּׁם הַגָּבֵד וְהַנּוֹרָא
מִפּוֹרֵשׁ יוֹצֵא מִפִּי כָּהֵן גָּדוֹל
בְּקָדְשָׁה וּבְתָהָרָה. הִי
כּוֹעִים. וּמְשֻׁתְּחוּם.
וּמוֹדִים. וּנוֹפְלִים עַל פְּנֵיהם.
וְאוֹמָרים. בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כָּבֹוד
מִלְכֹותוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

In the consciousness of his own failings, and by openly confessing his guilt, did the High Priest sanctify himself for the high office of atonement, to be performed on this day. He deemed not himself removed from sin and iniquity, but felt his own need of expiation, in order that he might be able to atone for the whole assembly whose eyes were directed towards him.

From this illustrious example do we learn what raises the Iseralite to the vocation of a true priest, what renders him a worthy agent of connexion between man and thee, O Lord. To bear the name of Israel, by which we are called, in a deserving manner, requires our careful and continual watch over the sanctuary of our hearts, and never deeming ourselves exempt from the frailties to which man—the creature of dust—is subject.

Oh! that thou wouldest strengthen us all to perform our duty, and that every Israelite would consecrate himself, by means of wisdom and purity, to become a

true priest,—an exemplar of faith and righteousness. Grant, O God, that all Israel may ever be inspired and guided by the conviction that as bearers of thy message to the human race, we should prepare and qualify ourselves for the great mission we are charged to convey among the nations of the earth.

After having performed the ceremonies of atonement for himself and his household, he continued the solemn services of the day. He directed his eyes towards the members of his tribe, who had invoked thy mercy, and laying his hand on the sacrifice set apart for the priests, again confessed his own guilt, and that of his companions in the sacerdotal office.

(The Congregation rise.)

אָנָּא הַשֵּׁם. חֲטֹאתִי. I
עֲוֹנִיתִי. פְּשֻׁעָתִי. לִפְנֵי אֱנוֹן
וּבֵיתִי וּבָנֵי אַהֲרֹן עִם
קְדוּשָׁיךְ: אָנָּא בְּשֵׁם. כְּפָר
נָא. לְחַטָּאים. וּלְעָוֹנֹות.
וּלְפְשֻׁעים. שְׁחַטָּאתִי.
וּשְׁעֲוִיתִי. וּשְׁפְשֻׁעָתִי לִפְנֵי
אֱנוֹן וּבֵיתִי וּבָנֵי אַהֲרֹן עִם
קְדוּשָׁיךְ. כְּכַתּוֹב בְּתוֹרַת
מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדֶךָ מִפְּיֵיכְבוֹרֶךָ.
בְּיַמִּים הֵזֶה יִכְפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם
לִטְהָר אַתֶּכֶם מִכָּל
חֲטֹאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהָוָה תִּטְהָרְיוּ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַעַם הַעֲמָדִים בְּעִירָה. כִּשְׁחֵיו שׁוֹמְعִים אֶת הַשֵּׁם הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנִּרְאָה מִפְּרִישׁ יוֹצָא מִפִּי כָּהֵן גָּדוֹל בְּקָדְשָׁה וּבְטָהָרָה. הָיִי כּוֹעִים. וּמְשֻׁתְּחוּם. וּמוֹדִים. וּזְפָלִים עַל פְּנֵיהם. וּאוֹמְרִים. בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כָּבֹוד הַמֶּלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:

And when the priests and the people who stood in the courts, heard the Ineffable NAME uttered from the mouth of the High Priest with sanctity and purity, they bent their knees and bowed down in adoration, and falling upon their faces they exclaimed, "Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for ever and ever."

(The Congregation are seated.)

This act of atoning for the members of the priestly tribe, whose special calling it was to proclaim thy sacred word in Israel at a period, when the people were wavering and unfaithful, serves as an admonition to the teachers of Israel in the present day. Yea, they should realize fully the importance and responsibility of their position, and the sacred trust which is confided in their hands. Knowledge is to flow from their lips, instruction to be sought from their mouth; they have to strew the seeds of salvation in the heart; theirs is the duty of arousing the spirit of wisdom in the midst of the people.

O, enlighten them with the fulgence of thy countenance, that they may, as faithful shepherds, discern the spiritual need of their flock, and in ministering thereto establish the glory of thy kingdom. Inspire them with the spirit of love, that the best interests of Israel may be joyfully borne in their hearts, inciting them to combat and suffer, when necessary, for the cause of right and truth. O, do thou cleanse them from all impurity of thought and motive, that their every act may

be impelled by the fear and honor of thy Holy Name. Strengthen them with unshaken confidence in thy power of eternal salvation, that they become not faint or weary in the performance of duty, but labor constantly to instruct and exhort thy people to keep alive the sacred mission assigned us.— The priestly tribe being atoned for, the High Priest proceeded to expiate the sins of the whole people. With an offering of fragrant incense, he entered the Holy of Holies, which most sacred spot was to Israel a pledge of thy all-pervading love among mankind. There he made atonement and prayed for pardon, on behalf of the whole congregation of Israel. Filled with the sublime idea which, in full clearness, there arose within him that thou, the Most High, dwellest with the meek of spirit and with the contrite and broken-hearted, he returned to his former station, and going to the sacrifice set apart for the people, he laid his hand upon it, and uttered the confession of sin on behalf of himself and the whole congregation of Israel.

(The Congregation rise.)

אָנָּא הַשֵּׁם. חֲטֹאוֹ. עוֹ. פְּשֻׂעֹ. לִפְנֵי עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל: אָנָּא בְּשֵׁם. כְּפָר נָא. לְחַטָּאִים. וּלְעֻוּנוֹת. וּלְפְשֻׁעִים. שְׁחַטָּאוֹ. וּשְׁצִוּוֹ. וּשְׁפָשֻׁעֹ. לִפְנֵי עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. כְּכֹתוֹב בְּתֹורַת מֹשֶׁה עֲבֹדֶךָ מִפִּי כְּבֹודֶךָ. בְּיַמִּים הֵזֵה יִכְפֶּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֲתֶכֶם מִכָּל חַטָּאתֶיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהֹוָה תִּטְהַרְוּ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְחַדְגָּנִים וְהַעֲמָדִים בְּעֹזֶרֶת. כִּשְׁחוֹ שׁוֹמְעִים אֶת הַשֵּׁם הַגָּבָר וְהַנּוֹרָא מִפּוֹרֵשׁ יוֹצֵא מִפִּי כָּהֵן גָּדוֹל בְּקָדְשָׁה וּבְתָהָרָה. הִי כּוֹרְעִים. וּמְשַׁתְּחִוִּים. וּמוֹרִים. וּנוֹפְלִים עַל פְּנֵיהם. וּאוֹמָרים. בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד כָּל כְּהוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

The services of the day being concluded, the High Priest came forth to the view of the assembled multitude, his face beaming with joy. A feeling of divine beatitude pervaded every heart. Thanksgiving and praise sounded from every mouth, and in united chorus they attuned chants of triumph unto thee, Heavenly Father, who rulest in mercy, and art the embodiment of beneficence and love.

Choir and Congregation.

O HAPPY PEOPLE WITH SUCH REWARD,
WHOSE GOD AND GUARDIAN IS THE LORD.

Again, O Lord, have we reviewed the consecrated rites which, on this day, were the distinguishing features of thy ancient Temple,—the hallowed spot whence thy unity was proclaimed and thy benign Providence manifested.

The sanctuary was destroyed, and Israel was sent forth to wander over the earth—himself a priest preaching the unity of thy Name and the duties of holiness among all mankind.

But thy prophets taught us, in thy name, that the true significance of sacrifice consisted in a contrite heart and a broken spirit! Yea, fervent prayer and heartfelt devotion are of more value than all sacrificial symbols,—the pious emotions of our souls far exceed sweet-smelling incense,—the soaring aloft of our spirits unto thee is a High Priest making atonement for us. And this day, too, has remained ours. This High Priest from heaven on high, this messenger of atonement, is again in our midst, soliciting us to arm ourselves for our priestly calling to sanctify thy Name among all nations, that they may perceive that with thee alone are mercy and forgiveness.

We therefore pray to thee, as did the High Priest of old, when he had finished the solemn rites of this day.

O grant, that during the year recently dawned upon us, thy blessings may rest upon all thy children. Cause peace to reign over the face of the globe, that nations may vie with each other in all those achievements which elevate the mind of man, ennable his heart and purify his soul. Let happiness and prosperity prevail in our midst. Bless our fields with plenty, crown our labor with success. Unto the afflicted send comfort, unto the suffering thy gracious help. Adorn our dwellings with contentment, and keep far removed from us trouble and sorrow. Let our children grow up in thy fear. Assist our associations in all good and noble undertakings.—May the knowledge of thy Name spread more and more among the human race, so that all may unite with one accord to perform thy holy word. Thus will the whole earth become one Temple of peace and virtue, fulfilling the declaration of thy prophet, “Out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.” Amen.

אל ארך אפיכם אתה. ובבעל הרחמים נקראת.
ויראה תשובה הורקית: גערלת רחמייך ורחמיך. תזנבר
היום ובכל-יום לזרע ירידיה: קפוץ אלינו ברחמים.
כى אתה הוא בעל הרחמים: בתפנון ובתפללה פניה
נכדים. בהורקעת לענו מקרים: מחרון אפה שוב.
כמו בתורה כתוב: ובצל כנפה גחסה ונחלוזן.
כיום וירד יי בענן: תעבר על-פצע ותטמא אשם.
כיום ויתיצב עמו שם: תאוז שועתנו ותקשיב לנו
מאמר. ביום ויקרא בשם יי ושם נאמר.
ויעבר יהוה ועל-פניו ויקרא.

יהוה יהוה

אל רוחים ותנו ארך אפיכם ורב חסיד ואמת:
נצר חסיד לאלפים נשא עון ופצע וחתאה ונקה:
וסלחת לעוננו ולחטאנו ונחלתו:

מלךי מקרים פועל ישועות בקרבת המוני. נצ'ר חסיד
לאלפים ונושא פשעי בעוני. בסנה חטאוי וברחמייך
הרבים חנני יי. כי אליך אקרוא כל היום:
היום רפאה משובצתינו. כי אתהנו לך והננו. שבענו
אליך אלתנו. ובחסידך חננו. דרכך רשות עוננו והננה
איננו. פה עמננו היום:

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known
 —to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to
 the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Al-
 mighty, Merciful.—Remember thou each day thy
 chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine
 ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we
 humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from
 thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow
 of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly
 voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery
 dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ;
 O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when
 the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought
 thy pardon by thy glorious Name ; as it is written :

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed,
 The Lord, the Lord God merciful and gracious,
 long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,
 keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, trans-
 gression and sin.”

Forgive then our transgression and sin, and let
 us inherit thy grace.

My King, who sooth'st to peace my troubled thoughts,
 Whose mercy and forgiveness never cease,
 Cover my guilt, and grace me with thy love,
 “For unto thee I cry all this day.”

This day, O Lord, from our rebellion heal us,
 Bestow thy love on those to thee returning,
 Forsaken be the wicked way,—no sin
 “Shall bide with us this day.”

היום דם עperf תקית מקרבו ותרחיק חטאתו. וירוק עליו מים טהורים לטהרו מטמאתו. מקות ישראל י"י וכו בחר לשרתו. ולברך בשמו כל היום:

היום כפר לעperf ישראל. ותפלתו תקשיב. ושנעתו האין. ואותו אליך השב. זכור צדקהך אב המן יושב. פחה האהֶל ביחסם הימים:

היום יגבל נא כת י"י ובונותינו אל תגמול. ברחם אב על בניים רחם עליינו ותגמול. רחמיך וחסיך פינה אלינו בתרמול שלשים. גם תמול גם הימים:

היום זהה צוית לעשיות לכפר פשע וקשור. בדם פרים ושבירים הנזרקים במזבח כו"ש. צורי באפס אלה צדקה באזכך אבות אשר. ישנו פה עמנוי הימים:

היום זהה אף ותחמה יופרו כי לא יזעם. באלה יחלצנו ויעננו בסתר רעם. כי הוא אלהינו ואנחנו עם. מרעיתו וצאן ידו הימים:

היום לשענו תסיר ובכפר לה"ם אותנו תחוק. ביום קראנו אליו קרב אל מעמוד מרחוק. סליהה וכפירה שמתו לחוק. ולמישפט לישראל עד הימים:

היום ודי עperf ראה וקיבל את ניבו. ומליז ישר עמוד לפניה לצדקו מחוכו. וראה צומו ונפשו כי רוח אין בו. כי לא אכל ללחם כל הימים:

This day wash us from guilt ;—remove our wrongs,
Be thou our priest with waters pure to cleanse us ;
Thou'rt Israel's hope, and he thy minister

“ Designed to praise thee all his day.”

This day, we pray, accomplish our atonement,
And take us back to thee, for Abraham's sake,
Who, waiting for a deed of charity, sat

“ In the tent-door, in the heat of the day.”

This day, Lord, show thy glory through forgiveness,
Have pity, as a father on his children,
And as thy grace and love have never failed us,
“ So let them rest on us this day.”

This day to grant atonement thou wast pleased
To those who neared with sacred rites thine altar,
These rites are gone,—our fathers' virtues stand ;
“ They live with us this day.”

This day, the Lord, with whom no wrath can dwell,
From his unmeasured hights will hear and help us ;
“ For he's our God, and we his flock ; his hand
Will feed us this day.”

This day record us guiltless in life's book,
And when on thee we call, stand not afar.—
This feast, thou hast for our release appointed,
“ Is in Israel a statute to this day.”

This day accept thy people's meek confession,
Accept their words as pleaders at thy throne,
See their afflicted souls, as they abstain
“ From food all this day.”

היום בפיו יפרוש אליך וגבירותך ימלל. באדרך
יחזה פניה ובשירו אותה יהלל. עונזו מורה ועוזב
יבקש מחלוקת ויתפלל. בעדו תמיד כל היום:
היום סמוך עם אשר דלקתיך דופקים. ותזכיר נא נפשם
כיעליה מתרפקים. פרוש יידך להם וקבלם ובשרם.
ואתם הרבקים. ביי אלהיכם חיים בלבכם היום:
היום יערב לפניה שיחי במנחה בשמן בלוליה. חשוב
נא שלום שפטינו כעליה. י' חטה אונך אל הרנה ואל
התבללה. אשר עבריך מתפללים לפניה היום:
היום פניה נא לזכרנו בזוכות איתני. קדוש נקנו
וטהרנו מכל זדון. פחה שערי רחמים ניעלו מהנוני.
התיצבו וראו את ישועת י'. אשר יעשה לכם היום:

ישראל עבריך. לפניה נאספים. מתאים סלייחה.
ולישעה נקספים. אנא שעה ישועתם. כמו קרבן
מוספים: Cong. האל הנוצר חסר לאלפים:
ישראל עבריך. ההולכים שחוט. משתחווים
ומתנפלים. לאל נאדר בכח. אנא שעה ישועתם.
כמו ריח ניחח: Cong. האל הנוצר חסר לאלפים:
ישראל עבריך. עליך נסמכים. אל רחמייך פוגנים.
ולישעה הם חוכמים. אנא שעה ישועתם. כמו עולות
ונסכים. Cong. האל הנוצר חסר לאלפים:

This day with outspread hands they tell thy power,
 They long to see thy face, with praise and song;
 Confessing and abandoning their sins,
 "They pray continually this day."

This day support those knocking at thy gate,
 Hold dear their souls which trembling on thee lean;
 Spread out to them thy hand, and say, "Ye, cleaving
 Unto the Lord, your God, shall live this day"

This day, my stammering word be sweet like incense,
 My lips' poor tribute like a holocaust!
 O Lord, incline thine ear unto the prayers
 "Which thy servants offer this day."

This day turn to my side, declare me clear,
 And for my fathers' sake, O Holy One,
 Open thy mercy-gate unto our plaints.—
 "Stand still, and see what wonderous salvation
 The Lord will work for you this day."

Lord! Thy people of Israel are gathered before thee,
 Soliciting pardon and grace, they implore thee;
 To their supplication give merciful heed,
 'Tis their sacrifice brought for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

Lord! Thy people of Israel, depressed and contrite,
 Bow down unto thee, Lord, adorned with might;
 Regard thou their plaint in their hour of need
 As their incense waved for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

Lord! Thy people of Israel on thee now relying
 Appeal to thy love, for salvation crying;
 Let their suit be fulfilled, let the prayers they read,
 Be offerings burnt for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

ישרָאֵל עַבְרִיךְ . נְדָחָמִים וּנְפָעָמִים . וּמְעוֹצָם
חֲטֹאתֶךָ . קְרָאָם פָּחר וְאִימִים . אַנְאָא שָׁעה שְׁוֹעָתֶם
בְּקָרְבָּנוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים : Cong. הָאֵל הַנוֹּזֵר חִסְדָּר לְאֶלְפִּים :

ישרָאֵל עַבְרִיךְ . נְאַנְחִים וּנְאַנְקִים . עַל חִסְדָּךְ
גְּשֻׁעָנִים . וְאָם הֵם מְטוֹב רַקִּים . אַנְאָא שָׁעה שְׁוֹעָתֶם
בַּי אֱלֵיךְ גְּשָׁקְפִּים : Cong. הָאֵל הַנוֹּזֵר חִסְדָּר לְאֶלְפִּים :

אֶל מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁבֵּעַל-כִּסְאָ רְחָמִים . מְתַנְהָג
בְּחַסְדִּות . מְזֻחָל עֲוֹנוֹת עַמוֹּ . מְעַבֵּר רָאשָׁן רָאשָׁן .
מְרַבָּה מְחִילָה לְחַטָּאִים וּסְלִיחָה לְפָשָׁעִים . עֹוֹשָׂה
צְדָקּוֹת עַמְּ-כָּל-בָּשָׂר וּרוּחָ . לֹא כְּרַעַתְּמָתְּגָמָול . אֶל
הַוְּרִיתְלָנוּ לְזֹרֶר (מְדוֹת) שֶׁלַשׁ עֲשָׂרָה . זְכַר-לָנוּ הַיּוֹם
בְּרִית שֶׁלַשׁ עֲשָׂרָה . כְּמוֹ שְׁהַזְּרָעָת לְעַנְוֹן מִקְרָם . כְּמוֹ
שְׁכָתוֹב . וַיַּרְדֵּר יְהֹוָה בְּעַנְוֹן וַיַּחֲיַצֵּב עַמּוֹ שָׁם וַיָּקָרָא
בְּשָׁם יְהֹוָה :

וַיַּעֲבֵר יְהֹוָה עַל-פָּנָיו וַיָּקָרָא .

יְהֹוָה יְהֹוָה

אֶל רְחוּם וְתַנְנוּן אֶרְךְ אֲפִים וּרְבָ כִּסְדָּר וְאִמְתָּה :
נְזֵר חִסְדָּר לְאֶלְפִּים נְשָׁא עָזָן וּפְשָׁע וְחַטָּאָה וְגַנְקָה :
וּסְלִיחָתָ לְעַונְנוּ וְלְחַטָּאָתְנוּ וְנְחַלְתְּנוּ :

Lord! Thy people of Israel are abashed and afraid ;
 Because of their sins they're appalled and dismayed ;
 O hear their entreaties and send them good speed,
 Their peace-offering be the guilt they plead,

(Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed.

Lord! Thy people of Israel are sighing and moaning,
 But they lean on thy grace, Lord, in the heavens
 throning !

Accept, then, their prayer, though worthless their deed,
 Let their unshaken trust for their clearance plead.

(Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed !

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity ! Conscious of their sinfulness, thy people lift up their eyes unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners. Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost not deal with them according to the measure of their evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals, even as it is written : " And the Lord appeared in the cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed the name of the Eternal.

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out :

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Here, in thy house, we stand and pray,
O Father, for thy pardon.
Thy grace did consecrate this day
To be the day of pardon.
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

O'er all the earth the sound is heard,
"With thee, with thee there's pardon."
What lives through thy creative word
May live in hope for pardon.
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

Thou wilt not that the sinner die,
But that he live through pardon.

Thou waitest—if for light he sigh,
 Thou grantest beaming pardon.
 O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

Reader.

The broken-hearted and depressed,
 Thou liftest up through pardon;
 The wearied leadest thou to rest—
 How sweet the rest of pardon!
 O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

Reader.

To thee in fervent prayer we raise
 Our voice, “Lord, give us pardon.”
 It is thy glory, ’tis thy praise,
 “With thee, with thee there’s pardon.”
 O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
 The gracious word, “I’ve pardoned.”

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֶלְעִזְבָּנוּ. וְאֶלְתַּשְׁנוּ. וְאֶלְתַּכְלִיקָנוּ. וְאֶלְתַּפְרֵר בְּרִיחָתְךָ אַתָּנוּ. קָרְבָנוּ לְתֹזְרָתְךָ. לְפִרְקָנוּ מִצּוֹתִיךָ. הַזְרָנוּ דָרְקֵיכָה. הַטְּלֵבָנוּ לִירָאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמוֹלָא אֶת לְבָכָנוּ לְאַהֲבָתְךָ. וּנְשׂוֹב אֶלְיךָ בָּאִמְתָּה וּבְלֹבֶל שְׁלָם. וּלְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגְּרוֹלָתְךָ וַתְּסַלֵּחַ לְעַונֵּינוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation):

כִ אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בְנֵיךְ וְאַתָּה אֲבָנָנוּ:
 אָנוּ עַבְרִיךָ וְאַתָּה אַדְוָגָנוּ. אָנוּ צָאנָה וְאַתָּה רֹועָנוּ:
 אָנוּ בְּרִמָךָ וְאַתָּה שֻׁמְרָנוּ. אָנוּ נְחַלְתָּה וְאַתָּה חְלִקָנוּ:
 אָנוּ קְנִיהָ וְאַתָּה מֹשִׁיעָנוּ. אָנוּ פְּעַלְתָּה וְאַתָּה יוֹצְרָנוּ:
 אָנוּ סְגִלְתָּה וְאַתָּה קָרוֹבָנוּ. אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָּה מֶלֶכָנוּ:
 אָנוּ בְּרֵיתְךָ וְאַתָּה דָוָקָנוּ. אָנוּ מְאַמִּירִיךָ וְאַתָּה מְאַמִּירָנוּ:
 אָנוּ מְלָאִ עָזָן. וְאַתָּה מְלָא רְחָמִים. אָנוּ חִינָנוּ לְהַכְלִידָה.
 וְאַתָּה הוּא וְשָׁנוֹתִיךָ לֹא יִתְפּוֹ:

וַיַּדְוִי

אָנָא תָבָא לְפָנֶיךָ תִּפְלַתְנָנוּ. וְאֶלְתַּתְעַלְםָ מִתְחַנְתָנוּ.
 שָׁאַיִן אָנָחָנוּ עַזִּים פְנִים וְקַשִּׁים עַרְפָּים. לוֹמָר לְפָנֶיךָ. עַזִּים
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אָנָחָנוּ וְלֹא חַטָּאנוּ.
 אֶבְלָל אָנָחָנוּ חַטָּאנוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy.
 We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSiON OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(*Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.*)

אֲשֶׁר־נוּ. בָּנְדָנוּ. נַזְלָנוּ. דִּבְרָנוּ דָּפִי: חָעִינָנוּ.
וְהַרְשָׁעָנוּ. זָרָנוּ. חַמְסָנוּ. טַקְלָנוּ שָׁקָרָ: יַעֲצָנוּ רֵעָ.
כּוֹבָנוּ. לְצָנוּ. מְרַדָּנוּ. נָאָצָנוּ. סְקָרָנוּ. עָוָינוּ. פְּשָׁעָנוּ.
אָזָרָנוּ. קְשִׁינוּ עָרָה: רְשָׁעָנוּ. שְׁחָתָנוּ. תְּעַבָּנוּ.
תְּעִינָנוּ. תְּעַתְּעָנוּ:
סְרָנוּ מִמְצֻוֹתֶךָ וּמִמְשִׁפְטֵיךְ הַטוֹּבִים וְלֹא שָׁווָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדִיק עַל־כָּל־הַבָּא עָלֵינוּ. כִּי אַמְתָּה עָשָׂית
וְאַנְחָנוּ תְּרַשְּׁעָנוּ:

(*The Congregation are seated.*)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in a low voice.)

All-Bountiful Father! Encouraged by the knowledge of the great mercy, which the holy services of this day so frequently bring to our view, I again approach thy throne to pour out before thee my sin-encumbered soul. A blushing sinner do I now stand before thee, my head bent down under the weight of transgression. In foolish infatuation have I allowed the lures of worldliness to overpower me and render me listless of thy paternal admonitions, heedless of Religion's warning voice. I am full of shame, O God, at my folly, and in the bitterness of grief, do I realize what I *am*, and what I *should be*. With pain and sorrow, do I perceive, how much I have harmed myself and others by the perversion of those faculties, that were granted to me by thy paternal love, for the fulfillment of my mission on earth. Marvellous things hast thou wrought for me, yet have I failed to appreciate them. Thou didst vouchsafe unto me the light of thy truth, yet did I close my eyes so as not to see it. Thou didst send unto me the message of thy law, but I opened not my ear to listen to it. Where shall I hide myself, O Lord, that thy scrutinizing eye shall not see me? Whither shall I flee, that the voice of thy disapproval shall not reach me? There is no spot beyond reach of thy Omnipresence, no darkness that can conceal me from thy Omniscience.

But one relief is yet left me—one hope that sustains me. I will hide myself under the shadow of thy mercy, for thy forbearance is immeasurable and the fount of thy love is never-failing. Thou desirest not the sinner to perish, but acceptest most graciously the erring, when he returneth unto thee in penitence. Thou avertest not thy countenance from the contrite sinner, never saying unto him, "*It is too late.*" But thou desirest us to hallow the Day of Atonement, which assures us that thou wilt forget the sins we have

committed, provided we cast them away from us and turn back to the path of virtue which we have abandoned.

Arise then, my soul ! Bestir thyself, my spirit ! Take courage, O my heart ! The mercy of the Lord is not withheld from thee ; the path of virtue is not closed up before thee. Rise, my soul, and sever the chains that passion has wound around thee ; sunder the bonds with which lust pinions thee to the things of the earth. Bestir thyself, O my spirit ! Combat vice wherever it may approach thee, establish a firm resolution and cling to it amid the temptations and the storms of life. Take courage, O my heart ! Thou art exculpated before thyself, when cleansed before thy Heavenly Judge.

O Merciful God ! The conciliation for which I now strive, let me find in my own heart. O ! let me strive untiringly for thy pardon, and do thou impress my soul with the conviction, that I cannot gain what I solicit by means of words, but by the evidence of act and deed. May I not appear absolved in my own eyes, if not truly absolved before thee, and grant that I may also find the forgiveness of my brethren whom I may have wronged. Let me not be weary, until I have succeeded in assuaging the pain I have caused them, so that I may regain their love through my merit, even as I have lost it through my fault. And do thou, O Lord, aid me in extinguishing all ill-will and rancor towards those who may have harbored malice against me. Cause me to forgive readily all who may have harmed me, and joyfully accept the hand of fraternal regard that may be extended towards me.

Reconcile me, O Lord, with thee, with myself, and with those who like myself are thy children, all relying on thee, who art a loving Father unto all generations. Amen !

מה נאמר לפניך יושב מרים. ומה בספר לפניך שכן
 שחכים. هلא כל הנסתירות והנגולות אתה יורע:
 אתה יורע רוי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-חיה:
 אתה חופש כל-חררי בطن. ובוthon כל-יות הלב. אין
 דבר נעלם מך. ואין בספר מנגד עיניך:
 ובכן יהיה רצון מלפניך. "אלקיינו ואלהי אבותינו.
 שתסלח לנו על-כל-חטאינו. ותמחל לנו על-כל-
 עונתינו. ותברך לנו על-כל-פשעינו. שחתנו.
 ושבינו. ושפצענו לפניך. בין במחשכה בין ברבור
 ובין במעשה. בין באנס ובין ברצון. בין בגלי וביין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בשְׁתַר. בֵּין בָּרוֹן וּבֵין בְּשִׁנְגָה. עַל כָּלָם אֶלָּוּ
סְלִיחוֹת. סְלִיחַ-לָנוּ. מְתֻחַלְלָנוּ. בְּפֶרְלָנוּ. בַּיְאָתָה
אֲרַנִי טֹב וּסְלָח וּרְבִ-חָסֵד לְכָל-קָרָאֶךָ:

READER.

מֵי אֶל קְמוֹה:
מֵי אֶל קְמוֹה:

אֲדִיר וְנָאָר. בּוֹרָא דָק וְחָלֵד.
גּוֹלָה עֲמֹקוֹת. הַזּוֹבֵר אֲזָרָקּוֹת.
הַדּוֹר בְּלֵבָיוּשׂוּ. וְאַיִן זָוְלָתוּ.
זָוְקָף בְּפּוֹפִים. חֹנֵן דְלִים.
טָהֹר עֵינִים. יוֹשֵׁב שְׁמִים.
כּוֹבֵשׁ עֲוֹנוֹת. לוֹגֵשׁ אֲזָקּוֹת.
מֶלֶךׁ מֶלֶכִים. נוֹרָא וּנְשָׁנָבָן.
סּוֹמֵךׁ נוֹפְלִים. עֲוָנָה עֲשִׁיקִים.
פּוֹרָה וּמַצִּיל. צָדִיק וּמִשְׁרָר.
קָרוֹב לְקוֹרָאִיו. רְחוּם וּתְפָנוֹן.
שָׁוכֵן שְׁחָקִים. תּוֹמֵךׁ תְּמִימִים.
נְשָׁא עָזָן. וּעְבָר עַל פְּשָׁע.

כְּבָחָוב עַל יָד נְבִיאָה. מֵי אֶל קְמוֹה נְשָׁא עָזָן וּעְבָר
עַל-פְּשָׁע לְשָׁאָרִית נְחַלְתּוּ לְאִיחָזָיק לְעַד אָפּוּ כִּי חַפְץ
חֲסֵד הָוָא: יְשֻׁוּב יְרַחְמָנוּ יְכַבֵּשׁ עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וּתְשִׁלֵּיךְ
בְּמִצְלוֹת יְם כְּלִיחְתָּאָתָם: תְּהַנֵּן אֶמְתָּה לְיעַקְבָּחָסֵד
לְאֶבְרָהָם אֲשֶׁר-גַּשְׁבָּעָת לְאֶבְוָתֵינוּ מִימֵי קָרְםָם:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

Source of strength and lustrous light,—Author both of depth and height,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Mysteries are known to thee,—Right is all thou dost decree,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Wrapped in majesty divine,—There's no power beyond thine,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou upliftest the depressed,—Through thy grace the poor are blest,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Wrong cannot endure thy sight,—Dweller in the heavens bright,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Sins dost thou in grace remove,—Clothed in deeds of truth and love,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Princes must obey thy law,—Bow before thy height in awe,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou, support of those who fall,—Hear'st the oppress'd, when they call,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou redeem'st from woe and need,—Thou art righteous in each deed,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Nigh to those who on thee call,—Merciful and kind to all,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou, enthroned in clouds, unseen,—Guardest all that on thee lean,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Endless is thy pardoning grace,—Sins of man dost thou efface,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

As it is written: Who is, God, like unto thee, that pardoneth the sins of the remnant of his inheritance? Thou wilt again have compassion upon us and cast our sins into the depths of the sea, performing what thou hast sworn unto our fathers from the days of old.

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַחְלָל עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם (השפט
בָּה יִכְיֹס) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה. מַחְחָה וְהַעֲבָר פְּשֻׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
מַנְגֵּר עִגְּנָה. כְּאָמָר אָנָּכִי אָנָּכִי הוּא מַחְחָה פְּשֻׁעֵיד
לְמַעַן וְחַטָּאתִיךְ לְאָזְופּוֹ: וּנְאָמָר. מַקְיָתִי כְּעֵב
פְּשֻׁעֵיהֶן וּבְעַנְנָן חַטָּאתִיךְ שׁוּבָה אֵלִי כִּי גָּאַלְתִּיכְךָ
וּנְאָמָר. כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֵּר עַלְיכֶם לְטַהַר אַתֶּכָם
מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תְּהִרְתּוּ:

אֱלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רִצְחָה בְּמַנְיחָתֵנוּ קְדָשֵנוּ
בְּמִזְוֹחֵה. וְתַנְזֵחַ לְחַלְקֵנוּ בְּתֹרַתְךָ. שְׁבַעַנוּ מַטּוֹבָה.
וְשִׁמְחַנּוּ בְּיִשּׁוּעָתְךָ. (וַיְהִינְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֲלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָבָה וּבְרָצֹן שְׁפָת
קוֹרֵשָׁה. וַיְשַׂמְחוּ בָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲוֹהָבָיו שְׁקָה). וְטַהַר לְבָנֵנוּ לְעַבְדָךְ
בָּאֶתְחָתָה. כִּי אַתָּה סְלֹחֵן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַחְלֵן לְשָׁבֵטִי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל דָּזָר וְדָזָר. וּמַבְלָעֵדְךָ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ מוֹחָל וּסְולָחָ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה. מֶלֶךְ מוֹחָל וּסְולָחָ לְעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וּלְעֲנוֹתָ
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אַשְׁמֹותֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וּשָׁנָה.
מֶלֶךְ עַל בְּלָהָרֶץ מִקְדָּשׁ יְהָשֵׁב יִשְׂרָאֵל וּיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים:
ו. רִצְחָה יְהוָה אֲלֹהֵינוּ בְּעֵפֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְתִפְלַתְתֶם בְּאֶחָבָה
תִּקְבֵּל. וְתַהֵי לְרָצֹן תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה שָׁאותָה לְכָךְ בִּירָאָה נָעָבָד:

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions and like vapor, thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord, our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

ו. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הויא יי' אליהינו ואלהי
 אבוקינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הויא
 לדור ודור. נורח לך ונספר תהלהך. על חיינו
 הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
 שבכל-יומ עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטוכותיך שבכל-עת.
 ערבענבר וצחרים. הטוב כי לא-בלו רחמייך. והברחים
 כי לא-תמו חסרים. מעוזם קניינו לך:
 ועל-כלכם יתברך ויתרומס שם מלכנו תמיד
 לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחים טובים כל-בני בריהך:
 וכל חמיכים יזרוך סלה. ויהללו אה-שםך באמת.
 האל ישועתנו ועוזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' הטוב
 שםך ולך נאה להודות:

ברכת כהנים

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

אלヒנו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המשלשת
 בתורה. הקתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי
 ארון ובניו כהנים עם קדושך קאמור:

(Each single word, said by the Reader, is repeated by the Choir.)

יברכך. יי'. וישמרך: יאר. יי'. פניו. אליך.
 ויתנה: ישא. יי. פניו. אליך. וישם. לך. שלום:

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

THE PRIESTLY BLESSING.

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said:

(Each single word, said by the Reader, is repeated by the Choir.)

The Lord—bless—and preserve thee! The Lord—make his face—to shine—upon thee,—and be gracious —unto thee!—The Lord—lift up—his countenance—unto thee,—and give—thee peace! Amen.

(The Rabbi before the opened Ark.)

O Lord, our Father, our God! Hearken in grace and mercy, unto the blessing which we pronounce on the Congregation of Israel according to thy ordinance proclaimed in the law of Moses, and delivered unto him from the mouth of thy divine glory.

Bestow thy paternal blessing abundantly upon all who trustfully look up to thee. Crown the year, upon which we have entered, with thy bounty, so that all creatures, in whom thou hast breathed thy holy spirit, may rejoice in thy mercy and be satisfied, refreshed and cheered with the gifts of thy love.

Vouchsafe to the soil vivifying dew and refreshing rain in due season, that the produce of the field and the fruit of the tree may thrive luxuriantly.

Bless likewise every avocation. Reward with ample success every honest labor in every sphere of human activity, that those who work for their household with zeal and assiduity, may not toil in vain. We pray not, Almighty Father, for riches and affluence, but for our daily bread, which we beseech thee to grant unto us in honor and contentment, and not in shame and disgrace. Spare us and our dear ones from all manner of dependence on human gifts and charity, and bless our own industry and toil, so that we may receive what we need, out of thy full, munificent and ever open hand, and never be put to shame before mankind.

O Father! Let thy protecting care be ever nigh unto us. Guard us against all evil occurrences and misfortunes; keep aloof from us pestilence, famine and loathsome diseases; preserve alive unto us those delights of our hearts and hopes of our aged days, wherewith thy infinite kindness hath blessed us. Remember all of us, O Father! unto a happy life, and appoint thy angels to watch and guard us on all our ways.

We furthermore beseech thee, O Father, to bless all of us with the light of thy countenance. "For man liveth not for the sake of bread alone, but in order to obey all the teachings which proceed from thy mouth, by which he may obtain eternal salvation." O enlighten us with the spirit of thy knowledge and thy law. Grant that we may constantly advance in wisdom and understanding, and ever progress on the path of light and salvation. And to this end, do thou bless, O Eternal, all institutions by means of which thy law and thy truth are established in our midst. Let thine eyes regard with favor this house which we have consecrated to thy service, and for the pouring out of our hearts in devotion and prayer before thy august presence. O hearken from thy heavenly abode to the petitions and supplications, which may rise from hence out of devout souls, so that thy everlasting government of grace and mercy may be manifested over us all.

And with abundant kindness and compassion, lift up, O Lord, thy countenance upon us and grant us peace. Yea, let peace prevail in our habitations and in our hearts; among Israel and all the families of the earth. Banish hate and enmity from the face of the universe, and strife and warfare wherever it may rage between men. O! bring near the period predicted in thy holy word, when no people shall lift up sword against people, but all nations shall walk in thy light and thy love.

And may continuous, unfading peace reign in our hearts, as the blossom and the fruit of purity and expiation obtained through thee, Eternal Father, abundant in mercy and full of forbearance! so that, while denizens of earth, we may live in peace, and close our eyes in peace, relying with full trust on our soul returning to its paternal abode, where thou wilt dispense unto it the crowning blessings of light and peace everlasting. Amen!

אדיר במרום. שוכן בגבורה. אתה שלום. ושםך
שלום. יהי רצון. שתשים עליינו. ועל עמק. בית
ישראל. תמים וברכה. למשמרת שלום:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

ו. ש. שם שלום טוב וברכה חן וחסיד ורחמים עליינו
ונעל כל-ישראל עמק. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
פניך. כי באור פניך נחת לנו " אלהינו תורה ח"ם
ואהבת חסיד וצדקה וברכה ורחמים ותמים ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לבך את-עמק ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלומך:
בספר ח"ם ברכה ושלום ופרנסה טובה נזכר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עמק בית ישראל לח"ם טובים
ולשלום: בכתוב ואתם הרבקים כי אלהיכם ח"ם
כלכם הימים:

(Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following
sentences.)

Amen:	היום תאמינו.
Amen:	היום תברכנו.
Amen:	היום תנדרנו.
Amen:	היום תדרשו לטובה.
Amen:	היום תשמע שועתנו.
Amen:	היום תתמכו בימין צדקה.

היום תקרבנו לעבודתך. לטוב לנו ולחיזותנו. וצדקה
וברכה. ורחמים ותמים ושלום. יהיה לנו וכל-ישראל
עד העולם. ברוך אתה יי' עוזה השלום:

Almighty in the heavens' hight, enthroned in Majesty! Thou art peace, and thy name is peace. Be pleased to grant unto us and unto thy people, the house of Israel, life and blessing for the sake of the preservation of peace.

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Isrāel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity, as it is written, "And ye that cleaved unto the Lord, your God, are all alive this day."

(The Choir and Congregation say : "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

This day be pleased with strength to dress us! Amen.
 This day be pleased with joys to bless us! Amen.
 This day make great thy servants' name! Amen.
 This day with thy salvation grace us! Amen.
 This day, Lord, hear our humble claim! Amen.
 This day in thy great mercy brace us! Amen.

This day bring us nearer to thy service, that it may be well with us, and render our lives happy—that righteousness and blessing, grace, life and peace may attend us and all Israel, now and evermore. Praised be thou, O Lord, the unfailing fount of peace.

Choir and Congregation.

There is none like our God !
 There is none like our Lord !
 There is none like our King !
 There is none like our Savior !

Who is like our God ?
 Who is like our Lord ?
 Who is like our King ?
 Who is like our Savior ?

We will give thanks unto our God !
 We will give thanks unto our Lord !
 We will give thanks unto our King !
 We will give thanks unto our Savior !

Blessed be our God !
 Blessed be our Lord !
 Blessed be our King !
 Blessed be our Savior !

Thou art our God !
 Thou art our Lord !
 Thou art our King !
 Thou art our Savior !

Reader. 29.

אין באלְהִינוּ.
 אין באַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 אין במלָכָנוּ.
 אין במוֹשֵׁעָנוּ:
 מִי בָּאֱלֹהִינוּ.
 מִי באַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 מִי בֶּמְלָכָנוּ.
 מִי בֶּמוֹשֵׁעָנוּ:
 נוֹרָה לְאֱלֹהִינוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְאַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְמֶלֶךְנוּ.
 נוֹרָה לְמוֹשֵׁעָנוּ:
 בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהִינוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ מֶלֶךְנוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ מוֹשֵׁעָנוּ:
 אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהִינוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא אַדּוֹנִינוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְנוּ.
 אַתָּה הוּא מוֹשֵׁעָנוּ:

(The Rabbi.)

With humility and awe do we declare thy glory this day, O Lord, and acknowledge that all thy ways are righteous and just,—full of kindness and love; that thy wisdom is unsearchable, thy holiness most sublime. Our souls soar aloft while recounting thy perfections, but, alas! when viewing our frailties and infirmities, and considering our ill deeds and unholy aspirations, sorrow and anguish seize us and make us tremble; shame and confusion, fear and anxiety fill our contrite hearts. How shall we dare approach thee, or even make mention of thy ineffably sacred Name, laden as we are with error, replete with iniquity, conscious of short-comings, polluted by transgressions?

O Father, who from the most exalted heights lookest down into the remotest depths, we feel and know that thy all-seeing eye penetrates us and our doings. Thou knowest how far removed we are from the path of perfection. Verily have we no merits which could justify us before thee. Thou knowest how often we have gone astray, and that even our good resolutions and noble actions bear the stamp of imperfection. How then can the mortal stand before thy throne of judgment, who, day after day, commits wrong,—who bears within him the consciousness of evil deeds, and whose heart is pierced with the pain of self-accusation?

O God! it is only because we rely on thy mercy, that we are emboldened to draw near unto thee this day. In bitter anguish do we exclaim “We have sinned;” and thou heedest our cry, thou stretchest forth thy hand towards us, saying: “Return, ye children of men, all your transgressions shall be taken off, and every guilt wiped out.” Having heard the inspiring words, we throw ourselves at the gates of mercy, and seek to return unto thee. Whatever be our past failings, this day is it our sincere desire to amend, to embrace

goodness more firmly, to strive after virtue more zealously. We will engage in the hard battle, we will struggle in the fierce encounter, and purify our hearts from all defiling spots, conscious that thou wilt aid us in our endeavors to walk with truth and uprightness in all thy ways. For what dost thou, O Lord, require of us mortals but that we should *strive* to do righteousness, and walk humbly before thee? Therefore is this day given unto us, that we should cleanse ourselves from all our sins, listen to thy voice of love and pity, and the promises of forgiveness unto all who sincerely return unto thee.

Yea, our Father, this day is a gift of thy boundless grace and mercy, recalling to our minds the high mission thou hast assigned us. We feel ourselves animated at this moment with the breath of thy love, and our souls are brought to the consciousness of our exalted destiny. In the transport of devotion doth thy spirit seize us and uplift us above the things of earth, beyond our narrow span of existence here below. Our eyes are bedewed with tears when soaring upwards to thee, O Eternal, and our hearts are thrilled with sweet emotions. The fetters of pride and obduracy are shattered in pieces, our earthly cares melt away, our grief and anguish are dissipated, as we stand before thee freed from what had hitherto dejected us. O that we permitted not these pious sentiments to be only of this day's, this hour's, this moment's birth and duration, but that at all times and in all places,—ever and everywhere, our hearts might remain pure and we might never forget thee. That no temptation should have control over us, but that with cheerfulness and perseverance, we might choose at all times, that which is good, pure and holy.

O Father, we will retain to the latest hour of existence the sacred emotions of this day, and never relinquish the noble aspirations, with which thy solemn

admonitions animate our souls. This day shall not pass from us without earnest self-examination, and an honest striving to regenerate our hearts. To those sacred objects do we devote it. We will cause our mental gaze to penetrate into the most secret recesses of our hearts; we will search after the hidden motives of our actions; we will scrutinize our thoughts, words and deeds, in order to be cleansed before thee. We will not be dazzled by the glitter of false virtue, or by the outward appearance of morality and piety with which, in fatal self-delusion, we so often try to deceive ourselves. We will listen readily to thy rebuke this day, and though it pierce our hearts with bitter keenness, though it wound our self-love, as we unveil rather than conceal our perverseness, yet will we bare ourselves to receive thy wholesome chastening and acknowledge its healing effect. Then shall we succeed, with thy help, in forsaking the errors into which we have fallen, and with strong determination and unremitting care watch over our deeds, till we become more and more confirmed in true virtue and real wisdom, by means of which we may hope, that when our earthly career shall have closed, we shall appear before thee clear and pure, proclaiming thy praises in unison with all the faithful and pious, who surround thy radiant throne in holiness. Amen.

תפלת מנהה ליום הכפורים

אשר יושבי הארץ עוז יהלוך סלה
אשר העם שכבתלו אשר העם שמי אלהיו:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

30. אָרוּמֵמֶח אֱלֹהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם
נְעָד: בְּכָל-יְמֵינוֹ אֶבְרָכָה וְאֶהָלָלה שְׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעָד:
גָדוֹל יי' וּמְהֻלָּל מַאֲד וּלְגַדְלָתוֹ אֵין חִקָּר: דָוָר לְדוֹר
יְשִׁבָּח מְעַשֵּׂיך וְגִבְורָתֶיך יְגִידָו: הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הַזָּר
וְדָבָר נְפָלָאתֶיך אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעוֹז נְרוֹאָתֶיך יְאִמְרוּ וּגְדַלְתֶּךָ
אֲסְפָרְנָה: זָכָר רְבִטּוּבֶךָ יְקִיעָו וְצִדְקָתֶךָ יְרִנָּנו: חָנוֹן
וּרְחוֹם יי' אָרָך אָפִים וּגְדַלְתָּחֶסֶר: טוֹבָיִי לְכָל וּרְחַמְיוֹ
עַל-כָּל-מְעַשֵּׂיו: יוֹדֵה יי' כָּל-מְעַשֵּׂיך וְחִסְדֵיך יְבָרְכוּךָ:
כְּבוֹד מְלָכָותֶךָ יְאִמְרוּ וְגִבְורָתֶךָ יְרִכְרוּ: לְהַזְקִיעַ לְבָנָי
הָאָדָם גִּבְורָתָיו וּכְבוֹד הַבָּר מְלָכָותָו: מְלָכָותֶךָ מְלָכָות
כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמְמִשְׁלָתֶךָ בְּכָל-דָוָר וְדָר: סּוֹמֵךְ יי' לְכָל-

AFTERNOON SERVICE FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house, they praise thee continually. Selah.

Happy the people unto whom such is vouchsafed ;
yea, happy the people whose God is the Lord.

(*Psalm 145.*)

30. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy Name ; || Day after day untiring sing, || And loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song ; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise ! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, ||

הנפליים ווּזְקָרֶה לְכָל-הַכְּפּוֹרִים: עֲגַי כֵּל אֲלֵיכֶם יִשְׁבְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן-לְהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעַתּוֹ: פּוֹתֵח אֶת-יָדֶךָ
וּמִשְׁבְּקִיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצְוָן: אַדְּרִיךְ " בְּכָל-דָּבְרֵיכֶי וְחַסִיד
בְּכָל-מְעַשֶּׂיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל-קְרָאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָדוּ
בְּאַמְתָה: רָצְוָן-יְרָאָיו יִعָשֶׂה וְאַת-שׁוֹעַתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעָם:
שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת-כָל-אֲהָבָיו וְאַת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמַיד:
תְּהִלָּת " יִדְבֶּר פִי וַיִּבְרֹךְ כָל-בָּשָׂר שָׁם קְרָשׁוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְאַנְחָנוּ נִגְבְּרָה יְהִי מַעְתָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיה:

בָרָוך אֱלֹהֵינוּ שָׁבָרָאנוּ לְכָבוֹדוֹ. וְהַבְדִילָנוּ מִן
הַתוֹעִים. וּנוֹתֵן-לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אַמְתָה. וְחַי עַולָם נִטְעַ
בְתוֹקָנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַח לְבָנָנוּ בְתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיִּשְׁם בְּלֶבֶןּוּ
אֲהָבָתוֹ וַיַּרְאָתוֹ. וְלֹעֲשׁוֹת רָצְנוֹ. וְלֹעֲבֹדוּ בְלֶבֶב
שָׁלָם. לִקְעֻן לֹא נִגְעַע לְרִיקָה. וְלֹא גַלְד לְבָהָלָה: יְהִי
רָצְוָן מִלְפְנֵיכֶם " אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שָׁנָשְׁמֹר
חֲקִיקָה בְעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְנִירְשׁ טוֹבָה וּבָרָכה
לְחַי הַעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לִקְעֻן יִזְמַרֵךְ כְבוֹד וְלֹא יִדְמַ " אֱלֹהֵי
לְעוֹלָם אָזְדָה: וַיַּבְטַחֵךְ בְךָ יְזַדְעֵי שְׁמָךְ כִּילָא עֲבָתָ
לְרִשְׁיד " : " חָפֵץ לִקְעֻן צְדָקָה יִגְדִיל תּוֹרָה וַיָּאִרְיָה:

And makes the helpless stand ; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays ; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright ; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness ; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call ; || His Name all flesh may bless !

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

31. Blessed be our God, who hath created us to proclaim his glory, who hath removed us from the path of ignorance and superstition, and hath given us the law of truth—the imperishable source of existence. May he open our hearts to receive his holy law, and impress therein love and reverence, so that we may faithfully perform his will, and serve him with undivided spirit. Then will our toil in this life not be in vain, nor the creations of our mind without value. Vouchsafe then, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that we may so observe thy law in this sphere as to qualify ourselves for the happiness and blessing of the world to come. And may we never be weary of chanting thy praises, but extol thee, O Lord, continually. Yea, let all who know thy Name put their trust in thee, for thou dost not abandon those who truly seek thee. The Lord was pleased to elevate and glorify his law, in order that his righteousness might be known to all.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

קָוְמָה יְיָ. וַיִּפְצֹז אֵיבֵיכְךָ.
enemies be scattered and
thy haters flee before thee.
וַיַּגְשׂו מִשְׁנָאֵיךְ מִפְנֵיכְךָ:
בְּיַמִּין תֵּצֶא תֹּרֶה. וְדָבָר
For from Zion comes forth
the law, and the word of
the Lord from Jerusalem.
יְמִירּוּשָׁלָם:

Reader.

גָּהֲלוּ לִי אֶתְּנִי. וּגְרוּמָה
me, and let us together
extol his name !
שְׁמוּ יְחִידָוָה :

Congregation.

לְךָ יְהִי הַגְּדוֹלָה. וְהַגְּבוּרָה.
greatness and the power,
וְהַתְּפָאָרָה. וְהַנִּצְחָה. וְהַהֹּוד.
the victory, glory and ma-
jesty, even all that is in the
בְּיַמִּין תֵּצֶא תֹּרֶה. לְךָ
heaven and on the earth.
כָּל בְּשָׁמִים וּבָאָרֶץ. לְךָ
Thine, O Lord, is the king-
dom, and thou art exalted
לְכָל לְרָאשׁ :
as Chief over all.

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says :)

זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁם
This is the Torah which Moses set before the child-
מֹשֶׁה לְפָנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.
ren of Israel, by command
of the Lord.
עַל פִּי יְהָה :

Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ שָׁנַתְנוּ תֹּרֶה לְעַמּוֹ
Blessed be he, who in
his holiness hath given the
Torah to his people Israel !
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקָרְשָׁתוֹ :

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

(ויקרא י' ט א – זה)

וירבר יהוה אל-משה לאמר: דבר אל-כל-עדת
בניך-ישראל ואמרת אליהם קדשים תהיו כי קדוש אני
יהוה אלהיכם: איש אמך ואביו תיראו ואת-שבחתי
תשקרו אני יהוה אלהיכם: לא-תפנו אל-האלילים וואלה
מסכה לא תעשו לכם אני יהוה אלהיכם: וכי טובחו
ובח שלמים ליהוה לרצונם תובחהו: ביום זבחכם
יאכל ומטהרת והנותר ערב-יום השיליש באנש ישראף:
ואם האכל יאכל ביום השיליש פגול הוא לא ירצה:
וأكلיו עונו ישא כי-את-קדש יהוה חלל ונכורתה
הנבטה ההוא מעמידה: ובקערכם את-קדיז ארצכם לא
תכלח פאות שרכ לkidur ולקט קציר לא תלקט:
וברכמה לא תעלול ופרט ברמה לא תלקט לעני ולגר
תעוז אתם אני יהוה אלהיכם:

לא תגנבו ולא-תכחשו ולא-תשקרו איש בעמיהו:
ולא-תשבעו בשמי לשקר וחללה את-שם אלהיך אני
יהוה: לא-תעתק את-דרעך ולא-תגונל לא-תלין
פעלה שכיר אתה ערב-בקר: לא-תקלל חרט ולפניך
עור לא תמן מכשלה ויראת פאליהך אני יהוה:
לא-תעש עול במשפט לא-תsha פנידל ולא תדרדר

פָנֵי נְדוּל בְצַדְקָת תְשִׁפְט עַמִּיתֶךָ: לְאַתְלָךְ רְכִיל
בְעַמֵּיךְ לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דָם רַעַךְ אָנֵי יְהוָה: לְאַתְשַׁנָּא
אַתְ-אָחִיךְ בְלִבְבָךְ הַוֹּכֵחַ תָוֹקֵחַ אַתְ-עַמִּיתֶךָ וְלְאַתְשָׁא
עַלְיוֹ חַטָּא: לְאַתְקָם וְלְאַתְטַר אַתְ-בָנִי עַמָּךְ וְאַתְבַתְתָ
לַרְעֵךְ בְמֹזֵךְ אָנֵי יְהוָה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF-TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets, and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

Prayer of Jonah, the Prophet.

Out of my affliction I called unto the Lord, and he has answered me; from the womb of destruction did I cry,—thou hast heard my voice. Though thou didst cast me into the deep, into the heart of the seas, and the stream surrounded me; all thy billows and thy waves passed over me. And I thought, “I am banished from before thy eyes,—How shall I ever look up to thy holy temple?” Waters compassed me about, even to the soul; the deep surrounded me, the weeds were wrapped about my head. To the bottom of the mountains I went down; the earth closed her bars about me for ever. Yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O Lord my God.—When my soul fainted within me, I remembered the Lord, and my prayer came unto thee, unto thy Holy Temple. They that observe the vanities of falsehood, forsake what is their own good. But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of thanksgiving. I will pay what I have vowed! Salvation is with the Lord.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice. Amen.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

יְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יְהָוָה נִשְׂגַּב שְׁמוֹ לִבְדוֹ :

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people — a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, his chosen people. Hallelujah!

שׁוֹבֵחַ יְהָוָה רְכָנוֹת אֶלְפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל : Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned ; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed.)

32. יְתַנְדֵל וַיַּתְקַדֵש שְׁמָה רְבָא בְעַלְמָא דִיבְרָא כְּרֻעָוִתָה. וַיַּמְלִיךְ מִלְכֹוֹתָה בְחַיּוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכָוֹן. וּבְחַיּוֹן בְּבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְעַנְלָא וּבְזִפְנָן קָרִיב. וְאָמְרוּ אֲכִין :
אמין יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעולם עולםיא :
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומס ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעללה ויתהקל שם דקודשא בריך הוא. לעלי
מן בל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא וגחמתה דאמיר
בעולםיא. וְאָמְרוּ אֲכִין :

ברכת שבע

33.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וָאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאָל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חָסְדִים טוֹבִים. וּקְנָה תְּכִלָּה.
וּזְכָר חָסְדֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּמְבֵיא גָּאֵלה לְבָנֵינוּ בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בָּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרָנוּ לְחַיִם. מֶלֶךְ חַפְץ בְּחַיִם.
וּכְתַבָּנוּ בְקָפֵר הַחַיִם. לְטַעַנָּה אֱלֹהִים חַיִם:
מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶר וּמֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מִן אֶבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גָּבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אַדְנִי מְתִיחָה מַהְיִם אַתָּה
רַב לְהַזְּעִיעָה.

מְכֻלָּל חַיִם בְּחֶסֶד מְתִיחָה מַהְיִם בְּרַחְמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֶד
נוֹפְלִים וּרוֹפָא חֹולִים וּמְתִיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמֹנְתּוֹ
לִישְׁנִי עַפְרָה. מֵקְמוֹךְ בָּעֵל גְּבוֹרוֹת וּמֵדָוָמָה לְךָ קָלָר
מִמְּיתָה וּמְתִיחָה וּמְצָקִית יוֹשֻׁעה:

Choir.

מֵי קְמוֹךְ אָב הַרְחָמִים.

זָכָר יָצֹרְיוּ לְחַיִם-בְּרַחְמִים.

וּנְאָמַן אַתָּה לְהַחִיּוֹת מַהְיִם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְתִיחָה הַמְּהַיִם:

33. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppressed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtorest the dead to life.

בְּקָדֵשׁ בְּפִתְבּוֹן עַל־יְדֵי נָגִיאָה וְקָרָא עָלָיו אֶלְעָזָר וְאַמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְהוָה צְבָאות מֶלֶךְ הָאָרֶץ בְּבוֹדוֹ: Read. בְּבוֹדוֹ מֶלֶךְ עֲזָלָם מְשֻׁבְתֵּינוּ שְׂוֹאָלִים וְהַלְּוָה אֵיתָן מְקוֹם בְּבוֹדוֹ: לְעַמְתָּם בְּרוּךְ יְאָמָרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ בְּבוֹדָה יְהוָה מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הָאֵלֶיךָ בְּרָתָקִים וְחוֹן עַם הַקָּדְשָׁה שְׁמָיו עַרְבָּה וְבָקָר בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. בְּעַמִּים בְּאַתָּה שָׁמַע אָזְנָרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שָׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הָאֱלֹהֵינוּ הָאֱלֹהֵינוּ הָאֱלֹהֵינוּ כָּלָבָנוּ. הָאֱלֹהֵינוּ כָּוֹשְׁבֵינוּ וְהָאֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבָקְמוּ בְּרָתָקִים שְׁגִינָת לְעַנִּי בְּלָחִי. לְהִוָּת לְכָס לְאֱלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אָנָּנוּ יְהוָה בָּכֶם:

Read. אָרֵיר אָרֵינוּ יְהוָה אָרְגַּנְנוּ. מָה אָרֵיר שְׁמָךְ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהַזְּהָב יְלַכְּדָה עַל בְּלָהָרֶץ. בְּיוֹם הַהִיא יְהוָה יְהוָה אֶחָד וְשְׁמָוֹן אֶחָד וְבְרָגְבָּרִי קָרְשָׁן בְּחָבֵב לְאָמָרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְמָלֵךְ יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֵיךְ צִיּוֹן לְדָר וְדָר הַלְּלוּיָה: Read. לְדָר וְדָר נְגִיד בְּלָהָרֶץ. וְלַגְּזָה גְּצָהָם קָרְשָׁתוּ נְגַרְשִׁית. וְשְׁבָתָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפְּנֵינוּ לֹא יְמַשֵּׁל עַזְלָם וְעַד. בְּיְהוָה מֶלֶךְ בְּרוֹלָה קָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

III. *Reader.* In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן תנו פחרך יי' אלחינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימרכ
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדרה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שירענו יי' אלחינו. שהשלטן
לפניך. עוז בירך. וגבורה במינה. ישמך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תנו בכור יי' לעמך. תהליך ליראה. ותקוה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמכו. וישראל יעלוו.
וחסידים ברנחת נילו. וועלחה תקפיזפה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה בעשן חכלה. כי מעבר ממשלת
זרון מזדהארץ:

ותמלוד אתה יי' לבך על כל-מעשיך. ככתב בדברי
קדשה. ימלך יי' ליעולם אלקיך ציון לדור ודור תלוליה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמח. ואין אלה מבלעדך.
ביבוב וינבה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל תקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה יי' המלך הקדיש:

vv. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וקרבתנו כלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הנורול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וְתִתְזָלַן ייְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֶחָדָה אַתְּ יוֹם (פְּעֵבֶת פָּנָה
לְקֻרְשָׁה וּלְמִנְחָה וְאַתְּ יוֹם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחְילָה וּלְסַלְיָחָה
וּלְכְבָרָה וּלְמַחְלֵבָה אַתְּ בְּלַעֲנוֹתֵינוּ (פְּאֶחָדָה) מִקְרָא
קָדְשָׁךְ זָכָר לִיצְיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלֵּה וְיָבָא זָכְרֵנוּ וּזְכָרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. זָכָרוֹן בְּלַעֲמָד בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֵיךְ.
לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרָחִמים לְמִתְיָם וּלְשָׁלוֹם בַּיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים
הַזֶּה. זָכְרֵנוּ ייְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקָדֵנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרָכה.
וְהַזִּיעַנְנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדָנֵר יְשֻׁועָה וּרְחִמים. חֹסֵךְ
וְחֶגְנֵנוּ. וּרְחֵם עַלְינָנוּ וְהַזִּיעַנְנוּ. בַּיְ אֱלֹהֵיךְ עַגְנֵנוּ. בַּיְ אֱלֹהֵיךְ
מֶלֶךְ מְנוּן וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:

אֱלֹהֵיךְ אֱפִים אַתָּה. וּבְעַל הַרְחִמים נִקְרָאת.
וְדָרֶךְ תְּשֻׁבָּה הַוֹּרִית: גְּרַלְתָּ רְחִמָּה וּמִקְרָיב. תִּזְבֵּר
הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לְזָבֵר יְדֵיכִיךְ: תָּלֵן אֱלֹנָנוּ בְּרָחִמים.
בַּיְ אַתָּה הוּא בָּעֵל הַרְחִמים: בְּמַחְנָון וּבְתַכְלָה כְּנִיחָה
נִקְדָּם. בְּהַזְוּעַת לְעֵנוּ מִקְדָּם: מִתְרוֹן אָפָּה שָׁוב.
כְּמוֹ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוּב: וּבְצָלְבָנְמִיךְ נִחְכָּה וּנְתַלְוָן.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known —to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Almighty, Merciful.—Remember thou each day thy chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ; O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when

כֵּיּוֹם וַיָּרֶד יְהוָה בְּעֵנָן: תַּעֲבֶר עַל-פְּשָׁע וַתִּמְחַה אֶשְׁם.
כֵּיּוֹם וַיַּחֲזַב עַמּוֹ שֵׁם: תָּאוֹזֵן שְׂוֻעָתָנוּ וַתִּקְשֵׁיבֵנוּ
מְאָקֵר. כֵּיּוֹם וַיַּקְרָא בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה וְשֵׁם נָאָמֵר,
וַיַּעֲבֶר יְהוָה עַל-פְּנֵיו וַיַּקְרָא.

יְהוָה יְהוָה

אֶל רְחוּם וַתְּנוּן אֶלְךָ אֱפִים וַתְּבִרְכֵנָה וְאֶמְתָּה:
נָצֵר חִסְדְּךָ לְאֶלְףִים נְשָׂא עָזָן וְפְשָׁע וְחַטָּאת וְגַנְקָה:
וְסָלַחַת לְעָזָנָנוּ וְלְחַטָּאתָנוּ וְנַחֲלַתָּנוּ:

מַאֲתָר הַהֲלָתִי שָׁוּמֵעַ עֲתִירָה וְשׂוּעה. וּבָךְ תְּקוּתִי
לְהַעֲבֵר מַעֲשָׂה הַרְעָה. בְּרַחְמִיכָה תְּשִׁפּוֹת עַם חָנָגָךְ
בְּתְשָׁעה. לְחִדְשֵׁבָע בְּעֵרֶב מַעֲרֵב עַד עַרְבָּה:
עַרְבָּה רְגַשָּׁש אֶרְבָּע תְּפִלּוֹת שָׁעה וְהַתָּה אָונָה. וְצִדְיקָן
נְחַלֵּק עַלְיוֹן לִילָּה זָכוֹר וּפְקֵח עַגְנִיךְ . תְּכֹזֵן תְּפִלָּתִי
קְטוּרָת לְפָנָיךְ . מִשְׁאָתָת כְּפִי מִנְחָת עַרְבָּה:
עַרְבָּה דִּינִי הַזֹּא כָּאֹור יוֹשֵׁב בְּשִׁחָק. שְׁמִצָּה וְגַאֲצָה
הַסְּרָה וְתוֹרָה בְּשִׁחָק. וְתִרְצָה שִׁיחָתִי בַּיּוֹם וַיֵּצֵא יִצְחָק.
לְשָׁוֹת בְּשָׁרָה לְפָנֹות עַרְבָּה:

עַרְבָּה קָמָה לְךָ בְּשָׁרִי וְלִבִּי לְהַלְלֵךְ קָרְם. וְלִקְרָאָת
חַסְדֶּךָ בְּצָמוֹן יֵצֵא וְלֹא רָדֵם. בַּיּוֹמוֹ תַּתְנִזְנֵן שָׁכְרוֹ וַיֵּצֵא
אָדָם. לְפָעַלוֹ וְלַעֲבֹדָתוֹ עַד עַרְבָּה:

the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought thy pardon by thy glorious Name; as it is written:

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed, The Lord, the Lord, God merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.”

Forgiye then our transgression and sin, and let us inherit thy grace.

From thee my praise goes forth, Eternal Lord,
Who list'nest unto prayer; my hope, that thou,
In mercy, wilt forgive the sinful ways
Of those who now thy pardon supplicate
From even unto even.

Incline thy ear unto our fourfold prayers
As to the chosen one of righteous fame,
Whose help thou wast, when he went out at night;
And let, like incense, rise to thee my word,
My offering this even.

My judgment bring thou forth, pure as the light,
Oh thou, who dwell'st in heaven, supremely great,
And be my orisons in grace received
As Isaac's in the field, when he poured out
His heart in prayer at even.

My heart roused early, Lord, to praise thy name,
Broke up its sleep to meet thy fearers here,
O, let my guerdon be thy pardoning word,
That to my daily task I go again,
To work till come my even.

ערב ים וצינן לילה נזא ענקה עגנו ופסן. פגיתו
בלגנית יעקב ורנא בקחן. כבואה הצעמיש ולק עליו
קם נהורים ורחש. פקמים וטהר בזרב;
ערב היה כטול ליישראל ויכרח ביטשנה. וראה
צומו אשר צם ונפשו ענה. תחומר אותו בקפל חים
בי פנה. היום כי יונטו אגלי ערבי;
ערב קליחתך קינה ובברחותך יגעם. תן לו תקתו
והעבר רשותו ויעם. צקה קדוש יוציא תהלות וכל
העם. נאכ עלייך כן בקר עד ערבי;

ערב זCKER ושהרים אקידה לרגליך שוכן מעוני. רחשי
ולחש ערב בקטורת נקרת לפנים ולפנוי. עשה עמי אותן
לטזה ויזבעלי. לא יום ולא לילה והיה לעת ערבי;
ערב ניב שפה רצה טרם אקריא תהא נמצא. ולענות
ולפנות היה ועלה כן הרחבה. שערי קליחה פתח לו
ונקי וצדיק ימץא. ובחער לא יסגר עד העיר;

משאות כפי מנהת ערב רצה נא בקשר. תבון
תפלתי קטורת לפניה בתום וביןשר. בקריא עני צורי
היום ופנה באשר.

Cong. יקיאו בני ישראל את המנחה:

And as the dusky evening shades draw nigh,
 Again thy people turn to thee their eyes,
 Accept their prayer, as thou heard'st Jacob's word,
 And cleanse them from their sins ; let them be pure
 At sunset in the even.

Be as the dew upon the thirsty soil,
 That Israel may blossom as the rose ;
 Behold their soul's affliction and their fast,
 And in the Book of Life seal them to-day,
 When dim the shades of even.

For thy forgiveness blest they supplicate ;
 Regard their woes, and let thy wrath pass by,
 O holy One, abiding with the praise
 Of Israel, who humbly on thee wait,
 From even unto even.

Whene'er I pray, at morning, noon, or eve,
 O, let my words ascend to thee, Most High,
 Like incense offered in thy holiest place ;
 Give me a token of thy grace this day,
 Let thy light shine at even.

Accept the pious utterance of our lips,
 And, through thy pardon, make us clean from sin ;
 Ere we have ceased to call, O answer thou,
 Nor let the gates of prayer be closed,
 Until descend the even.

I raise my hands up to the skies ;—Be this my evening sacrifice !—Accept my fervent inmost prayer,—O Lord, my Rock, as if it were—Sweet incense wasted to thy praise.—The day retires,—turn to my lays—As if all Israel were to bring

(Congreg.) At eventide his offering.

ר'יך ניחח אמר פי לפניך צור עולמים. חלב' ורמי הנמעט בצומי תמור חלבים ורדים. קיבל הגיון לבי אשר ערכתי היום בנעימים.

Cong. **כחטאַת קאָשׁם זבמנְחה:**

דרש נא ביום זה דורשיך והדרש להם בגין שפטים. שעה למעדן וטהרן בכיסוף מזוק שבעתים. ורצה שיחטס כשה אחת מן הצאן מן הפתאים. Cong. **מפשקה ישראל זבמנְחה:**

כליל וועלך תחנתי תחשב ומישטני ריב טריב. והוציא לאור עדקי טרם יבוא שמש ועריב. שפה בפמים לבו בתפלתו כל איש והקריב. Cong. **המקריב קרבנו לך זבמנְחה:**

ישראל עפה ישיר חסידך בטוב לך. הטה אליו אונך ושםע בעיניך פקח. וראה بي טוב מסתופף בשער רחמייך ויקח.

Cong. **מן הבא בידו זבמנְחה:**

ברב רחמייך אמר האזינה "הנני בינה. ואם נא מצאת חן בעיניך אלהי קדס מעונה. ולקחת מיד מנהתי אשר הבאת לך בתחנה.

Cong. **ויהי בעלות המנחה:**

O Rock of ages! Deem and favor—My words as offerings of sweet savor—And with my body's abstinence—Let me atone my soul's offence.—My thoughts revolving these ten days—On all my sinful deeds and ways—O may they be my heart's oblation,—

(Congreg.) At eventide my expiation.

Who this day seek thy countenance,—List to their feeble utterance!—How they in prayer stand, behold—And cleanse like silver sevenfold—Their hearts from sin's contamination.—O let their suits be their oblation,—Their lambkin offered to beseech thee,—

(Congreg.) At prayerful eventide to reach thee.

O Lord, esteem my meek petition—A holocaust, brought in contrition.—Repel the fiend, and let in pride—Thy justice shine at eventide.—Like water, each one in his prayer—This day outpours his bosom's care.—He brings himself,—his flesh, his blood—

(Congreg.) An evening sacrifice to God.

Jeshurun rings his sweetest lays—This day to sing thy glorious praise.—Lord, answer when they supplicate;—Behold how willingly they wait—Here at the threshold of thy grace,—Here in thy holy dwelling-place;—How each one brings from what is his,—

(Congreg.) A pious evening sacrifice.

What words I speak or have in mind—Be thou, in grace to hear, inclined.—If I've found mercy in thy sight,—O, King from ages infinite!—I pray, disdain not what I give.—The thoughts that in my bosom live.—Accept this evening sacrifice,—

(Congreg.) Lord, let it up to thee arise!

מחננים ידבר עפַך יבקש סליחה בלב מֶר. הנה
מִתְיאכָב עַל מֵצֹר וּוּמֶר עַל הַמְשִׁיכָר. מִתְחַלָּה פְּנִיךְ
לְעֵת מִנְחָת עֲרֵב וּמִצְפָּה כְּפָר בַּי אַכְרָר.
אַכְפָּרָה פְּנִיךְ בְּמִנְחָה: Cong.

אל מלך ישב על כסא רחמים. מתרנגן
בחסידות. מוחל עונות עמו. מעביר ראשון ראשון.
מרבה מיחילה לחטאיהם וסליחה לפושעים. עוזה
צדקות עם-כל-בשר ורוח. לא כרעתם תנמול. אל
הזהרת לנו לומר (מדורת) שליש עשרה. זכר-לנו היום
ברית שליש עשרה. כמו שהזהרת לענו מקרים. כמו
שכחות. וירד יהוה בענן ויתיאב עמו שם ויקרא
בשם יהוה:

ויעבד יהוה על-פניך ויקרא.

יהוה יהוה

אל רחום ומןין ארך אפיכם ורב חסך ואמת:
נצר חסך לאלפים נושא עון ופשע וחטא ונקה:
וסלחת לעוננו ולחטאינו ונהלךנו:

Thy people stand soliciting—Thy pardon, while with pangs they wring.—They stand like warriors on the tower,—Like watchmen in night's darksome hour;—They stand and look for expiation,—And running tears are their libation.—They say, “We will appease his face,

(Congreg.) With this our gift regain his grace.”

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity! Conscious of their sinfulness; thy people lift up their eyes unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners. Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost not deal with them according to the measure of their evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals, even as it is written : “ And the Lord appeared in the cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed the name of the Eternal.

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out:

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord our God ; nor banish
 Thy children from before thy face.
 We pray thee not for goods that vanish ;
 We meekly crave thy pardoning grace.
 The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord ! Our hearts are trembling,
 Thy judgment-day thrills them with fright ;
 Before thee there is no dissembling,
 Naught can escape thy searching sight.
 The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Reader.

Show mercy ! We no longer cherish,
 Within our bosoms, Sin—the foe ;

Show mercy, Father, lest we perish
 In our repenting wail and woe.
 The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept my vows.

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows.

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord ! Our tearful gazes
 Are raised to thee, whom we entreat.
 We long for thee ; O Lord, upraise us
 Unto thy glorious mercy-seat.
 The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows !

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord ! Not empty send us
 This day from thee.—O Lord, forgive,
 Forgive thy children, and extend us
 The palm of peace, that we may live.
 The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows.

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows ;
 Show mercy, Lord ! Accept his vows.

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֶלְלָהַעֲבָדָנוּ. וְאֶלְלָהַתְּפִלָּה
תְּפִלָּשָׁנוּ. וְאֶלְלָהַמְּכָלִיכָנוּ. וְאֶלְלָהַתְּפִרְבָּרְתָה אֲתָנוּ.
קָרְבָנוּ לְתֹרְתָה. לְמִדְנָנוּ מִצְוַתָּה. חֹרְבָנוּ דָרְכֵךְ. הַטְּ
לְבָנָנוּ לִירָאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמוֹלָא אֶת לְבָנָנוּ לְאַהֲבָתָה.
וּנְשֻׁבָּא לְאֵלִיךְ בָּאִמְתָה וּבְלֵב שְׁלָם. וּלְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגְּרוֹל
תִּמְחֹלָל וִתְּסַלָּחָל לְעָוֹנִינוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation) :

כִּי אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בְּנֵיךְ וְאַתָּה אֲבָנֵינוּ:
אָנוּ עַבְרִיךְ וְאַתָּה אַרְזָנוּ. אָנוּ צָנֵיךְ וְאַתָּה רֹזְעָנוּ:
אָנוּ כְּרָמָךְ וְאַתָּה שֹׁמְרָנוּ. אָנוּ נְחַלְתָה וְאַתָּה חַלְקָנוּ:
אָנוּ קְוִידָךְ וְאַתָּה מֹשִׁיעָנוּ. אָנוּ פְּעַלְתָה וְאַתָּה יוֹצְרָנוּ:
אָנוּ סְגִלְתָה וְאַתָּה קָרְבָנוּ. אָנוּ עַמְךָ וְאַתָּה מְלָכָנוּ:
אָנוּ רְעִיתָה וְאַתָּה דֹזְנוּ. אָנוּ מְאִירָךְ וְאַתָּה מְאִירָנוּ:
אָנוּ מְלָאֵ עָזָן. וְאַתָּה מְלָא רְחִמִים. אָנוּ חַיָנוּ לְהַכֵּל
דָמָה. וְאַתָּה הַוָּא אֶל חַי וְקִים. אָנוּ יְמִינָנוּ בְּצַל עֹבֶר.
וְאַתָּה חֹיא וְשְׁנוּתִיךְ לֹא יִתְמֹוּ:

זִידּוֹ,

אָנוּ תָבָא לְפָנֶיךָ תִּפְלַחֲנוּ. וְאֶל-תְּתַעַלֵם מִתְחַנְתָנוּ.
שָׁאןִ אֲנָחָנוּ עַזִּי פְנִים וּקְשִׁי עַרְפָ. לוֹמֵר לְפָנֶיךָ. זֶ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צָהִיקִים אֲנָחָנוּ וְלֹא חֲטָאנוּ.
אֶבְלָל אֲנָחָנוּ חָטָאנוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy.
 We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSiON OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אָשְׁמָנוּ. בָּגַדְנוּ. גִּזְלָנוּ. דְּבָרָנוּ דָּפֵי: הַעֲוִינוּ.
 וְהַרְשִׁעָנוּ. זְדָנוּ. חַמְסָנוּ. טְפִלָּנוּ שָׁקָר: יַעֲצָנוּ רֹעֶ.
 בְּזָבָנוּ. לְאַזְנוּ. מְרַדָּנוּ. נְאַצְנוּ. סְקָרָנוּ. עֲוִינוּ. פְּשִׁעָנוּ.
 אָזְרָנוּ. קְשִׁינוּ עָרָף: רְשִׁעָנוּ. שְׁחַתָּנוּ. תְּעַבָּנוּ.
 תְּעִינָנוּ. תְּעַתְּעָנוּ:
 סְרָנוּ מִמְצֻוֹתֶיךָ וּמִמְשִׁפטֶיךָ הַטוֹבִים וְלֹא שְׂוִיה לָנוּ:
 וַאֲתָה צִדִיק עַל-כָל-הַבָּא עַלְינוּ. בַּי אָמַת עַשְׂתָה
 וְאַנְחָנוּ הַרְשִׁעָנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in a low voice.)

O God and Father! Many a confession has this day burst forth from my agitated soul on this sacred spot, and yet do I not feel disencumbered from the burden of sin which clings to my heart. Again do I direct my mental gaze into my innermost recesses, and will allow myself no rest until I have given utterance to all the pangs which trouble me,—until I have cast off from my bosom the oppressing weight of sin.

Verily, doth my heart tremble this day, when I enter into judgment with myself, because of the many sins I have committed against thee, most bountiful Father! When I look back on the period of my life thy mercy has permitted me to pass through, anguish seizes me at the reflection that I have not used it for my soul's benefit, but rather in the service of passion and the vanities of this world.

Verily, I have offended in many a way, dealing unfaithfully with thee, O God, and with man. I have acted in the willfulness of my heart, have attached myself to untruth and addicted myself willingly to its baneful service. I have advised evil, and have directed my thoughts towards violating the commands of the Holy One. I have derided what was sacred, and despised in my heart the admonition of the wise. Oh, many are the wrongs I have committed, and my proud heart disdained to repair them. Obstinate and stiff-necked have I been, going astray myself, and leading others into error. Thou art just in whatever encompassed me,—thou art righteous, and I am guilty.

But I know thou art a merciful and gracious God, and takest no pleasure in chastising; thy goodness never endeth, and thy loving kindness is unto all generations. To err is human, to forgive divine. It is

man's destiny to learn to walk by frequent stumblings, to approach perfection through the paths of shortcomings and sin, but it is thou who assistest all those who are striving upward, who helpest those who need thy help. Therefore do I beseech thee, O Lord! though my sins be many, look upon my misery and forgive! Though my guilt be great, yet take cognizance of the grief of my heart, and remember that my frame is weak and frail,—that strong are my bodily desires; narrow my understanding; feeble my will. In the conflict of sinful inclinations, how should man be always able to distinguish what is right and to do what is good? Therefore, O Lord, be pleased to bear with my errors, pardon my sins, and acquit me from guilt.

O Father! withhold not thy paternal kindness from thy contrite child. Having poured out before thee my grief-laden heart, I feel relieved from its burden and free in thy presence. A strong resolution is aroused within me to eschew evil and zealously strive after virtue. Vouchsafe unto me, O Eternal, strength to carry out these pious resolves. Imbue me with a pure heart, so that in imitation of thy Divinity I may feel happy in bestowing kindness and spreading happiness around me. Then shall I be truly blessed by thy countenance; my days will then be passed in beautiful harmony; and my soul will be prepared in holiness to return unto thee pure and spotless, as when it issued forth from the divine fount. Hear me, O Lord, for my eyes are lifted up to thee, and in thee alone is all my hope. Amen.

מַה נָּאֹמֵר לְפָנֶיךָ יִשְׁבֵּט מְרוּם. וַיְהִי נָסְפֵּר לְפָנֶיךָ שָׂוֹכֵן
שְׁתָקִים. הַלֹּא כִּל הַגְּסֻתּוֹת וְהַגְּנוּלּוֹת אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ:
אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ רְצֵי עַולְםָם. וּתְעִלוּמוֹת סְתָרֵי כָּל־חַיִּים:
אַתָּה חֹפֵשׁ כָּל־חַרְבֵּי בְּטַזְןָם. וּכֹחֵן כָּל־יוֹתְלָבָן. אֵין
דְּבָר גְּעוּלָם מִמֶּה. וְאֵין נְסָתָר מִנֶּגֶד עַינֵּינוּ:
וּבְכָן יְהִי רְצֵן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. יְהִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
שְׁתָכַלֵּחַ לָנוּ עַל־כָּל־חַטָּאתֵינוּ. וְתִמְכַלֵּחַ לָנוּ עַל־כָּל־
עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ. וְתִכְפַּרְחַלֵּחַ נָנוּ עַל־כָּל־פְּשָׁעֵינוּ. שְׁחַטְאֵנוּ.
וּשְׁעַוְנוּ. וּשְׁפַּשְׁעַנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ. בֵּין בְּמִחְשָׁבָה בֵּין בְּרִפּוֹרָ
וּבֵין בְּמַעַשָּׁה. בֵּין בְּאָנָס וּבֵין בְּרַצְוֹן. בֵּין בְּגַלְויָה וּבֵין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בְּסִתְרָה. בֵּין בְּזֹרֶן וּבֵין בְּשָׁנָה. עַל כָּלָם אֲלֹהִים
סְלִיחוֹת. סְלִיחַ-לָנוּ. מַחְלַלְנוּ. בְּפֶרְלָנוּ. בִּיאָמָה
אֲדֹנִי טֹב וִסְלָח וּרְבִּיחָסֵר לְכָל-קָרְאֵךְ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַחְלוֹל לְעֻונֹתֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם הַשְׁבִטָה
טוֹה וַיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה. מַחְה וְהַעֲבָר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
מַגָּד עִנִּיךְ. כַּאֲמֹר אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מַחְה פְּשָׁעֵיךְ
לְמַעַן וְחַטָּאתְךָ לְאִזּוּכוֹ: וַיָּאֹמֵר. מַחְיֵתִי כְּעֵב
פְּשָׁעֵיךְ וּבְעֵן חַטָּאתְךָ שָׂבֵח אֵלִי כִּי גַּאֲלָתְךָ:
וַיָּאֹמֵר. כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יַכְפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהַר אֲתֶיכֶם
מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תְּטַהַרְוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וַיָּאֹרֶךְ בְּקִנְוחֵינוּ קְדִישֵנוּ
בְּמַזְוִיהָךְ. וַתֵּן חָלְקֵנוּ בְּתֹרְתְּךָ. שָׁבַעַנוּ מַטּוּבָךְ.
וַיִּשְׁמַחֵנוּ בְּיִשְׁוּעָתְךָ. וַיִּתְגַּחֲלֵנוּ בְּאֱלֹהִינוּ בְּאַבְקָרָה וּבְרָצֵן שְׁפֵת
קָרְשָׁךְ. וַיִּשְׁמַחֵנוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲזֹבֵי שָׁקוֹר. וַיִּתְהַרֵּר לְבָנֵנוּ לְעִבְרָה
בָּאָמָת. כִּי אַתָּה סְלָחֵנוּ לִיְשָׁרָאֵל. וּמַחְלֵן לְשָׁבֵטִי יִשְׁרָאֵל
בְּכָל דָּזָר וְדָזָר. וּמַבְלָעָהָךְ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ מַזְחֵל וְסָולָחֵךְ.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה. מֶלֶךְ מַזְחֵל וְסָולָחֵךְ לְעֻונֹתֵינוּ וּלְעִוּנוֹת
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אֲשָׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
מֶלֶךְ עַל בְּלָהָרֶן מִקְדָּשׁ (הַשְׁבִּת) יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

ז. רצח יי' אלְהַיָּנוּ בְעֵמֶק יִשְׂרָאֵל. וַתְפַלֵּתָם בְּאֶחָבָה
תְקִבָּל. וְתַהֲיֵלְרַצְוֹן תִּמְיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עֵמֶק.
ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נשבור:
 ז. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלְהַיָּנוּ ואלה
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נוריה לך ונספר תהלהך. על חיינו
הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עטנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטוכחותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקර וצהרים. הטוב בילא-כלו רחמייה. ומה מחרם
כיא-אתפוי מסקירה. מעולם קונו לך:
 וועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמה מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:
ובתוב לחים טוביים כל-בני בריחך:
וככל הימים יודקה סלה. ויהללו אה-שםך באמת:
האל ישועתנו ועורתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' בטוב
שםך לך נאה להודרות:

אלְהַיָּנוּ ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המשלשת
בתורה. הברוכה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי
אהרן ובניו. כהנים עם קרוشه כאמור. יברך "

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration! Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore;

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וישקה: יאר יי פניו אליך ויחגה: ישא יי פניו
אליך ויחם לך שלום:

זז שים שלום טובך וברכה חן וחסר וرحمים עליינו
על כל-ישראל עמק. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחר באור
פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו יי אלהינו תורה חיים
ואהבת חסך וזכקה וברכה וرحمים וחיים ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לברך אתה עמק ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשולם:

בספר חיים ברכה ושלום ופרנסה טובה נבר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עמק בית ישראל למימים טובים
ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי עוזה העם:

bless and preserve thee ! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee ! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

תפלת נעילה ליום הכפורים

(זהל'ס כ"ד)

33.

לְיִהְרֹץ וּמְלֹאָה תַּבֵּל וַיֵּשֶׁבּוּ בָּהּ: כִּי־הַיּוֹא עַל־
יְמִים יָכֹרֶה וּעַל־גְּהֻרוֹת יָכֹנֶה: מִי־עַלְהָ בְּהָר " וּמִ
יָּקֹם בָּמְקוּם קָרְשׁוֹ: נָקִי בְּפִים וּבְרַבְבָּשָׂה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־
נִשְׁאָל לְשֹׁוֹא נֶפֶשׁוֹ וְלֹא נִשְׁבַּע לְמַרְמָה: יְשָׁא בְּרָכָה
מָאת " וּצְדָקָה מְאַלְּהָי יְשֻׁעָוּ: זֶה דָוָר דָרְשֵׁיו מִבְּקָשִׁי
פָּנָיךְ יְעַקֵּב סָלָה:

שָׁאוֹ שַׁעֲרִים רַאשֵּׁיכֶם

וּהַנְּשָׁאוֹ פָתָחִי עֲולָם

וּבָא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד:

מֵזֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד

" עֹוזָוּ גָבָור " גָבָור מַלְחָמָה:

שָׁאוֹ שַׁעֲרִים רַאשֵּׁיכֶם

וּשָׁאוֹ פָתָחִי עֲולָם

וּבָא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד:

מֵזֶה הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד:

" אֱכָאֹות הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד סָלָה:

CLOSING SERVICE

FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

33.

(Psalm 24.)

The Lord's is the earth and the fullness thereof, the world and all that inhabit therein. For upon the seas hath he founded it, and upon the flood hath he established it.—Who shall ascend unto the mountain of the Lord, and who shall stand in his seat of holiness? He whose hands are innocent, and whose heart is pure. Who hath not put his trust in vanity, nor sworn for the purpose of deceit. He shall receive a blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation. This is the generation that desireth for him, that seek thy face, O God of Jacob. Selah.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates,
And be ye lifted up, ye ancient doors,
And the King of glory shall enter.

“Who is this King of glory?”

The Lord, mighty and powerful,
The Lord, powerful in war.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates,
And be ye lifted up, ye ancient doors,
And the King of glory may enter!

“Who is he, this King of glory?”

THE LORD OF HOSTS,—

He is the King of glory. Selah.

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

Reader and Congregation.

34.

אל נורא עלייה. הִמְצִיא אֶלָנוּ מִחְילָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה:
Read.
מֵהִי מִסְפֵר קְרוֹאִים. לְהָעֵן נוֹשָׁאִים. וּמְכֻלְדִים
בְחִילָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
שׂוֹפְכִים לְךָ נְפָשָׁם. מִחְחָה פְשָׁעָם וְכְחַשָּׁם.
וְהַמְצִיאָם מִחְילָה. בְעֵינַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
הָיָה לָהֶם לְסִתְרָה. וּמְלָאתָם מִמְּאָרָה. וְתַתְמָם נָא
לְגִילָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
חוֹן אֹתָם וַחֲם. וּכְלָל לוֹחֵץ וּלוֹחָם. עֲשֵה בָהֶם
פְלִילָה. בְעֵינַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
זָכוֹר אֶדְקָת אֲכִיהָם. וּחְדֵשׁ אֶת יְמֵיהֶם. כְּקָדָם
וְתַחַלָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
קָרָא נָא שְׁנַת רָצְוָן. וְהַשֵּׁב שְׁאָרִית הַצָּאן.
לְהַפְאָרָת וְתַחַלָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא
פָתֵח שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁמִים. לְשׂוֹפְכִים לְבֵב כְפִים. וּבְשָׁרָם
נָא הַגְּאָלָה. בָשְׁעַת הַגְּנִיעָלָה: Cong. אל נורא

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

34. Reader and Congregation.

O God, in awe to thee we pray
For pardon, at the close of day!

(Reader.) Those, who in number few are called,

Lift up to thee their eyes, appalled,

In penitence and humbled pride, [etc.
Lord, at this prayerful eventide. (Cong.) O God!

(Reader.) Who pour their souls into their prayer,

O, let forgiveness be their share;

Blot out their sins, and do not hide [etc.
Thy face at prayerful eventide. (Cong.) O God!

(Reader.) O save them from the curse of sin;

Be thou their guard as thou hast been;

Give joy to those who here have sighed
From eventide to eventide. (Cong.) O God! etc.

(Reader.) Be gracious, Father, heed their life;

Assist them in their sacred strife;

Be thou the pleader by their side; [etc.
And make them clear at eventide. (Cong.) O God!

(Reader.) Remember, Lord, the pious ways

Their fathers walked. Renew their days,

And let them e'er with thee abide,
As at this prayerful eventide. (Cong.) O God! etc.

(Reader.) Proclaim a year of grace and rest;

Let Israel be by mankind blest.

Behold thy flock in thee confide [etc.
At morning, noon and eventide. (Cong.) O God!

(Reader.) As from their hearts their prayers have
streamed,

Announce, " You are from sins redeemed."

O, ope thy heavenly portals wide
Unto our cries at eventide. (Cong.) O God! etc.

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

Rabbi.

Once more do we draw near unto thee, O God !
Once more do we gather our exhausted strength, so
that, at this day's close, we may take home with us the
peace and happiness of a soul reconciled with its divine
Creator.

O what beatitude does the feeling that we are free
from sin, bring us ! What blessedness to think that
our heart has regained its original innocence—that
our soul is enjoying that sweet serenity, which sheds a
halo, pure and radiant like the days of happy child-
hood !

When the weary traveller, covered with dust and
exhausted by heat, descendeth into the cool waves and
emergeth therefrom refreshed and reanimated—girded
with new strength for continuing his journey : how
doth he not bless the element that gave him new life
and inspired him with new courage !

When he that has been stretched on the bed
of pain and suffering, and after a long and weary
struggle with death, feeling the healing tide of recovery
animating him, bestirs himself and ventures abroad
and sets his timid foot on the green meadow,—above
him the cheerful sky with its brilliant blue, beneath
him the verdant sward, sown with perfumed flowers :
Oh, how doth he inhale draughts of new vitality from
the gentle winds which whisper around him !—And
when homeward his footsteps again return, his heart is
filled with new love of life ; the most homely spots
possess to him an indescribable charm and increased
attraction. The rejuvenescence of his own bosom
finds a happy reflex in the gaze of every friend ;
nature and man,—inanimate objects and living beings
—all seem to join in telling him, “Life is beautiful,—
Life is sweet.”

Thus is it with the weary pilgrim on earth. His soul is covered with the dust which the boisterous and turbulent rush of earthly life whirls up,—his heart is scorched by the heat of passion, in the anxious search after the goods of the material state. He becomes faint, and would abandon the journey of life; he longeth for refreshment. At this stage the Sabbath of Sabbaths invites him to regenerate himself in the stream of devotion before thee, the All-atoning. He plungeth down, and his soul is relieved from this earth's dust and scorching heat, so that with renewed energy, he may again enter on the journey of earthly existence. He feels a new power within his bosom,—the power of resistance against all manner of temptation. So likewise will it be with us, when this day of forgiveness shall have passed, and we leave thy presence, strengthened by the consciousness of regained purity.

Sick did we feel ourselves; for sick is the heart that is encumbered with guilt,—sick the soul that fears, it may succumb in the struggle with sin.

But passing under this day's serene and smiling sky of clemency, traversing the green meadows of prayer and meditation, removed from our dwellings and separated from the bustle of the sons of earth, we have inhaled the sweet breath of recovery; and now when about to return homeward, and to reengage in our usual avocations, with what a different gaze shall we then regard them!

We shall then embrace our dear ones with renewed love and yet purer affection. Every discord which, but yesterday, disturbed the sweet harmony of home, will have passed away.

The holy and tender emotions of our hearts, which the storms raging within ourselves and round about us have made gloomy,—they shall again be clear and brilliant like the starry vault above us,—with all manner of darkness and trouble banished.

The path of duty with its many thorns which have wounded our feet during our progress, will appear to us decked with flowers, level and smooth.

The dark cares which have so often obscured our homes, will vanish before the radiant brightness of those great luminaries—*Trust* in thy assistance, O God; *Confidence* in our soul's refreshed power; and the sweet *Tenderness* of the dear ones for whom we work and strive!

Our fellow-men from whom we have been frequently alienated through grudge and contention,—how joyous will it be, to feel ourselves again united to them in friendship!

Strengthen us then, O Lord, once more, that we may be uplifted to thee with all our heart and soul.

Grant us earnest devotion at this closing hour, that we may fully purify and hallow ourselves in thy presence, before mixing again with the world.

O, heal us from our sins! Forgive us our iniquities! And when leaving this sanctuary with the confession of thy Unity and Omnipotence still lingering on our lips, O, bid thy Angel of pardon and peace to accompany us homeward and abide with us.

Vouchsafe, that amid all the turmoil of worldly

affairs, yea, to the very last moment of our earthly existence, thy paternal greeting may resound in the ears of thy repentant children: I “**כלחתי כדברך** have forgiven according to thy word.” Amen! Amen!

H Y M N.

The sun declines, the shades increase,
O Day of God, thou art retreating!
The world grows still, her breath is peace,—
To wearied souls a heavenly greeting.—
Fear not, man, thy coming night;
In the eve it will be light.

While still in clouds the sun delays,
Let us soar up, soar up to heaven,
That, parting with this day of days,
Sweet rest unto our souls be given,
And our hearts like stars be bright;
In the eve it will be light.

And when our sun of life retreats,
When evening's shadows round us hover,
Our longing heart no longer beats,
And grave-ward sinks our mortal cover:
We shall see a glorious sight;
In the eve it will be light.

๔๓ בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה אֲצֹלֶה מִרְוַת קָדְשׁוֹ. אַתְּ שֵׁם אֶרְיךְ נָאֵר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ. אֶל נְעָרֶן בְּסָוד שְׁרָפֵי קָדְשׁוֹ. אֵין קָדוֹשׁ כַּי:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה מִנְחֵי בּוֹר גְּמַשְׁכָתָה. אַתְּ שֵׁם בְּזָהָרְךָ לְפָנָיו לְלִכְתָּה. בְּרָכָת לְפָנָיו וּבְשָׁמוֹ מִתְבָּרָכָת. בְּרוּכָה אַתְּ לִי:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה לְלִבָּנוּ וּגְעוּלָמָת מִפְרָאָה. אַתְּ שֵׁם גְּקָה וּשְׁפָלָה. גְּדָלָם מִעְשֵׁי יְהוָה. גְּדָלִים מִעְשֵׁי יְהוָה:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה דָּלָה נוֹשָׂאת חָנוֹף בְּלִי מִשְׁעָן. אַתְּ שֵׁם דָּלָה עַל-בְּלִימָה אַהֲל בְּלִי-צְעָן. דָּשָׁה חָנוֹן בְּנֵי אָדָם. לִמְעָן דָּעַת צְדֻקוֹת:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה תָּמָאצָת לְהַחֲזֵיק בְּשׁוֹלְיוֹ. אַתְּ שֵׁם הַמִּקְרָבָה בְּהַשְׁתְּחוּבָה לְהַדְרָם רְגָלָיו. הַיּוֹתָה לְפָנָיו בְּכָל-הַעֲמִדים עַלְיוֹ. הַגְּנָשִׁים אֶל-:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה וְעַד שְׁלוֹחָה לְחַבֵּס לְבּוֹת בְּנֵי אָדָם. אַתְּ שֵׁם וְתִיק הַשׁוֹלֵחַ לְמִתְחִית בְּשָׁר וְדָם. וְהַמְּקַדִּים בְּהַלְקָחָה וּשְׁכוּ לִיסּוֹדָם. וְעַלְיךָ יוֹרָח:

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה בְּעַד מְחַשְּׁבֵי גּוֹף מְאִירָה. אַתְּ שֵׁם זָהָר הַעוֹלָם אִוּס נְוֹרָא. זָקָף שְׁעָרֵי אֶזְקָק נִזְקָא. זֶה הַשְּׁעָר לִי:

35. Thou soul that emanatest from the fount of holiness, bless him to whom praises mount in holiness, who inspires Seraphic choirs with songs of holiness. None is holy like the Lord.

Thou drop unstained of the Ocean of light, praise him who ordained thee to walk in his sight; on thy knees before him abide, and to adore him be thy pride; then shalt thou be blessed unto the Lord.

Thou, to the heart revealed, from the eye concealed, bless him whose eye sees the low and the high, whose works to count no lip may try; great are the works of the Lord.

Thou tender vessel of thought, support of the mortal make, bless him who above naught has built the earth—a tent none can shake. But wisdom he in his grace gave to man that he might trace the works of the Lord.

Thou who longest and yearnest to seize of his mantle the end, bless him who, when thou turnest at his footstool to bend, will give thee thy post—among the host of those who draw near the Lord.

Thou, appointed to fill the heart with wisdom's precious good, bless him who bids thee impart a moment's life to flesh and blood.—*They* are dim,—when he takes thee to him; *they* return to their dust, but over thee, bright and august, shines the light of the Lord.

Thou lucid light,—sent forth to illume the body's night and gloom, bless him who is the light of lights, who wide opens salvation's gate and invites, “This is the gate of the Lord.”

ברבי חיה בקרב מתים עצורה. אַתְּ־שֶׁם תִּ
הָעוֹלָמִים נָאֵר בְּגֻבָּרָה. חוֹגֵן וּמְכַבֵּד מִכְבֵּר הַתּוֹרָה.
חָנָן וּכְבוֹד יְתַנֵּן יי' :

ברבי טהורה בעצם השמים וצבאם. אַתְּ־שֶׁם טוב
לְקוֹיו אֲשֶׁר לְכֻבּוֹדוֹ בָּרָאָם. טָרַם יָקִינוּ הַכִּינָם וּקְرָאָם.
טָעַמוּ וִרְאוּ בַּיְ-טוֹב יי' :

ברבי יְוָרָעַת חַפְזִין תְּמִימִים דְּעִים. אַתְּ־שֶׁם יוֹרָעַ חַפְצָם
וּמְשַׁלְּימוּ לְרָגְעָים. יוֹרָה חַטָּאים. וְאֹולִי הַשׁׁוֹמְעִים
יִזְכְּרוּ וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ אַל-יי' :

ברבי בכורה בת-מלך חשיקה. אַתְּ־שֶׁם כְּבָד מָרָך
מֵצָה לֹא נְפָלָאת הִיא וְלֹא רְחוֹקָה. כִּה תַּعֲשֵׂי קָסָר
מִשְׁפָט וּצְדָקָה. בַּיְ-בָּאֵלה חַפְצָתִי נָאָס-יי' :

ברבי לְוַקְשֵׁת חַיִים וּמִתְקַדֵּשָׁת מִפְנֵי מַתִּים. אַתְּ־שֶׁם
לוֹבֵשׁ צְדָקָה וּקְדוֹשָׁים לְפָנֵי מִשְׁרָתִים. לְמוֹדֵי שְׁבָח
תְּמִידִים וְלֹא נְקָתִים. לְעַכְדֵּל לְשִׁרת בְּשָׁם יי' :

ברבי מִתְקַרְבָּת בְּקָרְבָּה אֱלֹהִיה תַּהְלֵל. אַתְּ־שֶׁם
מְרוּם עַל כָּל בָּרֶכה. וְתַהְלַתּוּ מֵי יְמִילָה. מְהַלֵּל שְׁמוֹ
וּכְל-הַנְּשָׁמָה לוֹ תַהְלֵל. מְרִי עַלְתָּה בְּבֵית יי' :

ברבי נִצְבָּת עַל מִזְבֵּחַ לְעִשּׂוֹת מַלְאָכָתָה. אַתְּ־שֶׁם
נִשְׁקָף עַל-אָרֶץ כְּמַכְזֵן שְׁבָתוֹ. נִכּוֹנִים מַלְאָכִיו לְעִשּׂוֹת
דָּבָר בְּעַתוֹ. נִשְׁאָי בְּלִי יי' :

Thou, life-endowed, confined in the shroud of death and decay, bless him who lives for aye, surrounded with awe;—who honors all that obey his law; yea, grace and honor gives the Lord.

Thou, pure and true, like the azure's blue, bless him who is good toward those who on him repose, whom to his glory he has made. To themselves unknown, they are his own, by him arrayed, to prove that good is the Lord.

Thou who knowest what the Fount of reason from thee requires, bless him who knows all thy desires, and fulfills them in season. The sinners his word teaches, perhaps it reaches their heart, and they start to return unto the Lord.

Thou with splendors crowned, a royal daughter whose graces abound, bless him whose commands thy mind understands, and thy heart must approve: "From truth do not remove, do deeds of love, of justice and right, for in them I delight," saith the Lord.

Thou, life-attired, by whom inspired the death-bound hand does God's command, bless the Truth-arrayed whom beings that never fade, adore with praises unending; never resting, ever attending, they stand to minister in the Name of the Lord.

Thou who in thy inmost meetest the God thou entreatest, bless him whom no praise can reach, no word can teach; the Ever-praised he is named, and his glory is proclaimed by each soul whose goal is the house of the Lord.

Thou, placed on thy station to do thy task, bless him who looks from his habitation for thy work to ask. Be like the angels ever fulfilling his message, ever willing carriers of the vessels of the Lord.

ברבי סובלת אקרים על-אברת רות חייה. את-שם סועד עולם בעמודי עזה ותוישיה. סוד צדיקים יסוד עולם היה. סומך צדיקים י"י:

ברבי עיטה תפארה וחרר תואר. את-שם עיטה אשראחפץ ומקים אשראגוז. ערייצים יראוהו ויאמר כל-געוז. עורי מעם י"י:

ברבי פנימה פניתה לאיל חי מסלות. את-שם פועלך לשמו נאוו תלות. פני אל תפלתך בריזן למלוות פני האן י"י:

ברבי צורת שבל בחרט אנווש נתונה. את-שם צור מכין עולם ואין קאה לתבונה. אדק יקראהו ואמיינה. צדיק אתה י"י:

ברבי קרבנות שדי אשר מחזחו מחזה. את-שם קדוש ומקדש בפי כל-חויה. קדושים יקדישו וקרא זה אל-זה. קדוש קדוש י"י:

ברבי רודפת אדק על-עקבות אלhim. את-שם ריב שדים לעזרת כמיהים. רמים יהודיו ויעדו גבויים. רם על-כל-גויים י"י:

ברבי שוכנת בת' חמר ויסודה בשחקים. את-שם שדי הנקדש בשבע כתות צדיקים. שמורים מכל-טף ומכל-עון מנוקים. שם יקנו צדקות י"י:

Thou who liftest the lifeless limbs on spirit's pinions, bless him who with wisdom and counsel trims the pillars of his dominion. The world-supporting posts are the pious hosts, whom in grace supports the Lord.

Thou, dressed in the beauty of thought, and girded with reason's majesty, bless him who wills, and it is wrought, who fulfills his own decree. The violent are of him afraid, while the redeemed one says, "My aid comes from the Lord."

Thou pearl that from below risest to the living God, bless him who bade thee to grow, whom it is comely to laud. He turns to thy prayerful word, if thou, with holy ardor stirred, come to entreat the Lord.

Thou stamp of intelligence on clay engraved, bless him, thy Rock and Defence, by whom thou art saved; who searches the deep and searches the hight; whose wisdom is infinite. Truth is his Name, and righteousness his fame; righteous art thou, O Lord.

Thou who art nigh to the source of all might, who with thy mental eye beholdest his light, bless the Holy One, whose Name the sacred bards proclaim, whose holy ways the unspotted praise, calling, "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord."

Thou, tracing truth on the road by his footprints impressed, bless him who from his abode relieves the distressed. To him the high must bow, and the lofty avow, "Exalted above all nations is the Lord."

Thou who mak'st thy stay a house of clay, but who art come from an ethereal home, bless him who is sanctified by those who with him abide. Who here were unstained, and from wrong restrained their hand —there, a sacred band, they shall tell the mercies of the Lord.

כברבי תלויה בימין עליון ונצורה כאישון. את-שם
תמים הדעים ברוך בלב וברוך בלשון.aben נשות
עם-האור הראשון. תחולת דבר יי' :

36. יונה חפשה בנותות היום. צל עורה ותבואה אליה
לעת ערבי: חזהה והנאה רפה היום. קן לה ביתה
היה לעת ערבי: במשכב דוחה קוראה היום. גנרכ
מתי אקסס ומדר ערבי: עריה רות חן בנותות היום.
המן רחמיו בתה יי' لكم בערב: ודבר תחנות בדרכה
היום. האין ועמרה מבקר ועד ערבי: ברחמים פנה
אלינו כי פנה היום. כי גנטו צללי ערבי:

37. יתנדל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלה דיברא
ברעותה. וימליך מלכותה בחיכון ובזימיכון. ובחיי
כל בית ישראל. בעגלא ובזמן קרייב. ואמרו Amen:
אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלה:
יתברך ותשבח ויתפאר ותרום ותנסה ותתקד
ויתעלה ויתהלה שםDKORSHA BRIK HOIA. לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירותא תשבחתא ונחמתא דאמין
בעלה. ואמרו Amen:

Thou, who art hanging on the arm of the Most High,
that guards thee from harm like the apple of his eye,
bless him whose praises must start from the heart,—
to whom blessings belong from every tongue,—who
in the beginning of days, from the store of rays, made
lives go forth to fill the earth,—when the word issued
from the Lord.

36. The dove seeks shelter at the day's repose,
Beneath the Rock she hides herself at eve.
She glances round, lo, soon the day will close,
She makes thy dwelling-place her nest at eve.
She has been crying all this day in woes,
"When shall I rise to God? How slows the eve!"
Pour out on her thy grace—the day-light goes,
Command thy love to rest on her this eve.
And as in prayer to thee this day she rose,
Accept her, Lord; she waits from morn to eve.
O turn to us in love!—the day fast flows,
Long-stretching are the shadows of the eve.

37. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted
and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which
he hath created according to his will. May his king-
dom soon be established in the whole earth, and may
you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of
that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever
and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt
the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he) whose
glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may
be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say,
Amen!

ברכת שבח

38.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
אֶבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הַאֲלֹהֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֶל עַלְיוֹן. גָּנוּמָל חָסְדִים טוֹבִים. וְקַנְחָה הַכָּל.
וּוּכָר חָסְדֵי אֲכוֹתָה. וּמְבֵיא נָאָלָה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרָנוּ לִתְחִيمָם. מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בְּחִימָם.
וְחַתְּמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר הַחִימָם. לְכַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חִימָם:
מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶיר וּמוֹשֵׁיעַ וּכְגָן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה יְמִינָן אֶבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גָּנוּמָל עַל עַולְם אַרְצִי מִתְּהִמָּה מִתִּים אַתָּה
רַב לְהַזְּשִׁיעַ.

מִכְלָבֵל חִימָם בְּחָסֵד מִתְּהִמָּה מִתִּים בְּרַחְמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֶךְ
נוֹפְלִים וּרוֹפָא חֹלִים וּמַטִּיר אַסּוּרִים וּמַקִּים אַמִּינָתוּ
לִישְׁנִי עַבְרָה. מֵקְמוֹךְ בָּעֵל גִּבְורֹות וּמֵדָומָה לְךָ מֶלֶךְ
מִמִּיתָ וּמִתְּהִמָּה וּמִצְמִיחָה יְשֻׁועָה:

Choir.

מֵקְמוֹךְ אָב הַרְחָמִים.
וּזְכָר יְצֹרְיוֹ לִחְיִים בְּרַחְמִים.
וּנְאַמְּן אַתָּה לְהַתִּוְתִּמְתִּים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה יְמִינָה הַמְתִים:

38. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustaineſt in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healeſt the ſick, and looſenest the bonds of the oppreſſed, ſo doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who ſleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to ſpring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who reſtorest the dead to life.

תפלת נעילה ליום הכהנים

גערץ' ונקראיש' בסוד שם שרפי קדש. הפקודישים שמן
בקדש פפתח עלי יד נביין. וקרא זה אל זה ואפר:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

קדוש קדוש קדוש "צבאות מלא כל הארץ כבודו:
Read. כבודו מלא עולם. משבתיו שואלים זה להה. איה מקום בכבודו.
לעפתם ברוך יאמרו:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

ברוך כבוד " מקומו:
Read. מקומו הוא יפן ברחמים. ויחון עם הפיחרים שמו. ערב ונבר
בכל יום תמיד. פעמים באחבה שמע אומרים:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

שמע ישראל " אלהינו " אחר:
Read. אחר הוא אלקיינו. הוא אבינו. הוא מלכנו. הוא מושיענו.
והוא ישמיענו ברחמי שנית לעני בליך. להיות לכם לאלהים:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

אני " אלהיכם:
Read. אני ארני. אני ארוןינו. מה אני שריך בכל הארץ. והיה
על כל הארץ. ביום ההיא יהיה " אחר ישמו אחר:
וברבבי קרשן ברוחם לאמר:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

מלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לדך ודרך הלויה:
Read. לדור ודור עד ברוך. ולנצח נצחים קרטה נקדיש. ושבתו
אלקיינו מפינו לא ימוש לעולם ועד. כי אל מלך ברוך וקרוש אתה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts ; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe ; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—"

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God ! He is our Father ! He is our King ! He is our Savior ! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O ! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth. He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day : "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן תן פחרך יי' אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
על כל-מה-שבראתך. ויראהך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדרה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו יי' אלהינו. שהשלטון
לפניה. עוז בירך. ונבראה בימינך. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראתך:

ובכן תן כבוד יי' לעמך. תהלה ליראיך. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו ויישמחו. וישראל יעלוו.
וחסידים ברוחה נילו. וועלתה תקפייזקיה. וכל-
הרשות בלה בעשן תכלחה. כי תעבור ממלחת
זרזן מזדהארין:

ותוכלוך אתה יי' לבקה על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב בדברי
קדשה. מלך יי' לעולם אלקיך ציון לדור ודור הלויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שマー.iae אין אלה מבלעדך.
ככתוב ויגבה יי' צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה יי' המלך הקדוש:

vv. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. ארכבת אורתנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצוותך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמר הנROLL ובקדוש עליינו קראתך:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וַתִּתְנוֹצֵל נָאָתֶךָ יְהוָה בְּאַהֲרָה אַתִּיּוּם (פְּשָׁפֶת פָּה
לְקַדְשָׁה וּלְמִנְחָה וְאַתִּיּוּם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזָּה לְמִחְילָה וּלְסִלְחָה
וּלְכִפְרָה וּלְמִחְלָבָבוֹ אַתִּיכְלַל עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲרָה) מִקְרָא
קָדְשׁ וּכְרָלְלָה לִיצְיאַת מִצְרָים:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלְהָ וַיָּבֹא זְכָרְנוּ וְזָכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן כָּל עַמֹּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֵיךְ.
לְחַן וּלְחַסֵּד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִם וּלְשָׁלוֹם בַּיּוֹם הַכְּפָרִים
הַזָּה. זְכָרְנוּ יְהוָה בָּו לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקָדְנוּ בָו לְבָרָכה.
וְהַזִּשְׁעַנוּ בָו לְחַיִם. וּבְדָבָר יְשֻׁועָה וּרְחַמִּים. חֹם
וְחַנּוּנוּ. וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהַזִּשְׁעַנוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךְ עַינֵּינוּ. בַּי אֱלֹהֵיךְ
מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Reader and Congregation.

פָתַח לְנוּ שַׁעַר. בָּעֵת נִעְלַת שַׁעַר. כִּי קָנָה יוֹם:
הַיּוֹם יִפְנֶה. הַשְׁמַשׁ יָבָא וַיִּפְנֶה. נִכּוֹאָה שַׁעֲרֵיהֶן:

O open unto us thy gate at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.
The day is passing, the sun is setting and turning ; O, let us enter thy gate !

(*The Rabbi.*)

The day is passing away ; the sun in its decline is casting lengthened shadows of the trees, and will soon have entirely disappeared. The stillness of eve and the calmness of night will soon overspread the face of nature. Grant, O Lord our God, that with their advent heavenly peace may come down from above, and abide in our fainting hearts. O, inspire us at this hour with the conviction that thou hast indeed pardoned us,—that we have found grace in thy sight.

O beneficent Father, in thy all-atoning love and kindness, turn unto all despondent hearts,—unto all burdened souls ; relieve the anguish which pervades them, and permit them, in this last hour of the holiest of days, to find abundant comfort before thy merciful throne. Like the stars which shed their brilliancy in the gloom of night, so may the heavenly light of thy paternal grace ever illumine our path on this dark earth.

Vouchsafe, O Eternal, that our heartfelt prayers of this day may have relieved us from all our sins and short-comings, and that our consecrating ourselves anew to thee and thy holy service, may gain for us admission into the portals of thy paternal love and mercy. *O open unto us thy gate at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.*

The day is passing!—To-morrow we shall again resume our ordinary avocations; we will again be surrounded by the cares and anxieties of life; our bodily wants will again claim our care and attention. O, suffer us not to fall again into the errors of which we have to-day repented; let us not again walk in the path of thoughtlessness, desecrating thy Name by doing what is evil in thy sight, and detracting from our dignity by falling into vice and iniquity. Banish from our hearts ill-will towards our neighbors, so that we bring not harm, grief or loss to them either in their life, their character, or their possessions. Of what avail, O God, will have been our long abiding in thy House, if we amend not our ways? Of what benefit will this day have been to us, if we give no evidence on other days, that it has wrought salvation within us?

Endow us with strength, O Lord, that we may be steadfast in virtue; and whenever we would waver, O keep us in its sacred paths, and implant anew within us thy fear. *O open unto us thy gate, at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.*

The day is passing!—The shades of darkness now gather around us! May it be thy will, O Lord our God, that when the sun of our earthly existence declines towards its setting, and the eve of life draws nigh, heralding the rapid approach of the long gloom of night, we may be enabled with cheerful serenity to examine our whole earthly journey, awaiting the coming down of celestial peace from thy high abode to fill our hearts with undying bliss. Even then, O Lord of life, *open unto us the gate of eternity, at the time of closing the portals of this life, when our days shall have passed.* Amen!

H Y M N.

Reader.

O Father, ope to us thy gate,
 And, in thy grace, invite us ;
 On virtue's path to thine estate
 O, lead us on and light us !
 To cleanse our souls, our flesh did fast,
 Let us fore'er in pureness last.

Choir and Congregation.

O Father, ope to us thy gate,
 And hear us, when we supplicate.

Reader.

O Father, ope to us thy gate !—
 What if the sun declineth ?
 The light shall ever radiate
 That on thy pathway shineth.
 O, teach us in thy light to go,
 And look to thee in joy and woe.

Choir and Congregation.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate,
 And hear us, when we supplicate.

Reader.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate !—
 Who, round thy throne assembled,
 To praise thy Name, forever great,
 This day rejoiced and trembled—
 They are thy children ;—here they wait ;
 O, lead them on, to thine estate.

Choir and Congregation.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate,
 And hear us, when we supplicate.

אתה נותן יד לפושעים. וימינה פשיטה לקבל
שבים. ותלמךנו יי' אלהינו. להתרומות לפניה על כל
עונותינו. למן נחדר מעשך ירינו. ותקבלנו בתשובה
שלמה לפניה באשים ובניחחים. למן דבריך אשר
אמרת. ואתה יורע שאחריתנו רפה ותולעה. לפיך
הרבית סליהתנו. מה אנו מה חיינו מה חסידנו מה
צדקנו מה ישענו מה כחנו מה גבורתנו ומה נאמר
לפניה יי' אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. הלא כל הנבורים
באין לפניה. ואנשי השם כלל היו. וחכמים כלם מדעת.
ונבונים כלם השבל. כי רב מעשיהם תהו. וימי חייהם
הכל לפניה. ומותר הארץ מן הבאה אין כי הכל הכל:

אתה הקבלתי אنس מראש. ותכירו לעמוד לפניה.
כי מי יאמר לך מה תבעל. ואם יצדך מה יתן לך.
וთנו לנו יי' אלהינו באחבה את יום הכפרים הזה.
קץ ומחילה וסליחה על כלל עונותינו. למן נחדר
מעשך ירינו. ונשוב אליך לעשות חקי רצונך בכלב
שלם. ואתה ברחמים הרים רחם עליינו כי לא
תחפוץ בהשחתת עולם. שנאמר דרכו יי' בהפטצאות
קראו בהיותו קרוב: ונאמר יעוז רשות ררכזו ואיש
און מחשבתו. ישב אלהי וירחמו ואלהי אבותינו כי
יראה לסלוח: ואתה אלוה סלחנות חנון ורחום

Thy mercy inviteth the sinner to return, because thou art ever ready to receive back the repentant. Thou hast taught us that whenever we feel ourselves heavily laden with sin, we should cast down our burden before thee, for by the earnest abandonment of our evil ways, and sincere repentance, thou wouldest again accept us, receiving our contrition as an acceptable offering unto thy throne of grace.

Thou hast set bounds to the years of our life, and numberest our days. Thou knowest that we shall become food for worms, therefore dost thou offer us abundant forgiveness before we descend into the silent grave. What are we? What is our life? What the benevolence and righteousness of which we boast? What is our power? What our strength? What can we urge in thy presence, O Lord our God and God of our fathers? When compared with thee, the mightiest sink into insignificance,—men of renown seem as if they had never existed,—men of lore as if they were without knowledge,—the intelligent as if void of understanding. For the majority of our actions are vain and idle, and the days of our lives as naught before thee; even the boasted superiority of man over the beast is nothing but vanity.

But thou hast distinguished man with the ennobling desire of seeking thy presence, and addressing his prayers and supplications unto thee, though he knows full well, he cannot interfere with thy doings, nor benefit thee with his piety.

Therefore, in thy infinite mercy hast thou given us the assurance of remission from sin on this day of forgiveness, so that we may take courage to renounce all evil and return to the fulfillment of thy will, with a perfect heart.

ארך אפִים ורב חֶסֶד ואמָת. ומרבה להטיב. ורוצה
אתה בתשובה רשעים. ואין אתה חפוץ בmittah.
שנאמר אמר אליהם כי אני נאם ארני יהוה אם לא חפוץ
במות הרשע כי אם בשוב רשות מדרכו וחיה. שוכנו
שובו מדריכם הרעים ולבנה תקתו בית ישראל:
ונאמר החפוץ אהפוץ מות רשות נאם ארני יהוה. אבל
בשובו מדרכיו וחיה: ונאמר כי לא אהפוץ במות
המת נאם ארני יהוה. והשיבו וחיו:

אלינו ואלהי אבותינו. מחל לעונותינו ביום השבת
פה ימים הכהרים הזה. מחה וה עבר פשעינו וחטאתי נו
מנגד עיניך. כאמור אני אני הוא מחה פשעך
למעני וחטאתי לך לא אזכור: ונאמר. מחייבי בעב
פשעך ובענין חטאתי שוכח אליו כי גאלתיך:
ונאמר. כי ביום הזה יכפר עליכם לטהר אתכם
מכל חטאיכם לפני יי' טהרו:

אלינו ואלהי אבותינו. ריצה בקניטני קדשנו
במצותיך. ותנו חלקנו ברוחתך. שבונו מטויבך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. יתניחלי יי' אלהינו באבניך יברצון שfat
קרש. ושכחך ישראל אובי שקרך. וטהר לבנו לעבדך
באמת. כי אתה סלחן לישראל. ומחל לשבטי ישראל

Once more, then, do we beseech thee, as we approach the conclusion of this day, to accept us in mercy, since it is not thy will, that man should perish in his sinfulness. To this end have our prophets exhorted nations and individuals in times of dire necessity, giving them the well-founded assurance, that thou art, as they proclaimed thee, a God of infinite mercy and pardon.

Yea, thy infinite mercy calleth even the most abject sinner to amend his ways, return unto thee and deliver himself from perdition.

Thus did the prophets proclaim thee, and thus has Israel in all conditions acknowledged thee as the God of clemency and forgiveness. And so will we, O Father, relying on thy great mercy now and for ever.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of

בכל דור ודור. ומבילעך אין לנו מלך מוחל וסולח.
ברוך אתה יי' מלך מוחל וסולח לעונותינו ולעונות
עפו בית ישראל. ומיביר אשמהינו בכל שנה ושנה.
מלך על כל הארץ מקדש השם יי' ישראל ויום הקפרים:
ז. רציה יי' אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודה ישראל עטף.

ברוך אתה יי' שאותך לברך ביראה נעבד:
זז. מורים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי' אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיננו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. גודח לה ונספר תהלהך. על חיננו
הפסורים בירך. ועל נשמותינו הפקידות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עטנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערבעוקר וצהרים. ה טוב כי לא-כלו רחמייה. והמרחים
בי לא-תמו חסנית. מעולם קווינו לך:
ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמח מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וחתום לח'ים טובים כל-בני בריתך:
וכל חמיכים יוריך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמרתך.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי' ה טוב
שמך ולה נאה להודות:

mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

אלָהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בְּבָרְכָה הַמִּשְׁלֶשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתָרוֹבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדָךְ. הַאֲמֹורָה מִפְּ
אַהֲרֹן וּבְנָיו. כְּהָנִים עַם קָדוֹשָׁךְ כְּאָמָר. יְבָרְכֵה יְהוָה
וַיִּשְׁמַרְךָ: יָאָר יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֲלֵיךָ וַיַּחֲגֵה: יִשְׂא יְהוָה
אֲלֵיךָ וַיְשַׁם לְךָ שְׁלוֹם:

וְז. שֵׁם שְׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבָרְכָה חֻן וְחַסְדָּר וְרַחֲמִים עַלְيָנוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אֲבֵינוּ כָּלָנוּ בְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר
פָּנֵיךְ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פָּנֵיךְ נִתְחַת לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבָת חַסְדָּךְ וַיְזַדְקָה וּבָרְכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשְׁלוֹם
וּטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-יעַת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשְׁלוֹמָךְ:

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בָּרְכָה וְשְׁלוֹם וּפְרִנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וּנִתְחַטָּם
לְפָנֵיךְ אַנְחָנוּ וְכָל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלְשְׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה עוֹשֶׂה הַשְּׁלוֹם:

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

אֲבֵינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַטְאָנוּ לְפָנֵיךְ:

אֲבֵינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אַתָּה:

אֲבֵינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה עַמְנוּ לִמְעָן שְׁמָךְ:

אֲבֵינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַדְשׁ עַלְנוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity. Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

39. Our Father and King! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King! Send unto us a happy New Year.

אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ הַעֲלָה רְפֹאָה שְׁלָמָה לְכָל תְּחִלוֹאִינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַזְירָנוּ בַּתְשׁוּבָה שְׁלָמָה לְפָנֵיךְ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ סְלָחָן וּמְחֵל לְכָל עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ זְכָרָנוּ בּוֹכְרוֹן טֻוב לְפָנֵיךְ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַתְמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר חַיִם טּוֹבִים:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַתְמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר פְּרָנֵסָה וּכְלָלָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַתְמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר זְבִוָּת:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַתְמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר סְלִיחָה וּמְחִילָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַתְמָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר גָּאֵלה וַיְשֻׁועָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ שָׁמַע קָוְלָנוּ חֹסֵם וּרְחֵם עַלְינָנוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַמּוֹל עַלְינָנוּ וּמַעַל עַולְלָינוּ וּטְפִינָנוּ:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לִמְעֵן הַרְוָגִים עַל יְחוּדָה:
 אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לִמְעֵן בָּאֵי בָּאֵשׁ וּבְמַטִּים עַל
 קָדוֹשׁ שְׁמָה:

אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשָׂה לִמְעֵן שְׁמָה הַגְּדוֹלָה הַגְּבוּר וְהַנּוֹרָא
 נְשָׁנָקְרָא עַלְינָנוּ:

אָקִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חָנָנוּ וַיַּעֲנָנוּ בַּי אַיִן בָּנוּ מִعְשִׁים עֲשָׂה עַמּוֹנוּ
 אַדְרָקָה וְחַסְדָר וְהַוְשִׁיעָנוּ:

Our Father and King ! Remove far from us all diseases
and afflictions.

Our Father and King ! Strengthen us in our resolution
of sincerely returning unto thee.

Our Father and King ! Pardon and forgive all our sins.

Our Father and King ! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial
of blessing before thee.

Our Father and King ! Inscribe us in the record of
a happy and peaceful life.

Our Father and King ! Grant us an ample supply of sus-
tenance during the present year.

Our Father and King ! May our lives be marked with
merits.

Our Father and King ! May we obtain full pardon and
forgiveness from thee.

Our Father and King ! Grant us redemption and sal-
vation.

Our Father and King ! Listen to our supplications and
have compassion on us.

Our Father and King ! Spare us, our children, and our
little ones.

Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who suffered death in
declaring the unity of thy name.

Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who went through fire
and through water for the sanc-
tification of thy name.

Our Father and King ! Deal with us mercifully for the
sake of thy great and sublime
Name, which it is our mission
to make known.

Our Father and King ! Be gracious unto us and answer
us, for we rely not on our own
merits, but on thy mercy and
goodness alone. O save us !

Reader and Mourners.

40. יתנידל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעליך דיברא
ברעתה נימליך מלכותה בח'יכון וביוומיכון ובת' דכל
בית ישראל בענלא ובזמנ קרייב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

תברך וישבח ויתפאר ויתרומים ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלח ויתבל שמה דקורשא בריך הוא לעלה
מן כל-ברכתא ושירחתא תשבחתא ונחחתא דאמין
בעולם ואמרו אמן:

תתקבל צלthon זבעותהן דכל ישראל. קדם
אבותהן די בשמי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקיא. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עולם הארץ ברעתה דאליה. יהא להן שלמה
רבא. וחולקא טבא לח' עולם ראתי. וחסידא ורחמי
מן קדם מרא שמי וארעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמה רבא מן-שמי ותים טובים עליינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום בכרומיו. הוא ברחמייעשה שלום
עליינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

40. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

Rabbi.

O merciful Father in Heaven ! Through thy aid have we been enabled to observe, to its latest hour, this great and most holy day which thou hast given us for our purification.—We now leave this hallowed spot, where we have been standing from evening to evening in devotion and prayer, filled with the blissful confidence, that thou hast completely gratified our longing for mercy, expiation and purity. In the innermost depths of our souls, do thy words of grace resound : “ I HAVE PARDONED ! ” O grant that when the period arrives for us to leave this earthly tabernacle, we may conclude our lives as we now conclude this day’s solemn celebration, confessing with all our hearts and souls thy Unity, Omnipotence and Love.

Reader and Congregation.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל. יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֶחָד: כְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כִּבְדָּלְמִכְוֹתָו לְעוֹלָם וְעַד: יְהֹוָה חֶالְחָלָהִים:	(Once.) (Three Times.) (Seven Times.)
--	---

(The Shofar is sounded, after which the Rabbi says.)

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O Congregation ! “ The Lord bless and preserve thee ! The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee ! The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee and grant thee peace ! ”

Choir and Congregation.

O LORD ! GRANT PEACE UNTO THY PEOPLE. AMEN !

FOURTH PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

WEEK DAYS.

CONTENTS OF THE FOURTH PART.

PRAYERS FOR WEEK DAYS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	529
Morning Service	530
Prayer for the New Moon	560
Afternoon Service	565
Evening Service	567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning	576

Introductory Prayer.

מה-טבו אהליך יעקב משכנתיך ישראל: ואני
ברב חסוך אבא בירתך אשתחווה אלהיכל קדשו
ביראתך: "אהבתי מeon ביתך ומקום מושבך כבודך:
ואני אשתחווה ואכרעה אכרעה לפניך עשי: ואני
תפלתי לך: "עת רצון אליהם ברב-חסכה עני
באמת ישבך:

ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר קדשנו
במצוותיו וצונו על מצות ציתך:

ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר קדשנו
במצוותיו וצונו להנחת תפליין:

ברוך אתה יי' אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר קדשנו
במצוותיו וצונו על מצות תפליין:

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעולם ועד:

תפלת שחרית לחול

1. אֱלֹהִי נְשָׁמָה שְׁנַתָּת בֵּינוֹתֶךָ תְּהֻזָּה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרָאָתָה. אַתָּה יָצַרְתָּה. אַתָּה נִפְחַתָּה בֵּין. וְאַתָּה מִשְׁפָרָה
בְּקָרְבֵּי. וְאַתָּה עַתִּיד לְטַלֵּה מִמֶּנִּי. וְלוֹבוֹתָה לְעַתִּיד
לְכָא: בְּלִי-זָמָן שְׁהַנְּשָׁמָה בְּקָרְבֵּי מִידָּה אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ. זֶה
אֱלֹהִי וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתִי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה רַבּוֹן בְּלִיהְפָּעֳשִׁים
אֲדוֹן בְּלִי-הַנְּשָׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לְשָׁכֵן בִּינָה לְהַבְּחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לְילָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שָׁעַשְׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוֹרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסּוּרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זָכוֹר בְּפּוֹפִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֹזֶר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עֹוטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתִפְאָרָה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF WEEK DAYS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצׁוֹן מֶלֶךְ נֶהָרַת יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ שְׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ
בְּתוֹרַתְךָ וְדַבְּקָנוּ בְּמִזְוֹתְךָ וְאֶל תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
נְסִיּוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בְּנֵי זִון וְדַרְחֵיכָנוּ מִאָדָם רֵעַ וּמִחְבֵּר רֵעַ
וְדַבְּקָנוּ בְּיַאֲרָה חַטּוֹב וּבְמִשְׁעִים טוֹבִים וּכְזֹבֶחֶת
יִזְרְנָנוּ לְהַשְׁתָּעַבְרֵלֶךָ וְתַגְנִינוּ הַיּוֹם וּכְלִיּוֹם לְחֹנֵן וְלְחַכְּרֵד
וּלְרַחְמִים בְּעֵינָה וּבְעֵינִי קָלְרוֹאנוּ וְתַגְמִלֵּנוּ חֲסָרִים
טוֹבִים בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה גָּמֵל חֲסָרִים טוֹבִים:

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהִיה הָעוֹלָם בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
בְּרָאֵשִׁית בָּרוּךְ אָמַר וְעוֹשֶׂה בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקִים בָּרוּךְ
מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶן בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת בָּרוּךְ
מְשִׁילָם שְׁכֵר טוֹב לִירָאֵו בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעֵד וּקְנִים לְגַנְצָח
בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הָאָל הָאָב
הַרְחָמֵן הַמְּהֻלָּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשִׁבְחָה וּמְפָאֵר בְּלַשׁוֹן חַסִּידָיו
וּעֲבָדָיו וּבְשִׁירָיו דָּוָר עֲבָרָךְ נְמַלֵּךְ יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁבחוֹת
וּבְמִירוֹת נְגַדֵּלְךָ וְנְשִׁבְטָה וְנְגַדֵּרְךָ וְנְגַדֵּר שְׁמֵךְ
וּנְמַלְיכָךְ מֶלֶכְנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד הָעוֹלָמִים מֶלֶךְ
מְשִׁבְחָה וּמְפָאֵר עֲדִי-עֵד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹלָה בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהָוָה
מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בְּתְשִׁבחוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

(תהלים קמ"ה)

4. אָרוֹמְמָה אֱלֹהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נָאָבְרָכָה שְׁמָךְ לְעוֹלָם
 וְעַד: בְּכָל-יְמֵינוֹ אָבְרָכָה וְאַהֲלָה שְׁמָךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
 גְּדוֹלָה יְהוָה וּמְהֻלָּל מְאָד וּמְגַדְּלָתוֹ אֵין חָקָר: דָּוָר לְדוֹר
 יְשִׁבָּח מַעַשְׂיךָ וְגִבְرָתֶיךָ יְגִידָוָה: בְּעַדְךָ בְּכָדָר הַזָּרָךְ
 וְדָבָרִי נְפָלָאתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעַזְוֹן נְוֹרָאתֶיךָ יָאמְרוּ וּמְגַדְּלָתֶךָ
 אֲסְפָרְנָה: זָכָר בְּבִטּוּבֶךָ יְקִיעָה וְזָדְקָתֶךָ יְרִגְנָנוּ: חָנָנוּ
 וְרָחוֹם יְהוָה אָרָךְ אַפִּים וּמְגַדְּלָחָסֶר: טָוֹבִי לְכָל וּרְחַמְּנוּ
 עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹרֵךְ יְהוָה כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיךָ וּחָסִירָךָ יְגִבְרָכוּבָה:
 בְּכָדָר מַלְכָוֶתֶךָ יָאמְרוּ וּגִבְרָתֶךָ יְרִכְרוּ: לְהַזְקִיעָה לְבָנָי
 הָאָדָם גִּבְרָתָיו וּכְבָדָר הַבָּר מַלְכָוֶתוֹ: מַלְכָוֶתֶךָ מַלְכָוֶת
 כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמְמַשְׁלָתֶךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וְדָר: סּוּמָךְ יְהוָה לְכָל-
 הַנְּפָלִים וּזְוקָף לְכָל-הַכְּפּוֹפִים: עַנִּי כָל אֶלְيָה יְשִׁבְרוּ
 וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לְהָם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעַתָּה: פּוֹתַת אֶת-זִרְעָה
 וּמְשִׁקְיעָה לְכָל-תִּי רְצֹן: צָהִיק יְהוָה בְּכָל-דָּרְכָיו וּחָסִיר
 בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קְרוֹב יְהוָה לְכָל-קְרוֹאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יְקַרְאָהוּ
 בְּאֶמֶת: רְצֹונֵי רָאוּ יְעַשֵּׂה וְאֶת-שׁוֹעַתָּם יְשִׁמְעָה וּיְוֹשִׁיעָם:
 שׁוֹמֵר יְהוָה אֶת-כָּל-אֶתְבָּיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעָים יְשִׁמֵּיד:
 תְּהִלָּת יְהִיבָרְפִי וּיְבָרֵךְ כָּל-בְּשָׂרֵשָׂם קְרָדוֹשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
 וְאֶנְחָנוּ נְבָרֶךְ יְהָ מַעֲתָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּהָ:

(*Psalm 145.*)

4. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing || and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, || And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may bless!

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

๕. יְשַׁתְּבֹחַ שְׁמָךְ לְעֵדָר מֶלֶכְנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ בְּשָׁמִים וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְךָ נָאָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שִׁיר וְשִׁבְחָה. חֶלְלָה וּמְרָה. עַזְוָה וּמְמַשְּׁלה.
קָדְשָׁה וּמֶלֶכְותָּה. בְּרָכוֹת וּהַזָּדוֹאות. מַעַתָּה וּעֲדָעָוּלָם:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. אָלָּל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָחוֹת. אָלָּל
הַהֲזָרוֹת. אָדוֹן הַנְּפָלָאות. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זְמָרָה.
מֶלֶךְ אָלָּל חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים:

๖. יְתַגְּדֵל וַיְתַקְּדִשׁ שְׁמָה רְبָא. בְּעַלְקָא דִי-בְּרָא
כֶּרֶעָוָתָה. וַיְמַלֵּי רַגְלָיו מִלְכָוָתָה בְּחַיִּיכְוָן וּבְיוֹמִיכְוָן. וּבְחַיְּיָ
רַגְלָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעַגְלָא וּבְכִינָן קָרִיב. וְאָמָרוּ אָמָן:
אָמָן יְהָא שְׁמָה רְבָא מִבְּרָךְ לְעַלְמָם וּלְעַלְמֵי עַלְמֵיא:
יְתִבְרָךְ וַיְשַׁתְּבַחַ וַיְתַפְּאֵר וַיְתַרְוּם וַיְתַנְשָׁא וַיְתַהְדֵר
וַיְתַעַלָּה וַיְתַהְלֵל שְׁמָה דָקָרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעַלָּא
מִן כָּל-בְּרָכָתָא וּשִׁירָתָא תְּשִׁבְחָתָא וּגְחַמְתָּא דָאַמְּרָן
בְּעַלְקָא. וְאָמָרוּ אָמָן:

(בְּרָכוּ אֶת-יְיָ הַמִּבְרָךְ:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמִּבְרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעֵדָר:

๗. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אֹור
וּבּוֹרָא חֶשֶׁךְ עֲשָׂה שְׁלוֹם וּבּוֹרָא אֶת-הַכֶּלֶל:
הַמְּפַאֵר לְאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עֲלֵיהֶם בְּרִחְמָיִם. וּבְטוּבָוּ מַחְדֵש
בְּכָל-יָמִים חֶמְדָה מַעֲשָׂה-בְּרָאִישִׁת: מָה רַבּוּ מַעֲשֵׂיךְ

5. Yea, for evermore, O our King, be thy Name praised as the great and holy God, the Ruler of heaven and earth; for unto thee appertain all songs and praises, all hymns and psalms, and in blessings and thanksgivings all must acknowledge that thine are the power and dominion, thine the government in holiness and justice, from hence and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne. O ever-living King of the universe.

6. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

(*Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.
Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth,
now and for evermore.*)

7. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy crea-

י. כלם בחכמָה עֲשִׂית. מלאה הארץ קנייה: המלך המרומים לבדו מֵאוֹ. המשבח והمفאר והמתנישא מימות עולם: אלְהִי עולם ברוחם הרביכים רחם עליינו: אֶרְזָן עַזְנוֹ צור משגננו. מגן ישענו משגב באךנו: תחרך ייְהִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל-שְׁבָח מְעוֹשָׂה יְהִי. ועַל-מָאוֹרִי-אָור שְׁעָשִׂית יְפָאָרוֹךְ סְלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייְהִי זָכָר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת:

8. אהבה רכה אהבתנו ייְהִי. חמלת נדולה
ויתרה חמלת עליינו. אקיינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
שבטחו בך. ותלpidם חוק חיים. בן תחנו ותלpidנו
אקיינו האב הרחמן. רחם עליינו. והן בלקנו להבין
ולחשbil. לשמע למד וללמוד. לשמר ולעשות.
ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורה באהבה: והאר
עינינו ב תורה. ורביק לבנו במצוותך. ויחיד לבנו
לאהבה וליראה שמה. ולא-נכוש לעולם ועד. כי
בשם קרש הנadol והנורא בטחנו. נnilה ונשמחה
בישועתך: כי אל פועל ישועת אתה. ובנו בחרת
מקלעם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשמה הנдол סלה
באמת. להודות לך וליחסך באהבה. ברוך אתה
י. הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of resplendent light. Amen.

8. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

9. קריית שם ע

שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו

יהוה אחר :

ברוך שם בכבוד מלכותו לעזלם ועד :

(דברים ו ר י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ז ל"ט)

ואהכט את י"ה אלהיך בכל-לבך ובכל-נפשך ובכל-
מארך : והיו הדברים האלה אשר אנבי מצוק היום
על-לבך : ושננתם לבניך ורקרת בם בשכחה בבירה
ובלבכתה בדרכך ובשכבה ובקומה : וקשחתם לאות
על-ידך והיו לטפת בין עינך : וכתבתם על-מזוות
בירה ובשעריך :

והיה אם-שמע תשמעו אל-מצותי אשר אנבי מצוה
אתכם היום לאחבה את-י"ה אלהיכם וילעמדו בכל-
לבבכם ובכל-נפשכם : ונתתי מטר-ארצכם בעתו
ירוח וממלוכה ואפקת דגניה ותירisha וישראל : ונתתי
עשה בשדה לבחמתך ואכלת ושבעתה : השמרו לכם
פירותה לבבכם וסורתם וגדרתם אליהם אחרים
והשתחויתם להם : וחרה אף-י"ה בכם ועזר אחד

9. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השׁקם ולא-יריה מטר והאדרמה לא תתן את-יבולה
ואנברתם מהריה מעל הארץ הטעיה אשר יי' נתן לךם:
ושמתחם את-דברי אלה על-לבבכם ועל-נשככם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על-יריכם והיו לטוטפת בין
עיניכם: ולפרתם אתם את-בניכם לדברם בסכתך
בכיהך ובבלכיהך בדרכך ובשכבהך ובគומה: וכתבתם
על-מצוות ביהך ובשעריך: למן ירפו ימיכם וימי
בניכם על הארץ אשר נשבע יי' לאבותיכם לחתה
לهم כיימין השׁקם על-הארץ:

ויאמר יי' אל-משה לאמר: דבר אל-בני ישראל
ואמרת אל-הם ועשה להם ציצת על-כגפי בגדיהם
לדרותם ונתנו על-ציצת הכנף פtile תכלת: והיה
לכם לציצת וראייתם אותו זכרתם את-כל-מצוות יי'
ועשיהם אתם ולא תתורו אחריו לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למן תזכו ועשיהם את-
כל-מצוות והי'תם קדושים לאלהיכם: אני יי' אלהיכם
אשר הוציאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
לאלהים אני יי' אלהיכם:

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲמֹת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

۱۰. אַמְתָּה וִצְיבָּן כֹּנוֹ וְקִים. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עֲלֵינוֹ
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. אַמְתָּה וְאַמְוֹנָה חָק וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר:
אַמְתָּה שֶׁאַתָּה הוּא " אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. נֹזֵלָנוּ נֹזֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצְרָנוּ
צָור יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ. פּוֹרָנוּ וּמַצִּילָנוּ מְעוֹלָם שָׁמָךְ. אֵין
אֱלֹהִים זֶה תְּהִלָּתָה:

אַמְתָּה אַתָּה הוּא רַאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרֹן. וּמִבְּלָעֵיד
אֵין לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ נֹזֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִפְּצִירִים נֹאַלְתָּנוּ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבְּית עֲבָדִים פְּרִיתָנוּ. וּמִסְ-סִוף בְּקֻעַּת.
וּדְרִים הַעֲבָרָת בְּתוֹכוֹ לְחַרְבָּה:

עַל-זאת שְׁבַחוּ אֲהֹובִים וּרוֹכְמָיו אֶל. וּנְתַנוּ יְדִירִים
זִמְרוֹת שִׁירֹת וִתְשִׁיחֹות. בְּרָכוֹת וְהַזָּאות לְמֶלֶךְ
אֶל חַי וּקִים. רַם וּגְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וּנוֹרָא. מְשִׁפְיל גָּאים.
וּמְגַבֵּיה שְׁפָלִים. מְזִצִּיא אָסִירִים. וּפּוֹרֶה עֲנוּיִם. וּעוֹזֵר
דְּלִים. וּזֹנָה לְעַמּוֹ בְּעַת שְׁוּעָם אֶלְיוֹ:

תְּהִלָּות לְאֶל עַלְיוֹן. בְּרוֹךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מְשָׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַעֲנוֹ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה. וְאִמְרוּ בְּלָם:
מִכְמָה בְּאַלְסָם " מֵי בְּקָמָה נָאָדָר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ נֹרָא
תְּהִלָּת עִשָּׂה פְּלָא:

10. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדֵשָׁה שְׁבַחוּ גָּאוֹלִים לְשִׁמֶּךָ עַל-שִׁפְטָת הַיּוֹם
יְתִיר בְּלָסְמָן הַזָּרוּ וְהַמְּלִיכָו אָמְרוּ:
יְיָ יְמָלֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְנִאֵמֶר גָּאָלָנוּ יְצָבָאָות שְׁמוֹ קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאָל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

11. שְׁמוֹנָה עַשְׂרָה

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֱבָרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֱלֹהֵי הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֱלֹהֵי עַלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וּקְנָה הַכָּל.
וּזְכָר חֲסָדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבֵיא גָּאָלה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לִמְעֵן
שְׁמוֹ בָּאַהֲרָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זְכָרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מְלֹא קָפֵץ בְּחַיִּים.
וְצִתְּבָרָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְפָעֵן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עֹזֶר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגָּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַגָּן אֱבָרָהָם:
יְיָ אַתָּה גָּבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲרָצִי מִתְּהִימָה מִתְּהִימָה אַתָּה
רַב לְהֹוֹשִׁיעַ. (מַשִּׁיב הַרְוּחַ וּמוֹרֵיד הַגְּשָׁשִׁים)
מִכְלַכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחַסֶּד מִתְּהִימָה מִתְּהִימָה בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סֻמְךָ
נוֹפְלִים וּרֹופְאָחָולִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסּוּרִים וּמַקִּים אֲמִוּנָתוֹ

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming:

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER!

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

II. THE EIGHTEENFOLD BENEDICTION.

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

תפלת שחרית לחול

**לישני עפר. מי כמוך בעל גבורות ומי זומה לך מלך
כמיה ומחיה ומacaktיך ישועה:**

(On the Penitential Days.)

מי בקונו אב ברתמים. זכר יזכיר לחיים ברתמים:

ונאמן אתה להחיות מותים. ברוך אתה יי' מחה המתים:

(When praying alone.)

*.iii אתה קדוש ושםך קדוש וקדושים בכל-יום
יבליך סלה. ברוך אתה יי' האל הקדוש:

(At the Public Service.)

*.iii נקדש את שכינה בעולם בשם שמקדישים אותו.
בשמי מרים בכתבוב על יד נבייך וקרא זה אל זה ואמר.

C O N G R E G A T I O N .

קדוש קדוש קדוש יי' צבאות מלא כל-הארץ כבודו:

לעטתם ברוך יאמרו: Read.

ברוך כבוד יי' מקומו: Cong.

ובדברי קדרש כתוב לאמר: Read.

C O N G R E G A T I O N .

ימליך יי' לעולם אלהיך ציון לדוד ודר הלאה:

R E A D E R .

**לדוד ודר נגיד גדרך ולנצח נצחים קדרשתך נקדשך
ושבחך אלהינו מפינו לא ימוש לעולם ועד כי אל
מלך גדרול וקדוש אתה. ברוך אתה יי' האל הקדוש:**

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the death to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

(Reader.) Yea, in echoes loud and mighty, thy messengers proclaim thee blessed.

Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

(Reader.) And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Psalmist:

Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

(Reader.) From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

ז. אתה חונן לאדם קערת. ומלאך לאנוש בינה.
חננו מאתקה העזה בינה ומשגלה. ברוך אתה יי' חונן
הקרעת:

ז. השיבנו אכינו לתוכתך. וקרבנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ותחזירנו בתשובה שלמה לפניה. ברוך אתה יי' הרוץ
התשובה:

ז. סלח לנו אכינו כי חטאנו. מחל לנו מלכנו כי
פצענו. כי מוחל וסולם אתה. ברוך אתה יי' חנון
הmerciba לסלוח:

ז. ראה בעניינו וריבעה ריבינו. ונאלנו מהרה לסייע
שכך. כי גואל חוק אתה. ברוך אתה יי' גואל ישראל:

ז. רפינו יי' ונרפא. הושיענו ונשועה. כי תחולתנו
אתה. והעלת רפואה שלמה לכל תחולתינו ולכל
מכאובינו. כי אל מלך רופא נאמן וرحمנו אתה. ברוך
אתה יי' רופא חולים:

ז. ברך עליינו יי' אלהינו את-השנה הזאת. ואת-כל
מייניך בואה לטובה. ותן טל ומטר לברכה על פנינו
הארמה. ושבענו מטובה. וברך שנחנו בשנים הטובות.
ברוך אתה יי' מברך השניים:

IV. O Lord, who in thy grace hast bestowed on man the gift of intelligence, and endowed mortals with the faculty of reason, we pray thee, that we may daily increase in true wisdom and understanding, so that we may fulfill the mission for which we have been placed on earth. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Fount of all wisdom.

V. And as our daily pursuits may make us forgetful of our high vocation, be thou pleased, our Father, to lead us unto thee and draw us near unto thy service, and whenever we deviate from the right path, O give us strength to return to thee in true penitence. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who graciously acceptest the repentant.

VI. Forgive us, O our Father, our sins; pardon, O our King, our transgressions; for thy mercy never ceases and thy forgiveness is unending. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who abundantly bestowest pardon.

VII. Look with compassion on all the afflicted among us; be thou our guardian and our advocate, and redeem us speedily from all evil, for in thee do we trust as our mighty Redeemer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast at all times been a Redeemer to the house of Israel.

VIII. Heal, we pray thee, all who are diseased, strengthen all that are feeble, and send us relief from affliction and woes, for thou dost faithfully compassionate and tend those who suffer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Source of health and strength.

IX. O Lord our God, let this year be blessed with the various products of the ground, whereby our earthly welfare will be advanced. Send dew and rain in their season, so that the soil may be fructified. Bless the work of our hands, and satisfy us from thy abundant treasures. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Author of all prosperity.

א. תְּקֻעַ בְּשׁוֹפֵר נֶרוֹל לְחִרּוֹת עָזָלִם. וְשָׂא נָס עַמָּךְ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאֶרְבָּעָה כְּנָפּוֹת הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהִי
נָס עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בָּאָז הַיְשִׁיבָה שׁוֹפְטֵינוּ בְּצֶדֶק. וַיַּעֲצִינוּ בְּאֶמְוֹנָה. וְהַסְּרָמָנוּ יְגּוֹן וְאֶנְחָה. וּמְלוֹךְ עַלְנוּ אַתָּה יְהִי לְבָרֵךְ בְּחַסְדְּךָ
וּבְרָחְמִים. וַעֲדַקְנוּ בְּמִשְׁפָט. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהִי מֶלֶךְ אֶחָד
אֶדְקָה וּמִשְׁפָט:

בָּאָז עַל־הַצְדִּיקִים. וּעַל־הַחֲסִידִים. וּעַל־זָקְנִים עַמָּךְ בֵּית
יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּעַל־פְּלִיטָה סּוֹפְרֵיהֶם. וּעַל־גָּרִי הַצְדָּקָה וּעַלְנוּ
יְהָמוּ רְחַמִּיךְ יְהִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְתַנְּ שְׁכָר טוֹב לְכָל הַבּוֹטְחִים
בְּשֶׁמֶךְ בְּאֶמֶת. וְשִׁים חַלְקָנוּ עַמָּהֶם לְעוֹלָם. וְלֹא גְבוּשָׁ
כִּי־בְּךָ בְּטַחַנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהִי מִשְׁעָן וּמִבְּטָח לְצָדִיקִים:

בָּאָז וְלִירוּשָׁלָם עִירְךָ בְּרָחְמִים תִּשְׁיבֵ זִוָּה. וְלִכְבּוֹד
תְּהִיחָה בְּתוֹכָה כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבְרָתָ. כִּי מִצְיוֹן תֵּצֵא תּוֹרָה.
וְדִבְרָר יְהִי מִירוּשָׁלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהִי בּוֹנֶה יְרוּשָׁלָם:

בָּאָז אֶת־צָמָח עַבְרִיךְ מִתְּרָה תְּצִמְחֵךְ. וְקָרְנוּנוּ תְּרוּם
בְּיִשְׁוּעָה. כִּי לִישְׁוּעָה קְוִינָה בְּלַהֲיוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהִי
מִצְמִיכָה קָרְנוּ יִשְׁוּעָה:

X. May liberty be enjoyed throughout the whole earth, and grant that thy people Israel, in all quarters of the globe, may be recognized and appreciated for their efforts towards the advancement of truth and enlightenment. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who exaltest on high the banner of Israel.

XI. Vouchsafe that those who are intrusted with the government of our public affairs may be inspired with a sense of justice and righteousness. Remove all oppression and wrongs from among us. Let thy kingdom of love and mercy be established on earth, and may we be found guiltless before thy judgment-seat. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who delightest in justice and righteousness.

XII. Have compassion, O Lord our God, on all the righteous and pious, on the leaders of the house of Israel, thy people, on all who spread knowledge and truth, as well as on all those who join our ranks from pure motives and conviction. Let all who trust in thy name be rewarded with the fulfillment of their hopes and aspirations. May we partake of their happiness, and never be ashamed of our faith in thee. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Staff and Trust of the righteous.

XIII. May the glory of Jerusalem, thy city, be restored as the spiritual centre whence sprung forth all divine ideas, in accordance with thy promise, that from Zion the law should go forth, and the word of the Lord out of Jerusalem. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who didst rear up Jerusalem as the centre of religious ideas.

XIV. Let the salvation of thy servants speedily flourish, and may our dignity be uplifted through thy aid, for it is our trust in thee alone that sustains us day by day. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who raisest the horn of salvation.

xv. שְׁמָע קּוֹלֵנו ייִּהְיֶנו. חֹס וַרְחָם עֲלֵינו. וְכָבֵל
בְּרָחְמִים וּבְרָצֹן אֶת-תְּפִלָתֵנו. וּמְלָפָגִיך מֶלֶכֶנו רַיִקְם
אֶל-תְּשִׁיבָנו. כִּי אַתָּה שׁוֹמֵע תְּפִלָת בְּלִפְהָ בְּרָחְמִים
בָּרוּך אַתָּה ייִּהְיֶנו שׁוֹמֵע תְּפִלָה:
 xvi. רְצָח ייִּהְיֶנו בְּעֵמֶק יִשְׂרָאֵל. וַתְּפִלְתָּם בְּאֶחָבָה
תְּקַבֵּל. וְתָהִי לְרָצֹן טָמֵיד עֲבוֹדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עֵמֶק.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יְעַלֵּה וַיָּכָא זְכָרֵנוּ וְכָרֹזֵן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. זְכָרֹז כָּל עֵמֶק בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֵיה. לְחֵן וְלִחְסָד וְלִרְחָמִים לְחַיִם וְלִשְׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(New Moon.)

(Passover.)

(Succoth.)

רָאש הַחֹדֶש הַיּוֹם. תְּנ הַפְּצִוּת הַיּוֹם. תְּנ הַסְּפּוֹת הַיּוֹם.
זְכָרֵנו ייִּהְיֶנו בּו לְטוּבָה. וּפְקָדֵנו בּו לְבָרְכָה. וּהֹשִׁיעֵנו בּו לְחַיִם. וּכְדָבָר יְשֻׁוָּת וְרָחְמִים. חֹס
וְחָנֵנו. וַרְחָם עֲלֵינו וּהֹשִׁיעֵנו. כִּי אֱלֹהֵיך עַינֵנו. כִּי
אֵל מֶלֶך חַנּוּ וַרְחִים אַתָּה:

בָּרוּך אַתָּה ייִּהְיֶנו שָׁאותך לְבָדֵך בִּירָאָה נְעֹבָד:

xvii. מֹדִים אַנְחָנו לְך. שָׁאתָה הוּא ייִּהְיֶנו וֵאלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינו לְעוֹלָם וְעַד. צָור חַיֵינו. מְגַן יְשֻׁעָנו. אַתָּה הוּא

XV. Having poured forth our petitions before thee, O Lord our God, we pray thee to accept our prayers with favor and mercy, and send us not away empty from thy presence, for thou art not unmindful of the prayer of every lip. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the hearer of prayer.

XVI. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers ! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon.) (Feast of Matzoth.) (Feast of Succoth.)

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen !

XVII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which

לדור ודור. נורא לך ונספר תהלהך. על חינוך
הפסורים ביך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטבותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמיך. והmercies
כִּי לאותמו חסיךך. מעולם קניינו לך:*

(On Chanuckah and on Purim.)

*על הנפדים. ועל הפרקון. ועל הנבראות. ועל התשיעות. ועל
הפלחות. שעשית לאנחותינו בזמנים בהם נזון פורה:

(On Purim.)

(On Chanuckah.)

בימי קרבך ואסתור פשישן הבירה.
חשמוני יבנוי. בשערם מלכיהם יונן הרשות. בקש
הרשות על עיר ישראל. להשביחם
להשמד להרוג ולאבר ארץ-כל-
torska. ולהעבידם מתקין רצונם.
ואתה ברוחך חרבם. עקרת להם
בזעם אחר. בשלושה עשר לחודש
בעת צרכם. רבבת את-ריבם. הנה
שנים-עשר. היא-חדוש אדר ושללים
את-ריבם. מקרת גבוריים ביד
לבו: ואתה ברוחך תנאים
חלשים. ובפים ביד מעטים. וטמאים
הפרת אר-עצתו. וקללה את-
ביד טהורים. ורשיים ביד צדיקים. מחשבות נמילו בראשו.
וורים ביד עוסקי תורתך. ולפ' עשית על בן נורה לשקו הנזרול:
שם נזרול וקרוש בעולך. ולעוף ישראלי עשית תשיעת נרזה יפרקן בהזום
הזה. ואחר בן באני בגינה לדבריך. גפנ' את-היכלך. וטהור את-
מקדשך. והרליך נירות במתירותך. וקבעי שמונת ימי חנוכה
אלך. להזרות ולהלל לשקו הנזרול:

are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail ; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(On Chanuckah and Purim.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

(On Chanuckah.)

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, re-established thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name !

(On Purim.)

In the days of Mordecai and Esther in the royal City of Shushan, when the wicked Haman rose against us with the intention of destroying and rooting out all the Jews in the Persian dominions, sparing neither young nor old, women nor children, all on one day, the thirteenth of Adar, and despoiling them of their property : it was thou, O Lord, who in thy abundant mercy didst frustrate his designs and defeat his plans, causing the evil to fall on his own head. Therefore be praises and thanksgivings rendered unto thy great Name.

**וְעַל־כָּלֶם יִתְבָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוּם שְׁמֵךְ מַלְכֵנוּ תָּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:**

(On the Penitential Days.)

וַיְכֹתֵב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְּרִיתְךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוֹךְ סָלָה. וַיַּהֲלֹל אֶת־שְׁמֵךְ בְּאֶמֶת.
הָאָל יִשְׁוֹעָתֵנוּ וַיַּזְרַחַתֵּנוּ סָלָה. בָּרוּךְ אֱתָה יְהוָה הַטּוֹב
שְׁמֵךְ וְלֹךְ נָאָה לְהֻדוֹת:

(At the Public Service.)

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרָכֵנוּ בְּבָרְכָה הַמִּשְׁלֶשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתוֹבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדֶךָ. הַאֲמֹורָה מִפִּי
אַהֲרֹן וּבְנֵיו. כְהָנִים עִם קָדוֹשָׁךְ קָאָמוּר. יְבָרְכֵה יְהוָה
וַיִּשְׁמַרֵּךְ: יָאָר יְהוָה פָנֵיו אֲלֵיכָ וַיַּחֲנֵךְ: יִשְׁאָר יְהוָה
אֲלֵיכָ וַיִּשְׁמַם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:)

xxviii שָׁמַם שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבָרְכָה חַן וְחַסְדָּר וְרַחֲמִים עַלְינוּ
וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ. בָּרָכֵנוּ אֲבָנֵינוּ בְּלֹנוּ בְּאֶחָד בָּאוֹר
פָּנֵיךְ. כִּי בָּאוֹר פָּנֵיךְ נִתְחַת לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבָת חַסְדָּר וְצִדְקָה וּבָרְכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְתִיְּם וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֵיךְ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עַת וּבְכָל־
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

בְּקָפֵר מִינִים בָּרְכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרָנָסָה טוֹבָה גַּזְבָּר וְגַפְתָּב לְפָנֵיךְ
אַנְחֵנוּ וְכָל עַפְרָה בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.
בָּרוּךְ אֱתָה יְהוָה עוֹשֵה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(*At the public Service.*)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

XVIII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

אֱלֹהִי נָצֵר לְשׁוֹנִי מַרְעָו וִשְׁבָתִי מְדִבֶּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְכַלֵּי
נֶפֶשִׁי תְּדוּם. וְנֶפֶשִׁי בְּעֶפֶר לְכָל תְּהִיה: פָּתָח לְבִי בְּתוֹרַתְךָ
וּבְמִזְוֹתְיךָ תְּרֻדוֹף נֶפֶשִׁי. וְכָל הַחֹזֶשֶׁבִים עַלִי רַעַת
מְהֻרָה הַבָּר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקָל מְחֻשְׁבָתָם: עֲשֵה לְמַעַן
שְׂמִיכָה. עֲשֵה לְמַעַן יְמִינָה. עֲשֵה לְמַעַן קְרָשָׁתָךָ. עֲשֵה
לְמַעַן תּוֹרַתְךָ. לְמַעַן חַלְצָיוν יְדֵיךָ הַוּשִׁיעָה יְמִינָה וְעַנְנָה:
יְהִי לְרָצֹן אָמְרֵיךָ וְהַגְּיוֹן לְבִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צָרוּי וְגַאֲלִי:
עֲשֵה שְׁלוּם בְּמַרְמָיו הוּא יְעַשֵּׂה שְׁלוּם עַלְינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Passover and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 86, No. 16.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 190, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 100, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 546-48; No. I-III), after which say this:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. חֶדֶש עַלְינוּ אֶרְתָּה-חֶדֶש
הַזֶּה. לְטוֹבָה וּלְכָרְכָה. לְשִׁזְׁוֹן וּלְשִׁמְחָה. לִישְׁעָה
וּלְנִחְמָה. לְפָרָנָה וּלְכַלְכָלה. לְחַיִם וּלְשְׁלוּם. לְמִיחִילָת
חַטָּא. וּלְסְלִיחָת עָזָן (In a Leap Year.) וּלְכִפְרָת פְּשָׁע.
כִּי-בְעַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּחַרְתָּת. וְחַקְיָה רָאשִׁי חֶדֶשים לְהַם
קְבֻעָת. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקָדֵש יִשְׂרָאֵל וּרָאשִׁי חֶדֶשים:

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 554, No. XVI-XVIII.)

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Passover and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 87, No. 19.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 191, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 101, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 547-49; No. I-III), after which say this :

Our God and God of our fathers! May this new month bring unto us a renewal of thy abundant blessings. Give us a cheerful and contented heart; relieve the distressed and comfort the afflicted; sustain us that we may suffer no want; grant us a life full of peace, and purify us from all sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants,—and that they might be reminded of their sacred mission, thou didst establish the ordinance of the New Moon. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified Israel and the New-Moon.

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 555, No. XVI-XVIII.)

12. בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁבְרָאנוּ לְכִבְודוֹ וַיְהִיבְדִּילֵנוּ מִן
הַתוֹעִים וַיִּתְנוּ לְנוּ תּוֹרַת אֶמֶת וְמַיִם עֲולָם נִטְעָם
בְּתוֹקָנוּ הוּא יִפְתַּח לְבָנָנוּ בְּתוֹרַתּוֹ וַיִּשְׂם כָּלְבָנָנוּ
אַהֲבָתוֹ וַיַּרְאָתוֹ וַיַּעֲשָׂות רָצְנוֹ וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ בְּלִבְבָם
שָׁלָם לִמְעָן לֹא נִגְעָן לְרִיקָה וְלֹא גָּלָד לְבָהָלָה יְהִי
רָצֵן מֶלֶךְ יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁנֶּשֶׁמֶור
חֲקֵיכָה בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה וַיִּנְירֶשׁ טוֹבָה וּבָרָכה
לְתֵהַרְתָּה עַל עַמּוֹד הַבָּא לִמְעָן יִמְרָךְ כְּבָוד וְלֹא יִדְם יְהָוָה
אֱלֹהֵי לְעוֹלָם אָזְדָה וַיַּבְטַחוּ בָּה יְהָוָה שְׁמָךְ כִּילָא עֲזָבָת
דָּרְשֵׁיךְ יְהָוָה חָפֵץ לִמְעָן צְדָקָה יִגְדִּיל תּוֹרַה וַיַּאֲדִיר:

13. בְּלִי-יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשַׁלֵּחַ לְהַם חָלֵק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא שֶׁנְאָמָר
וַעֲפָךְ בְּלָם צְדִיקִים לְעוֹלָם יִרְשָׁו אָרֶץ אֲשֶׁרְיִם
שְׁעַמְלָו בְּתוֹרַה וְעַשְ׈ה רָצֵן יוֹצְרוּ גָּדָל בְּשָׁם טוֹב
וְנִפְטַר בְּשָׁם טוֹב מִן הַעוֹלָם וְעַלְיוֹ נְאָמָר טוֹב יִשְׁם
מִשְׁמָן טוֹב וַיּוֹסֵם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מִיּוֹם חַיְלָיו בָּאֲרֶחֶת צְדִקָה
מִיּוֹם וּוּרְךָ נְתִיבָה אֶל-מִזְבֵּחַ כִּי אִם-יִשְׁאַתְרִית
וְתַקְוְתָךְ לֹא תִּבְרַת וְרַע שְׁפֵטָן שְׁקָרָם שֶׁל צְדִיקִים
לְעַתִּיד לְבָא:

Reader and Mourners.

14. יתנרגל ויתקדש שם רבא. בעלה דיברא
ברעתה נימליך מלכותה בחיכון ובזומיכון ובחי רכל
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבָזְמָן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שם רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עולם.

Reader and Mourners.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרוכם ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלח ויתהקלל שם דקודשא בריך הוא לעלה
מן כל ברכחתא ושירותה תשבחתה ונחמתה ראמירן
בעלמי ואמרו אמן:

Read. התקבל צלותהון ובעוותהון רכל ישראל. קדם
אבותהון ר' בשם. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל זדיקיה. ועל כל מן דאתפסטר
מן עלמי הרין ברעתה האלה. יהא להוں שלמי
רבא. וחולקא טבא לחיי עולם ראתי. וחסדא ורחמי
מן קדם מרא שםיא וארעה. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמי רבא מן שםיא ותים טובים עליינו
ועל כל ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום במרומי. הוא ברחמי יעשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Concluding Prayer.

15. יְהִי־יְהָנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַמְנוּ
 with us as thou wert with our
 fathers; forsake us not, nor
 abandon us. Incline our
 hearts unto thee, that we
 may walk in all thy ways,
 and keep all the commands
 and statutes which thou hast
 delivered unto our fathers.
 And let these my supplica-
 tions be nigh unto thee, O
 Lord, and do thou ever main-
 tain the cause of thy serv-
 ants; that all the people of
 the earth may know, that the
 Lord is God, and none be-
 sides !

כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה עַם־אֲבֹתֵינוּ
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ:
 לְהֻטּוֹת לְכָבֵנוּ אֶלְיוֹ לְלַכְתָּה
 בְּכָל־דֶּרֶכְיוֹ וְלִשְׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו
 וְחִקּוֹ וּמִשְׁפָטָיו אֲשֶׁר צָוָה
 אֱתָן־אֲבֹתֵינוּ: וַיְהִי דְּבָרֵי
 אֱלֹהָה אֲשֶׁר הָתְחִנֵּנִי לִפְנֵי
 " קָרְבִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
 יוֹמָם וְלִילָה לְעֵשֹׂות מִשְׁפָט
 עֲבָדוּ וּמִשְׁפָט עַמּוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל
 דְּבָרִיּוֹם בַּיּוֹמָו: לְמַעַן דְּעַת
 כָּל־עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי " הוּא
 הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

תפלת מנחה לחול

אָשֶׁר יֹשֵׁבְיָ בִּירַקְעָ עֹז יְהֻלָּם סָלָה:
אָשֶׁר הָעָם שְׁכַנְתָּהָלָו אָשֶׁר הָעָם שְׁנָיָ אֱלֹהִיו:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

1. אֲרוֹמָךְ אֱלֹהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאָבָרְכָה שְׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם
וְעֹד: בְּכָל-יָמִים אָבָרְכָה וְאַהֲלָלָה שְׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם וְעֹד:
גָּדוֹלָה יְהָ וּמְהַלֵּל מַאֲד וּלְגַדְלָתוֹ אֵין חִקָּרָה: דָּוָר לְדָוָר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִגְדִּילָה: הַבָּרָר בְּבָודְחָוֹתָךְ
וְדָבָרִי נְפָלָאתְךָ אִשְׁיָּה: וְעֹזָו נְוֹרָאתְךָ יִאמְרוּ וּגְדַלְתָּךְ
אֲסְפָרְנָה: זָכָר רַבְּטוּבָךְ יִקְיָעֵו וּצְדָקָתָךְ יִרְנָנוּ: חָנָן
וְרָחוֹם יְהָ אָרָךְ אֲפִים וּגְדַלְתָּחָסָר: טָוָב יְהָ לְכָל וּרְחַמְיוֹ
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יָדוֹךְ יְהָ כָּל-מַעֲשֵׂיךְ וְחִסְדָּךְ יִכְרְכּוּבָה:
כְּבָוד פָּלְכוֹתָךְ יִאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתָךְ יִרְכְּרוּ: לְהֹזְרִיעַ לְבָנָי

הָאָרֶם גִּבְוֹרַתִּי וּכְבוֹד הַבָּר מְלִכּוֹתָו: מְלִכּוֹתָךְ מְלִכּוֹת
 כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמְמַשְׁלֵתָךְ בְּכָל-דָּרוֹן וְדָרָ: סֻמְךָ עַל לְכָל-
 הַנּוֹפְלִים וּזְוקֵף לְכָל-הַכּוֹפָפִים: עַニִּי כָּל אֲלֵיכֶךָ יִשְׁכְּרוּ
 וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן לְהָם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעַתָּה: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-זִירָה
 וּמְשִׁבְּעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצֵן: צְדִיק עַל בְּכָל-דָּרְכֵיכֶם וּחֲסִיד
 בְּכָל-מְעָשָׂיו: קָרוֹב עַל בְּכָל-קְרָאֵי לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֵהוּ
 בְּאֶמֶת: רָצֹן-יְרָאֵי יִعָּשֶׂה וְאֶת-שְׁוּעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וּוֹשִׁיעָם:
 שׁוֹמֵר עַל אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָתוֹ וְאַתָּה כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמַיד:
 תְּהִלָּתָךְ יִרְבְּרַפֵּי וַיְבָרֵךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָרְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
 וְאַנְחָנוּ נְבָרֵךְ יְהָ מַעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְּלִיָּה:

2. (The Eighteen Benedictions, p. 546, No. 11. During the Penitential Days, ABINU MALKENU [אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ] is said after the Benedictions; for which see p. 364, No. 26. — Unless the Evening Service immediately follows, the Afternoon Service closes with the Prayer for the Departed, p. 576, No. 7 and Kaddish, p. 563, No. 14.)

תפלת ערבית לחול

(On Sabbath-Nights the following Psalm is said before the Evening Service.)

(Psalm 67.)

1. אֱלֹהִים יְחִנָּנוּ וַיְכַרְכְּנוּ
us, lets his face shine among us. Selah.

(תהלים ס"ז.)

יאָרֶךְ פָּנָיו אֲתָנוּ סָלָה: לְדֻעָת
בָּאָרֶץ דָּרְקָה בְּכָלְגּוֹים

Let there be known thy way in the land, among all nations thy victory !

יְשֻׁעָתֶךָ: יוֹרֵךְ עָמִים |

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

אֱלֹהִים יוֹרֵךְ עָמִים קָלָם:
יִשְׁמַחוּ וַיַּרְגְּנָנוּ לְאָמִים כִּי-

Masses rejoice and shout, when thou judgest nations in righteousness; yea, masses in the land whom thou leadest. Selah.

תִּשְׁפַּט עָמִים מִישָׁר וְלְאָמִים
בָּאָרֶץ תְּנַחַם סָלָה: יוֹרֵךְ
עָמִים | אֱלֹהִים יוֹרֵךְ עָמִים

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

כָּלָם: אָרֶץ נָתַנָּה יְבוֹלָה
יְכַרְכְּנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִינוּ:

The land gives its fruit, God blesses us, — our God. God blesses us, and in fear of him are all the ends of the earth.

יְכַרְכְּנוּ אֱלֹהִים וַיַּרְאֵו אֹתוֹ
כָּלָ-אַפְסִי-אָרֶץ:

והוא רחום יכבר עזן ולא ישחית וחרבה להשיב אפו
ולא עיר כל חמתו: יי' הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בַּיּוֹם קָרָנוּ:

ברכו אתה יי' המברך:
ברוך יי' המברך לעולם ועד:

2. **ברוך אתה יי' אלקיינו מלך העולם.** אשר ברכרו
מעריב ערבים. בחכמה פותח שערים. ובתבונה
משנה עתים. ומחליף את הוננים. ומספר אהוי
הככבים במשמרתיהם ברקיע ברצונו. בורא ים
ולילה. גובל אור מפניה חישך מפניה אור. ומעבריר
יום ומכביא לילה. וمبادיל בין יום ובין לילה. יי' צבאות
שם. אל מי וקيم תמיד ימלוך علينا לעולם ועד.
ברוך אתה יי' המעריב ערבים:

3. **אהבת עולם בית ישראל עמו אהבתך.** תורה
וכיצות חוקים ומשפטים אותנו לקדתך. על-בון יי' אלקינו
בשכובנו ובקוםנו נשיך בחקיך. ונשמח ברכבי תורתך
ובמצוותיך לעולם ועד. כי הם חיינו וארכינו ימינו ובכם
נחייה יומם ולילה. ואבקתך אל-תקסיר ממנו לעולמים.
ברוך אתה יי' אוהב עמו ישראל:

Trustfully do we look up to thee, All-merciful God. We rely on thy kindness, that thou wilt bear with our frailties, and release us from the consequences of our sins. O Lord, grant us salvation! O King, answer us, when we raise our voice to thee.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth. Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen.

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

4. קרי את שמע

**שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו
יהוה אחר:**

ברוך שם בכבוד מלכותו לעוזם ועד:

(דברים ו ר י"א י"ג במרכב טז ל"ה)

ואהבת את י"א אלהיך בכל-לובך ובכל-נפשך ובכל-
מארך: וחיו הדרבים האלהיים אשר אני מצוקה היום
על-לובך: ושננתם לבניך ורברת כם בשכחתם בבירה
ובלבכתה בחרך ובשכבה ובគומה: וקשרתם לאות
על-יך והיו לטפת בין עיניך: ובתבכחים על-מצוות
ביתה ובשעריה:

ויהי אס-שמע תשמעו אל-מצוותי אשר אני מצוה
אתכם היום לאחבה את-יי אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל-
לובכם ובכל-נפשכם: ונתתי מטר-ארצכם בעתו
יורה ומלךוש ואספת דגנה ותירש ויצחקך: ונתתי
עשב בדרך לבהמתך ואכלת ושבעת: השמרו לכם
פוייפחה לבבכם וסרתם ועבדתם אלהים אחרים
והשתחויהם להם: ויחרף אפי' בכם ועזר הארץ

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

**Hear, O Israel ! The Lord is our God ; the
Lord is One !**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21 ; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way ; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השׁם ולא יהיה מטר והארמה לא תתן אתה בולחה
ואבדתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יי' נתן לך;
וישמְתָם אתה דברי אלה על-לבניכם ועל-נפשיכם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על-ירכיכם והי' לטוטפת בין
עיניכם; ולפְרַתָם אתם אתה לבנייכם לדבר בס' שבתך
בכיתה ובכיתה בהריך ובשכבה ובគומך; וכתבתם
על-מצוות ביתך ובשעריך: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
בניכם על הארץ אשר נשבע יי' לאבותיכם לחתה
לهم בימי השׁמים על-הארץ:

ויאמר יי' אל-משה לאמר: דבר אל-בני ישראל
ואמרת אליהם ועשו להם ציאת על-כגפי בגדיהם
לדוריהם ונתנו על-ציצית הכהן פtile תכלת: ויהי
לכם לציצת וראיתם אותו זכרתם את-כל-מצוות יי'
ועשיתם אותם ולא תתורו אחרי לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכו ועשיתם את-
כל-מצוותי והייתם קדושים לאל הייכם: אני יי' אלהיכם
אשר הוֹצֵאתִ אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
לי אלהים אני יי' אלהיכם:

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲמֹת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

5. אָמֵת וְאַמּוֹנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקַיּוֹם עֲלֵינוּ. בִּי הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוֹלָתוּ וְאֶנְחָנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָמוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִידָּן
 מֶלֶכִים. מֶלֶךְנוּ הַנוֹּאָלֶנוּ מִכֶּפֶת כָּל־הָעֲרִיצִים: הַעֲשָׂה
 נְדוּלֹת עֲרֵד־אֵין חִקָּר. וְנְפָלָאות עֲרֵד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשְּׁם
 נְפִשְׁנוּ בְּחִים. וְלֹא־דָּבַר לְפָמֹת רָגְלָנוּ: הַעֲשָׂה־הַלְּנוּ נְסִים
 בְּפִרְעָה. אַזְתָּה וּמְזֹפְתִים בְּאַרְכָּת בְּגִיחָם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־
 עָמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחָרוֹת עַוְלָם: הַפּוֹעָר בְּנֵיו בּוּנָה
 גּוֹרִי יְסִיסּוֹף. וְהַרְאָה לְהָם גְּנוּרָתוֹ: שְׁבָחוּ וְהַזְדוּ
 לְשָׁמוֹ. וּמְלֻכּוֹתָיו בְּרַצְׁן קָבְלוּ עַלְיהָם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עֲנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׁמְחָה רְבָה וְאָמְרוּ בְּלָם:
 מִי־קָמָה בְּאָלָם יְיָ. מִי קָמָה נָאָדָר בְּקָדְשָׁ. נֹרָא
 הַחַלְתָּ. עַשְׂה פָּלָא:
 מְלֻכּוֹתָה רָאוּ בְּנֵיהֶן. בּוֹקָע יָם לְפָנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִיָּה
 עֲנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

יְיָ יִמְלָךְ לְעוֹלָם וְיִעַד:
 וּנְאָמֵר כִּי־פְּרָה יְיָ אֶת־יִעָּקָב. וּנְאָלוּ מִיד חֹזֶק מִמְּנוּ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

6. הַשְׁכִּיבָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְתַהְעִמְדָנוּ מֶלֶכֶנוּ
 לְחִים. וּפְרוֹשֵׁעַלְנוּ סְכָת שְׁלוֹמָה. וְתַקְנָנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה
 מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. וְהַשְׁעִינָנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמָךְ. וְהַגֵּן בְּעָרָנוּ. וְהַסְּרֵךְ

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed :

THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מעלינו אויב הדבר וחרב ורעב ונגון. והסר שטן מלכניינו
ומאחרנו. ובצל בנטיך תשתירנו. כי אל שומרנו ומצילנו
אתה. ושומר צאתנו וכזאנו לחיים ולשלום מעתה ועד
עולם. ברוך אתה יי' שומר עמו ישראל לעד:

ברוך יי' ביום. ברוך יי' בלילה. ברוך יי' בשכנו. ברוך
יי' בקוםנו: כי בידך נפשות החיים והמתים אשר בידו
נפש כל-חי ורומם כל-בשר איש: בידך אפרקיד רוח
פריתה אותי יי' אל אמרת: אלהינו שבשדים יחר שכך
וקים מלכותך תמיד ומלוך עליינו לעולם ועד:

יראו עינינו ויישמח לבנו ותגלו נפשנו בישועתך באמת
באמר לאיזון מלך אלהיך יי' מלך יי' מלך לעולם
עד. כי הפלכות שלה היא וועלמי עד תמלוך בכבוד
בי אין לנו מלך אלא אתה: ברוך אתה יי' המלך בכבודו
תמיד מלך עליינו לעולם ועד ועל כל מעשיו:

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol Yisroel and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

י. אָנָא יי' קָלֵךְ מַלְאָ רְחִמִּים. אֲשֶׁר בִּידְךָ נְפָשָׁת
כָּל חַי. ורומם כָּל בָּשָׂר אִישׁ. קָבֵל בְּרָחְמִים וּבְרָצֹן
את תפלתנו בעבור נשמה (פ"ב"פ). גָּמֵל נָא עֲמָה
בְּחִסְדְךָ הַגָּדוֹלָה. לְפָתּוֹת לָהּ שַׁעֲרֵי רְחִמִּים וּחֲסָדָה.

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment. Praised be thou, O Lord, who guardest thy people Israel for ever. Amen!

We bless thee, O Lord, when night invites us to rest; we bless thee, O Lord, when day awakens us for our daily toil. For in thy hand, O God, are the souls of the living and the dead; it is thou who breathest the living spirit into all flesh. Into thy hand I will then resign my life, for thou art my Redeemer, O God of truth.—O our heavenly Father! may thy unity be acknowledged, and thy kingdom be established among us for evermore.

O that we may live to behold and rejoice in the victory of truth, when all mankind shall say unto Zion, "Truly, the God thou proclaimest is King; he is, he was, and he will be King for all eternity." For thine is the kingdom, and thy glory shall never cease, and we have no king besides thee. Blessed be thou, O King, who in imperishable glory reignest over all thy creatures. Amen.

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol Yisroël and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

O Lord our God, King of mercy, who dispensest life and death according to thy inscrutable wisdom, we beseech thee to accept our prayer on behalf of our brother (sister) — who has departed this life. Open to his (her) soul the gates of compassion that she may

ולצורך אותה בצרור החיים. עם נשמות כל הישראלים
והישראלות. והנוף ינוח בקבר במנוחה נכונה. ועל
משבכו יהיה שלום:
סליח ומחל לו (לה) על כל פשעיו (ופשעים) כי אדם
אין צדיק בארץ. אשר עשה טוב ולא יחתה. וזכור
לו (לה) זכויותיו (זכויותיה). וצדוקותיו (צדקותיה).
אשר עשה (עשתה) פה בארץ:
השפיע לנשותו (לנשותה) מרוב טוכה. אשר
צפנת ליראה. לחזות בנטעמה. ולהרעהן באור
פניך. אמן קלה:

enjoy everlasting life, united with the souls of all righteous men and women who have walked on this earth. Vouchsafe also that his (her) mortal remains which we have conveyed to their resting-place may repose in undisturbed peace.

And as there is no man on earth so righteous that never fails in good, we pray thee, O Lord, forgive our deceased brother (sister) any wrongs which he (she) may have committed, and remember all the deeds of virtue which he (she) has performed while among us.

Bestow upon his (her) soul the abundance of thy goodness, which thou reservest for those who fear thee, that she may behold thy glory, and find beatitude in the light of thy countenance. Amen.

(Kaddish, p. 564, No. 14.)

A P P E N D I X.

CONTENTS OF THE APPENDIX.

	PAGE
I. Hoshanoth	581
II. For Chanuckah	584
III. For Purim	585
IV. For the Ninth of Ab	587
v. Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years	591
vi. The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years	593

I.

Hoshanoth.

הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא. הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא. לְמַעֲנָךְ אֱלֹהִינוּ. הוֹשְׁעָנָא.
 לְמַעֲנָךְ בּוֹרָאנוּ. הוֹשְׁעָנָא. לְמַעֲנָךְ נֹואָנוּ. הוֹשְׁעָנָא.
 (On Sabbath : כהושעת) הוֹשְׁעָנָא. הוֹשְׁעָנָא. לְמַעֲנָךְ דּוֹרְשָׁנוּ.

תַחַנְנוּ לִשְׁם וְלִתְהַלֵּה. תַפְקַדְנוּ מִכֶּל נָגָע וּמְחָלה.
 תַעֲטַרְנוּ בְאַהֲבָה כְּלֹלוֹה. תַנְהַלְנוּ עַל מֵמִנְחוֹת
 סָלָה. תִמְלַאנוּ חִכָּמָה וּשְׁכָלָה. תִיְשַׁרְנוּ בְאַרְחָסָלֹלוֹה.
 תַטְעַנוּ בְּיִשְׁרָאֵל מִסָּלָה. תַחַנְנוּ בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְחִימָלָה.
 תַוְשִׁיעַנוּ בְּיַדְךָ הַגְּדוֹלָה. תַאֲמַצְנוּ בְּרוֹחָה וְהַצָּלה.
 תַחַזְקֵנוּ אֱלֹהִי יַעֲקֹב סָלָה. הוֹשְׁעָנָא. הוֹשְׁעָנָא:

Save us, O save us ! For thine own sake, Almighty,
 save us ! For thine own sake, our Maker, save us ! For
 thine own sake, our Redeemer, save us ! For thine own
 sake, our Guardian, save us !

Save us, save us, O Lord ! and exalt our name,
 —— Redeem us from ill, when by sorrow oppress'd ;
 O, crown us with joy, with honor and fame,
 And lead us beside the still waters of rest.

Let us knowledge and virtue and wisdom embrace,
 And teach us thy way, who dwellest above ;
 Implant Thou within us uprightness and grace,
 And grant us compassionate pity and love.

Save us, save us, O Father ! and let us behold
 Thy omnipotent hand, as in days of old ;
 Uphold us, O Lord ! to whom e'er we have pray'd ;
 Give strength to Thy people, enlargement and aid.

בְּהַשְׁעָת אֶבְרָהָם בְּהַר הַמֹּרִיה. Read.

עֲנֵיתו מִשְׁמֵי עָלָיה. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

בְּהַשְׁעָת יִצְחָק בֶּן־יְחִידָה. Read.

מִנְעַתּו מִשְׁלֹוחַ לְוַיָּה. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

בְּהַשְׁעָת יַעֲקֹב אִישׁ תְּמִימָה. Read.

בִּשְׁרַתּו יִשְׁעָמָרּוּמָה. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

בְּהַשְׁעָת אַהוּבָה זְרוּעַ יְדִידִים. Read.

הַזְּאתֶם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

בְּהַשְׁעָת מֹשֶׁה בְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה. Read.

הַנְּתַלְתּו דָת וְתוֹשִׁיה. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

בְּהַשְׁעָת אַהֲרֹן מִכְהֹן בְּאֱלֹהִים. Read.

פָארַתּו בְּאוֹרִיךְ וּתוֹמִיךְ. Ch. & Cong. **כִּן הַשְׁעָתָנוּ:**

Read. As thou didst save thy servant Abraham,
And on Moriah's mount didst answer him,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Read. As thou didst save his son, his only one,
And didst withhold the hand raised 'gainst his life,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Read. As thou didst Jacob save, — the upright man, —
And cheer him with glad tidings of thy grace,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Read. As thou didst save the seed of thy beloved,
Delivering them from Egypt's servile yoke,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Read. As thou didst Moses save 'mid wastes untracked,
And make thy glorious law his heritage,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Read. As thou didst Aaron save — thy Temple's priest,
And deck him with the shield of Light and Truth,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

בְּהַשְׁעָת בְּמִדְבָּר בְּנֵי אֶמְנוֹןִךְ. Read.
כָּלְכָלָתָם לְשָׁבָע בְּמִנְחָה. Ch. & Cong. **בֶּן הַוְשָׁעָנָא:**

(On the Sabbath.)

בְּהַשְׁעָת מָאוֹ יָנִיעַי כְּחַ. Read.
בְּשִׁבְתָּהוֹתֶךָ הַמְצָאתָם מִנוֹחָה. Ch. & C. **בֶּן הַוְשָׁעָנָא:**
 הַוְשִׁיעָה אֶת עַמְךָ. וּבָרַךְ אֶת נְחַלְתֶּךָ. וַיַּרְעֵם וַיַּנְשַׁאמֵם
 עַד הָעוֹלָם: וַיֹּהֵי דָבְרֵי אֱלֹהָה אֲשֶׁר הַתִּחְנַנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
 קְרוֹבִים אֶל יְהוָה יְהוָה יוֹמָם וּלְילָה לְעָשׂוֹת מִשְׁפָט
 עַבְדוּ וּמִשְׁפָט עַמּוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל דָבָר יוֹם בַּיּוֹמָו: לִקְמַעַן דִּעָתָה
כָּל עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ בַּי יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

Read. As thou didst save, amidst the desert's drear,
 And feed thy people with celestial food,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

(On the Sabbath.)

Read. As thou didst save the wearied at all times,
 In offering the Sabbath's joyful rest,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

O, save thy people and bless thy inheritance ; feed
 them and lift them up forever. — May these my words
 wherewith I have made supplication before the Lord, be
 nigh unto the Lord our God day and night, that he
 maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his
 people Israel day after day, that all the nations of the
 earth may know that the Lord is God, and that there is
 none else.

II.

CHANUKAH.

(Before the Evening Service the festival lights are kindled, and the following Benedictions said:)

**ברוך אתה יי' אלְהָינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שָׁעַשָּׂה
נְסִים לְאַנְחָנוּ בִּימֵים הָמִם בָּזְמַן הַזֶּה:**

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

**ברוך אתה יי' אלְהָינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שְׁחַחֲנוּ וּקְיַמְנוּ וּהְגִיעֲנוּ לַזְמַן הַזֶּה:**

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast vouchsafed to us to enjoy this festive season.

(When the lights are kindled, the Rabbi says:)

These lights remind us of the glorious events and the heroic deeds that distinguish the period of our history during the time of the Maccabees. Antiochus Epiphanes, the King of Syria, violently sought to make Israel give up their belief in the One spiritual Being, and worship heathen Gods. But the members of the priestly Maccabean family arose, and gathered the faithful and pious around them. Though few in number and unaccustomed to warfare, they with death-defying valor battled against the mighty and war-trained Syrian armies, and the Lord crowned their heroic efforts with victory and glory. With praises and thanksgivings, the victors then entered the Temple at Jerusalem, which the haughty enemy had defiled, renewed therein its sacred rites, and appointed this festival of light and consecration. Ever sacred to us are these festive days and these symbolic lights, in sight of which we praise the Lord, with hymns of thanksgiving to his never-ending mercy and love. Amen.

(An appropriate hymn is sung.)

III.

PURIM.

(On Purim the Book of Esther (Megillah) is read, preceded by the following Benedictions :)

**ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁעִשָּׂת
נַסִּים לְאָבוֹתֵינוּ בִּימִים הָמִם בָּמָן הַזֶּה:**

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

**ברוך אתה ייְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שְׁהִחְנֵנוּ וּקְיֻמֵּנוּ וּהֲגִיעֵנוּ לַזְמָן הַזֶּה:**

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast preserved us in life and health to enjoy this festive season.

(After the Reading, the Rabbi says :)

Praises and thanksgivings do we offer up unto thee, All-bountiful Father, for the paternal grace which from the remotest days and in all generations thou hast manifested on behalf of our race. At all times thou hast pleaded our cause, and given us shelter and protection from the numberless and powerful adversaries that so frequently rose against us in olden days.

If thou, O faithful Guardian of Israel, hadst not been our aid, when men stood up against us, the wicked would have destroyed us; their hatred would have swept us away like a rapid torrent. For we were but few in number against the many enemies whose wrath raged against us. We were among the nations like a lamb among rapacious wolves and roaring lions. But thou, Almighty, hast been our Rock and Refuge in all

generations. Thou didst destroy the counsels of wickedness, and frustrate the devices which our enemies had in store for us, causing them to fall on their own heads, thus leading innocence and righteousness to victory.

Therefore do our hearts rejoice, and our lips give forth praises unto thy Name. Praises be unto thee, O Lord, for the innumerable wonders thou hast wrought on behalf of our ancestors, and for the protection and assistance which thou hast bestowed on us to this day. Amen.

H Y M N.

From my earliest days, O Lord,
Erring mankind grieved me ;
Slander's sting and hatred's sword
Of my rest bereaved me.
But the enemies' furious wrath
Could not rob me of my faith.

Trustful I resigned my fate
To the Rock of ages ;
Knowing that the storm of hate
Not for ever rages.
This, my trust in darkest night,
Was my staff, my leading light.

Lord, my heart did entertain
Hopes, no foe could banish :
Love and truth at last will reign,
Bidding hatred vanish,
And sweet brotherhood extend
O'er the earth, from end to end.

IV. THE NINTH OF AB.

(During the Morning Service of the Ninth of Ab (Tishah-Beäb), the following prayer is said after reading the Haftarah :)

With sad emotions, Almighty Ruler of the universe, do we commemorate the return of that sorrowful day whereon thou didst twice see fit to execute severe judgment on our fathers, because they had abandoned the covenant which thou in olden days hadst made with them.

First, it was the ruthless Chaldeans that invaded the Holy Mount of Zion, and unsparingly devastated all those glorious abodes which were our pride and our ornament in the eyes of the nations. They broke down the walls of the Holy City, laid in ashes the Temple wherein thy Name was worshiped, and destroyed the Holy Altar whence the fervent offerings of Israel ascended to thee, when those of the nations around were consecrated to vain idols. The noblest and best of our people were made to leave the sweet homes to which their souls were attached with ties of elevating and glorious remembrances, and forced to wander in the gloomy land of captivity. The pious bards, wont, in heaven-ascending choruses, to attune thy praises in the Temple of Zion, sat by the rivers of Babylon and wept. Oh, the heart-rending lamentations and woful cries of those melancholy days still reverberate on our ears, touching the strings of our hearts in sadness. "Ah, how doth she sit solitary, the City of God, that was once full of people! She, the princess among the countries, how is she become a mourning widow!"

Soon, however, didst thou again turn thy compassion unto our fathers. After a short captivity, they were allowed to return to their home and again erect the abode from whence the light of thy truth was to

shine forth over the earth. But, however ardently they now worshiped thy Name, their pious zeal was not powerful enough to twine around them the bonds of union. Fierce hatred divided them into parties, profaning thy Holy Name through discord. Therefore didst thou reject them from being a nation before thee, and didst deliver them into the hands of their Roman rulers. Oh, how terribly did their fury rage in thy holy inheritance! They laid waste our country, destroyed the high-towering Temple, and gave up all our treasures as a prey to the consuming fire.

And how much more vehement was their wrath against thy people! Hundreds of thousands, men and women, age-stricken and young, were slaughtered on the highways; hundreds of thousands made captives and exiled from the sweet memories of home into all parts of the world.

Oh, bitter sadness seizes our souls, when we call to mind that period! And since then, who counts the sufferings and trials that passed over that tribe which, though few in number, thou didst choose to be the bearers of thy Name? From one end of the earth to the other, we have been pursued, and nowhere allowed to find a resting-place. The miseries which have passed over our heads since the day our exile commenced, defy all description. "We were a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to our fellow-men. We were a by-word among the nations, a shaking of the head among the people. For thy sake were we cruelly killed, and counted as sheep for the slaughter."

And yet, though moved to our inmost hearts at the memory of all the agonies we had to suffer on our long pilgrimage, we still recognize thy wondrous and gracious rulership amidst all these vicissitudes. True, we were deserving of thy chastisement, yet thy severe judgment was a means of fulfilling the sublime mis-

sion which we received at Sinai. Now that the genial sun of milder days shines over us, we are enabled better to understand what thy plans were. Thou didst not suffer us to perish because of our sins ; thou didst not destroy us from the face of the earth. No, as the witnesses of thy truth, as the promulgators of thy unity, thou didst scatter us among the nations, in order that we might, in the course of centuries, serve as instruments for spreading sacred truth, as the messengers of thy kingdom on earth.

In meekness do we bow before thy holy will, knowing that it is wise and merciful.

Therefore do we not unduly lament over the Temple that is destroyed, for thou wilt henceforth rear up thy Temple in the hearts of all sons of men, so that all nations may form one brotherhood to serve thee in truth. We mourn not despairingly over the downfall of Jerusalem ; for all places whither thou hast sent us, shall be consecrated unto thee through the worship of thy Name. We lament not over the degradation to which we were delivered up, for we know we suffered it for the sake of thy Holy Name.

And now, in thy great mercy, thou hast lifted from our shoulders the burden of oppression under which our ancestors once drooped ; thou hast given us another home in place of that which we lost in the land of our fathers, and hast granted us a full share in the liberties of the great and free nation that has adopted us as its children. Thou, O Lord, wilt cause the kingdom of love to increase in extent and power on earth, so that all our brethren may enjoy its fruits as we do, and thou wilt grant that we work together for the fulfillment of the great mission thou hast appointed to the human race.

Wondrous, O Lord, are thy ways ; unsearchable are the decrees of thy wisdom. Love has sprouted forth where the seeds of hatred were strewed ; and

where all things were shrouded in the gloom of night, there the light of truth and love now shines in bright radiance. Yea, the downcast can now lift up their heads as worshippers of thy Unity, as the nation chosen by thee as the standard-bearers of eternal truth before the sons of men.

Grant, O Lord, that we may constantly labor in thy service, until all the world shall acknowledge thee, and all mankind worship thee, the One and Infinite God. Amen.

Choir.

Lord, thy Temple was destroyed,
Lord, thy land laid waste and void,—
But though scattered o'er the earth,
Israel held thy standard forth,
As thy holy priest employed.

Suffering, they fought for thee,
Offerings they brought for thee—
But their flag they did not hide:
In our faith we still abide.
Lord, thou gav'st us victory.

Prophets' words have ceased to well
From the place where thou didst dwell—
But on thousand places still,
Scattered by thy holy will,
We exclaim, "Hear, Israel!"

V.

Scriptural Portions

FOR THE

Cycle of three years.

Sabbath after Atzareth.	In the First year.		In the Second year.		In the Third year.		Annual Cycle.
	First Book of Moses.		Second Book of Moses.		Fourth Book of Moses.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
1.	1. 1	2. 3	12. 29	12. 51	2. 1	2. 34	בראשית
2.	2. 4	2. 25	13. 1	13. 22	3. 1	3. 39	נה
3.	3. 1	3. 24	14. 1	15. 21	3.40	4.20	לך לך
4.	4. 1	4. 26	15. 22	16. 36	4.21	4.49	וירא
5.	5. 1	6. 8	17. 1	18. 27	5. 1	5.31	חיה שרה
6.	6. 9	7. 16	19. 1	20. 22	6. 1	6.27	תולדות
7.	7.17	8.22	21. 1	21.27	7. 1	7.89	יצא
8.	9. 1	9.29	21.28	22.16	8. 1	8.26	וישלה
9.	10. 1	11. 9	22.17	23.19	9. 1	10.10	וישב
10.	11.10	12. 9	23.20	24.18	10.11	10.36	מקץ
11.	12.10	13.18	25. 1	25.40	11. 1	12.16	וינש
12.	14. 1	14.24	26. 1	26.30	13. 1	14.10	ויחי
13.	15. 1	16.16	26.31	27.19	14.11	14.45	שנות
14.	17. 1	17.27	27.20	28.43	15. 1	15.41	וארא
15.	18. 1	18.33	29. 1	29.37	16. 1	16.35	בָּא
16.	19. 1	19.38	29.38	30.21	17. 1	17.26	בשלה
17.	20. 1	21.21	30.22	31.18	17.27	18.32	יתרו
18.	21.22	22.19	32. 1	32.29	19. 1	20.13	משפטים
19.	22.20	23.20	32.30	33.23	20.14	21. 9	{תרומה}
20.	24. 1	24.67	34. 1	34.35	21.10	22. 1	{הצוה}
21.	25. 1	25.34	35. 1	35.29	22. 2	22.38	כִּי תְשַׁא
22.	26. 1	26.35	35.30	36.19	22.39	23.30	{ויקהל}
23.	27. 1	28. 9	36.20	37.24	24. 1	25. 9	{פְּקוּדֵי}
24.	28.10	29.13	37.25	38.20	25.10	26.65	וַיִּקְרָא
25.	29.14	30.21	38.21	39.32	27. 1	27.23	צָו
26.	30.22	31.16	39.33	40.38	28. 1	30. 1	שְׁמִינִי

Sabbath after Atzereth.	In the First year.		In the Second year.		In the Third year.		Annual Cycle.
	First Book of Moses.		Third Book of Moses.		Fourth Book of Moses.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
27.	31.17	32. 3	1. 1	2. 6	30. 2	31.54	תורייע
28.	32. 4	32.33	2. 7	3.17	32. 1	32.42	מצורע
29.	33. 1	34.31	4. 1	4.35	33. 1	34.29	אחרי מות
30.	35. 1	35.29	5. 1	5.26	35. 1	36.13	קדושים
					Fifth Book of Moses.		
31.	36. 1	36.43	6. 1	7.10	1. 1	2. 1	אכזר
{ 32.	37. 1	37.36	7.11	7.38	2. 2	2.37	בבר
{ 33.	38. 1	38.30	8. 1	8.36	3. 1	3.29	בחקתי
34.	39. 1	40.23	9. 1	9.21	4. 1	4.49	במדבר
35.	41. 1	41.52	9.22	10.20	5. 1	6. 3	נשא
36.	41.53	42.28	11. 1	11.47	6. 4	7.11	בהעלתך
37.	42.29	43.34	12. 1	13.28	7.12	8.20	שלוח לך
38.	44. 1	45.20	13.29	13.59	9. 1	10.11	קרח
{ 39.	45.21	46.27	14. 1	14.32	10.12	11.25	חקת
{ 40.	46.28	47.27	14.33	14.57	11.26	12.19	בלק
41.	47.28	48.22	15. 1	15.33	12.20	13.19	פינחס
{ 42.	49. 1	49.33	16. 1	16.34	14. 1	14.29	כתות
{ 43.	50. 1	50.26	17. 1	18.30	15. 1	16.17	מסעי
	Second Book of Moses.						
	From	To					
44.	1. 1	1.22	19. 1	19.22	16.18	18. 8	הרכרים
45.	2. 1	2.25	19.23	20.27	18. 9	19.21	ואתחנן
46.	3. 1	4.17	21. 1	21.24	20. 1	21. 9	עקב
47.	4.18	6. 1	22. 1	22.25	21.10	23. 9	ראאה
48.	6. 2	7. 7	22.26	23.22	23.10	24.13	שופטים
49.	7. 8	8.11	23.23	24. 9	24.14	25.19	כי הツא
50.	8.12	9. 7	24.10	25.24	26. 1	29. 8	כי הבא
{ 51.	9. 8	9.35	25.25	26. 2	29. 9	30.20	נצחיכם
{ 52.	10. 1	11.10	26. 3	27.34	31. 1	31.30	וילך
	Fourth Book of Moses.						
	From	To					
53.	12. 1	12.28	1. 1	1.54	32. 1	32.52	האוינו

If a year counts less than 53 Sabbaths on which the regular weekly portions may be read, some or all of those above designated with braces, are combined.

VI.

The Annual Cycle

ARRANGED FOR
Three Years.

	In the First Year.	In the Second Year.	In the Third Year.	Annual Cycle.
Genesis or First Book of Moses.	From To	From To	From To	
	1, 1 2, 3	2, 4 3, 21	3, 22 6, 8	בראשית
	6, 9 8, 14	8, 15 9, 17	9, 18 11, 32	נָח
	12, 1 13, 18	14, 1 15, 21	16, 1 17, 27	לְזַלְזֵל
	18, 1 18, 33	19, 1 21, 4	21, 5 22, 24	וַיַּרְא
	23, 1 24, 9	24, 10 24, 52	24, 53 25, 18	חִי שֶׁרֶת
	25, 19 26, 12	26, 12 26, 33	26, 34 28, 9	תּוֹלְדָת
	28, 10 29, 35	30, 1 30, 43	31, 1 32, 3	וַיֵּצֵא
	32, 4 33, 20	34, 1 35, 29	36, 1 36, 43	וַיַּשְׁלַח
	37, 1 37, 36	38, 1 39, 6	39, 7 40, 23	וַיִּשְׁבַּת
	41, 1 41, 52	41, 53 43, 15	43, 16 44, 17	מִקְץ
	44, 18 45, 15	45, 16 46, 27	46, 28 47, 27	וַיָּגֵשׁ
	47, 28 48, 22	49, 1 49, 33	50, 1 50, 26	וַיָּחִי
Exodus or Second Book of Moses.	From To	From To	From To	
	1, 1 2, 25	3, 1 4, 17	4, 18 6, 1	שְׁמוֹת
	6, 2 7, 7	7, 8 8, 18	8, 16 9, 35	וְאֶרְאָה
	10, 1 11, 10	12, 1 12, 28	12, 29 13, 16	בָּא
	13, 17 14, 25	14, 26 15, 26	15, 27 17, 16	בְּשִׁלְתָּה
	18, 1 18, 27	19, 1 19, 25	20, 1 20, 23	יְתֻרוֹ
	21, 1 22, 3	22, 4 23, 19	23, 20 24, 18	מִשְׁפָטִים
{	25, 1 25, 30	25, 31 26, 14	26, 15 27, 19	{ תְּרוּמָה
	27, 20 28, 43	29, 1 29, 37	29, 38 30, 10	{ תְּצִוָּה
	30, 11 31, 17	31, 18 33, 11	33, 12 34, 35	כִּי תְשַׁאֲ
{	35, 1 36, 7	36, 8 37, 16	37, 17 38, 20	{ וַיְקָהֵל
	38, 21 39, 21	39, 22 39, 43	40, 1 40, 38	{ פּוֹקְדֵי
Leviticus	From To	From To	From To	
	1, 1 2, 16	3, 1 4, 26	4, 27 5, 26	וַיּוֹרֶא
	6, 1 7, 10	7, 11 7, 38	8, 1 8, 36	צָו
	9, 1 9, 24	10, 1 10, 20	11, 1 11, 47	שְׁמִינִי

Deuteronomy or Fifth Book of Moses, Numbers or Fourth Book of Moses, or Third Book of Moses.

In the First Year.							In the Annual Cycle.
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
{ 12, 1	13,17	13,18	13,39	13,38	13,59		תורייע }
{ 14, 1	14,32	14,33	14,57	15, 1	15,34		מצרע }
{ 16, 1	16,24	16,25	17,16	18, 1	18,30		אחרי כות }
{ 19, 1	19,22	19,23	20, 7	20, 1	20,27		קדושים }
{ 21, 1	22,16	22,17	23,22	23,23	24,23		אמר }
{ 25, 1	25,28	25, 1	25,28	25,29	26, 2		בהר }
{ 26, 3	26,46	26, 3	26,46	27, 1	27,34		בחקתי }
{ 1, 1	1,54	2, 1	3,13	3,14	4,20		במרבר }
{ 4,21	5,31	6, 1	6,27	7, 1	7,89		נשא }
{ 8, 1	9,14	9,15	10,36	11, 1	12,16		בהעלתך }
{ 13, 1	14,10	14,11	14,45	15, 1	15,41		שלח לך }
{ 16, 1	17, 5	17, 6	18, 7	18, 1	18,32		קרח }
{ 19, 1	20, 6	20, 7	20,29	21, 1	22, 1		חתקת }
{ 22, 2	22,38	22,39	23,26	23,27	25, 9		בלק }
{ 25,10	26,51	26,52	27,23	28, 1	30, 1		פינחס }
{ 30, 2	31,24	31,25	31,54	32, 1	32,42		מטות }
{ 33, 1	33,49	33,50	34,29	35, 1	36,13		מסעוי }
{ 1, 1	1,46	2, 1	2,30	2,31	3,22		הרברים }
{ 3,23	4,40	4,41	6, 3	6, 4	7,11		ואתחנן }
{ 7,12	9, 3	9, 4	10,11	10,12	11,25		עקב }
{ 11,26	12,28	12,29	14,29	15, 1	16,17		ראאה }
{ 16,18	17,20	18, 1	19,13	19,14	21, 9		שופטים }
{ 21,10	22,12	22,13	24, 4	24, 5	25,19		כִּי תצא }
{ 26, 1	27,10	26, 1	27,10	27,11	29, 8		כִּי תבא }
{ 29, 9	30,20	29, 9	30,20	29, 9	30,20		נצבים }
{ 31, 1	31,30	31, 1	31,30	31, 1	31,30		וילך }
{ 32, 1	32,52	32, 1	32,52	32, 1	32,52		האזורנו }

An ordinary Jewish Almanac will tell each year which of the portions above designated with braces are combined.

FAMILY RECORD.

MARRIAGES.

Date.	Names.	Remarks.

FAMILY RECORD.

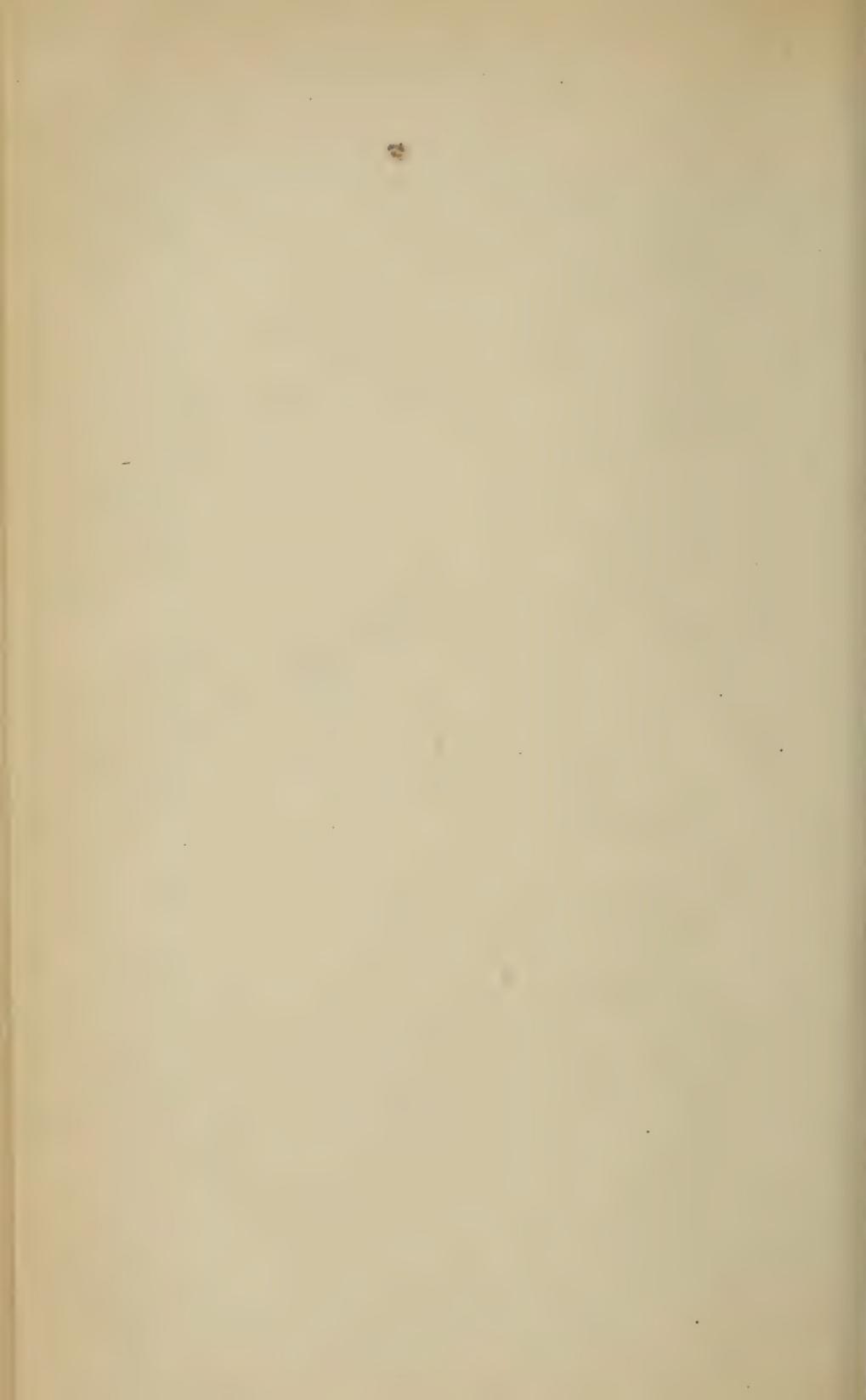
BIRTHS.

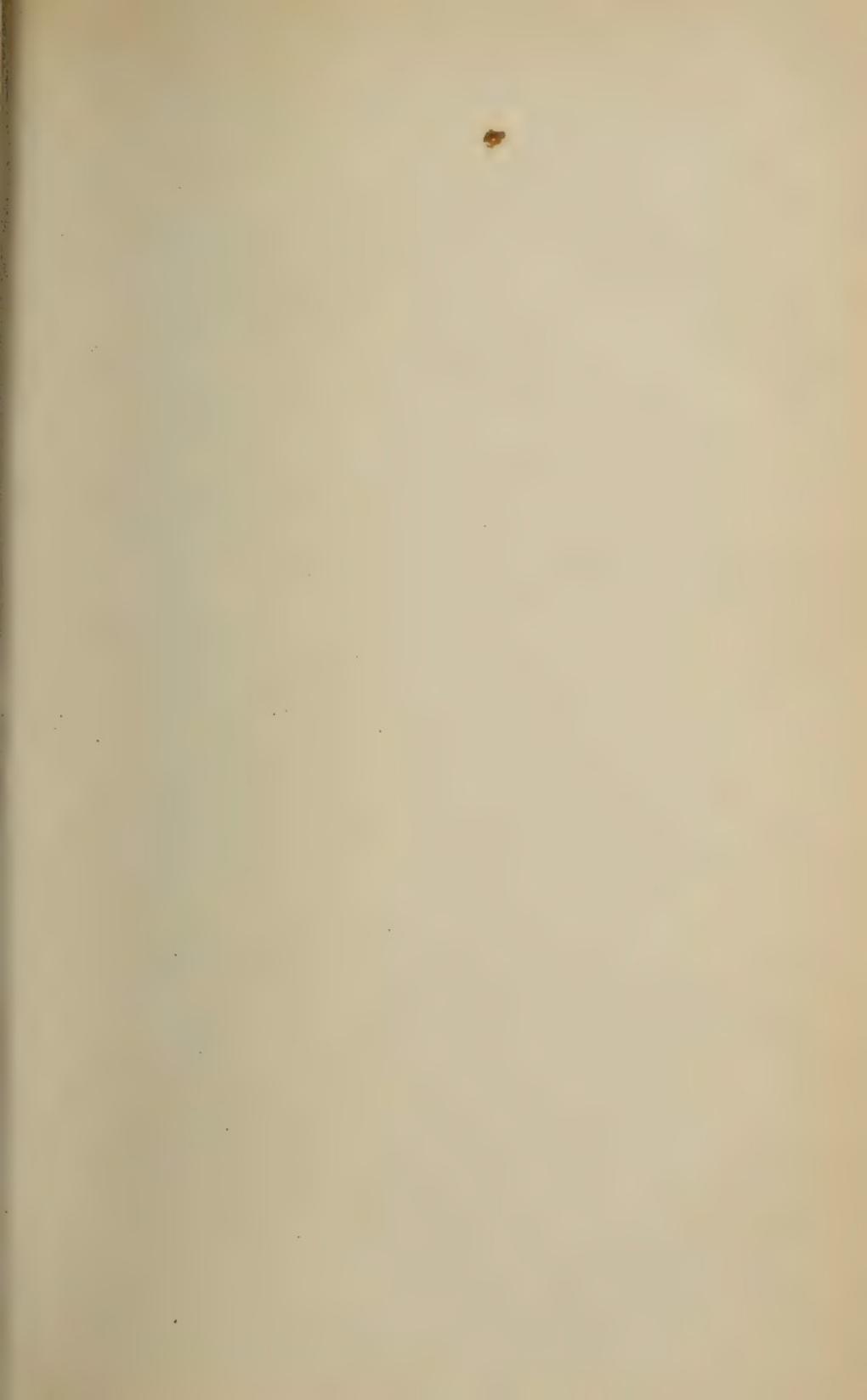
Date.	Name.	Remarks.

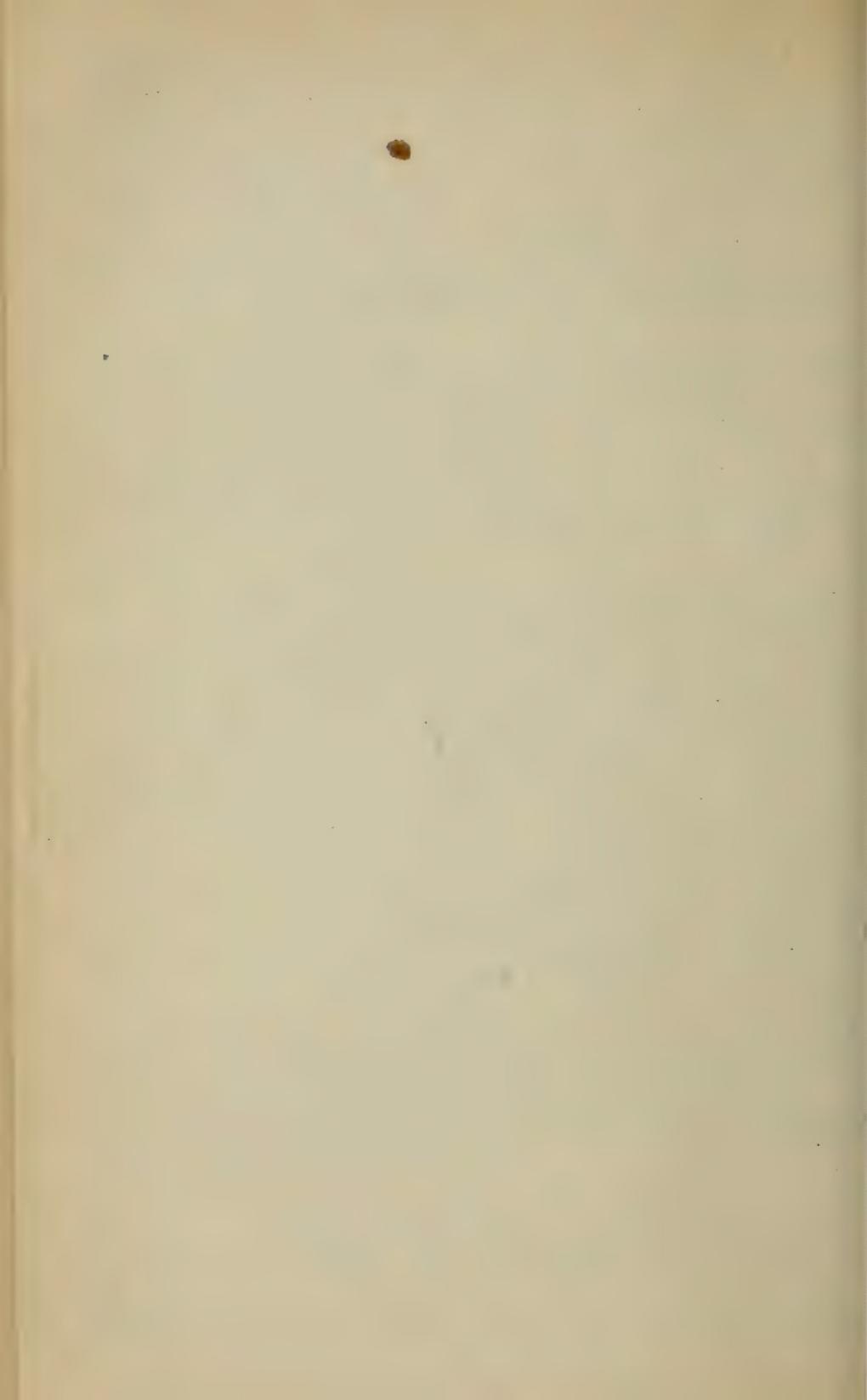
FAMILY RECORD.

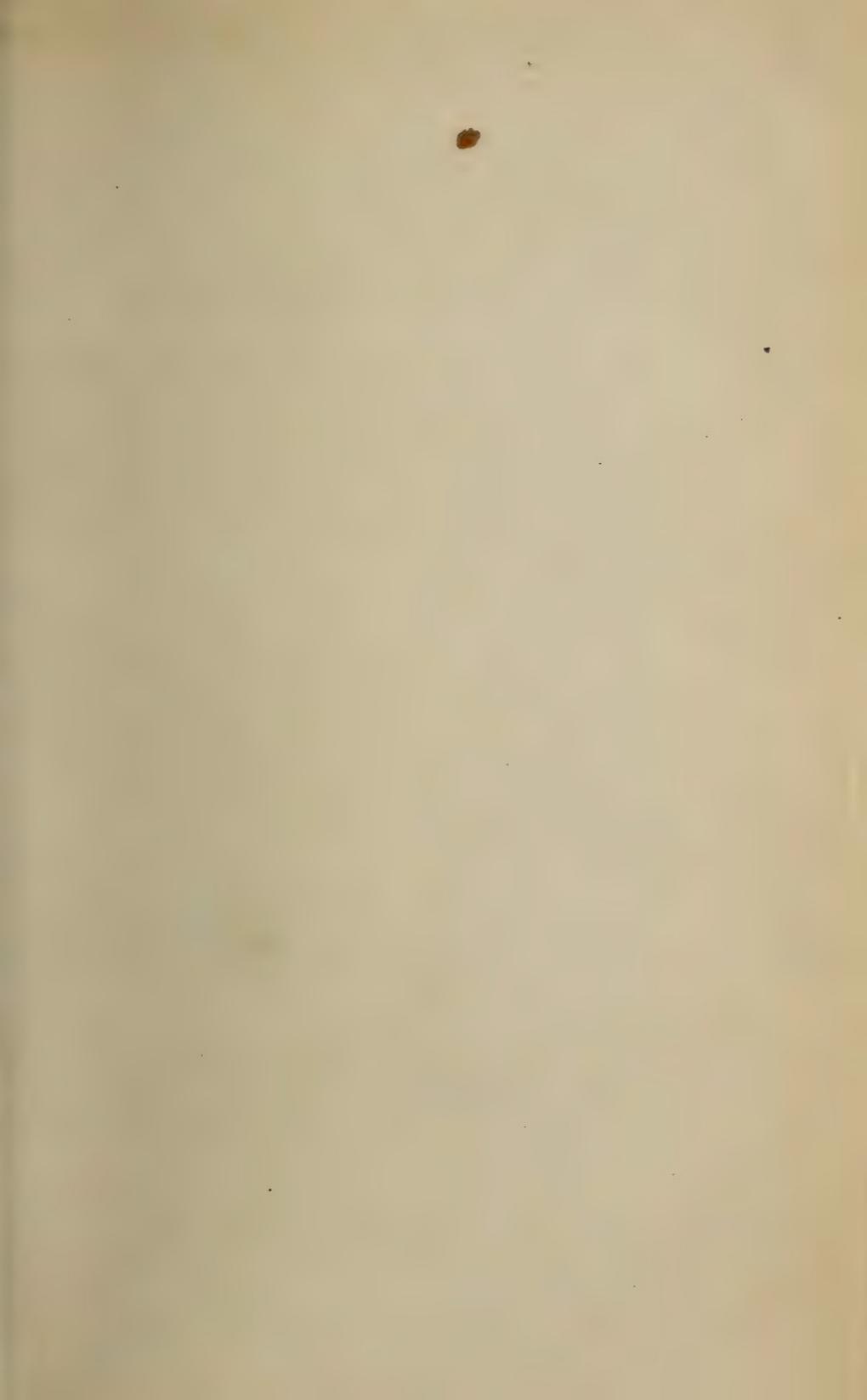
DEATHS.

Date.	Name.	Remarks.









sion for morality, and causing the voice of conscience to speak within him in accents of caution and admonition—furthermore, that on Israel has he specially bestowed the light of divine revelation, when he redeemed them from Egyptian thralldom, and imparted to them the Law of truth, through his servant Moses, on Mount Sinai.

We firmly and truly believe that the soul that God has breathed into us, is *immortal* and destined for future life, when it shall be judged for its doings, to be rewarded with imperishable happiness for the good it may have achieved on earth, and punished, according to the wisdom and justice of the Lord, for the evil it may have committed.

We firmly and truly believe that God has chosen Israel to be a nation of priests among all mankind,—that Israel, by means of the revelation on Sinai, have received the sublime mission of spreading over all the earth the truths there made known, and of confirming all mankind in the true knowledge of God,—thus establishing his divine kingdom on earth.

We firmly and truly believe that the *Messianic Days* predicted by our prophets, will finally be realized through Israel's mission, when all mankind, redeemed from error, shall acknowledge the Only God as their Creator, Father and Redeemer. On that day shall all in unity and concord exclaim, “The Lord is One, and his Name One.”

Deeply imbued with the truth of these principles, we solemnly vow ever to confess them before all men in sincerity and frankness. We will live and die as Israelites, and with our latest breath seal the cardinal truth of our holy faith :

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה.

HEAR, O ISRAEL, THE LORD OUR GOD, THE LORD IS ONE.

what to avoid. I know now whereon my happiness depends ; give me, therefore, strength to strive for it without deviating to the right or to the left.

Soon am I to enter into active life, where there are dangers and temptations constantly lurking. O Lord, aid me, that I may tread firmly on the head of sin, ere he wound my foot and gain the mastery over me.

As I am now realizing what gratitude I owe to thee, O Lord, and to my dear parents (guardians), O grant that the memory of these benefits may never cease to animate me with strength, in order that I may remain virtuous in the hour of temptation. Then shall I never sin, never act against thy will, nor grieve my dear ones through ungodly conduct or through moral weakness and deviation from the path of rectitude.

Reviewing the past period of my life, I am filled with trust for my future, for we are assured, O Lord, that thou art ever nigh unto all that seek thee in truth. I do seek thee, O Father; O let me then find thee! Enlighten me with thy holy spirit, strengthen me with thy divine aid, and let me always live full of trust and belief in thee, O Father! Amen.

Confession of Faith.

We firmly and truly believe that God is One, the only Lord,—a pure, spiritual Being; that God is the Creator, Ruler and Sustainer of the universe. To him alone, and none besides, is it proper to give praise and adoration, thanks and glory.

We firmly and truly believe that God has created man in his own image, endowing him with reason and free will, and placing in his heart the desire for perfection.

We firmly and truly believe that God has revealed to man discrimination between right and wrong, by implanting within him the consciousness of his mis-

FOR THE CONFIRMATION RITES.

Prayer of the Confirmands.

All-bountiful Father! With filial reverence do we approach thee at this solemn hour to consecrate our hearts unto thy service. Thou hast been with us, since we first beheld the light of day; thou hast preserved us from evil and from sickness, and up to this moment thy loving hand has led us, as a father leadeth his child. We thank thee, O Lord, for thy goodness, which we will never forget throughout all our days.

Thou hast given us dear parents, guardians and leaders, who have confirmed us in all that is good, showing us the path that leads unto thee. How can we adequately thank thee for all this?—Advancing now from the period of childhood, we promise to obey thee, O God, and keep thy commandments.

But do thou still continue thy guardianship, and strengthen us to live in thy sight as virtuous children and pious Israelites.

Be specially with us in this hour, O Omnipresent Being! Strengthen our hearts, that we may perceive and understand the significance of this moment unto all future days. Remove now from our minds all extraneous and wanton thoughts, and let our full attention be turned to the sacredness of this period. Preserve within us forever the earnest emotions now alive in our hearts, that from this hour we may date a healthful change in our conduct; that we may wax more thoughtful, virtuous, and obedient to thee, our Lord and Father! Amen.

Prayer of a single Confirmand.

Bountiful Father! With deep gratitude do I acknowledge thy infinite mercy. Thou hast enlightened me in thy Law, which teaches me what to perform and

O may the sweet hopes which now thrill my bosom never be disappointed! Watch over my tender babe, that it may thrive both in mind and body. Give me strength that I may be able at all times to perform my maternal duties, without neglecting any of them for the desire of enjoyment or by reason of bodily weakness. Give me wisdom to fulfill the responsible task of training the child thou hast given me, and aid me with thy wisdom and mercy, should either my power fail or inclination waver. Accept my solemn vow, that I will instruct my child in thy Law, that it may be armed with that knowledge which surpasses all other, so as to be able in due time to resist allurement, and become rich in virtue, and reverence of thee. Bountiful Father, bless and preserve it, that it may grow up in happiness, realizing our hopes, and glorifying thy Name. Amen.

Prayer for a Sick Person.

Almighty God! Hear the prayer which I offer unto thee on behalf of a suffering friend. Have compassion on him (her), and send him (her) thine aid. Let his (her) affliction come before thee, and his (her) prayer ascend unto thy throne. His (her) eyes being lifted up to thee, O turn unto him (her), in thy mercy, for thou art the healer of the sick and a faithful attendant of the suffering.

Should it however be thy inscrutable will that suffering should continue to be his (her) portion, O, do thou inspire him (her) with resignation to thy decrees, trust in thy dispensations, and never-ceasing hope in thee and thy goodness. But, O let his (her) life be spared, merciful Lord! Vouchsafe unto the wearied limbs new strength, re-animate his (her) depressed heart, and grant that my dear friend may again enter on the path of renewed life in joy and happiness. Amen.

Prayer of a Wife.

Father of Mercy! Unto thee my heart is turned; unto thy loving care I resign what is dearest to me on earth. Protect my dear husband (and children), every member of my household, and all my family. Let thy loving watchfulness rest over them and defend them from whatever evil may threaten them by night or by day. Keep far from us disease and suffering, that we may not live in fear of the dangers of the day or the terrors of the night. Command thy angels to guard us in all our ways. Assist me in watching over the inclinations of my heart and my conduct in life. Guard me from vanity and worldliness; teach me, in true womanhood,—in chastity and simplicity, to seek and find my highest gratifications in the innocent enjoyments of home. Grant unto me and my kindred, health of body, and keep our souls aloof from sinful allurements and temptations. Let us find favor, both in thy sight, and in the eyes of the good among mankind. Preserve my husband unto me in life and health; for what would I, the feeble woman, be, if bereft of his support? Keep watch over our domestic happiness and peace, and grant unto us all eternal salvation. Accept this my prayer unto thee, who art my Stay and my Hope forever. Amen.

Prayer of a Mother when Visiting the House of God after her Confinement.

O Lord, thou art exalted above all, and yet nigh unto those who, in truth and devotion, call on thee! With a humble and joyful heart, do I appear before thee to lay on thy altar my offering of thanks for thy aid and assistance, thy help and protection, who wert with me in my hour of need, didst guard me when death seemed to impend, and human strength to fail. O Lord, from a true heart do I thank thee for the addition to my domestic happiness.

PRAYERS FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS.

Prayer of a Husband for Sustenance and Domestic Happiness.

O Lord and Father, who givest food unto all creatures, and in thy abundant love providest for myriads of beings! grant that I and my family may likewise find the needful support of life. I pray not for extensive riches or possessions, but give me, O Father, what I really need, and what is good and beneficial for me. Guard me, All-bountiful God, from want and privation, and direct thou my heart, that in my pursuit after the requirements of this life, I may never deviate from the path of righteousness. Endow me with a contented heart, that I may in tranquillity and happiness enjoy the fruition of thy merciful gifts.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, unto me the means of aiding my poor and needy fellow-beings, according to the best impulses of my heart, and let my habitation ever be open to the distressed and afflicted, that they may find there comfort and relief.

Be further pleased, O Father, to grant unto all my dear ones the great blessing of health; keep aloof from us sickness and woe. Grant that true piety may ever reign in my household and in the hearts of my kindred. (And especially do I beseech thee to vouchsafe, that my beloved children whom thou hast been pleased to entrust to my care and guardianship, may grow up as good men and women, and true Israelites. Give them success and prosperity in their undertakings, and guard them from the manifold dangers ever impending over man's life, that they may never go astray, but ever through deeds of virtue and truth glorify thy Name, deserve honor for themselves, and crown my life with unpurchasable joy.) Amen.

we here on earth once walked, until the voice of the Lord summoned you away! Ye, our beloved, whose affection made us happy, whose watchful care protected us, whose instruction fitted us for our career, whose example shone before us; ye who quickened us with your word, encouraged us with your comfort; all ye whose existence beautified ours, and ye whose anticipated future shed a halo over our path,—and whose departure gave us unutterable grief! ye, never forgotten objects of our affection and our longing!—ye stand this moment before our mental gaze. Death has not rent asunder the ties which life had woven; the gloomy grave cannot obscure the light that illuminated your existence. *Your souls are descending unto us; our souls are soaring up to you.* Our remembrance of you, mingled with sweetness and sadness, is our staff and stay on our earthly pilgrimage, our shield and buckler amid our battles,—our strength and animation in all our strivings. Our grief at your departure from us, cleanses and purifies our souls; our affliction is a sweet angel bringing peace and reconciliation into our homes; our longing uplifteth us above the vanities of this earth, turning our hearts toward the things imperishable.

And in this refined and blissful state of our souls, are we enabled, on this day of confession and repentance, to rise from the humiliating consciousness of sin unto the firm resolve that we will devote our lives to the service of God and humanity in truth and uprightness; that we will renew the combat against sin and temptation; that we will cleanse our hearts from the dross of selfishness; and that we will render ourselves worthy to appear before the Supreme Judge on the day he summons us unto life eternal. Amen.

(The remainder of the Memorial Service see Prayer Book, p. 384 and following.)

A sure conviction fills our hearts that those who in tears have here strewn seeds of virtue, will in future reap the fruit of gladness ; who here contended with sin and conquered, will one day enjoy the results of their victory ; who here through struggle and trials have purified and cleansed themselves, will rejoice in the realization of beatitude. Such conviction speaks to man's soul : " Fear not ! there is a reward for thy work ; there is a hope for thy future which cannot fail ! "

And this conviction of immortality which the Creator of the universe has placed in our minds,—this surety which thrills our bosoms, is the surest evidence of the immortality of the soul.

What understanding builds up, understanding may tear down again ; what reason develops, reason may refute ; but the presentiment which reaches conviction, cannot be implanted in our breast for our deception. The longing which the All-bountiful has placed in our hearts, *must* be fulfilled. This struggle, this striving on earth, *must* find a reward,—a reward, not of an earthly nature, as the struggle and strife are not of this earth. This flame that turneth upwards, must eventually reach the great Source of light.

Yea, Eternal Lord, this day which, in its blissful sanctity, is itself a messenger from heaven, calling our souls away from what is perishable, and directing them towards what is eternal,—this day is pre-eminently adapted to confirm within us the conviction that thou hast breathed an immortal spirit into our bodies, and that it is thou who recallest it when its earthly mission is fulfilled. This day of expiation whereon the triumph of the soul over the body is celebrated, seems unto us like a mirror reflecting its very life, when no longer chained by corporeal bonds. This day is unto us a greeting from yonder realms to which our holy presentiment is pointing.

And ye, O dear departed ones, united with whom

FOR THE MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR THE DEAD.

Rabbi.

A sad, and yet a blissful hour is it, when on the holiest of days—on the Sabbath of Sabbaths—our souls soar upward to the realms above where perpetual Sabbath reigns,—where the toil of life is over, and man enjoys the fruits of his work on earth.

The seal of mystery is stamped on the futurity of man's soul. None living has ever penetrated it, and of the departed none has returned to give knowledge of what he has seen, and to answer the solemn questions that fill every human being with anxiety. No prophet in holy vision has rent the veil asunder which is drawn over the life of mortals. “No eye has ever seen, besides God alone, what is prepared for those that wait for him.”

But an inner voice, loud and intelligible, tells us that this life here, full as it is of toil and trouble, of contention and strife, of trial and temptation, cannot be closed with the death of the body. It *cannot* be that we should be delivered up to destruction as soon as the body is placed in the silent grave. It *cannot* be that we should here strive and wrestle in vain, while naught remains of us but the vanities for which we have so strenuously toiled. It *cannot* be that both good and bad—the noble and the mean,—he that all his life-time has striven for virtue, and he that has been a slave of brutal passions,—he that in noble self-denial has loved mankind and devoted his best powers to their welfare, and he that in vile selfishness has looked upon the world as his dominion to be despoiled by him in injustice and violence,—it *cannot* be that all should be alike subject to destruction and annihilation.

may manifest that they are regulated by thy commands alone.

Thou art the Judge of our actions, and our deeds lie open before thee as a book of records ; thou art the director of our destinies and dispensest to each according to thy wisdom, justice and kindness. O, judge us not according to our doings ; let thy grace reign over us ; forgive our failings, and pardon our sins ! When thou goest with us into judgment, O let us appear before thee cleansed and purified from all defilement ; for thou art the God of love, and with thee there is redemption.

Grant, then, that the tones of the Shofar may enter into our hearts and awaken therein all the noble resolves and sublime vows to which thy voice summons us ; and like our fathers before the height of Sinai, when they were aroused by the sound of the Shofar, so will we exclaim, " Whatever the admonition of the Lord requires of us, we will do in humble obedience." Amen.

The trumpet calls, " Awake, awake,
List to my warning voice ;
Inspect thy ways ; the bad forsake,
And make the good thy choice."

We hear thy voice ; O Lord, we're called
Before thy court divine ;
We hear thy voice and stand appalled,
And in our sins we pine.

Judge us according to thy grâce,
Not as our deeds deserve ;
Make us endure before thy face,
And ne'er more from thee swerve.

BEFORE SOUNDING THE SHOFAR.

The Rabbi.

"Awake, ye slumberers, from your slumbers, and ye listless ones from your indifference; examine your deeds, and penitently return to the Source of justice and truth. O ye, that, immersed in worldly employments and pleasures, forget your true destiny; ye who pass your days in vanities which cannot profit nor deliver—O, remember your Creator; look into your own souls, and amend your ways and your deeds. Let each of you abandon his bad course and ignoble thoughts!"

This is the Shofar's admonition, as interpreted by one of our Sages.

O Lord our God! Should we hear the call and not tremble?—The piercing sound of the cornet reverberating on our ear, we are made conscious that we have oft forgotten the high mission of humanity for which thou hast placed us on earth; that we have oft been heedless of the lofty career which thy law has pointed out before us; that we have oft disregarded thy divine voice within us cautioning our souls against self-degradation and wrong-doing, and inciting us to self-elevation and noble deeds.

The Shofar's sound is unto us a symbol of thy forcible appeal unto the children of men. We hear thy voice, O Father; thou callest thy children back to thee, and we will readily obey thy summons.

We venture this day to approach thee with the Shofar's thrilling sound ascending as the homage we bring unto thee. Thou art our King, and we are thy servants; thou our Master, and we the messengers of thy will; thou our Father, and we thy children. O, grant that our whole earthly existence may be one continuous glorification unto thee and homage rendered unto thy great Name, and that all our steps

grant that the knowledge of thy Name and the consciousness of equality as the inalienable right of every human being, may be kindled, and shine resplendently among all nations.

O, destroy the seeds of discord between man and man, between people and people; out of which grow the thorns of strife and the thistles of war. Let the seeds of love and humanity which thou hast strewed, both in thy divine word and in the uncorrupted heart of man, spring up and flourish, in order that all beings whom thou hast endowed with reason, may extend a brotherly hand to each other, and unite in thy Name and in thy fear, as thou hast promised through thy prophets.

And, thus, be thou praised, O Lord Eternal, who in grace and mercy hearest the prayers of all who call on thee in truth! Amen.

Choir.

Hear us, as in thy dwelling
We grateful sing thy love,
Our songs of praise rise swelling
Unto thy throne above.
Our knees before thee bended,
We pray in holy fear :
Let all our woes be ended
With the expiring year.

Bring near the day, O Father,
When every lip names thee,
In love all nations gather
And bid all contests flee.
Let Israel's sons a blessing
To all mankind appear,
Show all that they're possessing
Thy grace this coming year.

Accept also the thanks which, with a submissive heart, we render unto thee even for the trials with which thou didst visit us, for the woes wherewith thou didst see fit to afflict us, the sorrowful burdens thou didst place upon us, in order that we might be cleansed and purified from all that is sinful and debasing, and be led in meekness unto thee, the Master of all beings.

Accept also the thanks which we lay upon thy altar for the undertakings on behalf of the general welfare wherein we have been allowed to share, aiding in a union for common interests which thou hast permitted us to attain,—partaking in so many movements for the advancement of Israel's cause which thy voice aroused in our hearts.

O, do thou further look with grace upon us in this year just ushered in; let the abundance of thy blessings rest upon us, so that it may become a year of life and health to all that call on thee,—a year of peace and concord to all that acknowledge thee,—a year in which the true divine spirit is aroused in the midst of Israel,—a year of increased love and fear of thy Holy Name, and of esteem and appreciation of us, the standard bearers of thy unity over the whole face of the earth.

Happy as we, in this our country, are in the enjoyment of liberty, shared in common by all, we call to mind this night our brethren in faith who are yet refused those inherent rights because of their religious convictions. O, grant that everywhere on earth Israel's sons may be relieved of the heavy and painful burden of oppression which has its origin in the olden days of prejudice; grant that in every spot, as here, the barriers may be torn down which separate the professors of thy unity from those whom we are taught to call our brethren, and by whom we desire to be called brethren in union and friendship. O,

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

ON THE EVE OF THE NEW YEAR.

The Rabbi.

Out of the depths of our hearts do we call on thee, O Lord! O God, hear our prayer and accept our supplication!

We have come this night before thy throne to render praise and adoration unto thy Name. We bring unto thee the thankful offerings of our lips for the numberless gifts of thy bounty, and beseech thee to grant us, in the coming year, life and prosperity, blessing and contentment.

And we have all come with trust in thy mercy, and wait for thy grace. We all lift up our eyes unto thee, as children wait for their father's loving gaze. When we look backward on the past year and the many joys and pains it brought unto us, and when we look forward into the dark vista of the new year, considering what joys and pains it may contain for us, we perceive and acknowledge that our destinies are in thy hand, and that mercy and kindness are with thee. Therefore do we put our trust in thee; therefore do we pour out our souls before thee, when, on the entrance of a new period of existence, our emotions overwhelm us.

Be pleased, then, to accept the thanks which we render unto thee for so many a joy, so many a relief, so many a blessing bestowed on us during the year just faded from sight.

155.

Our Country.

Protect us, Father, be our stay !
O keep us safe from day to day.
Let order reign in our dear land,
And bless the labor of each hand.

The mighty States together bound,
O, let them rest on firmest ground :
On truth and justice let them rest,
With freedom and with concord blest.

Our leaders, Lord, do thou inspire
With zeal and strength that never tire ;
Around our nation wreath the band
Of common love to our dear land.

Bid freedom and the reign of peace
Among all human kind increase.
Thy praise be told by every mouth,
From East to West, from North to South !

154.

The Mercies of the Lord.

Days and nights upon us shower,
Lord, the mercies of thy choice;
What restores the body's power,
And what makes the soul rejoice,
Is in thy creation stored.
Everywhere, I find, O Lord,
Of thy love divine a token,
Giving me delights unspoken.

Through thy grace the trees have yielded
Fruits, the panting to sustain,
And the flowing fields were gilded
With the ears of ripened grain.
Blest with plenty, Earth can give
Food to all that on her live.
Seeing, Lord, thy love abundant,
Who could ever be despondent?

All our anthems of devotion,
How they are inadequate
To express our heart's emotion,
Lord, for whom all creatures wait!
Thou'rt our guardian, thou our guide,
Thou wilt e'er with us abide;
E'en in trials and distresses
Thy paternal mercies bless us.

VIII.**FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY.**

153.

The Thanks of all Living.

Almighty Lord, who sendest forth thy breath,
 Into existence waking lives unnumbered;
With all that gives them happiness beneath
 They are by thy paternal care remembered.
In filial love therefore, thy Name is blest
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

And all look up with never failing trust
 To thy paternal grace, the all-sustaining.
Lord! Who that lives should not bow down in dust
 To thee whose faith and love are never waning?
Lo, gratitude is to thy name addressed
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

O Father, let the lustre of thy face
 Beam to all souls that for thee wait confiding,
And let all hearts that sing thy loving-grace
 Behold thy mercy in their midst abiding.
O Lord, let thy compassion ever rest
On all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest!

What we in our bosoms cherish,
Lord, before thee now we own ;
Truths and hopes that never perish,
We lay down before thy throne.

We will, guided by thy spirit,
Live and die, O Lord, with thee;
Father, cause us to inherit
Thy true grace eternally.

Choir.

Ye have brought your holy vows
Here before him, in his house ;—
Go, and be blest fore'er !
Yours be a happy share,
Yours be a pleasant lot :
May peace from heaven,
And faith that shaketh not,
To you be given !

152.

Come, ye Children.*Choir.*

Come, ye children, to his house,
 Come with holy joy before him.—
 Here profess your pious vows ;
 God will hear you ; come, implore him.

Confirmands.

With joy we come before his **throne**,
 And with our vows draw near him,
 To be his servants, his alone,
 Who loveth all that fear him.

He knows what longing in us dwells,
 He knows what we endeavor,
 Knows our desire, above all else
 In truth to live forever.

Unto the Lord we consecrate
 Ourselves and all within us,
 O may his light irradiate
 Our souls, for truth to win **us**.

Choir.

Raising up to thee their voices,
 Here this day thy children stand ;
 With thy light, Lord, that rejoices
 Pious souls, O bless this band.

Confirmands.

Raising up to thee our voices,
 We, thy suppliants, now ask,
 Father, with thy light rejoice us,
 In whose rays thy fearers bask.

151.

Grateful Praises.

O holy joy that raises
Again each praying heart !
Give to the Lord new praises,
Ere from this house ye part.
Good seeds have been implanted
In bosoms young and pure ;
Let growth to them be granted,
O Lord, make them mature !

O, what a heavenly blessing
Moves over us this hour !
O joy ! we are possessing
A new and holier power.
O Father, make us willing
To glorify thy name
Through deeds of truth, fulfilling
The Law thou didst proclaim.

Like shadows days are flying,
Thou, Lord, wilt e'er endure ;
A fountain never drying
Is thy word, clear and pure.
To thee, the bounteous donor
Of truths that never end,
Shall songs of praise and honor
From pious lips ascend.

150.

We pray.

We pray thee, Father, hide us
Beneath thy MERCY's shade,
And in thy pathway guide us;
Withhold not, Lord, thine aid.

We pray thee, Father, brighten
With TRUTH our errors' night;
Thou only canst enlighten;
"In thy light we see light."

We pray thee, Father, quiet
Our hearts with heavenly PEACE.
And bid the stormy riot
Of earthly lusts to cease.

We pray thee, Lord, assist us
With STRENGTH, for we are weak;
Whene'er good deeds enlist us,
O come and help the meek.

We pray thee, let thy BLESSING
Descend on us this day,
That we, thy grace possessing,
May follow thee for aye.

148.

Our Lips shall praise Thee.

Our lips shall praise thee, Lord of Mercy !

Who know'st each heart, its joys and cares,
Who guidest by thy light the pilgrim,

When dark his path and full of snares.

Our lips shall praise thee, Holy Being !

Whose ways are just, and yet so mild !

We are thy children ; thou did'st choose us ,

Who ne'er forsak'st a praying child.

With all our hearts we love thee, Father !

With all our souls we will be thine ;

In smiling sunshine we will love thee ;

We'll love thee, should our sun decline.

We will forever be thy servants ,

And cheerfully obey thy will ;

Thy law, thy light shall ever guide us :

What thou command'st, we will fulfill.

149.

The Teachings of the Lord.

Happy ye who learn the teachings

Of the Lord, in guileless youth !

Lofty are the young soul's reachings ,

And her aim is living truth.

Happy fields that in good season

Have received a holy seed !

Happy ye whose youthful reason

Has conceived a holy creed.

These thy children,—Father, heed them ,

Be their trust and staff of life ;

On the path of virtue lead them ,

Through this world with dangers rife.

Confirmands.

Make us victorious,
While here we strive,
Till at thy glorious
Throne we arrive.

147.

Be blessed, O Lord.*Choir.*

Be blessed, O Lord,
Whose loving-kindness
Gave laws of wisdom,
To lead our children
In salvation's path.

Reader's Solo.

Be blessed, O Lord !
This solemn moment
Will lead our children
To life eternal
Through thy covenant.

Confirmands.

We bless thee, O Lord !
The vows we offer
Here in thy dwelling,
Shall in our bosoms
Live forever more. Amen.

VII.**SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT.**

146.

Moment most holy.*Confirmands.*

Blessèd, O blessèd,
Moment most holy,
Leading the lowly
Youth to the Lord!

Choir.

Pray for his light!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Confirmands.

Bounteous Father!
In thy light lead us,
From thy height heed us!
Thou art our Shepherd,
We are thy flock.

Choir.

Be not in fright!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Thy mercies, Lord, endure for ever.—

When Winter sends his freezing breath,
And in the bed that warmeth never,

We rest, wrapt in the shroud of death :

Lord, thy breath goes forth, reviving
Death-bound souls for vernal thriving.

145.**Nature, God's Witness.**

Who spake, and the earth was moulded,
And the heavens were unfolded ?

And who commands the legions
Of lights in unsearched regions ?

My body—who did make it,
And who to life awake it ?

Who taught my soul immortal
To enter wisdom's portal ?

'Tis thou ! thy works proclaim thee,
"The Bountiful" they name thee.
My spirit hears their voices,
And in their praise rejoices.

142.

Summer.

To the Father of all creatures
Soar, my thoughts, to seek his face !
Lawn and field wear joyous features,
Telling his unbounded grace.

Nature round me sprouting, blooming,
Speaks aloud of life's sweet zest ;
Kindles flames of joy, consuming
Every grief within my breast.

Lord ! I praise thy all-renewing,
Life-bestowing power and love ;
Thanks and joys, all cares subduing,
Lift my heart to thee above.

143.

Autumn.

Lo, Autumn's pale, yet charming light
Lends to the field new graces ;
In dying Nature, Lord of Might,
We still see thy love's traces.

Autumn is like a pious life,
That blesses till it closes ;
When ended is life's toil and strife,
Of bliss it still disposes.

144.

Winter.

Be blessed, Lord, Rock of all ages,
Whose loving-kindness hath no term.
What if the storm of winter rages ?
It is to wake the slumbering germ.
Comes the Spring, the all-reviving,
Earth shows forth her secret thriving.

VI.**THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR.****140. The Beneficence of the Lord.**

The heavens and the earth, O Lord,
Are full of thy beneficence;
The worlds, so vast and wondrous, say,
“We are His handiwork.”

141. Spring.

Up, praise Him for the beauteous Spring
And all its bloomy treasures!—
Whose love bids all creation sing
And fills each heart with pleasures.

Shout to the Lord a joyous lay,
Whose bounteous voice reviveth
What seemed forever to decay,
That in new bloom it thriveth.

From all these beauties here on earth
Lift up your eyes to heaven!
In sweet accord with Nature's mirth,
To God be praises given!

Cherishing a holy flame
In their hearts unbending,
The Asmonean tribe won fame
And renown unending.
Round their heads victorious
Waving palms,
Singing psalms,
Praised they God the glorious.

By the sheen of cheerful lights,
Priests, approved in sufferings,
Came to Zion, new from fights,
Bringing God their offerings.—
Father of Creation !
As this night,
Let joys light,
Ever crown thy nation !

139.

My Salvation's Tower.

(After the Hebrew.)

I will praise, O Lord, thy grace,
 Fountain of all power!
 Thou'rt in storms my sheltering place,
 My salvation's tower.

What if men assail me?

God, my Lord,
 Breaks their sword,
 He will never fail me.

Ever when I sighed in night,
 When the world did wound me,
 God led me again to light,
 And his hand upbound me.
 Darkness oft set round me,—
 He was nigh
 From on high,
 And his mercy found me.

He saved me from Pharaoh's hand,
 When I cried in anguish ;
 Shattered Haman's haughty wand,
 As he saw me languish.—
 When an enemy harmed me,
 Light and love
 From above
 'Gainst his charges charmed me.

With my army God did side ;—
 We, the few and humble,
 Checked the Syrian's furious tide,
 Made the mighty stumble.
 Heroes, young and hoary,
 Spilt their blood
 For their God,
 Giving him the glory.

Wrapt in this flag, how many sealed
 Their faith on pyres expiring !
 How many died, pierced on this shield,
 To heavenly homes retiring !

Around us furious fires did flit
 In battles unabated,
 We saved the flag, God's holy Writ,
 The rest as naught we rated.

Therefore we have unfurled it wide,
 That all the world look on it ;
 We raise it high, show it with pride ;
 The price was high that won it.

To God be thanks, the combats rest ;
 Oh, may they rest forever !
 But we will watch our sires' bequest,
 And leave our standard never.

(Chanuckah.)

38.

Firmness in Faith.

Let our day be glad or grievous,
 Prospects bright, or drear and dim,
 Of his light naught shall bereave us,
 Naught shall sever us from Him.

Like our heroes firm and daring,
 Like the Maccabees of yore,
 We will manly stand, declaring :
 " Thou art Lord forever more."

Thou, our Staff and Stay, wilt brace us
 Through vicissitudes of time,
 And thy clemency will grace us
 Where thy glory reigns sublime.

(Simchath Torah.)

137. This is the Torah.

This is the Torah, this the word
 Our fathers did inherit;
 Intact it was to us transferred
 Intact we will transfer it.

Uplift the Scroll, unfurl it wide,
 Let all the world look on it ;
 Show it, O Judah, show it with pride,
 And tell the price that won it.

Thou gav'st for this celestial good,
 Whatever mankind prizes ;
 Joy, riches, freedom, honor, blood—
 Who counts thy sacrifices ?

This is the flag for which our sires
 Arrayed their hosts unshaken ;
 They went through thousand, thousand fires—
 Their flag was ne'er forsaken.

It is the same flag, Lord of might,
 Thou to their trust hast handed,
 They left their lives in many a fight ;—
 Here is the flag expanded.

The warriors sank around it trooped,
 Their numbers are uncounted,
 The rest to power never stooped,
 Through baseness never mounted.

They passed where death had dug their bed,
 Destruction fed foes' quivers,
 They passed, their banners overhead,
 Through glowing lava-rivers.

135.

With Festive Wreaths.

With festive wreaths, Lord, we entreat thee,
Grant us with joyful hearts to meet thee,
This Feast of Tabernacles.

We pray to thee, these emblems holding,
Lord, in thy mercy all-enfolding,
List to our supplications!

O, bid thy tent of peace bedight us,
And let no clouds, no tempests fright us,
Lord, in our habitations.

On earth we all with psalms adore thee,
O, let us bloom like palms before thee,
When doffed our body's shackles.

(Feast of Conclusion.)

136.

Pleasures of Devotion.

In thy house to dwell, O Father,
Oh, how comely and how sweet!
Happy they who cheerful gather
To adore thy Mercy-seat.

Great things saw my soul abiding
With thee in the festive days,
And my heart in thee confiding
Drew sweet gladness from thy praise.

Let this cheerful spirit guide me,
As I leave this holy shrine;
Unto thee I will confide me,
And my life be solely thine.

133.

Life a Pilgrimage.

A pilgrimage soon ended
 Is this our earthly life;
 Our huts are temporary,
 Till death away shall carry
 Our souls above all strife.

But through the pilgrims' desert
 Leads us our Father's hand.
 Our hut may have been cheerful,
 Our lot may have been tearful;—
 We walk to heaven's land.

134. **Festive Wreath, and Human Mission.**

While, Lord, I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition,
 This festive wreath shall teach my own life's mission.

My heart! be like this Ethrog, growing
 On Hadar's tree,—with deeds o'erflowing.

And as this Palm is upward tending,
 So be, my spirit!—never bending.

The Myrtle sheds around sweet savor:
 My soul! What's noble shalt thou favor.

And meek as by the brook the Willow,
 Remain, my mind, on fortune's bollow.

With all my powers I will fulfill my mission,
 As here I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition.

The hours run fast, the minutes hie,
 Here for our prayers given;
 O, use them for eternity,
 Strive for the peace from heaven,
 That all your life ye hear the lay:
 "How sweet, how sweet Atonement's Day!"

131. The Peace of Neilah Evening.

Oh the peace, when Neilah Even
 Pours its balm into the soul!
 By what pains our hearts be riven:
 Prayers heal us, make us whole.
 Yea, a calmness, joy-inspiring,
 Moves through our enraptured hearts,
 When the sun-rays are retiring,
 And day's golden orb departs.
 Lo, that is God's spirit holy,
 Harbinger of love and peace;
 Comforting the meek and lowly,
 Making every sorrow cease.—
 Let us bear God's dispensations,
 Let us wrestle till we're blest:
 After dark and drear probations,
 Neilah comes and brings sweet rest.

(*Succoth.*)

132. Thy Works proclaim.

Thy works proclaim thy Name on earth, in heaven,
 And everywhere we see, O Lord, thy throne;
 Thine are these days for our rejoicing given,
 To reap the fruits in still devotion sown.
 Grant us to celebrate these hours so pleasant!
 In gratitude for all thy gifts of love:
 To thee we wreath our crowns, the Omnipresent,
 Thy grace uplifts our hearts to thee above.

Oh, the sweet and holy pleasure
 That awaits the good and wise !
 Has their day here reached its measure,
 There a brighter day will rise.

*

*

No ; I will not fear and tremble,
 When my latest hour shall chime ;
 Open stands for me a temple
 Wherein Virtue gleams sublime.

*

*

Hallelujah !
 Praise ye the Lord our heavenly Father,
 From night and grave he lifts us up ;
 His loving spirit waves ; we gather
 Around his word, our staff, our hope.

Hallelujah !

Our lives to thee be consecrated,
 While we remain on this earth's shore !
 Thy glorious name be celebrated
 By earthly choirs for evermore.

130.

The Day Declines.

The day declines, the shadows grow,
 The twilight glow is kindled ;
 Thy grace, O Lord, on me bestow,
 Ere down my powers are dwindled,
 And let me hear a voice within ;
 “Thou art redeemed ; forgiven thy sin.”

The night is swiftly sinking down,
 The sunbeams are retreating ;
 O, could I mount up to thy throne
 With thee, O Father, meeting,
 And learn there, by thy mercy graced :
 “Thy sin’s forgiven, thy guilt effaced.”

Still your sighs, your lamentations,
 Up to heaven look with cheer!
 Thither tend our aspirations ;
 Why should death thrill us with fear ?

Here we are but guests sojourning
 For our trial on this earth ;
 After death, there comes a morning
 In the country of our birth.

PART SECOND.

Lord, dwelling in the firmament !
 Who shall abide in thy bright tent ?
 And whom wilt thou forever bless,
 To see thy mount of holiness ?

* *

*

Who walketh straight and acteth right ;
 Whose lips and heart in truth unite ;
 Who ne'er to slander lends his tongue ;
 Unto his neighbor does no wrong.

Who lowers not his brother's fame ;
 Feels, as his own, his brother's shame ;
 For vile men hath no flattering word,
 But honors those who fear the Lord.

Who ne'er on usury lends his gold ;
 Though injured, to his oath will hold,
 And take no bribe to doom the pure :
 Who dealeth thus shall e'er endure.

* *

*

Let the wicked dread and shiver,
 Lest their latest hour may chime ;
 Woe to him whose heart's a quiver
 Stored with bolts of sin and crime.

129.

The Memory of the Dead.**FIRST PART.**

What is life? Heir to perdition,
 Swiftly passing as a thought.
 Ah! how vain is man's ambition,
 To the grave he taketh naught.

* *

Yea, son of earth! Thou art a pilgrim here,
 Worms and destruction at thy beauty jeer.

* *

Woe! Woe!
 Vain is life with all its schemes.
 Woe! Woe!
 Soon are over all fair dreams.

* *

Tell me why this strain of melancholy?
 Why this fear of death and tomb?
 Why thy bosom chilled with fright?
 Does no comfort beam from heavens holy?
 Comes not morning's rosy bloom
 After dark and dreary night?
 Lo! One land receives the high and lowly
 Where bright light dispells all gloom,
 And destruction has no might.—
 Let death come with sudden strides or slowly,
 We shall join, redeemed from doom,
 Those we love in God's true light.

* *

Thus saith the Eternal Lord:
 Unfailing is my mercy's word;
 Let in thy heart remain
 The solace I have given;
 Dust turns to dust again,
 The soul ascends to heaven.

* *

Should'st thou not forgive us,
And from sin relieve us,
Lord, undone are we.
Oh, let not thy wrath sway,
From our sinful pathway
Lead us back again to thee.

Ah, we sigh, encumbered
With our sins unnumbered ;
Whither shall we flee ?
Like a reed we waver ;
We have lost thy favor,
For we turned away from thee.

But thou hast assured us,
That when sins allured us,
We to thee might flee.
Lord, see our repentance ;
Let thy pardoning sentence
Lead us back again to thee.

128.

Prayer for Peace.

Lord Most Holy !
Forgive us our transgressions !
Have compassion on us !
God, Redeemer !
Hear our petition !
Wipe out the trace of guilt !
God of mercy !
Protect us from offences !
Grant us peace, Lord !

(Day of Atonement.)

126.

Child's Repentance.

O Lord, my heart is ailing,
With sin it is oppressed ;
My joys are turned to wailing,—
How can I e'er be blessed ?
Yet I have hope before me
To health to rise again ;
Thy mercy can restore me,
And ease me of my pain.

I know since I am living,
I oft have gone astray ;
To earth my fond thoughts giving,
I've made vain things my stay.
Not thee I sought in meekness ;—
Proud, blind, by sin beguiled,
I oft have proved my weakness.—
I'm weaker than a child.

But children through repentance
Can move their father's heart ;
So wilt thou soften my sentence
As I in penance smart.
My Father ! I'm returning
With tearful eyes to thee ;
I know thou seest my yearning,
Accept'st me graciously.

127.

Lord, enthroned in Heaven.

Lord, enthroned in heaven,
See, our hearts are riven
With deep agony.
Sorrow, grief, and anguish
Make our powers languish,
For we turned away from thee.

124.**Years, like Rivers.**

Praise the Lord ! The years, like rivers,
Roll and run, and have no stay ;
Leaves fall off, when autumn shivers ;
Flowers fade ;—thy word stands aye.

Lord of light ! Beyond glad praises,
What can I afford to give ?
But I know, the best thanks raises
He who strives in light to live.

Lord of Light ! I will not pinion
Unto fading flowers my day ;
Let me raise, in thy dominion,
Flowers and fruits that ne'er decay.

125.**Days and Years.**

Ever running, ne'er delaying,
Days and years maintain the strife,
Joys and woes, like troops arraying,—
Friends and foes of human life.
One year more closed his career ;
On his grave I linger here.

What's before me, see I not ;—
Night is o'er the pathway spun
Which to run will be my lot,
In the year this day begun.
I can but entreat thy face,
Let me follow, Lord, thy trace !
Father, grant to me, thy servant,
That my heart be pure within !
Aid me in my efforts fervent !
Crush in me the power of sin !
Lead me ever by thy hand,
Till I come to heaven's land.

Thou, Law, to us from Sinai given !

Thou art the *Spring*, thou art the *Tree* ;
Thou art the *Sun* ! giv'st life from heaven

To him who seeks life's truth in thee.
Of God and men is he beloved
Who from thy precepts never moved.

122.

Up to the Lord.

Up to the Lord arise, my song !

Resound, my lay, with harps well strung !

God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
Sing Hallelujah to his praise !

From heaven came in splendor bright

The Law that guideth us aright;

Its tender beams shine on our ways,
As in the dale the morning's rays.

It leads us o'er to heaven's domain

Through this our vale of gloom and pain,

And consecrates our fleeting days,
To things no time can e'er erase.

Up to the Lord arise, my song !

Resound, my lay, with harps well strung !

God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
Sing Hallelujah to his praise !

(*New Year.*)

123.

Lord, our Creator.

Hear us, Lord, our Creator !

To thee we send up our prayer.

Lord, Most Holy, accept our contrite confession !

Blot out our transgression,
And our sin make vanish.
Give us peace eternal !

O Father, thou hast bound me
To thee with tender ties ;
O Father, I have found thee,—
My vows to thee arise.

My tongue, my tongue shall never
Cease to proclaim thy fame ;
I am thine own forever,
Thou art my only aim.

121.

On Sinai's Top.

Rise ye all ! give adoration
To the Law of revelation !

* * *

*

From Sinai's top a *Spring* progresses,
That pours through all the world its flood ;
The limpid current runs and blesses
The banks it passes, with all good.
Who from this spring restores his heart,
Feels through his veins fresh vigor start.

A *Tree* of life on Sinai growtheth,
And spreads its branches far around ;
No praise that human speech bestoweth
Can ever all its beauties sound.
In dearth and want he is secured,
Who stores the fruit this tree matured.

O'er Sinai's head a *Sun* is shining
That far abroad sends forth its rays,
Dispells dark sorrows, cheers the pining,
Darts joy upon our earthly days.
Whose eye these heavenly rays illume,
His soul is saved and fears no doom.

God's everlasting laws
Are our salvation's cause.
Give the Lord praise !
True is the Lord's command,
Through it we live, we stand ;
Praise him all days !

Thanks for the law of light,
Sent to illumine our sight,
Sing to the Lord !
Source thou of truth and grace !
Make us with love embrace
Thy blessed word.

120.

This Day.

This day records the wonder,
Lord, of the great event,
When, at thy word, asunder
The veil of error rent.

Before thy throne of glory
Night's phantoms took their flight,
When Israel's young and hoary
Appeared in Horeb's sight.

With thunders promulgated,
Thy fiery word went forth ;
A light eradicated
Illumining all earth.

Of all thy bounty's dowers
This is my fairest part ;
This feast of vernal flowers
Uplifts to thee my heart.

118.

God, my Strength.

O Father of all nations,
 To thee my praise shall ring,
 Thine are my heart's vibrations,
 In pious lays they swing.
 With joy my breast is swelling,
 Thy wonders claim my tongue.
 O Lord, in mercy dwelling!
 "Jah is my strength, my song."

Thus sang our sires, delivered
 From tyranny, that day;
 When they in anguish quivered,
 Wast thou their strength, their stay.
 They saw thy power, thy wonder,
 And strengthened was their faith;
 Thou rent'st the waves asunder,
 Mad'st in the sea a path.

Again we stand before thee,
 Redeemed from hatred's rage;
 We stand here and adore thee,
 Our Rock from age to age.—
 Come, let us praise his power,
 To him our thanks belong,
 He is his fearers' tower,
 "Jah is their strength, their song."

(Shabuoth.)

119.

Mount of God.

Sinai! thou mount of God,
 Sending thy rays abroad,
 Shin'st from afar.
 Gav'st to the mind a light,
 Showing the way of Right.
 Hallelujah!

But on the brink of the abyss
 The trumpet of thy help was sounded ;
 At last we've found this home of bliss,
 By loving brothers we're surrounded.

And now, when breathing free again,
 When hate is silenced, mute the scorning,
 Our spirit breaks her yoke in twain,
 And spreads her pinion toward the morning.

O grant us, Lord, to understand
 Thy deeds in their full depth and essence,
 That we, uplifting heart and hand,
 In truth adore thy holy presence.

117.

Praise our God.

All abroad praise our God ; praise him all creation !
 In all tongues, sing him songs, him alone ovation.
 Bow in fear, far and near, praise him every nation !

At all times, to all climes, sendeth he good tiding.
 Heart depressed findeth rest, when in him confiding,
 Ne'er despair ; when in care, be in God abiding.

God is nigh ; hears thy cry, when storms hover o'er
 thee.

In distress he will bless, and send light before thee.
 Hush thy grief ! sure relief will to bliss restore thee.

Bend thine ear, Lord, and hear ; let thy mercy heed
 us !

Bid thy light and thy right, on thy path to lead us !
 All our days may the rays of thy wisdom speed us !

With Freedom's Manna didst thou feed them,
And bid them bask in Freedom's ray;
Thy sceptre mild should henceforth lead them,
And tyranny no longer sway.
To walk in light before thee,
Till all mankind adore thee,—
This is thy people's destined way.

115.

Pessach Morning.

Pessach Morning!
Behold God breaks our fetters;
Freedom's air we're breathing.
Freedom's Morning!
No more affliction, no more anguish!
Wonders level Freedom's path.
Vernal Morning!
A promised Eden radiant lies before us,
Father, Father, lead us onward!

116.

The Spirit of the Age.

To God, to God arise, my song,
Who never gave us to despondence;
For him my flesh and spirit long.
Who metes his mercies' great abundance?

He broke the iron rod in twain,
Grim tyranny was swaying o'er us;
He tore asunder Egypt's chain,
Made freedom's pillar march before us.—

O Lord, thy judgment since has tried
Our sires with many visitations;
Nor shook their faith, e'en when they died;
They died and blessed thy dispensations.

113.**Spring and Freedom.**

When the Sun of Spring awaketh,
And his rays redeeming melt the snow;
When her fetters Nature breaketh,
And her starry blooms in beauty glow:
Sweet and pleasant rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!

When the Sun of Freedom dashes
With his fiery rod the tyrant's crown,
That his scepter no more lashes
Nations hanging on his haughty frown:
Thundering, roaring, rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

Fairest of all vernal days,
When the Lord, redeeming Israel's tribe,
Bade them "Bask in freedom's rays,
And my wonders on your hearts inscribe."
All abroad now may it chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

114.**The Days of Old.**

The days of old arise before us,
When out of Egypt's bondage-house
Thy people, a rejoicing chorus,
Went forth with grateful songs and vows.
No fetters more enslaved them;
Thy mighty arm, Lord, saved them,
That made bright light from darkness rouse.

Sabbath Peace, be welcome !
Bid all worldly thoughts retire ;
Make our heart a sacred lyre,
Tune our soul to sing God's law,
Fill our mind with holy awe !

111.

Sabbath, Peace-inviting.

When the Sabbath, peace-inviting,
Fills our hearts with sacred mirth,
When from heaven, soul-delighting
Manna raineth down on earth :
Then, to song all sorrow yieldeth,
Loud to God rings up the strain,
Heaven-born devotion wieldeth
O'er each soul her reign again.—
Here where worshipers assemble,
Where God's spirit 'mong us dwells,
Where all lips rejoicing tremble,
And with thanks each bosom swells :
Here the dust-born man perceiveth
That he is the child of God,
Chosen, when this earth he leaveth,
There to live in truth's abode.

112.

Sabbath Morning.

Sun and Sabbath—both how pleasant,
Are allied this morning !
Messengers of God are present,
Lights of joy are burning !—

Melodies of thanks awake me ;
Up to thee I will betake me,
With filial love adore thee.
Lord, I'll praise thy name each morrow,
Bless thee, both in joy and sorrow,
And ever walk before thee. Amen.

Sabbath Night ! A thousand burning
 Starlets glisten in our hearts ;
 With thy sheen thou still'st our yearning,
 Mild and quickening are thy darts.
 With thy radiant garment dress us ;
 Sabbath, from thy heavens bless us !

109.

The Day of Rest.

This is the Day of Rest !
 A holy yearning thrills my heart ;
 For God's abode it bids me start,
 Through blessings to be blest.

Adoring stand I here.
 O sacred joy, O secret thrill !
 As when a host of angels, still
 And soft, to me draw near.

Through blessings to be blest,
 The pious to God's dwelling flock,
 And praise aloud their heavenly Rock,
 "This is thy Day of Rest!"

110.

Sabbath Rest.

Sabbath Rest, be welcome.
 Come, God's covenant from above,
 Come, anew make known his love,
 Who sent thee to Judah's race—
 Sweetest token of his grace !

Sabbath Joy, be welcome !
 O, release the prayerful soul
 Sighing under cares' control ;
 Breathe sweet joy into each breast ;
 Bring us pure celestial rest !

V.

HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

(Sabbath.)

107.**Sabbath Eve.**

Thou, Sabbath Eve, returnest
To earth from heaven's height;
For thee in holy earnest
My heart throbs with delight.

When down thy shadow glideth,
How grows my soul so still!
The storm of sin subsideth,
Waked is the pious will.

Methinks the heavens greet me
And bring from toil release;
Come, Sabbath, thou shalt meet me
With God and man in peace.

108.**Sabbath Night.**

Angels on their pinions bring thee
Down to us, O Sabbath Night;
Hymns of holy triumph sing thee,
And each heart is filled with light.
Earthly cares no more possess us;
Thou, O Sabbath, com'st to bless us.

106.

Sh'ma Yisrael.

Give ear, O Israel !
O, hear the holy word of creed
Thou didst receive, so clear, so bright,
On Sinai there ;—it was thy lead,
It was thy light by day and night ;
It went with thee thy life to heed.

Give ear, O Israel !
The Lord is God, and none besides ;
In him alone thou seest bright
The thought that in creation hides.
From him receive thy law, contrite ;
With him alone the truth abides.

Give ear, O Israel !
In all thy ways acknowledge him ;
If light thy path, and clear and bright,
Or wrapt in sorrow drear and grim :
He is thy hope ; have him in sight,
Though e'en thy light of life grow dim.

104. The Breath of Holy Prayer.

O Lord, the breath of holy prayer,
Uplifting me from earthly care,
Moves through this sacred dwelling ;
My soul fain would to heaven flee,
She wings herself up unto thee,
The fount whence truth is welling.
Fear and gladness,
Hope and sadness,—
Each emotion
Flows and waves through my devotion.

The world may offer me a cup
Containing many a bitter drop—
One gaze of thine,—the furrows
Of care are smoothed to ease,
Our hearts are soothed with heaven's breeze;
Away are all our sorrows.
Thou mak'st blessed
The depressed ;
Thy direction
Leadeth mortals to perfection.

105. I trust in thee.

I trust in thee ! A rock unmoved
Midst ocean's waves is, Lord, thy word ;
On it I lean. Thy laws are proved,
The light of truth do they afford.—
A father art thou unto me ;
Thy child knows it and trusts in thee.

I praise thee, Lord, I praise thee :
 Thou hast to us unfurled
 A light that made thy people
 A blessing to the world.
 My helper in all dangers,
 My trust in care and death !
 A priest I will be ever
 Of Israel's holy faith.

103.

True Devotion.

Bowed in meekness I stand here,
 Filled with reverent emotion ;
 Father, open thou my ear,
 Grant me true and still devotion,
 That thy word with wisdom feed me,
 And the way to heaven lead me.

Vouchsafe that thy holy word,
 As it to my heart descendeth,
 There mature, my Rock and Lord,
 Fruits of life that never endeth,
 All my powers within me nerving,
 That thy will I do, unswerving.

Let it be my guiding light,
 When the way is dark before me ;
 And my stronghold, when the night
 Of drear doubts impendeth o'er me ;
 My delight, my consolation,
 When I leave this earthly station.

101. **What Religion teaches.**

Calm to be, when storms around us riot,
When on fortune's raging billows tossed ;
Blithe to be when thrust into disquiet,
When the waves swell high, yet must be crossed ;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

Glad in God to welcome every morrow,
Every night to close our eyes serene ;
Unto God resigning each our sorrow
Still to wait, till better days be seen ;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

While alive, to live content ; when dying,
Calmly for a fairer land to wait,
Where unfading love reigns, re-allying
All whom here fell death did separate :
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

102. **Arise, my Soul.**

Arise my soul, and wing thee
Up to thy Father's throne ;
My lips shall sing his praises,
And make his mercies known.
Through Moses he hath given
To us his law—a guide
That leadeth through life's journey
All who in it abide.

99.

The Unity of God.

Hear, Israel, this word:
 "One is God; to none beside him
 Shalt thou bow in servant's awe."
 That it might forever guide him,
 He to Judah gave this law.—
 It is in darkest nights our light,
 In all distress our strength, our might.

The Eternal is our God!
 He is Master of all Nature,
 And unbounded is his might.
 Bring him praises, every creature,
 Sing his greatness day and night!
 To him we look, to him, the One,
 In darkness, or when bright our sun.

The Lord is One, is One!
 One, when he, kind like a father,
 Keeps the world in his embrace,
 One, when he in anger rather
 Seems to hide from us his face.
 His mercy reigneth at all times,
 He leads through death to blissful climes.

100.

In deep Devotion.

We all in deep devotion now,
 Unto thy throne, Most Holy, bow,
 To hear thy word expounded.
 Make pure our hearts, and strong our will,
 That, all our days, we may fulfill
 Thy laws, on wisdom founded.

A spirit, Lord, to me impart,
To break all idols of my heart;
Great, sublime—a fount of light,—
Truth-perceiving, clear and bright.

A power, O Lord, in me create,
Achieving what is good and great;
Strong and firm, to act untired,
E'er with holy zeal inspired.

98.

The Word of Revelation.

In this ark of holy station
Rests the word of revelation;
Let it, Lord, now be implanted
In our bosoms, and there granted,
As a seed of good deed,
Fruits of godliness to speed.

To thy word of truth immortal,
Open thou our inmost portal;
Grant us with delight to hear it,
Grant that it illume our spirit;
Mild and clear, true and sheer,
Did thy word to us appear.

As the bud unfolds its centre,
When mild sunbeams seek to enter,
So our soul to thy light turneth,
To admit thy truth she yearneth.
In this gate radiate,
Word of God! For thee we wait.

O, still my longing from thy fountain
 Of truth, which brightens all, O Lord,
 Who on devotion's holy mountain,
 Contemplate earnestly thy word.
 O, bid thy hallowed source impart
 New strength and peace unto my heart.

96.

Light and Truth.

O Lord, hear in abundant mercy,
 Thy Congregation's sacred lays ;
 Grant us to trace thy holy footprints,
 And walk forever in thy ways.

Love and compassion are thy footprints,
 To follow them be our life's aim ;
 O, with a father's arm embrace us,
 And guard our souls from sin and shame.

O, source of life and truth unending !
 Cheer with thy light each pious heart ;
 Vouchsafe that on our earthly journey
 That light may ne'er from us depart.

97.

Heart, Spirit and Power.

Create, my God, a *heart* in me,
 That glows in pious love to thee ;
 Pure and true—a sacred shrine,
 A dwelling-place of praise divine.

93.

Mind and Will.

Lord, who didst on Sinai's hill
Teach us how to walk before thee,
Strengthen us, and make our will
Join our minds, that both adore thee.

Lord enthroned in Majesty !
Let thy power work within us ;
Let each heart belong to thee ;—
For thy holy service win us !

94.

Lord, thy Laws.

Lord, thy laws whose worth unmeasured,
Thy decrees pure and divine,—
In my heart they shall be treasured,
There shall be their earth-built shrine.
For they dart, on every station
Of my life, light in my heart,—
Lead me onward to salvation,—
Bid me choose my better part.

95.

God's Word is perfect.

Thy word, my God, is perfect, teaching
Man's way and end, man's work and strife ;
It shows to all that list its preaching
The road of truth, the rod of life.

On all our ways it shines before us,
And bids the clouds of doubt depart ;
It holds the shield of mercy o'er us,
And fills with trustfulness each heart.

91.

The Word of God refreshes.

Blest is whom thy word refreshes,
 Lord, who makes thy law his stay ;
 Blest is whom thy light, the precious,
 Guides when dark around his way.
 Bless'd by all, to all a blessing,
 Cheerfully he runs his course ;
 And when wearied,
 He is carried
 To a fresh and quickening source.

Lord, the precepts thou hast given,
 To perceive them make us wise.
 To our hearts give peace from heaven,
 Power to see unto our eyes.
 Look with blessings down upon us,
 Lead us where health's fountain starts,
 In thy tender
 Mercy, render
 Pure again and bright our hearts.

92.

The Light of God.

Lord, high is the position,
 Thou hast to us assigned.
 To guide us on our mission,
 Thou gav'st a light of mind,

 That quells our rising anguish,
 And bids all fears remove ;
 Imparts to hearts that languish
 The fire of heavenly love.

In life, it goes before us
 Illumining our path ;
 In death, it shineth o'er us,
 A star of hope and faith.

89.

Truth and Peace.**God is my light!**

Truth, truth seeks my soul,

She asks, "O, where is light?—"

Seek whom all extol,

With him the day is bright.

God is my light!**God is my joy!**

Peace, peace seeks my heart,

Would fain with joy be blest—

High Heaven is thy part,

There find'st thou joy and rest.

God is my joy!

90.

The Torah a Light.

Where should I find

The light of mind

Save in thy law from heaven?

Without thy word,

My heart, O Lord,

Would with suspense be riven.

Thy word explains

All joys and pains

The soul on earth here trieth;

It calls this life

The scene of strife,

To gain what never dieth.

Enthroned in awe!

Allow thy law

To be my holiest pleasure!

Make it my strength,

And my days' length,

My share, my wealth, my treasure!

87. Religion, God hath given.

Religion, thou sweet child of heaven,
 Be to my heart e'er dear and blest ;
 Oft with despair it would be riven,
 When by the load of life oppressed ;
 But thou giv'st gladness to my soul,
 And lead'st me gently to my goal.

Thou giv'st me faith and strength in danger,
 And when I sink thou hold'st me up ;
 Unto the wearied travelling stranger
 Thou lend'st the trusty staff of hope,
 Whereon he still and firmly leans
 When resting from life's toiling scenes.

Unto my soul in darkness groping,
 Thou show'st the lights that ever burn ;
 The heavens at thy word are oping,
 I see the everlasting morn.
 O, living truth of heavenly birth,
 Thou lift'st from dust the son of earth !

88.

Word of Life.

Of all founts thou art the clearest,
 Word of life ! Of heavenly birth,
 From afar with light thou cheerest
 All that seek thee in life's dearth.
 When they like a willow wither,
 Scorched by sunbeams overhead,
 Say'st thou, " Travellers, come hither,
 Rest here at my shady bed !" —
 O, pour in my heart sweet pleasures,
 Bidding earthly pains be dead ;
 Nor withhold thy limpid treasures
 Till death's shroud is o'er me spread.

IV.**INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION.****85. Deeds, but no Show.**

O Rock of Ages, gracious Lord,
Grant that the seed grain of thy word,
Laid in our hearts, may strike deep root,
And there mature a healthful fruit.

True faith, that health-recruiting power,
True faith, that life-renewing flower,—
O, let it in our bosoms grow,
Maturing deeds—no empty show.

86. God is my Stay.

God is my stay!
His word for aye
Shall be my staff unbending.
In all my ways
I see the rays,
Lord, of thy love unending.

Thy word is true!
O, clear my view,
That I perceive its soundness.
And let me find
Delight of mind
In sounding its profoundness.

Thy love shall heal my heart when smarting,
 And be in happiness my guide;
 Assist me, when this life departing,
 In fearlessness mine hour to bide.

84.

What God does, is in Bounty done.

What God does, is in bounty done;
 Just are his dispensations;
 Though o'er sharp thorns I have to run,
 I wait for him in patience.
 He is my God,
 And, at his nod,
 My path becomes a garden;
 Let him, then, be my warden.

What God does, is in bounty done;
 But he knows what availeth.
 The godless man may lonesome run,
 On God to lean he faileth.
 New every morn
 His grace is born,
 I put on him my sorrow,
 Confide to him my morrow.

What God does, is in bounty done;
 When sinking, this shall stay me,
 Though on the stormy path I run,
 All views and hopes betray me,
 My God is he,
 He leadeth me
 At last into his garden;
 Let him, then, be my warden.

82.

O Father, hear.

O Father, hear my word,
Wherewith I come before thee;
Look graciously, O Lord,
On me, as I implore thee;
Incline thine ear with love
Unto my prayer ascending;
Up to thy heavens above
My feelings all are tending.

Thou look'st into my heart,
Thine eye knows no restriction;
And when in grief I smart,
Thou know'st all my affliction.
I trust in thee alone,
I shall not be forsaken;
In woes I will not groan,
My faith shall ne'er be shaken.

83.

The Almighty's Kindness.

How great is the Almighty's kindness!—
Is he a man who shuts his eyes,
And obdurate, in willful blindness,
Forbids his song to God to rise?

No, till my soul and body sever,
To scan his love be my life's aim;
The Lord has ne'er forgot me—never
Shall I forget my Father's claim.

Lord, as thy love is never-ending,
Let me remember this always,
Thus strengthening my efforts, tending
To consecrate to thee my days.

What we here have sown in sadness,
 We shall reap in joy above ;
 There matures the fruit of gladness,
 In the balmy breeze of love.
 Joyous garners he the grain,
 Who hath sown in grief and pain.

80.

In Holy Longing.

My soul in holy longing,
 Would mount, O Lord, to thee,
 Thy people's great protector
 In all their misery.

Oft felt we as lone strangers,
 Bearing disgrace and shame ;
 Yet, we survived all dangers,
 Made strong by thy great name.

81.

The God of Israel.

O God of Israel, hear us !
 On the wings of prayer our hearts soar up to heaven,
 We acknowledge thy power supreme,
 And thy mercy renewed each morn.
 Thine, thine are our hearts !

O God of Israel, hear us !
 Give ear to our petition !
 Almighty, Beneficent, hear us !
 Thine is the breath we're breathing,
 Thine our heart's pulsations.

O God of Israel, hear us !
 God, Omnipotent, full of mercy !
 God, Redeemer, hear our petition,
 Answer our prayer—
 O, Israel's God ! Amen.

77.

Lord, out of the Depth.

Lord, out of the depth, I call on thee!
Father, hear me,
Come to cheer me;
Lift thy countenance up to me!

Lord, to thee my eyes look up and wait.
I implore thee,
Come, restore me,
Ope to me thy mercy's gate!

78.

God sleeps and slumbers not.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
E'er open are his eyes.
He granteth thee thy lot
In equal site and size.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
His mercy's sun is bright;
When night besets thy cot,
He will illume thy sight.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
What day his angel lowers,
And from this darksome spot
Thy soul to light upsoars.

79.

The Earth-imprisoned Soul.

When the Lord unbars thy prison,
All these earthly woes are fled,
As when thou from sleep arisen
Thinkest of a nightmare's dread.
Yon, above the heavens starred,
Is thy joy in God unmarred.

Thou for a moment hid'st thy face,
 They tremble all and stand appalled;
 Thou tak'st their breath away,—
 Back to their dust they turn.

Again, thou send'st thy spirit forth,
 They are renewed and blossom fresh;
 Replenished is the earth
 Again with beauty's charms.

76.

Father, I call on thee.

Father, I call on thee!
 Dangers unnumbered hourly expect me;
 Lord, in thy mercy, thou wilt protect me.
 God of Creation, I call on thee,
 Father, O guide thou me!

Father, O guide thou me!
 Guide me through life, and in death guide me;
 Lord, to thy mercy I will confide me;
 Lord, as thou wilt, so guide thou me,
 Father, thy hand I see—

Father, thy hand I see!
 Or in the leaflets' autumnal rustling,
 Or in the storm-wind furious bustling,
 Fountain of mercy, thy hand I see,
 Father, O bless thou me!

Father, O bless thou me!
 Thine is my life, Lord, thou didst awake it,
 Thou who hast given, thou may'st take it,
 In life or in death, Lord, bless thou me;
 Father, I worship thee!

73.

Not for a Long Life.

I pray thee not my days to lengthen ;—
 A staff of trust my walk to strengthen,
 A levelled path, devoid of sorrow,
 Contentment new on every morrow,
 Joined with a lofty aspiration
 For spreading blessings and salvation,
 A gentle heart, devotion fervent—
 These gifts, O Lord, grant to thy servant.

74.

Hear our Prayer.

Hear our prayer, thou our Protector !
 Be propitious as we call ;
 Be our guardian and director
 Of our steps ; let us not fall !
 Not for empty show we care ;
 Grant that virtue be our share.

Lord, direct our inclinations,
 That to thee we may be true ;
 Far from glittering ostentations,
 Still and glad our ways pursue.
 So thou dwellest in our heart,
 Joys and pleasures are our part.

75.

For thee, O Lord.

For thee, O Lord, all beings wait,
 To give to them their daily alms.
 Thou openest thy hand,
 Their wants are satisfied.

Hope, my heart, and trustful keep;
 Soon to haven comes thy vessel,
 When the raging billows sleep,
 And the tempests cease to wrestle.
 Hark! God calls within thy breast,
 "There's the port that gives thee rest."

71.

My Heart.

My heart, what is it then that blasteth
 Thy hopes, when God afflicteth thee.
 Be blithe, my heart; not long it lasteth;
 Thy trouble ends, thou art set free.

Accept, my heart, God's dispensation,
 Whate'er he send thee from above;
 For thy own best is thy probation,
 In trials he bestows his love.—

Yea, Father, I will still, unfearing,
 Go onward carrying my load,
 My praying hands to thee uprearing,
 My hopeful eyes to thee, my God.

72.

If God be with me.

If God be with me, I'll not shake
 In need and gloomy care;
 The anchor of my hope may break,—
 I find my trust in prayer.
 To thee alone, my God, I bend,
 Though men against me gather;
 To happiness my ways shall tend,
 Thou art with me, my Father!

For the hand that gave thee sadness,
Holds of life and death the cup,
Gives alike both woe and gladness,
Bringeth low and raiseth up.

69.

Hope, the Golden Ladder.

Hope! Hope is the golden ladder
Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
Till thine hour of death shall chime.

When the morn serene and smiling
Shines on life's awaking prime;—
When gray Sorrow calls on manhood,
Covering its head with rime,—
When at last the age-worn traveller
Asks, "When comes my resting time?"—

Hope is e'er the golden ladder
Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
Till thine hour of death shall chime.

70.

Peace, my Heart.

Peace, my heart! Be still within,
Though the night around be fearful;
Unless grieved by thine own sin,
Lift thy head up free and cheerful!
Bright and righteous is God's path;
Hope, my heart, nor lose thy faith.

Heart, be trustful; not in vain
Smites thy Father, nor to pain thee;
E'en thy suffering is thy gain,
And through trials he will train thee.
Faith in God and future life
Conquers in all woe and strife.

66.**The Seed of Tears.**

What with weeping thou hast sown,
 Blooms and ripes, of joy the root ;
 If with labor thou hast mown,
 Cheerful shalt thou eat the fruit.

All the pious and the noble,
 Seeing lights that never cease,
 Had to pass through strife and trouble,
 Climbing up the heights of peace.

Bear, O soul, thy pains with patience,
 Quiet walk the line of life,
 When enough here thy probations,
 Blessings will reward thy strife.

67.**One Father, one Home.**

One loving Father have we all ;
 'Tis God, whole holy pleasure
 Created all, the great and small ;
 His mercy has no measure.

One home paternal have we all,
 To which our ways are wending ;
 It is above—in yonder hall
 Of happiness unending.

68.**Fear not.**

Fear not, when thy sun is setting,
 When thy lot seems dark and dread ;
 Murmur not, and be not fretting,
 Though thou eat affliction's bread.

The wreath of youth will fast decay,
The fire of youth will die away,
Thou rul'st, thou reign'st forever.

We lean, O Lord, upon thy grace,
Our days are few and grievous ;
Like clouds that pass and leave no trace,
The joys of life may leave us :—
Thou wert our father's shield and guard,
And wilt to us thy love award ;
Thou lov'st and blessest ever.

From dust to heaven points our faith,
When soul and body sever ;
To heaven leads the spirit's path,
Her treasures vanish never.
O Hope, thou child of heavenly birth !
There is a life beyond this earth !
Thy kingdom lasts forever.

65.

Though dark my Night.

Though dark my night, and o'er me break
With flashing light the thunder;
I'm not afraid—God is awake
To tear the clouds asunder.

His eyes behold my aching smart;
In kindness does he number
The sorrows cumbering my heart,—
The cares that break my slumber.

I know, he sent me trials, lest
My heart grow slothful when at rest,
From God and virtue turning.
Awake, my soul, have God in sight ;
Soon disappears the gloomy night,
And rosy glows the morning.

62**Seek ye the Lord.**

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.

Look up to him—

In darkness a light—
Hope ye in him,
By day and by night.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.

He is the love,

Though e'en he try us,
He, from above,
Cheereth the pious.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.

63.**Thou Holy One.**

Look down on us who stand here bowed and humble,

Thou Holy One, who guard'st the infant's life ;
Assist us in our need ! let us not stumble ;

Make us victorious in our strife.

From sorrow's rod
Guard us, O God !
To thee we pray,
Our Rock, our Stay ;
With fervent hearts we pray,

Be our guard for aye !
O, hear our suppliant lay !

64**We worship thee.**

We worship thee, O Lord, with awe,
Who rulest earth and heaven.

Our life is brief—this is thy law—
To thee be praises given !

O Lord my God! Truth is thy essence;
Thou art the mercy, thou the tree
Of life; clear light is in thy presence,
Wise counsel, Father, is with thee.
Bid twilight vanish, dusk and drear,—
Let morning's rosy mirth appear!

O Lord, thou fount of life e'er flowing,
Thou never-fathomed sea of love,
Give me, to quench my thirst so glowing,
One wave, one drop from thee above.
O, still the thirst that burns in me,
O, hush my soul that yearns for thee!

61.

Heavenward.

Heavenward our paces lead;
On this earth we are sojourning,
And to Canaan, as our meed,
Through the desert we are turning.
Here on dusty roads we roam,
Yonder, yonder is our home.

Heavenward! My faith in God
Pointeth to the land eternal.
Soaring is my soul abroad,
Far beyond the lights supernal.
I am longing to return
Where the lights of beauty burn.

Heavenward when taking me,
Loving Death shall find me quiet;
Then I'll look triumphantly
Down on all this earthly riot.
Heavenward my soul shall strive,
Till at last I there arrive.

59.

Why sorrow'st thou?

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou?
Why this trembling fear within?

Lives there not a God above us,
Watching o'er us day and night?

Know'st thou not that he doth love us,
Love us ever, though he smite?

Look on high,
God is nigh;
Heavenward raise,
Man, thy gaze!

Every tear that dews thy cheek,
Counteth he who loves the meek.

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou?
Why this trembling fear within?

Is, then, thy bereavement endless?
Art thou in this world alone?

Lov'st thou nothing? Art thou friendless?
Is there naught to call thine own?

God is thine,
Do not pine!
All thy days
Walk his ways,

For his faith shall ne'er decay,
Ne'er his fount of love betray.

60.

Why criest thou?

Why criest thou, my heart, in sorrow?

Why criest thou and sigh'st "Alas!"

O Lord my God, when comes the morrow?

When will that night, that long night pass?

That marsh-light glittering from afar,

When will it prove a truthful star?"

III.**SOLACE AND HOPE.****57. What fear'st thou?**

What fear'st thou? God rules earth and skies,
He knows all thy affairs.
What even men as small despise,
Escapeth not his cares.
His eyes—they sound
Thy heart's profound;
He knows thy wishes, knows what grieves thee,
He stills thy anguish and relieves thee.

58. Ne'er despond!

Ne'er despond! Though clouds may hover,
Threat'ning to obscure thy day;
Hands unseen protecting cover
Thee, O feeble son of clay!

Ne'er despond! Though sorrows cumber
With their weighty load thy heart;
Yet, thou know'st there comes a slumber;
And all troubles will depart.

Ne'er despond! Though soon life's flower
Fade, and dimness cloud thy eye,
Death hath over thee no power,
What is Godlike cannot die.

Through him, the Shepherd, true and tried,
He gave the Law as Judah's guide.

Let systems change and doctrines fall,
The Law of God surviveth all.

To him is known the thought of the heart,
The end of things, ere yet they start.

What through thy deeds thou here may'st earn,
Thy judge will on thy head return.

Redemption comes, all troubles end
Of those who on his help depend.

The night of death he turns to day;
Blest be his name fore'er and aye!

He is my God, my Savior he,
My Rock, my Stay in anguish;
He is my refuge and my flag,
My cup, my share forever.

Unto his hand I trust my soul,
When sleeping, when awaking,
And with my soul my body's frame;
He is with me, I fear no evil.

56.

The Doctrines of Faith.

Attune the song of holy truth!
God is; bow down, old age and youth!

And he is One!—Raise up your hands!
His unity—who understands?

Spiritual and figureless,
Unequalled he in holiness!

All things through him exist alone,
But he himself hath ne'er begun.

On earth, in heaven, everything
Tells, he is the Almighty King.

Prophetic truth he did inspire
Into the men of sacred fire.

He made his grace on Moses shine;
No prophet was like him divine.

54.

Where shall I find thee?

(After the Hebrew of Jnna Halevi.)

O Lord, where shall I find thee,
 Whose seat no eye espies ?
 And where, O Lord, not find thee,
 Whose throne is earth and skies ?

Who dwell'st in hearts that fear thee,
 To worlds thou sett'st a bar ;
 Thou shield of all who're near thee,
 And staff of those afar !

O thou 'mong Cherubs dwelling,
 Enthroned in ether's light,
 All praises they are telling
 Can never reach thy height.

And yet, midst sons of earth, here,
 Should God dwell ? Daring thought !
 A dream how high aspiring
 Of man who is like naught !

Yet, where thy praise resoundeth,
 Thy majesty is near,
 From heaven to earth reboundeth
 The song of holy fear.

55.

The Lord of all.

The Lord of all was sovereign King,
 Ere aught that is was moulded ;
 Now that all nature stands in pride,
 The worlds display his kingdom.

And he is one, besides him none,
 With none he shares his glory ;
 Has no beginning and no end,
 His are the power and kingdom.

53.

Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra.

By angels in heaven
The Lord is given
 Glory and fame.
Celestial hosts
Stand on their posts
 To praise his name.
Above, beneath,
Lo, all that breathe,
 With awe proclaim,
“Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts.”

With fear impressed,
They never rest
 To sing his might;
The Seraphim
Give praise to him,
 With flashing light.
The earthly choirs
With sacred fires,
 Shout to his height,
“Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts.”

Around his throne,
His servants own
 His power in fear.
With thunder's voice
They all rejoice
 In the heavenly sphere.
The heavens round
Repeat the sound
 From far and near:
“Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts!”

Thine eye, Lord, on me dwells,
 My heart waves like the ocean,
 Reflects thy look and tells
 Thy grace in joy's emotion.

51.

All proclaim the Lord.

Lord, all proclaim thy name :—
 The sun above that glows,
 The lightning's flashing flame,
 The golden blooming rose,
 The fowl with tinges tender—
 What glitters, gleams and glows,
 Reflects, O Lord, thy splendor.
 The sun in my heart glows,
 In me the warbler sings,
 In me the flower blows.
 What up to heaven rings,
 What down from heaven blazes,—
 My heart feels it and grows
 And swells in grateful praises.

52.

A Hallelujah.

The Lord, the Lord, the Ruler, Almighty,
 The King is he alone,
 Creation is his throne ;
 He reigns, besides him none.
 The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.
 Lord of all, and King of kings,
 Thou rulest ever and ever!
 Hallelujah.

Where'er I turn my gaze astounded,
I see a father's watching love;
Thus by thy witnesses surrounded,
I send my praise to thee above.

48.**Nature's Realm.**

Lord, thy greatness and thy power,
Are in Nature's realm revealed,
Countless are thy gifts that shower
Down on forest as on field.

Therefore, songs of praise wide-sounding,
Rise from every lip beneath,
Echoes of thy grace, rebounding
From the hearts of all that breathe.

49.**Who form'st the Light.**

Who form'st the light, mak'st everything,
Thou fount of all salvation,
On every morn, O holy King,
Renewing thy creation—

As hosts of fervent angels praise
Thine excellence, thy splendor,
We sing thee for these morning rays,—
For all thy mercies tender.

50.**Golden Beams.**

The sun each morning greets
With golden beams the ocean,
And every wave he meets
Reflects the glistening motion.

45.**Holy art thou, God.**

Holy art thou, God,
 Savior from affliction's flood,
 Thine is the might ;
 The heavens are thy tent of light.—
 At thy command,
 In pride and resplendence all things stand,
 To delight man's wondering sight ;
 Lord, our God, thy name is holy !

46.**The Heavens proclaim.**

The heavens proclaim their Master's glory,
 Their voices bear his fame abroad ;
 Him praise the lands, him laud the oceans,
 Hear man, with awe, the voice of God !
 Who guides the numberless hosts of heaven ?
 Who wakes the Sun from nightly rest ?
 He goeth forth like a valiant hero,
 To run his race from East to West.

Come, man, and view the wonders of nature
 To thine astounded sight unfurled,
 See power and wisdom swaying their scepter,—
 Proclaim they not the God of the world ?
 He is thy Maker, he is the mercy,
 And he is thy salvation's fount ;
 Love him, love him in thy heart's profoundness,
 Among his chosen ever count.

47.**The Heavens teach.**

The heavens teach, O Lord, thy praises,
 The earth is witness of thy might,
 The voice which all creation raises,
 Resounds by day, is heard by night.

Praise give and glory unto our God !
 Serve ye the Lord with joy and gladness,
 Come ye with psalms before his presence.
 Praise give and glory unto our God !

43.**Blessed be the Lord.**

Bless'd be the Lord ! In gladness I will sing him,
 And hymns of thanks in joyful chorus bring him ;
 In unison with all that walk before him,
 I will adore him.

Majestic are the works he hath created,
 They tell his might, with holy mirth elated ;
 They are to me a source of holy pleasure,
 Beyond all measure.

A book of wisdom, Lord, is thy creation,
 I'll read in it with awe and admiration ;
 Enlighten me, and let my reason choose thee,
 My heart not lose thee.

44.**We praise thee.**

We praise thee, Lord, who mad'st the world thy tent ;
 To thee on wings of song my soul is soaring ;
 O thou, residing in the firmament,
 To thee we bow in awe, thy grace imploring.

Who is like thee, so excellent in might ?
 Who is like thee in glory, truth and splendor ?
 The heavens are thy throne, thy garb is light,
 Sun, moon and stars to thee their homage render.

Yet with a father's love thou look'st on earth,
 To mete thy mercies out to all thy creatures ;
 From thee all gifts, all joys of life spring forth,
 And man hast thou endowed with heavenly features.

He reigns on earth!
 He hears thee cry,
 And makes thy bosom still;
 If straight thy way, if good thy will,
 Press on! the Lord is nigh.

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain!
 He is our God, none else!
 In clouds of mystery he dwells,
 The worlds are his domain.
 Great is his name forevermore.—Amen.

40.

Adonai, Praise and Honor.

Adonai, praise and honor
 Be offered to thy name,
 Until this hall formed by thy hand
 Turn unto dust at thy command,
 Shall in halls we've founded
 The "Holy" be sounded. Hallelujah.

41.

Almighty God.

Almighty God, we sing thy praise,
 Beneficent, we laud thy ways.
 The earth is thy majestic altar,
 The heavens are thy glory's psalter.
 All living hope in thee, O Lord,
 All living sing, Hallelujah!

42.

Praise and Glory.

Praise give and glory unto our God;
 For he is all-gracious;
 Great above earth and heaven
 Is his loving-kindness.

The Lord is God, he unto us hath given
The light of mind, the Law revealed from heaven ;
We bow to him with thanks.
The Lord is God,
He is a gracious God.

38.

Great is the Lord.

Great is the Lord, and none beside ;
To him sing, all who fear him !
Who is like him ? who may abide
His light, and who come near him ?
The Lord is great,
His name is great,
Wide open is his mercy-gate.
How blest all who revere him !

39.

Sing to the Lord.

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain !
He is our God, none else !
In clouds of mystery he dwells,
The worlds are his domain.
Great is his name !
He wills—'tis wrought,
Lo, there in pride it stands,
And when his word of might commands,
Soon all is turned to naught.

He is the Love; in him rejoice ;
His choice is thine own best ;
His deeds are altogether blest,
And truthful is his voice.

36.

The God of Love.

My bosom is thine altar,
 Pure love my sacrifice,
 The thanks, my lips are telling,
 With joy to thee arise.
 Accept, O Lord, my offering,
 My prayer to thee above.
 Nigh art thou to thy fearers,
 Thou art a God of love !
 Hallelujah !
 Bring, my heart, bring him ovation,
 Tell his love with each pulsation !
 Hallelujah !

How often hast thou brightened
 With joys my path of life,
 So wilt thou ever grant me
 To conquer in each strife.
 Into thy hand, Almighty,
 Resigning mine estate,
 I pray in meekness, " Rule thou,
 Lord, as thou wilt my fate."
 Hallelujah !
 Give the God of love due praises,
 When he lowers, when he raises.
 Hallelujah !

37.

The Lord is God.

The Lord is God, the universe proclaims him,
 Whate'er thou seest, whate'er thou hearest, names him.
 O, bend to him in awe !
 The Lord is God,
 He is a gracious God.

To praise him, it behooves thee,
Whatever be thy dole;
Thy life is his, he loves thee;
Forget it not, my soul!

33.

Praise, Israel.

Praise, Israel, the Lord whose might
Is manifest in story,
In saving thee he had delight,
Shout, Israel, his glory.
In grateful lays
Exalt his ways;
On virtue's path he guides us,
And in his mercy hides us.

34.

Praise ye the Lord.

Praise ye the Lord in his abode most holy,
Sing him songs in the stronghold of his might.
As thou at all times didst shower
On thy works thy gifts of grace,
So will ne'er thy love and power
Cease to lead the human race.
For thy kindness ever true
With each morning shines anew.

35.

Great is the Lord!

Great is the Lord!
He knows our weakness,
And is with us in all our ways.
Good is the Lord!
My soul, in meekness,
Give to thy Father's love due praise.
Praised be the Lord!

In thee all my affections gather,
 To live in thee, O Lord, I yearn ;
 On wings of song, my Source, my Father,
 I fain would unto thee return.
 My yearning shall with powers gift me
 Unto thy heavens to uplift me.
 I dedicate my lyre to thee,
 Thine be my harp, my psaltery !

31.

Thy Grace, O Father.

When I behold thy grace, O Father,
 Each morning with the light renewed ;
 My throbbing heart longs to approach thee
 With words of love and gratitude
 Thou guard'st me with a father's cares ;
 Thy love with all my frailties bears.

How many wonders of thy kindness
 In my own life may I descry !
 Thy light is shed on all my footsteps,
 Thy love looks on me from on high.
 O joy ! I am of birth divine,
 My spirit is a part of thine !

32.

God's Truth.

Arise, my soul, and wing thee
 Up to thy God above ;
 Give praise, and tell how kingly
 He pours on thee his love !

Display with grateful pleasure
 His truth in pious rhyme ;
 Thy psaltery's glad measure
 Shall praise the Most Sublime.

29.

Loud through Creation.

Loud through creation sounds
The glory of our God,
And, like a wave, redounds
His praise in his abode.

Come, let us strike the harp and sing praise in accord,
To the Lord, to the Lord.

Vain is the scoff of ruthless nations
Who Israel oppose,
We bring our God ovations,
In spite of threats, in sight of foes.
Him who ne'er endeth,
Whom no mind comprehendeth,
Him sing, proclaim his grace,
Here in his dwelling-place!
Accord
Psalteries to the Lord.

30.

I will praise thee.

Thou art my Father, I will praise thee,
Thy love shall claim my sweetest song;
To happiness thou didst upraise me,
Thine be my harp, thine be my tongue.
To praise thy power that endeth never,
To praise thy wisdom I'll endeavor.
I dedicate my song to thee,
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

When I awake at early dawn,
My soul soars up to thee above;
When night descends on field and lawn,
My heart exalts thee, thrilled with love.
O, what delight in lays sonorous
To blend my voice with Nature's chorus!
I dedicate my song to thee.
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

Praise the Ruler of all powers,
 Praise his goodness, for he showers
 On us mercies none can measure.
 Let your hearts breathe hallowed pleasure !
 His great Name adore
 For evermore. Amen.

27.

The Wonders of Creation.

When on thy power I meditate,
 And see thy wisdom's traces,
 When I reflect thy love how great,
 That all mankind embraces :
 O Lord, I linger, and I gaze,
 And find no words to sing thy praise.
 Where'er I turn, my eyes detect
 New wonders of creation ;
 The skies with sheeny splendors decked,
 Give thee, O Lord, ovation.
 O God of might and majesty,
 Thy name is bright eternally !

28.

From Far and Near.

Hallelujah !
 O sing the Lord in holy fear,
 Extol the Lord from far and near,
 In every age and time !
 From North to South, from East to West,
 His name be praised, his name be blest,
 In every land and clime !
 Hallelujah !
 Who durst with God, our Lord, compare ?
 A Savior in distress and care,
 From age to age the same.
 He lends the pious strength and trust,
 While wicked arms are crushed to dust,
 The Eternal is his name.
 Hallelujah ! Amen.

Should we not with anthems sing him,
And our lips' oblations bring him,
Who sustains the world he framed?
Children, bow to him, be humble!
Though he sees us fail and stumble,
Yet, his children are we named.

Come, draw near him, mortal creature!
Ne'er despond! Though frail thy nature,
God is gracious, great his love.
Think the thought, so awe-inspiring!—
Feel the joy, to bring untiring
Thanks to God enthroned above!

25.

Sing with Joy.

Sing with joy the God of grace,
Praise him in his dwelling-place!
Grace he has bestowed upon us,
Leading us in every age,
To the goal his staff has shown us,
Stilling storms' and billows' rage.
Sing the wonders he has done us!
Sing with joy the God of grace,
In his dwelling-place!

26.

Praise his Greatness.

Praise his greatness, praise his power,
Let your thanks to heaven tower,
With triumphant songs adore him,
Come with thankful hearts before him;
His great Name adore
For evermore.

II.**PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS.****22. God in the Heaven and in the Heart.**

Thou Only One, enthroned in heavens above,
 My light, my trust, my staff, my stay,—
 Thou rul'st o'er life and death.
 Thou Only One, in thy abundant love,
 Thou deign'st to dwell in hearts of clay,—
 Thine be my latest breath !

23. With Praises come before Him.

With praises come before him,
 Extol the God of might ;
 The heavenly choirs adore him,
 To him shout Day and Night.
 Him praises all creation,
 All beings spread his fame ;
 O, Jacob's Congregation,
 Sing him with loud acclaim.
 The Lord is God ! To him cling,
 For perfect is his way,
 The Lord is God ! To him sing,
 My soul, for e'er and aye !

24. Hallelujah ! Sing in Chorus.

Hallelujah ! Sing in chorus,
 To his honor hymns sonorous ;
 In his courts with mirth appear.
 Bring him offerings, all ye mortals,
 Come with joy into his portals,
 Bring him thanks, from far and near !

My soul within me fainteth,
And wrings with grievous smart,
The night of anguish painteth
Dark shadows in my heart.
My Father, I now call thee ;
O come, deliver me !
From passions that enthrall me
To thee alone I flee.
Teach thou me in thy kindness,
To serve thee all my days ;
Without thee I'm in blindness ;
Lord, light me with thy rays !

21.

Praise Him.

(Psalm 150.)

Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled ;
Loud praise his might, the infinite !—
Praise him with psalteries, praise him with trumpets,
Praise him with chimes wide ringing,
With harps and with timbrels,
With chords and with organs,
Shouting to the skies.
Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled ! Hallelujah.

19.

God, the Shield of Israel.

(Psalm 129.)

Had not the Lord stood by my side,
When men against me rose :
I never, never could abide
The wrath of all my foes.
As furious billows did they roll,
And roar to sweep away my soul.

Blest be the Lord, for he conferred
On me his gracious care ;
I have escaped them, as a bird
That flies the fowler's snare.
The snare is broke, we are set free,—
Forever, Lord, I'll hope in thee.

In deep Distress.

(Psalm 143.)

O Lord, in care I meet thee ;
Behold my deep distress !
And let my prayer entreat thee
In thy great faithfulness.
O, bid not thy poor servant
Before thy court appear ;
No man, however fervent,
Can in thy sight be clear.
Sin hath destroyed my heaven,
The peace within my breast ;
With pangs my heart is riven,
My spirit is depressed.

Hope, Israel! Wherever sailing,
 Make him the compass of thy hope;
With him is mercy never-failing,
 And redemption in full scope.

The Lord of peace—he will efface
 The sins of Israel, in his grace.

17.**Praise of Concord.**

(Psalm 133.)

How blest the sight, the joy how sweet,
When brothers joined with brothers meet,
 A mutual loving band!
How sweet the liquid fragrance, shed
On Aaron's consecrated head,
 From his own brother's hand,
When both were blessing, both were blest!—
Sweet as the dews from Hermon's breast
 On Zion's hills descend;
Her hills has God with blessings crowned,
There promised grace that knows no bound,
 And life that ne'er shall end.

18.**Evening Prayer.**

(Psalm 134.)

Come, bless ye the Lord,
 His servants, ye all
 Who in his house
Stand, with prayers and vows,
 At evening's solemn call.
Uplift ye your hands toward his abode,
 And sing the praise of God.

The Lord who has made both heaven and earth,
Will bless thee from Zion with holy mirth.

14.**Up to the Mountains.**

(Psalm 121.)

I lift mine eyes up to the mountains, sighing,
 " Is there no help unto me given ?"
 My help springs from a fountain never drying,
 From him who made the earth and heaven.
 Behold, he slumbers ne'er, he sleepeth ne'er,
 Who watches Israel with loving care.

15.**No Blessing without God.**

(Psalm 127.)

If God build not the house, in vain
 The builders spend their toil and pain ;
 If God shield not the town, in vain
 The watchmen from night's sleep abstain.
 In vain ye rise with morning's light,
 And sit up late, to eat by night
 The bread of care.—He granteth rest
 To those who with his grace are blest.

16.**With God there is Forgiveness.**

(Psalm 130.)

Out of the depths, in pain and care,
 I send my cry up unto thee ;
 Incline thine ear and hear my prayer,
 My earnest suit, Lord, answer me.

If thou shouldst mark the trace of sin,
 Lord, who could hope thy grace to win ?
 But, lo, from thee is pardon given,
 That man may dare look up to heaven.

I hope in thee, my God.—My heart
 In yearning would for heaven start.
 My soul looks out for thee in sorrow,
 More than the watchman for the morrow.—

12.

Joy in the Sanctuary.

(Psalm 84.)

How goodly are thy habitations !
My soul desired—it yearned to see,
O Lord of Hosts, these holy stations,
The dwellings of thy majesty.
My body and my soul now laud
The ever living, bounteous God.

Lo, as the sparrow finds a building,
And as the swallow rears a nest,
From storms her tender offspring shielding,
So I fly to thine altars blest.
Blest he who in thy house may dwell,
Allowed alway thy praise to tell.

Thou art a shield, a sun, emitting
Bright rays of glory and of grace,
With joy and happiness outfitting
All those that walk before thy face.
O Lord of Hosts, throned in the skies,
How blest he who on thee relies !

13.

Thanksgiving and Praise.

(Psalm 100.)

Attune God's praise, serve him with joy all earth,
Come all before his face with holy mirth !

Acknowledge ye, that we by him are bred,
His sheep we are, the flock he e'er has fed.

O, enter then his gates with grateful song,
And move with praises all his courts along ;
Give thanks to him to whom all praise is due,
For he is ever gracious, ever true.

10.

Prayer for Pardon.

(Psalm 51.)

Lord, hear me in thy tender grace,
 Accept thy servant's meek confessions ;
 I have my guilt before my face,
 I cannot gainsay my transgressions.—
 Lord, cleanse me, cleanse me from my sin,
 That I in gladness be thy servant ;
 Give me a guileless heart within,
 Renew my spirit firm and fervent.

11.

O Lord, be gracious.

(Psalm 67.)

O Lord, be gracious unto us,
 And with thy blessing speed us,
 Let shine thy face illustrious ;
 To life eternal lead us.

That we may heed thy ways with awe,
 And follow e'er thy teaching,
 Thus the salvation of thy Law
 To all the nations preaching.

All nations shall, O Lord, confess
 Thy never-ending glory,
 Acknowledging thy righteousness,
 With joy appear before thee.

Yea, righteously thou governest
 And judgest every nation,
 Let us fore'er securely rest,
 O Lord, in thy salvation !

For all that is of earth must fade,
 And man is but a fleeting shade,
 If to the Dead he gives his heart,
 Forgetful of his living part.

On thee alone let all my joys be founded ;
 O Lord, unto my call incline thine ear,
 That I with help and comfort be surrounded.
 For, lo ! I am a stranger with thee here ;
 A traveller o'er this life's main
 Of grief and trouble, toil and pain,
 Of sorrow, labor, woe and care ;
 O, make me hope in thee fore'er !

9.

Solace in Distress.

(Psalm 42.)

Tell me, my soul, what aileth thee ?
 Why on thy hopes this blight ?
 O heart, my heart, what grieveth thee ?
 Wherefore this tongueless fright ?

To God, thy Father, flee,
 On him, on him rely !
 He will deliver thee,
 Rely ! rely !

My Father ! hear my anxious cry ;
 So direful is my dole !
 Why did thy love forget me, why ?
 O come to bless my soul !

To God, thy Father, flee,
 On him alone rely !
 He will deliver thee,
 Rely ! rely !

6.

We want naught.

(Psalm 23.)

How shall from want I ever suffer,
 When God my Shepherd feedeth me,
 He makes me lie where meadows offer,
 And by still waters leadeth me.

What heals my aching heart, he knoweth,
 He knows to comfort, knows to bless ;
 He for his holy name's sake sheweth
 To me the path of righteousness.

What if I pass the vale where, lightless,
 Dire Death resides ? I'm not afraid.
 Thou art with me—that makes me frightless—
 Thy comfort is my staff, my aid.

7.

The King of Glory.

(Psalm 24.)

Lift up your heads,
 And open full wide,
 Ye gates of the world,
 That the King of Glory may enter.
 Who is the King of Glory ?
 The Lord strong and mighty !
 Strong and mighty in battle.
 Who is the King of Glory ?
 God Zebaoth,—
 He is the King of Glory.

8.

Mindful of my End.

(Psalm 39.)

Lord, make me know my end, and let me, mortal,
 Think of this span of life, how short it is,
 That when thy call invites me to thy portal,
 I may come forth with deeds of lasting bliss.

The Lord's commands are straight, unveering,
His statutes—sunshine clear and bright;
The heart of man with comfort cheering,
Enlightening the feeblest sight.

The fear of God is time-enduring,
A living fountain pure and fair;
And his decrees are heart-assuring,
A store of truth laid up for e'er.

They're higher prized than golden treasures,
And more than honey are they sweet;
Be they my guides in woes, in pleasures,—
Who keeps them shall with blessings meet.

5.

The Lord our Shepherd.

(Psalm 23.)

Our Shepherd is the Lord,
And we the flock he feedeth;
His earth, with beauty stored,
Yields all that mankind needeth.

Is there a thirsting heart,
His staff to waters leads it;
To soothe its aching smart,
With joy and light he feeds it.

Through night of death and dread
We walk, and never tremble;
By our good Shepherd led,
We know we shall not stumble.

His light is bliss and health,
In it we find salvation;
His comfort is our wealth,
Be high or low our station.

When I behold the heavens thou hast fashioned,
 And all the marvels round, wrought by thy finger,
 The moon, the stars, each on its watch-post stationed,
 Bowed down in awe before thee, Lord, I linger.

Oh ! what is mortal man, that thou'rt commanding
 Unbounded gifts from heaven to surround him ?
 Yet, next to angels thou hast made his standing ;
 With honor and with glory thou hast crowned him.

Hast made him Ruler ;—all the world he swayeth.
 What lives on land, in air, to him thou'st given ;
 To him the sea, with all therein, obeyeth.—
 How glorious is thy name on earth, in heaven !

3. The Glory of the Lord.

(Psalm 19.)

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
 The firmament displays
 The wonders of his works.

One day to the other telleth the tale,
 And night unto night
 Gives knowledge of him.

O'er all the earth their word goes forth,
 Never unperceivèd,
 Ever understood.

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
 The firmament displays
 The wonders of his works.

4. The Law of God.

(Psalm 19.)

God's law is whole; come, soul, when ailing
 Find here the cure for thee designed;
 His testimony is unfailing,
 Gives wisdom to the simple mind.

SONGS FOR DIVINE SERVICES.

I.

PSALMS.

The Way of the Righteous.

(Psalm 1.)

Blest he who ne'er consents
 By ill advice to walk,
Nor stands on sinners' ways,
 Nor sits where scoffers talk.

But in the Law of God
 He finds his sole delight,
And in its thoughts employs
 His mind by day and night.

He shall be like a tree
 From watercourses fed,
That yields its fruit in time,
 Unfading leaves o'erhead.

2.

The Dignity of Man.

(Psalm 8.)

O Lord, thy majesty is throned in heaven,
 And on the earth beneath thy name is glorious;
Yea, homage is to thee by tender sucklings given;
 Through lisping lips thy reign is made victorious.

IV. INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION. Nos. 85—106.

Pages 43—54.

85. Deeds, but no Show. 86. God is my Stay. 87. Religion, God hath given. 88. Word of Life. 89. Truth and Peace. 90. The Torah a Light. 91. The Word of God refreshes. 92. The Light of God. 93. Mind and Will. 94. Lord, thy Laws. 95. God's Word is perfect. 96. Light and Truth. 97. Heart, Spirit and Power. 98. The Word of Revelation. 99. The Unity of God. 100. In deep Devotion. 101. What Religion teaches. 102. Arise, my Soul. 103. True Devotion. 104. The Breath of Holy Prayer. 105. I trust in thee. 106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

V. HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS. Nos. 107

—139. Pages 55—77.

107. Sabbath Eve. 108. Sabbath Night. 109. The Day of Rest. 110. Sabbath Rest. 111. Sabbath, Peace-inviting. 112. Sabbath Morning. 113. Spring and Freedom. 114. The Days of Old. 115. Pessach Morning. 116. The Spirit of the Age. 117. Praise our God. 118. God, my Strength. 119. Mount of God. 120. This Day. 121. On Sinai's Top. 122. Up, to the Lord. 123. Lord our Creator. 124. Years like Rivers. 125. Days and Years. 126. Child's Repentance. 127. Lord, enthroned in Heaven. 128. Prayer for Peace. 129. The Memory of the Dead. 130. The Day declines. 131. The Peace of Neilah Evening. 132. Thy Works proclaim. 133. Life a Pilgrimage. 134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission. 135. With Festive Wreaths. 136. Joys of Devotion. 137. This is the Torah. 138. Firmness in Faith. 139. My Salvation's Tower.

VI. THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR. Nos. 140—145.

Pages 78—80.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord. 141. Spring. 142. Summer. 143. Autumn. 144. Winter. 145. Nature, God's Witness.

VII. SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT. Nos. 146

—152. Pages 81—87.

146. Moment Most Holy. 147. Be blessed, O Lord. 148. Our Lips shall praise Thee. 149. The Teachings of the Lord. 150. We pray. 151. Grateful Praises. 152. Come, ye Children.

VIII. FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY. Nos. 153—155.

Pages 88—90.

153. The Thanks of all Living. 154. The Mercies of the Lord. 155. Our Country.

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

On the Eve of the New Year, p. 91. Before sounding the Shofar, p. 94. For the Memorial Service for the Dead, p. 96. Prayers for various Occasions, p. 99. For the Confirmation Rites, p. 102.

SONGS FOR DIVINE SERVICES.

I.

PSALMS.

The Way of the Righteous.

(Psalm 1.)

Blest he who ne'er consents
 By ill advice to walk,
Nor stands on sinners' ways,
 Nor sits where scoffers talk.

But in the Law of God
 He finds his sole delight,
And in its thoughts employs
 His mind by day and night.

He shall be like a tree
 From watercourses fed,
That yields its fruit in time,
 Unfading leaves o'erhead.

2.

The Dignity of Man.

(Psalm 8.)

O Lord, thy majesty is throned in heaven,
 And on the earth beneath thy name is glorious;
Yea, homage is to thee by tender sucklings given;
 Through lisping lips thy reign is made victorious.

IV. INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION. Nos. 85—106.**Pages 43—54.**

85. Deeds, but no Show. 86. God is my Stay. 87. Religion, God hath given. 88. Word of Life. 89. Truth and Peace. 90. The Torah a Light. 91. The Word of God refreshes. 92. The Light of God. 93. Mind and Will. 94. Lord, thy Laws. 95. God's Word is perfect. 96. Light and Truth. 97. Heart, Spirit and Power. 98. The Word of Revelation. 99. The Unity of God. 100. In deep Devotion. 101. What Religion teaches. 102. Arise, my Soul. 103. True Devotion. 104. The Breath of Holy Prayer. 105. I trust in thee. 106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

V. HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS. Nos. 107**—139. Pages 55—77.**

107. Sabbath Eve. 108. Sabbath Night. 109. The Day of Rest. 110. Sabbath Rest. 111. Sabbath, Peace-inviting. 112. Sabbath Morning. 113. Spring and Freedom. 114. The Days of Old. 115. Pessach Morning. 116. The Spirit of the Age. 117. Praise our God. 118. God, my Strength. 119. Mount of God. 120. This Day. 121. On Sinai's Top. 122. Up, to the Lord. 123. Lord our Creator. 124. Years like Rivers. 125. Days and Years. 126. Child's Repentance. 127. Lord, enthroned in Heaven. 128. Prayer for Peace. 129. The Memory of the Dead. 130. The Day declines. 131. The Peace of Neilah Evening. 132. Thy Works proclaim. 133. Life a Pilgrimage. 134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission. 135. With Festive Wreaths. 136. Joys of Devotion. 137. This is the Torah. 138. Firmness in Faith. 139. My Salvation's Tower.

VI. THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR. Nos. 140—145.**Pages 78—80.**

140. The Beneficence of the Lord. 141. Spring. 142. Summer. 143. Autumn. 144. Winter. 145. Nature, God's Witness.

VII. SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT. Nos. 146**—152. Pages 81—87.**

146. Moment Most Holy. 147. Be blessed, O Lord. 148. Our Lips shall praise Thee. 149. The Teachings of the Lord. 150. We pray. 151. Grateful Praises. 152. Come, ye Children.

VIII. FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY. Nos. 153—155.**Pages 88—90.**

153. The Thanks of all Living. 154. The Mercies of the Lord. 155. Our Country.

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

On the Eve of the New Year, p. 91. Before sounding the Shofar, p. 94. For the Memorial Service for the Dead, p. 96. Prayers for various Occasions, p. 99. For the Confirmation Rites, p. 102.

CONTENTS.

I. PSALMS. Nos. 1—21. Pages 1—11.

1. The Way of the Righteous. 2. The Dignity of Man. 3. The Glory of the Lord 4. The Law of God. 5. The Lord our Shepherd. 6. We want naught. 7. The King of Glory. 8. Mindful of my End. 9. Solace in Distress. 10. Prayer for Pardon. 11. O Lord, be gracious. 12. Joy in the Sanctuary. 13. Thanksgiving and Praise. 14. Up to the Mountains. 15. No Blessing without God. 16. With God there is Forgiveness. 17. Praise of Concord. 18. Evening Prayer. 19. God, the Shield of Israel. 20. In deep Distress. 21. Praise Him.

II. PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS. Nos. 22—56. Pages 12—28.

22. God in the Heaven and in the Heart. 23. With Praises come before Him. 24. Hallelujah! Sing in Chorus. 25. Sing with Joy. 26. Praise His Greatness. 27. The Wonders of Creation. 28. From Far and Near. 29. Loud through Creation. 30. I will praise thee. 31. Thy grace, O Father. 32. God's Truth. 33. Praise, Israel. 34. Praise ye the Lord. 35. Great is the Lord. 36. The God of Love. 37. The Lord is God. 38. Great is the Lord. 39. Sing to the Lord. 40. Adonai, Praise and Honor. 41. Almighty God. 42. Praise and Glory. 43. Blessed be the Lord. 44. We praise Thee. 45. Holy art thou, God. 46. The Heavens proclaim. 47. The Heavens teach. 48. Nature's Realm. 49. Who form'st the Light. 50. Golden Beams. 51. All proclaim the Lord. 52. A Hallelujah. 53. Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra. 54. Where shall I find thee? 55. The Lord of All. 56. The Doctrines of Faith.

III. SOLACE AND HOPE. Nos. 57—84. Pages 29—42.

57. What fear'st thou? 58. Ne'er despond. 59. Why sorrow'st thou? 60. Why criest thou? 61. Heavenward. 62. Seek ye the Lord. 63. Thou Holy One. 64. We worship thee. 65. Though dark my Night. 66. The Seed of Tears. 67. One Father, One Home. 68. Fear not. 69. Hope, the Golden Ladder. 70. Peace, my Heart. 71. My Heart. 72. If God be with me. 73. Not for a Long Life. 74. Hear our Prayer. 75. For thee, O Lord. 76. Father, I call on thee. 77. Lord, out of the depth. 78. God sleeps and slumbers not. 79. The Earth-imprisoned Soul. 80. In Holy Longing. 81. The God of Israel. 82. O Father, hear. 83. The Almighty's Kindness. 84. What God does, is in Bounty done.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

SONGS

AND

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS

FOR

DIVINE SERVICES OF ISRAELITES.

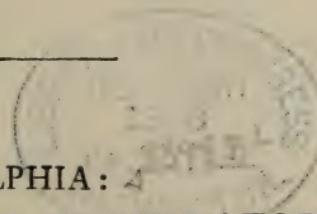
COMPILED BY B. SZOLD,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION OHEB-SHALOM, BALTIMORE.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.



PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY THE TRANSLATOR.

1873.

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date: Feb. 2005

Preservation Technologies
A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION
111 Thomson Park Drive
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
(724) 779-2111

